

## Agriculture (General)

## Periodicals. By language of publication

For works about societies and serial publications of societies see S21+

For general yearbooks see S414

- 1 English (American)
  - 3 English
  - 5 French
  - 7 German
  - 9 Italian
  - 11 Scandinavian
  - 12 Dutch
  - 13 Slavic
  - 15 Spanish and Portuguese
  - 16.A-Z Other European languages, A-Z  
Colonial, English, and American  
see S1+
  - 18 Polyglot
  - 19 Other languages (not A-Z)
  - 20 History and description of periodicals and societies (General)
- Documents and other collections
- Including societies and congresses
- United States
- Federal documents
- 21.A19 Commissioner of Patents  
Agricultural report
  - 21.A2-.A29 Department of Agriculture  
Report of the Commissioner or Secretary
  - 21.A3 The official record of the Department of Agriculture
  - 21.A35 Yearbook
  - 21.A37 Agriculture handbook
  - 21.A4-.A49 Circulars
  - 21.A6 Farmers' bulletins
  - 21.A63 Weekly newsletter to crop correspondents
  - 21.A7 Bulletin
  - 21.A74 Agriculture information bulletin
  - 21.A75 Journal of agricultural research
  - 21.A78 Weather, crops, and markets
  - 21.A8-.A99 Other reports
  - 21.A86-.A95 Financial: accounts and disbursements, etc.
  - 21.A86 Estimates of expenditures
  - 21.A87 Expenditures ... Letter from the Secretary of  
Agriculture
  - 21.A99 Miscellaneous general. By date
  - 21.C8-.C9 History
  - 21.C8 Official
  - 21.C9 Nonofficial

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## Federal documents

## Department of Agriculture -- Continued

Administrative documents; appointments; personnel

21.D2-.D39

Serial publications

21.D4-.D7

Monographs

## Reports of individual bureaus

Bureau of Agricultural Economics see HD1751

Bureau of Biological Survey see QH104+

Bureau of Chemistry see S585

Bureau of Crop Estimates see HD1751

21.D85-.D859

Crop Reporting Board

Bureau of Entomology

see SB823

Office of Exhibitions see S559.A+

Office of Experiment Stations

21.E2-.E8

Serial publications

21.E9A-.E9Z

Monographs

21.F4

Office of Farm Management

21.F6

Foreign Agricultural Service (1953- )

Office of Foreign Markets see HD9000+

Forest Service see SD11

Library see Z733.A+

Bureau of Markets see HD9000.9.A5+

Bureau of Plant Industry see SB19

Division of Pomology see SB19

Office of Public Roads see TE21+

21.R44

Agricultural Research Service

21.S2

Seed Distribution

Class here only departmental publications

Bureau of Soils see S591.A1+

21.S3-.S36

Solicitor

21.S37

States Relations Service

21.S4-.S8

Bureau of Statistics

21.S9

Supply Division

21.T43

Technical Assistance Division

Weather Bureau see QC983

21.Z2-.Z8

Congressional and other documents

22

National societies and conventions

## Sections

22.7

Northeastern States

23

New England

24

Middle States

25

Southern States

26

Central States. Upper Mississippi Valley

27

Great Plains

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## Sections -- Continued

- 28 Mountain States  
29 The Southwest  
30 Pacific Coast  
30.5 Documents concerning States collectively  
State documents, etc.
- Alabama  
31 General  
32.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Alaska  
33 General  
34.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Arizona  
35 General  
36.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Arkansas  
37 General  
38.A-Z Local, A-Z
- California  
39 General  
40.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Colorado  
41 General  
42.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Connecticut  
43 General  
44.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Delaware  
45 General  
46.A-Z Local, A-Z
- District of Columbia  
47 General  
48.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Florida  
49 General  
50.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Georgia  
51 General  
52.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Hawaii  
52.5 General  
52.6.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Idaho  
53 General  
54.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc. -- Continued

## Illinois

55 General

56.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indian Territory

57 General

58.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Indiana

59 General

60.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Iowa

61 General

62.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Kansas

63 General

64.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Kentucky

65 General

66.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Louisiana

67 General

68.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Maine

69 General

70.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Maryland

71 General

72.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Massachusetts

73 General

74.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Michigan

75 General

76.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Minnesota

77 General

78.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mississippi

79 General

80.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Missouri

81 General

82.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Montana

83 General

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc.

## Montana -- Continued

84.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Nebraska

85 General

86.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Nevada

87 General

88.A-Z Local, A-Z

## New Hampshire

89 General

90.A-Z Local, A-Z

## New Jersey

91 General

92.A-Z Local, A-Z

## New Mexico

93 General

94.A-Z Local, A-Z

## New York

95 General

96.A-Z Local, A-Z

## North Carolina

97 General

98.A-Z Local, A-Z

## North Dakota

99 General

100.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ohio

101 General

102.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Oklahoma

103 General

104.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Oregon

105 General

106.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Pennsylvania

107 General

108.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Rhode Island

109 General

110.A-Z Local, A-Z

## South Carolina

111 General

112.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## United States

## State documents, etc. -- Continued

## South Dakota

- 113 General
- 114.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Tennessee

- 115 General
- 116.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Texas

- 117 General
- 118.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Utah

- 119 General
- 120.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Vermont

- 121 General
- 122.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Virginia

- 123 General
- 124.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Washington

- 125 General
- 126.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Virginia

- 127 General
- 128.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wisconsin

- 129 General
- 130.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Wyoming

- 131 General
- 132.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

- 133 General works
- Alberta and Northwest Territories
  - 135 General
  - 136.A-Z Local, A-Z
- British Columbia
  - 141 General
  - 142.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Manitoba
  - 147 General
  - 148.A-Z Local, A-Z
- New Brunswick
  - 149 General

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Canada and Newfoundland

## New Brunswick -- Continued

150.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Newfoundland

151 General

152.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Nova Scotia

153 General

154.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ontario

155 General

156.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Prince Edward Island

157 General

158.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Québec

159 General

160.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Saskatchewan

161 General

162.A-Z Local, A-Z

163 Yukon and Mackenzie

164.A-Z Other (Franklin, Keewatin, Labrador, Ungava, etc.), A-Z

## Mexico

165 General

166.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Central America

167 General works

168 Belize

169 Costa Rica

170 Guatemala

171 Honduras

172 Nicaragua

173 Panama

174 Salvador

## West Indies

175 General works

176 Bahamas

177 Cuba

179 Haiti

180 Jamaica

181 Puerto Rico

183.A-Z Other, A-Z

184 Bermuda

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries -- Continued

## South America

Including Latin America (General)

- 185 General works
- Argentina
- 187 General
- 188.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Bolivia
- 189 General
- 190.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Brazil
- 191 General
- 192.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Chile
- 193 General
- 194.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Colombia
- 195 General
- 196.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Ecuador
- 197 General
- 198.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Guyana
- 199 General
- 200.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Suriname
- 201 General
- 202.A-Z Local, A-Z
- French Guiana
- 203 General
- 204.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Paraguay
- 205 General
- 206.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Peru
- 207 General
- 208.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Uruguay
- 209 General
- 210.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Venezuela
- 211 General
- 212.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Atlantic islands
- 213 General
- 214.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries -- Continued

## Europe

- 215 General works  
British Isles
- 217 Great Britain  
England
- 218 General  
218.2.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Ireland (Republic or General)
- 219 General  
220.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Northern Ireland
- 220.5 General  
220.6.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Scotland
- 221 General  
222.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Wales
- 223 General  
224.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Austria  
Including Austria-Hungary
- 225 General  
226.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Hungary
- 227 General  
228.A-Z Local, A-Z  
France
- 229 General  
230.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Germany
- 231 General  
232.A-Z Local, A-Z  
East Germany
- (232.5) General  
(232.6.A-Z) Local, A-Z  
Greece
- 233 General  
234.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Italy
- 235 General  
236.A-Z Local, A-Z  
Low countries
- Belgium
- 237 General  
238.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe

## Low countries -- Continued

## Netherlands

239

## General

240.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

241

## Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics (General)

For former Soviet areas of Asia see S309

## Russia (Federation)

For Siberia see S313+

241.3

## General works

241.4.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

(242.A-Z)

## Individual former Soviet republics, A-Z

(242.E8)

## Estonia

see S269.E75

(242.L3)

## Latvia

see S269.L35

(242.L35)

## Lithuania

see S269.L78

(242.M64)

## Moldova

see S269.M629

(242.U45)

## Ukraine

see S269.U38

## Scandinavia

243

## General works

## Denmark

245

## General

246.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Iceland

247

## General

248.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Norway

249

## General

250.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Sweden

251

## General

252.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Spain

253

## General

254.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Portugal

255

## General

256.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

257

## General

258.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Balkan States

- 259 General
- 260.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Bulgaria
- 261 General
- 262.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Montenegro see S268.A+
- Romania
- 265 General
- 266.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Yugoslavia
- 267 General
- 268.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 269.A-Z Other European, A-Z
- e.g.
- 269.E75 Estonia
- 269.F5 Finland
- 269.L35 Latvia
- 269.L78 Lithuania
- 269.M3 Malta
- 269.M629 Moldova
- 269.P6 Poland
- 269.U38 Ukraine

## Asia

- 270 General works
- Afghanistan
- 271 General
- 272.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Baluchistan see S322.P27
- China
- 277 General
- 278.A-Z Local, A-Z
- India
- 279 General
- 280.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Sri Lanka
- 281 General
- 282.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Indochina
- 283 General works
- French Indochina
- 284 General works
- Vietnam
- 285 General

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia

## Indochina

## French Indochina

## Vietnam -- Continued

286.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Cambodia

287

General

288.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Cochin China

289

General

290.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Tongking

291

General

292.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Thailand

293

General

294.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Straits Settlements. Malay Peninsula

295

General

296.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Indonesia

297

General

298.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Philippine Islands

301

General

302.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Japan

303

General

304.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Korea

305

General

306.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Iran

307

General

308.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Former Soviet areas of Asia

309

General

310.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Central Asia

311

General

312.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Siberia

313

General

314.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Turkey in Asia. Asia Minor

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Asia

## Turkey -- Continued

315

General

316.A-Z

Local, A-Z

322.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

322.C8

Cyprus

322.P27

Pakistan

## Indian Ocean islands

322.5

General works

322.6.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Africa

323

General works

## Ethiopia

325

General

326.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## British Africa

327

General works

## South Africa

328

General works

## Cape of Good Hope

329

General

330.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## KwaZulu-Natal

331

General

332.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Orange Free State

333

General

334.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Transvaal

335

General

(336)

Local

see S336.4+

## Gauteng. Pretoria-Witwatersrand-Vereeniging

336.4

General

336.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Mpumalanga. Eastern Transvaal

336.8

General

336.9.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Limpopo. Northern Province. Northern Transvaal

337

General

337.2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## North-West

337.5

General

337.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Africa

## British Africa -- Continued

338.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## Congo (Democratic Republic)

339

## General

340.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Egypt

341

## General

342.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## French Africa

343

## General works

## Algeria

345

## General

346.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Tunisia

346.5

## General

346.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## West Africa

347

## General

348.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Madagascar

349

## General

350.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

354.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

## German Africa

355

## General works

## Burundi see S379.B94

## Tanzania

357

## General

358.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Rwanda

358.5

## General

358.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Cameroon

359

## General

360.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Southwest

361

## General

362.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Italian Africa

363

## General

364.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Liberia

365

## General

366.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Documents and other collections

## Other countries

## Africa -- Continued

## Morocco

367

General

368.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Orange Free State see S333+

## Portuguese Africa

370

General works

## Mozambique

371

General

372.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Angola

373

General

374.A-Z

Local, A-Z

375.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

375.S2

Sao Tome and Principe

South Africa see S328+

## Spanish Africa

377

General

378.A-Z

Local, A-Z

379.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

379.B94

Burundi

## Australia

381

General works

382

Australian Capital Territory. Canberra

New South Wales

383

General

384.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Northern Territory

387

General

388.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Queensland

389

General

390.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Southern Australia

391

General

392.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Tasmania

393

General

394.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Victoria

395

General

396.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Western Australia

- Documents and other collections
- Other countries
- Australia
- Western Australia -- Continued
- 397 General
- 397.5.A-Z Local, A-Z
- New Zealand
- 397.7 General
- 397.8.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Pacific islands
- 398 General
- 400.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 400.G8 Guam
- 400.5 Developing countries
- 401 Agricultural economics
- Including international societies and agencies, e.g. International Council for Scientific Agriculture
- Cf. HD1429 International Institute of Agriculture
- National, state, provincial, etc. see S21+
- 403 Agricultural missions, voyages, etc.
- Class here works about missions, voyages, etc. involving more than one country
- Collections
- 405 General
- 407 Collected writings of individual authors
- Directories
- 408 General
- By region or country
- United States
- 409 General
- 409.5.A-.W By state, A-W
- 410.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 411 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- Statistics
- General agricultural statistics, including acreage, yield production, etc. see S21+; S419+
- Agricultural statistics limited to economic aspects, including prices, consumption, trade see HD1421+
- 413 Tables
- 414 Calendars. Yearbooks. Almanacs
- For popular farmers' almanacs (United States) see AY81.F3
- Cf. SB450.965 Gardeners' almanacs
- Biography
- 415 Collective
- 417.A-Z Individual, A-Z

## History and conditions

Cf. HD113+ Economic history and conditions

419

General

Antiquity

Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture

421

General works

423

Assyrians

425

Hebrews

427

Egyptians

429

Greeks

431

Romans

433

Middle ages

Cf. HD141+ Economic history

435

16th and 17th centuries

437

18th and 19th centuries

439

General agricultural conditions, world crop zones, etc.

By region or country

Including agricultural conditions and agricultural surveys

United States (and North America)

441

General works

By section

443

New England

444

Middle States

445

The South

Central States and the West see S441

448

The Southwest

449

Pacific Coast

451.A-.W

By state, A-W

Canada

451.5.A1

General works

451.5.A2-Z

Regions, provinces, etc.

451.7

Mexico

Europe

452

General works

Great Britain

453

Agricultural survey

455

General (and England alone)

457.A-Z

Local, A-Z (England only)

Wales

458

General works

458.5.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Scotland

459

General works

460.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Northern Ireland

460.5

General works

460.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

- History and conditions  
 By region or country  
 Europe -- Continued  
 Ireland (Republic or General)  
 461 General works  
 462.A-Z Local, A-Z (Republic only)  
 France  
 463 General works  
 464.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc, A-Z  
 Germany  
 Including West Germany  
 465 General works  
 466.A-Z Local, A-Z  
 e.g.  
 466.E37 East Germany  
 469.A-Z Other European countries and regions, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
 e.g.  
 469.A4 Alps (Table S3a)  
 469.S3 Scandinavia (Table S3a)  
 Asia  
 470.A1 General  
 470.A2-Z Regions, A-Z  
 471.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
 471.3 Arab countries (General)  
 471.35 Islamic countries (General)  
 Indian Ocean islands  
 471.5 General works  
 471.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z  
 Africa  
 472.A1 General  
 472.A2-Z Regions, A-Z  
 473.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
 Atlantic Ocean islands  
 473.5 General works  
 473.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z  
 Latin America  
 473.9 General works  
 Mexico see S451.7  
 South America  
 474 General  
 475.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
 Central America  
 476.A1 General

## History and conditions

## By region or country

## Central America -- Continued

476.A2-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## West Indies. Caribbean islands

477.A1

## General

477.A2-Z

## By country, island, etc., A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, etc., by Table S3a

## Australia

478.A1

## General

478.A2-Z

## By state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

## New Zealand

478.5.A1

## General

478.5.A2-Z

## Local, A-Z

## Pacific Ocean islands. Oceania

479

## General

479.3.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

480

## Arctic regions

481

## Tropics

482

## Developing countries

## Agricultural departments. Agricultural administration

484

## General works

By region or country see S21+; S441+

## Study and teaching. Research

484.4

## General works

484.5.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Agricultural legislation

see class K

## General works

## Classic authors (Greek and Roman)

## Texts

see PA

491

## Collections

492

## Individual authors

493

## Comprehensive works (Theory, progress, science)

Class here works for the library as distinguished from textbooks  
for the school and handbooks for everyday use

## Breeding

Class here works on the general principles of breeding both  
plants and animals

For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB189.5

Grain; SB191.W5 Wheat. For works limited to special  
animals, see the animal, e.g. SF201 Cattle

For works on general plant breeding see SB123+

For works on general animal breeding see SF105+

## General works

## Breeding -- Continued

- 494 General works
- 494.3 Germplasm resources  
Cf. SB123.3+ Plants  
Cf. SF105.3 Animals
- 494.33 Mutation breeding  
Including space mutation breeding
- 494.35 Agricultural genome mapping (General)
- 494.5.A-Z Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z
- 494.5.A25 Aerial photography
- 494.5.A3 Aeronautics
- 494.5.A39 Agricultural informatics see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.A4 Agricultural literature
- Agriculture as a profession. Vocational guidance  
Cf. S559.5+ Employment surveys, etc.  
Cf. SB50 Plant culture  
Cf. SF80 Animal culture
- 494.5.A43 Agrobiodiversity  
Including agrobiodiversity conservation
- 494.5.A45 Agroforestry. Agroforestry systems  
Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control  
Cf. S621.5.A38 Reclamation of land method  
Cf. S627.A35 Soil conservation  
Cf. SB172+ Multipurpose trees
- 494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems  
Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 494.5.A65 Alternative agriculture. Appropriate technology
- Artificial intelligence see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.A96 Authorship
- Biological diversity in agriculture see S494.5.A43
- Biology, Economic see S494.5.E25
- 494.5.B56 Biosystematics
- 494.5.B563 Biotechnology  
Cf. S494.5.G44 Genetic engineering  
Cf. SB106.B56 Crop biotechnology  
Cf. SD387.B55 Forestry  
Cf. SF140.B54 Animal biotechnology  
Cf. SH136.B56 Aquaculture
- 494.5.C3 Cartography
- 494.5.C54 Classification
- 494.5.C6 Communication in agriculture
- 494.5.C64 Consultants
- 494.5.D3 Data processing. Agricultural informatics  
Including artificial intelligence

## General works

## Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

- 494.5.D58      Diversification  
                     For local (Documents and collections) see S21+  
                     For local (History and conditions) see S441+
- 494.5.D6      Documentation
- 494.5.E25      Economic biology  
                     Cf. SB107+ Economic botany  
                     Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology
- 494.5.E4      Electronics
- 494.5.E5      Energy and agriculture  
                     Including energy consumption  
                     Cf. S494.5.S64 Solar energy  
                     Cf. S675.4 Fuel consumption of agricultural machinery  
                     Cf. SB288+ Energy crops  
                     Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation
- 494.5.E56      Entropy
- 494.5.E8      Estimating and reporting  
                     Including surveying methods and statistical services
- 494.5.G44      Experimentation see S539.5+
- 494.5.G44      Genetic engineering  
                     Cf. SB123.57 Plant culture
- 494.5.G46      Geography  
                     Class here general works on agricultural geography as a  
                     discipline  
                     For works on world agricultural geography see S439  
                     For works on local agricultural geography see S441+
- 494.5.I47      Informatics, Agricultural see S494.5.D3
- 494.5.I47      Information services  
                     Including agricultural information networks
- 494.5.I5      Innovations  
                     Including technology transfer and innovation diffusion
- 494.5.I58      Inventions
- 494.5.M28      Literature see S494.5.A39
- 494.5.M28      Materials handling  
                     Cf. S571+ Farm produce handling
- 494.5.P47      Mathematical models see S566.5
- 494.5.P485      Operations research see S566.6+
- 494.5.P5      Permaculture
- 494.5.P5      Philosophy
- 494.5.P73      Plastics in agriculture
- 494.5.P73      Precision farming
- 494.5.P75      Productivity  
                     For local (Documents and collections) see S21+  
                     For local (History and conditions) see S441+  
                     Cf. HD1401+ Economic aspects
- 494.5.P76      Psychology

## General works

Special aspects of agriculture as a whole, A-Z -- Continued

Radioactive decontamination see S589.6

Radioactive tracers see S589.5

Recreational use of farms, ranches, etc. see GV198.945+

494.5.R34

Raised field agriculture

494.5.R4

Remote sensing

494.5.S64

Solar energy

Statistical services see S494.5.E8

Surveys see S494.5.E8

494.5.S86

Sustainable agriculture

For local (Documents and collections) see S21+

For local (History and conditions) see S441+

494.5.S95

Systems

Class here general works on agricultural and integrated  
agricultural systems

For works on world agricultural systems see S439

For works on local agricultural systems see S441+

494.5.U72

Urban agriculture

For local (Documents and collections) see S21+

For local (History and conditions) see S441+

Vocational guidance see S494.5.A4

494.5.W3

Water in agriculture

Cf. S618+ Irrigation water

Cf. TD927 Rural water supply

495

Textbooks

For British textbooks see S509+

For other foreign textbooks see S515+

For courses of study see S533+

Handbooks, etc.

496

General, international, etc.

For American (including Canadian) farmers

497

To 1815

499

1816-1865

501

1866-

501.2

1970-

Including "homesteading," i.e. self-sufficient living on a farm

For Southern farmers

503

To 1865

505

1866-

506.A-Z

For other regions of the United States, A-Z

507.A-.W

For states of the United States, A-W

For Canadian farmers

508.A1

General

508.A2-Z

Provinces

For English farmers

509

To 1785

## General works

## Handbooks, etc.

For English farmers -- Continued

511 1786-1850  
 513 1851-1969  
 513.2 1970-

For others

515 To 1800  
 1801-

517.A2 General works

517.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

518 Handbooks for women

519 Juvenile works

520 Pictorial works

## Light literature. Popular works. Farm life, etc.

Class here works that are not scientific nor limited to one subject

Cf. BL325.A35 Comparative mythology

Cf. GR895 Folklore of agriculture

Cf. GT3470+ Country life (Manners and customs)

Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to agriculture and hunting

Cf. HT421 Rural sociology

Cf. S496+ Handbooks, etc.

Cf. SB92+ Popular works on plant culture

Cf. SB103 Plant culture

Cf. SB455 Gardens and gardening

521 General works

By region or country

United States

521.5.A2 General works

521.5.A3-Z By region or state, A-Z

522.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

523 Addresses, essays, lectures

## Agricultural education

Cf. LC2780.2 Agricultural education of African Americans

Cf. S495 Textbooks

Cf. S678.5+ Agricultural engineering

530 Periodicals and societies

530.3 Congresses

Directories

530.5 General works

530.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Biography see S415+

Schools. Study and teaching

531 General works

531.3 Teacher training

531.5 Audio-visual aids

- Agricultural education
  - Schools. Study and teaching -- Continued
    - Laboratory manuals see S495
- 532 Agricultural work of missionaries
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 533 General works
      - 533.F66 4-H Clubs
      - 533.F8 Future Farmers of America
      - 534.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Including courses of study
    - 535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Individual colleges and institutions
    - 536.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
    - 537.A-Z United States. By institution, A-Z
    - 539.A-Z Other countries. By country, A-Z
      - Subarrange by institution. By name, A-Z
  - Research. Experimentation
    - Including experiment stations, laboratories, and research institutions
      - For publications of state-supported experiment stations see S21+
      - For descriptive works limited to individual state-supported experiment stations, etc. see S541+
      - Cf. S587.3+ Agricultural chemistry laboratories
  - 539.5 Periodicals and societies
  - 539.7 Congresses
    - Directories see S530.5+
  - 540.A2 General works
  - 540.A3-Z Special topics, A-Z
    - 540.A58 Anthropological aspects
    - 540.C57 Citizen participation
    - 540.C66 Comparative agriculture
    - 540.D38 Data processing
    - 540.E25 Economic aspects (General)
    - 540.E92 Evaluation
      - Farming systems research see S494.5.S95
    - 540.F5 Field experiments
    - 540.I56 International cooperation
    - 540.L53 Library research
    - 540.M34 Management
    - 540.M38 Mathematical models
    - 540.N82 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
    - 540.O53 On-farm research
    - 540.S63 Sociological aspects
    - 540.S7 Statistical methods
    - 540.8.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z

## Agricultural education

## Research. Experimentation -- Continued

## By region or country

## United States

Cf. S21.A2+ U.S. Department of Agriculture

541

## General works

541.5.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

542.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

542.3

## Developing countries

## Agricultural extension work

## General and United States

544

## General works

544.3.A-.W

## By state, A-W

544.5.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

544.6

## Developing countries

545

## History, etc.

Class here general and nonofficial works only

For state documents see S31+

For foreign documents see S133+

## Study and teaching. Research

545.5

## General works

545.53.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Historic farms

548

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

548.4

## General works

548.5.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange by author

548.6.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange by author

## Museums

549.A1

## General works

549.A2-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*

## Exhibitions. Fairs

Cf. SF114+ Livestock exhibitions

550

## Periodicals

550.5

## General works

- Agricultural education
  - Exhibitions. Fairs -- Continued
    - Organization. Methods of conducting fairs, etc.
      - 551 General works
      - 552 Prize competition. Regulations, etc.
      - 552.5 Juvenile works
      - 553.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
        - National, state, and local
          - By country
            - United States
              - 554 General works
              - 555.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
                - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
              - 557.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
                - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
              - 559.A-Z Exhibits of particular countries at various expositions. By country, A-Z
  - Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of agriculturists and agricultural college graduates
    - Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
    - 559.5 General works
      - By region or country
        - United States
          - 559.6 General works
          - 559.63.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
          - 559.65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Farm economics. Farm management
  - Class here works limited to technique, business methods, etc.
  - For public policy, etc. see HD1401+
  - 560 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 560.2 Collected works (nonserial)
  - 560.3 Congresses
  - 560.45 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
  - 560.6 Information services
  - 561 General works
  - 561.3 Addresses, essays, lectures
    - By region or country
      - United States
        - General works see S561
        - 561.6.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 562.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 562.5 Study and teaching
  - 563 Laying out farms, locating buildings, etc.
    - Insurance see HG9966+
    - Rents, taxes, valuation, etc. see HD28+; HJ9+
    - Sharing systems see HD1478.A3+; HD1491+

## Farm economics. Farm management -- Continued

- 563.6 Personnel management  
     For local see S561.52+  
     Cf. HD1521+ Agricultural laborers
- 564 Labor productivity
- 564.5 Production standards
- 564.7 Record keeping
- 565 Safety measures (General)  
     Cf. S675.7 Farm machinery
- 565.7 Data processing  
     Accounting see HF5686.A36  
     Custom farmwork rates
- 565.85 General works
- 565.855.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 565.86 New agricultural enterprises
- 565.88 Agritourism. Recreational use of farms
- Agricultural mathematics  
     Including farm management mathematics
- 565.97 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 566 General works
- 566.3 Problems, exercises, etc.
- 566.5 Mathematical models
- 566.55 Statistical methods  
     Cf. HD1421+ Economic aspects
- Operations research. System analysis
- 566.6 General works  
     Programming
- 566.65 General works
- 566.7 Linear programming
- 566.8 Nonlinear programming
- 568 Dynamic programming
- Custom farmwork rates see S565.85+
- Postharvest technology. Marketing technology  
     Class here works limited to technique  
     For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB398.5  
     Grapes  
     For economic works on marketing and trade see HD28+
- 571 General works
- 571.5 Roadside marketing  
     Cooperative marketing see HD1483+  
     Methods and system of culture see S602.5+  
     Special methods for special areas see S604.3+  
     Farm buildings see S770+

## Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals

For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5

Rice

Cf. S592.5+ Soil chemistry

Cf. S631+ Fertilizers

Cf. SB128 Growth regulators

Cf. SB950.9+ Pesticides

Cf. SF253 Dairy chemistry

583

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

583.2

Congresses

584.A-Z

Documents. By country, A-Z

For the United States Bureau of Chemistry see S585

584.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Biography

584.5

Collective

584.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

History and conditions

584.7

General works

584.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

585

General works

585.4

Addresses, essays, lectures

585.8

Safety measures

Cf. SB952.5 Pest control

Methods of application

585.84

General works

585.87

Chemigation

Study and teaching. Research

585.9

General works

585.93.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

586

Tables

587

Analysis and experiments

587.25

Laboratory manuals

Laboratories

587.3

General works

587.34.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual laboratories, A-Z*

587.45

Natural products

587.5.A-Z

Special chemicals, A-Z

587.5.B65

Boron

587.5.C66

Copper

587.5.H4

Heavy metals

587.5.M54

Minerals

587.5.M64

Molybdenum

587.5.N5

Nitrogen

587.5.P56

Phosphorus

- Agricultural chemistry. Agricultural chemicals  
 Special chemicals, A-Z -- Continued
- 587.5.P6 Potassium  
 587.5.S35 Saponins  
 587.5.S4 Selenium  
 587.5.S53 Silicon  
 587.5.S9 Sulfur  
 587.5.T7 Trace elements  
 587.5.Z55 Zinc
- Adjuvants  
 587.7 General works  
 587.73.A-Z Special adjuvants, A-Z  
 587.73.S95 Surface active agents  
 587.73.V44 Vegetable oils
- Agricultural physics  
 588.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 589 General works  
 Study and teaching. Research  
 589.25 General works  
 589.27.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 589.3 Optics in agriculture  
 589.5 Radioisotopes in agriculture  
 589.55 Nuclear accidents and agriculture  
 589.6 Radioactive decontamination  
 589.7 Agricultural ecology (General)  
     For geographical treatment see S441+
- Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
- Agriculture and the environment  
     Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology  
     Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution  
     Cf. TD930+ Agricultural wastes
- 589.75 General works  
 By region or country  
     United States  
         589.755 General works  
         589.757.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
         589.76.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Agricultural geology see QE37
- Plant growing media. Potting soils  
     Cf. QK565.2 Cultural media for algae, etc.
- 589.8 General works  
 Artificial media  
 589.85 General works  
 589.87.A-Z Special media, A-Z  
 589.87.B37 Bark

## Plant growing media. Potting soils

## Artificial media

## Special media, A-Z -- Continued

589.87.P43

## Peat

Cf. S592.85 Peat soils

Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment

## Soils. Soil science

Cf. CC79.S6 Archaeology

Cf. QH84.8 Soil biology

Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology

Cf. QL110+ Soil fauna

Cf. QR111+ Soil microrgranisms

Cf. RA570+ Public health

Cf. S622+ Soil conservation and erosion

Cf. S631+ Fertilizers and manures

Cf. S661.7 Soil conditioners

Cf. SB973+ Soil disinfection

Cf. TA710+ Soil mechanics and engineering

Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution

Cf. TE208.5 Trafficability of soils

590

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

590.2

## Congresses

## Communication in soil science

590.4

## General works

590.45

## Soil science literature

## Biography

590.6

## Collective

590.63.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## History

590.7

## General works

590.73.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

591.A1-.A59

## United States documents

591.A6-Z

## General works

591.3

## Juvenile works

## Study and teaching. Research

591.5

## General works

591.55.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

591.7

## Laboratory manuals

## Museums

591.8

## General works

591.84.A-Z

## International. By name, A-Z

591.85.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual museums. By name, A-Z*

592

## Encyclopedias and dictionaries

592.13

## Data processing. Computer applications

## Soils. Soil science -- Continued

- 592.135 Remote sensing  
Cf. S592.145 Aerial photography in soil surveys  
Soil surveys  
For surveys of particular places see S599+  
Cf. TE208+ Soil surveys in highway engineering
- 592.14 General works
- 592.143 Soil profiles
- 592.145 Aerial photography
- 592.147 Soil mapping
- Soil classification  
Cf. S592.6.A+ Special elements  
Cf. S597.A+ Soils for special crops
- 592.16 General works
- 592.17.A-Z By order, great group, family, etc., A-Z
- 592.17.A37 Acrisols
- 592.17.A43 Alfisols
- 592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
- 592.17.A73 Arid soils. Desert soils
- 592.17.C45 Chernozem soils
- Clay soils see S592.367
- Desert soils see S592.17.A73
- 592.17.F45 Ferralsols
- 592.17.F55 Fluvisols
- Forest soils see SD390+
- 592.17.F73 Fragipans
- 592.17.H57 Histosols
- Humus see S592.8+
- 592.17.H93 Hydric soils. Hydromorphic soils
- Loam soils see S592.357
- 592.17.M35 Mangrove soils
- 592.17.O95 Oxisols
- Peat soils see S592.85
- 592.17.P63 Podzol
- 592.17.R43 Red soils
- 592.17.R45 Rendzinas
- Sandy loam soils see S592.355
- Sandy soils see S592.353
- 592.17.S64 Solonetz soils
- 592.17.S75 Steppe soils
- 592.17.T85 Tundra soils
- 592.17.U48 Ultisols
- 592.17.U73 Urban soils
- 592.17.V47 Vertisols
- 592.17.V65 Volcanic soils

## Soils. Soil science -- Continued

- 592.185 Soil age  
Including dating or age determination  
For local see S599+  
Cf. QE473 Paleopedology
- 592.2 Soil formation  
Cf. QE473 Paleopedology
- Soil physics  
Cf. TA710.5 Testing for mechanical or engineering properties
- 592.3 General works  
Soil texture
- 592.35 General works
- 592.353 Sandy soils
- 592.355 Sandy loam soils
- 592.357 Loam soils
- 592.358 Silt loam
- 592.367 Clay soils
- Soil structure see S593.2
- Soil aeration see S593.7
- Soil optical properties
- 592.38 General works
- 592.4 Soil color
- Soil temperature see S594.5
- Soil chemistry
- 592.5 General works
- 592.53 Soil physical chemistry
- 592.55 Soil mineralogy  
For local see S599+
- Soil acidity. Acid soils
- 592.57 General works
- 592.575 Acid sulfate soils
- 592.6.A-Z Special soil chemical constituents, A-Z
- 592.6.A34 Agricultural chemicals  
Cf. TD879.A35 Soil pollution
- 592.6.A4 Aluminum
- 592.6.A7 Arsenic
- 592.6.B28 Barite
- 592.6.B3 Barium
- 592.6.B6 Boron
- 592.6.C3 Calcium
- 592.6.C34 Carbohydrates
- 592.6.C35 Carbon
- 592.6.C36 Carbonates
- 592.6.C6 Cobalt
- 592.6.C67 Copper
- 592.6.E57 Enzymes

## Soils. Soil science

## Soil chemistry

## Special soil chemical constituents, A-Z -- Continued

- 592.6.F58 Fluorine  
 592.6.G95 Gypsum  
 592.6.H43 Heavy metals  
 592.6.H47 Herbicides  
 592.6.I7 Iron  
 592.6.L4 Lead  
 592.6.M3 Magnesium  
 592.6.M35 Manganese  
 592.6.M64 Molybdenum  
 592.6.N5 Nitrogen  
 592.6.O73 Organic compounds  
 592.6.O9 Oxygen  
 592.6.P43 Pesticides  
     Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides  
     Cf. TD879.P37 Soil pollution
- 592.6.P48 Phenolic acids  
 592.6.P5 Phosphorus  
 592.6.P58 Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons  
 592.6.P6 Potassium  
 592.6.S4 Selenium  
 592.6.S45 Serpentine  
 592.6.S85 Strontium  
 592.6.S9 Sulfur  
     Cf. S592.575 Acid sulfate soils
- 592.6.T7 Trace elements  
 592.6.Z55 Zinc
- Soil biochemistry  
 For special organic chemical constituents see S592.6.A+
- 592.7 General works  
 Humus
- 592.8 General works  
 592.85 Peat soils  
     Cf. GB621+ Peat bogs  
     Cf. HD9559.P3+ Peat industry  
     Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium  
     Cf. S661.2.P4 Soil amendment  
     Cf. TN837+ Peat production
- 593 Analysis and experiments  
 593.2 Soil structure  
 593.23 Soil compaction  
     Cf. TA749 Earthwork  
     Cf. TE210.4+ Highway engineering
- 593.25 Soil crusts and crusting  
 593.27 Subsoils

## Soils. Soil science -- Continued

- 593.3 Soil colloids
- Soil acidity see S592.57+
- 593.7 Soil aeration
- 593.75 Soil air
- 594 Soil moisture
  - Cf. S595.5 Irrigated soils
- 594.3 Soil respiration
- 594.5 Soil temperature
- 595 Alkali lands. Saline soil. Sodic soil
- 595.5 Irrigated soils
  - For local see S599+
- 596 Soils and the environment
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QH541.5.S6 Soil ecology
  - Cf. S592.17.A57 Anthropogenic soils
  - Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
- 596.3 Soils and climate
  - For local see S599+
- Soils and nutrition
- 596.5 General works
- 596.53 Soils and animal nutrition
- Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity
  - For local see S599+
  - Cf. QK867+ Plant nutrition
  - Cf. QK900+ Plant ecology
- 596.7 General works
- Forest soils see SD390+
- Garden soils
- Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z
  - Apple
  - Babassu
  - Citrus fruits
  - Coffee
  - Cotton
  - Energy crops
  - Fruit
  - Grapes
  - Grasses. Lawns
  - Hevea
  - Lawns see S597.G7
  - Legumes
  - Mushrooms
  - Oil palm
  - Pine
  - Potatoes
  - Rice
- 597.L4
- 597.M87
- 597.O35
- 597.P55
- 597.P68
- 597.R5

## Soils. Soil science

Soils and crops. Soil-plant relationships. Soil productivity

Soils for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

597.S56

Sisal

597.S65

Spruce

597.S84

Sugarcane

597.T35

Tangerine

597.T38

Tea

597.T4

Teak

597.T6

Tobacco

597.V4

Vegetables

598

Miscellaneous

Local

United States

Including North America

599.A1

General

Including regions

599.A3-W

States, A-W

Canada

599.1.A1

General

Including regions

599.1.A3-Y

Provinces, A-Y

599.2

Mexico

Central America

599.23.A1

General

Including regions

599.23.A3-Z

Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

West Indies

599.25.A1

General

Including regions

599.25.A3-Z

Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

South America

Including Latin America

599.3.A1

General

Including regions

599.3.A3-Z

Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

Atlantic islands

599.35.A1

General

Including regions

## Soils. Soil science

## Local

## Atlantic islands -- Continued

599.35.A3-Z

## Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

## Europe

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

599.4.A1

## General

Including regions

599.4.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Including Russia in Asia

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Europe) see S599.4.A1+

For individual former Soviet republics other than Russia (in Asia) see S599.6.A1+

599.45.A1

## General of Russia (Federation) as a whole

599.45.A2-Z

## Locals of Russia (Federation), A-Z

## Africa

## General

Including regions

599.5.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Indian Ocean islands

## General

Including regions

599.55.A3-Z

## Countries, islands, or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each country, island, or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group with the group, treating the specific island as a locality within the group

## Asia

Cf. S599.45.A1+ Russia in Asia

599.6.A1

## General

Including regions

599.6.A3-Z

## Countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## Australia

## General

Including regions

599.7.A1

## Soils. Soil science

## Local

Australia -- Continued

599.7.A3-.W

States, A-W

599.75

New Zealand

599.8.A-Z

Other Pacific islands or island groups, A-Z

Subarrange each island or island group by Table S3a

Class works limited to a specific island within an island group

with the group, treating the specific island as a locality

within the group

599.9.A-Z

Other regions, A-Z

e.g. Arctic regions, Antarctica, tropics

## Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate

For particular crops, see the crop in SB

Cf. S596.3 Soils and climate

Cf. SB454.3.W43 Weather information for gardeners

Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology

600

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

600.2

Congresses

600.3

Directories

600.35

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Methodology

600.4

General works

600.43.A-Z

Special methods, A-Z

600.43.D38

Data processing

600.43.M37

Mathematical models

600.43.S83

Statistical methods

## Study and teaching. Research

600.45

General works

600.47

Laboratory manuals

600.5

General works

600.55

Juvenile works

600.57

Addresses, essays, lectures

## By region or country

United States

600.6

General works

600.62.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

600.64.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

600.7.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

Atmospheric greenhouse effect see S600.7.G73

600.7.B55

Blizzards

600.7.C54

Climatic changes

600.7.C93

Cyclones

Including hurricanes and typhoons

Drought tolerance see S600.7.D76

600.7.D76

Droughts. Drought tolerance

Cf. SB791 Plant pathology

- Agricultural meteorology. Crops and climate  
 Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 600.7.E93 Evapotranspiration  
 600.7.F56 Flowering time  
 600.7.F76 Frost  
 600.7.G56 Global warming  
 600.7.G73 Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric  
 600.7.H37 Harvesting time  
 Hurricanes see S600.7.C93  
 600.7.P53 Planting time  
 600.7.R35 Rain and rainfall  
 600.7.R46 Remote sensing  
     Including the utilization of artificial satellites  
 600.7.S65 Solar radiation  
 600.7.S86 Storms  
 600.7.T45 Temperature  
 Typhoons see S600.7.C93  
 600.7.W43 Weather control  
 600.7.W45 Weather forecasting  
 600.7.W55 Wind
- Agricultural ecology see S589.7  
 Crops and pollution see SB744.5+  
 Methods and systems of culture. Cropping systems  
     Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 602.5 General works  
 602.8 Fallowing  
 602.87 Shifting cultivation  
 602.88 Slash-mulch agricultural systems  
 603 Rotation of crops  
 603.5 Companion crops. Intercropping  
     Cf. SB283.5+ Catch crops  
 603.7 Double cropping. Multiple cropping  
 604 Tillage. Plowing  
     Cf. S683+ Implements  
 Special methods for special areas  
     Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 604.3 Alpine. Hill farming. Upland agriculture  
 Arid regions see S612+  
 604.33 Cold regions  
     Cf. SB109.7 Crops  
 Hill farming see S604.3  
 604.37 Tropical  
     Cf. SB111.A2+ Tropical crops  
 Upland agriculture see S604.3  
 604.4 Wetlands. Wetland agriculture  
     Including dambo farming  
     Cf. S621 Moors, marshes, and drainage

- Agricultural conservation
  - Cf. S589.7 Agricultural ecology
  - Cf. TD195.A34 Agricultural pollution
  - Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation
- 604.5 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
- 604.6 General works
- 604.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 604.64.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation, etc., of lands
  - Cf. TC801+ Reclamation and irrigation engineering
- 604.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 604.83 Congresses
- 604.84 Collected works (nonserial)
- 604.85 Dictionaries
- 605 General works
- 605.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 605.5 Organic farming. Organiculture
  - Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers
  - Cf. SB453.5+ Organic gardening
  - Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection
- Special classes of lands and reclamation methods
- 606 Abandoned farm lands
- 607 Woodlands. Clearing
  - Cf. S679+ Clearing implements and explosives
- 608 Burning of lands
  - Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation
    - Class here works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture
    - For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g.
      - SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice
    - For works limited to dry farming see SB110
    - For farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture see
      - SB112
- 612 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 612.2 Congresses
- 612.3 Directories
- 612.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Study and teaching. Research
- 612.5 General works
- 612.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 612.8 History (General)
- 613 General works
- 614 Juvenile works
- 615 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 616.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation,  
etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods

Deserts. Arid lands. Irrigation -- Continued

Irrigation water

For water requirements of specific crops, see the crop, e.g.  
SB189.45 Grain; SB191.R5 Rice

- 618 General works  
By region or country see S616.A+
- 618.4 Analysis. Measurement  
Quality
- 618.45 General works
- 618.47 Pollutants  
Composition
- 618.5 General works
- 618.6.A-Z Special chemicals, A-Z
- 618.6.C35 Carbonate
- 619.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 619.A37 Agroforestry  
Chemigation see S585.87
- 619.C55 Climatic factors
- 619.D43 Deficit irrigation
- 619.E34 Efficiency, Irrigation
- 619.E53 Energy consumption
- 619.E57 Environmental aspects
- 619.F87 Furrow irrigation  
Landscape irrigation see SB475.82  
Microirrigation see S619.T74
- 619.N57 Nitrogen management
- 619.R44 Remote sensing
- 619.R85 Runoff irrigation
- 619.S24 Saline irrigation
- 619.S33 Scheduling of irrigation  
Cf. S619.D43 Deficit irrigation  
Sewage irrigation see TD670  
Soils see S595.5
- 619.S66 Sprinkler irrigation
- 619.S92 Subirrigation
- 619.S96 Supplemental irrigation
- 619.T36 Tank irrigation
- 619.T74 Trickle irrigation. Microirrigation
- 619.W37 Water duties
- 619.W38 Water harvesting  
Cf. S619.R85 Runoff irrigation
- 620 Saline environments  
Cf. S595 Alkali lands, saline soils  
Cf. SH138+ Mariculture

Melioration: Improvement, reclamation, fertilization, irrigation,  
etc., of lands

Special classes of lands and reclamation methods --

Continued

- 621 Moors, marshes, etc. Drainage and ditching  
Class here farmers' manuals only  
For law and legislation, see class K  
For works limited to economic aspects, public policy,  
etc. see HD1681+  
For works limited to engineering see TC970+  
Cf. S604.4 Wetland agriculture
- 621.5.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 621.5.A37 Agriculturally marginal lands
- 621.5.A38 Agroforestry for land reclamation  
Cf. S619.A37 Desertification control
- 621.5.C47 Cerrados
- 621.5.C62 Coal-mined lands  
Including coal mine waste  
For works limited to surface mined lands see  
S621.5.S8
- 621.5.G73 Grasslands  
Including prairies
- 621.5.H43 Heathlands
- 621.5.M48 Mined lands (General)
- Mountains and hills see S604.3
- 621.5.O33 Oil-polluted lands
- 621.5.O34 Oil sands
- 621.5.P57 Pipelines
- 621.5.P59 Plants for land reclamation
- (621.5.P73) Prairies  
see S621.5.G73
- 621.5.Q35 Quarries
- Revegetation see S627.R47
- 621.5.S3 Sand dunes
- 621.5.S65 Spoil banks
- 621.5.S8 Surface mined lands
- 621.5.V6 Volcanic land
- Soil conservation and protection  
Including soil degradation and erosion  
Cf. SD390.4+ Forest soil erosion and conservation  
Cf. TD878+ Soil pollution
- 622 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 622.2 Congresses
- 623 General works
- 623.3 Juvenile works
- History and conditions  
United States

- Soil conservation and protection
  - History and conditions
    - United States -- Continued
      - 624.A1 General works
      - 624.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 625.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
      - 625.7 Vocational guidance
    - Study and teaching. Research
      - 626 General works
      - 626.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 627.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
      - 627.A3 Aerial photography
      - 627.A35 Agroforestry
      - 627.C57 Citizen participation
      - 627.C58 Climatic factors
        - Including rain and rainfall
      - 627.C65 Contour farming
      - Cover crops see SB284+
      - 627.C76 Crop residue management
      - 627.G68 Government policy
        - For local see S624+
      - 627.H5 Hillside planting
      - 627.I54 Incentives
      - 627.M36 Mathematical models
      - 627.P55 Plants for soil conservation
        - Including plant materials centers
      - 627.P76 Projects
        - For individual local projects see S624+
      - 627.R45 Remote sensing
      - 627.R47 Revegetation
      - 627.S66 Snow cover
      - 627.S8 Streambank planting
        - For local see S624+
      - 627.T4 Terracing
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
      - For special fertilizers used on particular crops see S667.A+
      - Cf. HD9483+ Trade
      - Cf. S693.5 Equipment
      - Cf. SB742+ Deficiency diseases in plants
      - Cf. TP963+ Manufacture
- 631 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 631.3 Congresses
- 631.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 633 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 633.2 General works

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## By region or country

United States -- Continued

633.3.A-Z

Regions or states, A-Z

633.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

635

Farm or home preparation, preservation, storage, etc.

637

Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers

Study and teaching. Research

638.5

General works

638.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

639

Analysis and experiments

For dealers' advertisements see S637

641

Inspection, legislation and administration

Including state serial documents

643

Lime and marl. Gypsum. Plaster of Paris

Including phosphogypsum

645

Potash. Potassium

647

Phosphates

649

Guano

Nitrogen and nitrates

Including ammonia, Chile saltpeter, urea, etc.

650.8

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

650.83

Congresses

651

General works

651.3

Nitrification inhibitors

Nitrogen-fixing plants see SB297+

652

Soil inoculation. Legume inoculation

For bacteriology of root nodules see QR113

652.3

Urease inhibitors

652.7

Silicon and silicates

Compound fertilizers see S631+

653.4

Trace elements (General)

653.5.A-Z

Other special fertilizer chemical constituents, A-Z

653.5.B6

Boron

653.5.C6

Copper

653.5.M3

Magnesium

653.5.M35

Manganese

653.5.M6

Molybdenum

653.5.S84

Sulfur

653.5.Z56

Zinc

Organic fertilizers and manures

Including organic wastes as fertilizers

Cf. S649 Guano

Cf. S650.8+ Nitrogen and nitrates

654

General works

654.5

Biofertilizers

655

Farm manure

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## Organic fertilizers and manures -- Continued

657

Sewage, sewage sludge, and night soil

659

Animal industry waste

Including blood, bone, fish-scrap, etc.

## Vegetable fertilizers and amendments

Including compost and green manuring

Cf. SB195 Silage

Cf. SB284+ Cover crops and green manure crops

Cf. SB297+ Nitrogen-fixing plants

661

General works

661.2.A-Z

Special, A-Z

661.2.M3

Marine algae

661.2.P4

Peat

Cf. S589.87.P43 Artificial plant growing medium

Cf. S592.85 Peat soils

661.2.S28

Sapropel

661.2.S85

Straw

661.2.W66

Wood chips

661.5

Mulching

661.7

Soil conditioners

Liquid fertilizers

662

General works

662.5

Foliar feeding

663

Miscellaneous. Other fertilizers

667.A-Z

Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z

For individual forest trees see SD397.A+

667.A2

Horticultural crops

667.A5

Alfalfa

667.A7

Apple

667.B3

Barley

667.B5

Beans

667.B57

Bermuda grass

667.C33

Cacao

667.C57

Coconut palms

667.C6

Coffee

667.C65

Conifers

667.C8

Corn. Maize

667.C85

Cotton

Field crops see S631+

667.F6

Forage crops

Forest fertilizers see SD408

667.F8

Fruit

667.G65

Grain

667.G68

Grapes

667.G7

Grasses

667.G74

Greenhouse plants

## Fertilizers and improvement of the soil

## Fertilizers for special crops. By crop, A-Z -- Continued

- 667.K5 Kikuyu grass
- 667.L4 Lettuce
- Maize see S667.C8
- 667.M8 Mulberry
- 667.N6 Norway spruce
- 667.O45 Olive
- 667.O54 Onions
- 667.O7 Orange
- 667.P27 Papaya
- Pasture fertilization see S667.G7
- 667.P38 Peanuts
- 667.P4 Pecan
- 667.P45 Peppers
- 667.P55 Pineapple
- 667.P8 Potatoes
- 667.R35 Range plants
- 667.R5 Rice
- 667.R68 Roses
- 667.S67 Sorghum
- 667.S75 Strawberries
- 667.S8 Sugar beets
- 667.S9 Sugarcane
- 667.S93 Sweet potatoes
- 667.T3 Tangerine
- 667.T6 Tobacco
- 667.T67 Tomatoes
- 667.T76 Tropical crops
- 667.V5 Vegetables
- 667.W5 Wheat

Soil conditioners see S661.7

## Farm machinery and farm engineering

For works on particular types of machines for special crops  
see S715.A+

- Cf. HD9486+ Agricultural machinery industry
- Cf. TJ163.5.A37 Energy conservation in agriculture
- Cf. TJ793 Internal combustion engines for agriculture  
machinery
- Cf. TJ1480+ Manufacturing aspects of agricultural  
machinery
- Cf. TL1+ Motor vehicles

- 671 Periodicals. Societies
- 671.3 Congresses
- 673 Directories
- 674 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- 674.3 Agricultural engineering literature

- Farm machinery and farm engineering -- Continued  
 Agricultural engineers, machinery operators, mechanics, etc.
- 674.4 General works  
 674.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Biography  
 674.45 Collective  
 674.46.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 674.5 History (General)  
     For history by region or country see S751+
- 675 General works  
 675.25 Juvenile works  
 675.3 Agricultural mechanics  
 675.4 Fuel consumption  
 675.5 Maintenance and repair. Farm shops  
 675.7 Safety measures  
 675.8 Costs  
 Tools and farm devices  
     Cf. SB454.8 Garden tools
- 676 General works  
 676.3 Catalogs  
     Local see S751+
- 676.5 Agricultural instruments, meters, etc.  
 677 General catalogs  
 Exhibits, etc.
- 678.A1 General works  
 678.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
         .x *General works*  
         .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*
- 678.4 Vocational guidance  
 Study and teaching. Research
- 678.5 General works  
 678.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 678.56 Problems, exercises, examinations  
 678.57 Laboratory manuals  
 678.65 Robotics  
 678.7 Horticultural machinery  
     Cf. SB454.8 Garden equipment  
 Clearing implements  
     Including use of explosives in clearing land
- 679 General works  
 681 Catalogs  
 Soil working implements. Plows, etc.
- 683 General works  
 685 Catalogs  
 Seeding implements  
 687 General works

- Farm machinery and farm engineering  
 Seeding implements -- Continued
- 689 Catalogs  
 Implements for caring for plants (Grafting, pruning, shelter,  
 etc.)
- 691 General works  
 693 Catalogs  
 693.5 Fertilizer equipment  
 694 Spraying and dusting equipment  
 Harvesting implements and machinery
- 695 General works  
 696 Combines. Combine harvesters  
 697 Catalogs
- Agricultural processing and processing machinery  
 Cf. SB129+ Crop handling  
 Cf. TP368+ Food industry and trade  
 Cf. TS1950+ Animal products
- 698 General works  
 698.5 Plant material cutting machinery  
 Threshing and related implements
- 699 General works  
 701 Catalogs
- Storage
- 703 General works  
 705 Catalogs
- Implements for direct preparation of crops for use
- 707 General works  
 709 Catalogs
- Transportation and power transmission machinery  
 Cf. TL233+ Tractors (Manufacture)
- 711 General works  
 713 Catalogs  
 713.5 Wagons and carts  
 Cf. TS2001+ Manufacture
- Waterlifting and transmission machinery see TJ899+
- 715.A-Z Implements and machinery for special crops. By crop, A-Z  
 Including planting, harvesting, and agricultural processing  
 machinery for individual crops
- 715.B42 Beans  
 715.C33 Cabbage  
 715.C6 Corn  
 715.C64 Cotton  
 715.F67 Forage plants  
 715.G67 Grain  
 715.G7 Grapes  
 715.L48 Lettuce  
 715.M44 Melons

- Farm machinery and farm engineering  
 Implements and machinery for special crops. By crop, A-Z --  
 Continued
- 715.M87 Mushrooms  
 715.O37 Oil palm  
 715.O4 Olives  
 715.P43 Peanuts  
 715.P48 Phragmites australis  
 715.P6 Potatoes  
 715.R5 Rice  
 715.S65 Sorghum  
 715.S89 Sugar beets  
 715.S9 Sugarcane  
 715.V4 Vegetables  
 715.W54 Wheat
- Implements for caring for farm animals see SF92  
 Fences, gates see S790+
- 727 Miscellaneous  
 e.g. Knots and splices  
 By region or country  
 751 United States  
 760.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 760.5 Developing countries
- Agricultural structures. Farm buildings  
 Cf. HD1393+ Valuation  
 Cf. HD7289.A+ Rural housing  
 Cf. NA8200+ Architecture  
 Cf. S563 Farm layout  
 Cf. SB195 Silos  
 Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses  
 Cf. SF91 Livestock housing  
 Cf. SF494.5 Poultry housing  
 Cf. TH4911+ Construction
- 770 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 772 Collected works (nonserial)  
 773 Congresses  
 774 Dictionaries and encyclopedias  
 Directories  
 775 General works  
 775.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Exhibitions  
 776 General works  
 776.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
 Subarranged by year  
 776.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Subarranged by author

- Agricultural structures. Farm buildings -- Continued
- 778 History (General)  
For local see S785+
- 780 General works
- 782 Juvenile works
- 783 Pictorial works
- By region or country
- United States
- 785 General works
- 786.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 787.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Fences. Gates
- Cf. TH4965 Construction
- 790 General works
- 790.3 Electric fences
- Conservation of natural resources
- Including land conservation in general
- Cf. HC1+ Economic aspects of natural resources
- Cf. HD28+ Economic aspects of natural resources
- Cf. S604.5+ Agricultural conservation
- 900 Periodicals and societies
- 912 Congresses
- Documents
- United States
- 914 Federal
- 916.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
- 918.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 920 Directories
- 922 Encyclopedias and dictionaries
- Exhibitions
- 924.A1 General works
- 924.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- |           |                              |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| .x        | <i>General works</i>         |
| .x2A-.x2Z | <i>Special. By name, A-Z</i> |
- Biography
- 926.A2 Collective
- 926.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 928 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- Cf. HC103.7 Natural resources (Economic aspects)
- 930 General works
- 932.A-Z Regions or states, A-Z
- 934.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 936 Comprehensive works

## Conservation of natural resources -- Continued

- 938 Textbooks
- 940 Juvenile literature
- 942 Essays and popular works
- 944 General special
- 944.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 944.5.A34 Aeronautics
- 944.5.C57 Citizen participation
- 944.5.C65 Communication
- 944.5.C67 Conservation plants
  - Including plant materials centers
  - Cf. S627.P55 Soil conservation
- 944.5.D36 Data processing
- 944.5.D42 Decision making
- 944.5.I57 International cooperation
- 944.5.L42 Leadership
- 944.5.N38 Natural resources conservation areas (General)
  - For local see S930+
- 944.5.P76 Projects
  - For local see S930+
- 944.5.P78 Protected areas (General)
  - For local see S930+
  - Cf. QH75+ Natural areas, wilderness areas, biosphere reserves, ecological reserves, landscape protection
  - Cf. QH90.75.A1+ Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife refuges
  - Cf. SB481.A1+ National parks and reserves
  - Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves
  - Cf. SK357 Game reserves
- 944.5.P82 Public relations
- 944.5.S63 Social aspects
- 944.5.V64 Volunteer workers
- 945 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 946 General works
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 946.3 Audiovisual aids
- 946.32.A-Z Agricultural conservation see S604.5+
- 946.34.A-Z Land conservation
  - see S900+
  - Cf. S604.8+ Melioration of land
- 946.5 Periodicals and societies
- (950) General works
- (952)

## Conservation of natural resources

## Land conservation -- Continued

(954.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

## Water conservation

Economic history see HD1690+

Engineering see TC401+; TD388+

Soil conservation see S622+

Forest conservation see SD411+

## Conservation of grasslands

Formation and care of meadows see SB199

Soil conservation see S622+

Stock ranges see SF84.82+

## Wildlife conservation see QL81.5+

Cf. QH75+ Protection of nature, scenery, natural  
monuments

(960)

Periodicals and societies

(962)

General works

(964.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

Recreational resources conservation see GV191.642+

(970)

General works

(972.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

Marine resources conservation see GC1018

Mineral resources conservation see TN1+

## Plant culture

For climatic aspects of particular crops, see the crop, e.g.

SB191.M2 Corn

For soil aspects of particular crops see S597.A+

For fertilizers for particular crops see S667.A+

For machinery for particular crops see S715.A+

For diseases of particular crops see SB608.A+

Cf. HG9968 Crop insurance

Cf. QK1+ Botany

Cf. SD1+ Forestry

## Periodicals and societies

1

American

For societies under state auspices see SB21

4

English

7

French

10

German

13

Other

## Congresses

16.A1-.A5

International congresses

16.A6-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Documents

United States

19

Federal

21

State, A-W

23

Great Britain

For documents of colonies, etc. see SB29.A+

25

France

27

Germany

29.A-Z

Other, A-Z

39

Horticultural voyages, etc.

## Collections

41

General

43

Collected writings of individual authors

44

## Directories

45

## Encyclopedias and dictionaries

45.5

## Nomenclature

## Communication in crop science

45.6

General works

45.65

Crop science in literature

46

Receipts and rule books. Calendars

50

Vocational guidance

## Study and teaching. Research

51

General works

51.8.A-Z

International institutions. By name, A-Z

## Study and teaching. Research -- Continued

52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z**Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z*

## School gardens and farms

Including children's gardens for school and home

For home gardens see SB457+

55

General

56.A-Z

By place, A-Z

e.g. Report of Children's Farm School, New York

## Exhibitions

57.A-Z

International expositions. By place, A-Z

Subarranged by year

59.A-Z

National and local. By place, A-Z

Subarranged by year

For exhibits of special plants, see the plants

## Museums

For collections of special plants, e.g. gums, see the subject

60.A1

General works

60.A2-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Special. By name, A-Z*

## Biography

61

Collective

63.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

Appleseed, Johnny see SB63.C46

63.B9

Burbank, Luther

63.C46

Chapman, John

63.H5

Henderson, Peter

## History and conditions

Cf. SB451+ Gardens and gardening

71

General

Antiquity

Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of agriculture

73

General works

75

Greeks

77

Romans

79

Middle Ages

By region or country

United States

83

General works

- History and conditions  
 By region or country  
 United States -- Continued  
 85.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 Subarrange each state by Table S3a  
 87.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- General works  
 91 Comprehensive works  
 General and popular works for special regions  
 Cf. S521+ Popular works on agriculture in general  
 Cf. SB455 Popular works on gardens and gardening  
 United States  
 92 To 1800  
 93 1801-  
 94 American works in foreign languages  
 95 The South  
 Great Britain  
 97 To 1800  
 98 1801-  
 99.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 102 Juvenile works  
 103 Essays and light literature  
 Cf. S521+ Light literature on agriculture in general  
 105 Addresses  
 106.A-Z Special aspects of crops and plant culture as a whole, A-Z  
 106.B56 Biotechnology  
 Including pollen biotechnology  
 For works limited to specific crops, see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5  
 Rice  
 Cf. TP248.27.P55 Plant biotechnology (General)  
 106.E25 Ecophysiology  
 Evolution see SB106.O74  
 106.G46 Genetics (General)  
 For works limited to special crops see the crop, e.g. SB191.R5  
 Rice  
 For works limited to general propagation see SB119+  
 106.I47 Improvement  
 For local (History and conditions) see SB83+  
 For local (Culture) see SB92+  
 106.M83 Mycorrhizas  
 Cf. QK604.2.M92 Mycology  
 106.O74 Origin and evolution  
 106.V43 Vegetation management

## Economic botany

For economic botany of special plants, see the plant, e.g. Cereals  
SB189-SB191

For medical botany see QK99.A1+

Cf. QK101+ Phytogeography

Cf. SD1+ Forestry

107 General and comprehensive works

107.5 Minor works

108.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

United States

108.U5 General works

108.U6A-.U6Z By region or state, A-Z

109 Plant introduction

For special areas see SB108.A+

## Methods for special areas

Cf. S604.3+ Agriculture

109.7 Cold regions

110 Dry farming

Tropical agriculture

111.A2 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

111.A3-Z Monographs. By author

112 Irrigation farming

Class here farmers' manuals on irrigation agriculture

For works on arid regions and irrigation agriculture see

S612+

112.5 Physiology

Cf. SB130 Postharvest physiology

(113) Nursery catalogs, etc.

see SB118.485+

## Seeds. Seed technology

Including seed growing and farms

For special plants, see the plant, e.g. Wheat SB191.W5

Cf. HD9019.S43+ Seed industry and trade

Cf. QK660+ Botany

Cf. SB732.8 Seed pathology

113.2 Periodicals. Societies

113.3 Congresses

113.4 Directories

Study and teaching. Research

113.7 General works

113.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

113.85 Laboratories

Regulation, inspection, etc.

Including certification, grading, and testing

114.A1 Societies

114.A3 General

- Seeds. Seed technology  
 Regulation, inspection, etc. -- Continued
- 114.A4-Z By region or country  
 Subarrange each country by Table S3a  
 United States
- 114.U6 General works  
 114.U7A-.U7W By state, A-W
- Seed projects  
 114.5 General works  
 114.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 115 Seed and plant catalogs  
 For works limited to specific plants, see the plant, e.g. SB362.3  
 Fruit; SB371 Peach  
 For works about special nurseries see SB118.48+  
 For works limited to nursery stock catalogs see  
 SB118.485+  
 Cf. QK73.A+ Seed lists of botanical gardens
- Seed growing. Seed farms  
 117 General works  
 117.2 History and conditions  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 117.3 General works  
 117.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 117.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 118 Seed identification
- 118.25 Seed quality
- Seed handling and postharvest technology  
 118.3 General works  
 118.32 Harvesting  
 118.34 Cleaning  
 118.36 Drying  
 118.38 Preservation. Protection  
 Including seed deterioration
- 118.4 Storage  
 118.43 Disinfection
- 118.44 Seed treatment  
 Including irradiation, stratification, etc.
- 118.45 Seed equipment and supplies
- 118.46 Synthetic seeds  
 Including somatic embryogenesis
- Nurseries. Nursery industry  
 For works limited to a specific plant, see the plant, e.g. SB409  
 Orchids; SB411 Roses  
 For works on general plant propagation see SB119+  
 Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs
- 118.48 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Nurseries. Nursery industry -- Continued

## Directories

Including nursery stock catalogs

118.485

General works

By region or country

United States

118.486

General works

118.487.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

118.488.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Biography see SB61+

118.5

General works

118.6

Economic aspects. Costs (General)

History and conditions

118.7

General works

By region or country

United States

118.73

General works

118.74.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

118.75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Propagation

For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB406.7+

Flowers; SB419 House plants

Cf. SB118.48+ Nurseries

119

General works

Special methods

121

Planting and transplanting. Sowing

Breeding, crossing, selection, etc.

123

General works

123.25.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Germplasm resources

123.3

General works

123.34.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

123.45

Variety testing

123.5

Patents

Class here lists of patented plants

Including protected varieties

For legal works on plant patents, see class K

123.57

Genetic engineering. Transgenic plants

123.6

Cell and tissue culture

Cf. SB118.46 Somatic embryogenesis

123.65

Budding and grafting

123.7

Air layering

123.75

Plant cuttings. Mist propagation

124

Other special methods (not A-Z)

- 125 Training and pruning  
For works limited to special plants, see the plant, e.g. SB359.45  
Fruit
- 126 Artificial light gardening  
Hydroponics. Soilless culture  
Cf. S589.85+ Artificial plant growing media
- 126.5 General works
- 126.57.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 126.8 Flowering (General)  
Cf. QK830 Botany
- 127 Forcing  
Cf. SB414 Flowers
- 128 Growth regulators  
Harvesting, curing, storage  
For harvesting, curing, etc., of individual crops, see the crop, e.g.  
SB189.7+ Grain; SB442.5 Flowers and ornamental plants
- 129 General works
- 130 Postharvest physiology  
Packing, shipment, and marketing see S571+
- (133) Garden tools  
see SB454.8
- 139 Miscellaneous  
e.g. Electricity in horticulture
- 160 New crops (General)  
For works limited to special crops, see the crop, e.g. SB169+  
Tree crops  
Tree crops  
Including shrubs  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 169 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 169.2 Congresses
- 170 General works
- 171.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Multipurpose trees (General)  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 172 General works
- 172.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Food crops  
Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry
- 175 General works
- 176.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 177.A-Z By plant, A-Z  
Alkaloidal plants see SB265+  
Amaranths  
Cf. SB191.A42 Grain  
Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants  
Cf. SB351.A54 Vegetables

## Food crops

By plant, A-Z -- Continued

Condiment plants see SB305+

177.E88

Euterpe edulis

Fruit see SB354+

Fungi, Edible see SB352.85+

177.G65

Goosefoots

Grain see SB188+

Herbs see SB351.H5

177.L45

Legumes

Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes

Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants

Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use

177.L85

Lupines

Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants

Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants

Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants

Manna plants see SB317.M33

Marine algae see SH390+

Mushrooms see SB352.85+

Nuts see SB401+

Oilseed plants see SB298+

177.Q55

Quinoa

Root crops see SB209+

Spice plants see SB305+

Starch plants see SB309+

Sugar plants see SB215+

Tuber crops see SB209+

Vegetables see SB320+

## Field crops

Cf. S21+ Crop reports, statistics

Cf. S494.5.E8 Estimating and reporting

Cf. S671+ Machinery

183

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

183.2

Congresses

Directories see SB44

Encyclopedias and dictionaries see SB45

Study and teaching. Research see SB51+

Field experiments see S540.F5

185

General works

Physiology

185.5

General works

185.6

Water requirements

185.7

Breeding

185.75

Varieties

185.78

Judging

Seed production see SB113.2+

## Field crops -- Continued

- 185.8 Planting time. Harvesting time
- 186 Harvesting
- 186.2 Drying
- 186.3 Storage
- 186.5 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- 187.A-S187.Z By region or country, A-Z
- Grain. Cereals
  - Cf. S671+ Machinery
- 188 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 188.2 Congresses
- 188.3 Directories
- 188.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 188.5 General works
  - 188.525.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
  - 188.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 188.55 Field experiments
- 188.6 Exhibitions
- 188.8 History (General)
- 189 General works
- 189.3 Straw
  - Cf. TS1109 Paper manufacture
  - Cf. TS1747.S7 Fiber industry
- Physiology
  - 189.4 General works
  - 189.45 Water requirements. Irrigation
  - 189.47 Varieties
- Plant propagation
  - 189.48 General works
  - 189.5 Breeding
  - 189.525 Germplasm resources
  - 189.53 Genetic engineering
  - 189.54 Cell and tissue culture
  - 189.55 Seeds
  - 189.57 Planting time. Harvesting time
  - 189.6 Preharvest sprouting
  - Postharvest technology
    - 189.7 General works
    - 189.73 Harvesting
    - 189.74 Threshing
    - 189.75 Cleaning
    - 189.77 Drying
    - 189.8 Grading. Standards
  - 190 Storage
  - 190.3 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
  - 191.A-Z Individual cereals, A-Z

## Field crops

## Grain. Cereals

## Individual cereals, A-Z -- Continued

- 191.A42 Amaranths  
     Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops  
     Cf. SB207.A52 Forage plants
- Avena fatua see SB191.W53
- 191.B2 Barley
- 191.B9 Buckwheat
- Corn see SB191.M2
- Durra see SB191.S7
- 191.F66 Fonio
- (191.I5) Indian rice  
     see SB191.W55
- (191.K3) Kafir corn  
     see SB191.S7
- Kaoliang see SB191.S7
- 191.M2 Maize. Corn  
     Cf. SB191.P64 Popcorn  
     Cf. SB351.C7 Sweet corn
- 191.M5 Millets
- Milo see SB191.S7
- 191.O2 Oats
- 191.P4 Pearl millet
- 191.P64 Popcorn
- 191.R3 Ragi
- 191.R5 Rice
- 191.R53 Rice, Red  
     Cf. SB615.R43 Weed
- 191.R9 Rye
- 191.S7 Sorghum
- Sweet corn see SB351.C7
- 191.T43 Teff
- 191.T7 Triticale
- 191.W5 Wheat
- 191.W53 Wild oat
- 191.W55 Wild rice
- 191.W57 Wild wheats  
     Including individual species
- 192.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Forage crops. Feed crops  
     Including ranges of western United States  
     For care of cattle on ranges see SF84.82+
- 193 General works
- 193.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 193.5 Breeding
- 193.55 Seeds

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops -- Continued

195

## Silage

For works limited to a special crop, see the crop, e.g.

SB191.M2 Corn

Cf. TH4935 Silos

## Grasses

Cf. QK495.G74 Botany

197

## General works

Local see SB202.A+

198

## Hay and other dried forage plants

Cf. SB189.3 Straw

199

## Formation and care of meadows. Pastures (General)

Cf. SB433+ Lawns

201.A-Z

## By plant, A-Z

201.A52

Andropogon furcatus

201.A53

Andropogon gayanus

201.B35

Bermuda grass

201.B47

Black grama grass

201.B5

## Bluegrasses

Including individual species of bluegrass except Kentucky

Cf. SB201.K4 Kentucky bluegrass

201.B8

## Bromegrasses

201.B9

Buffalo grass

201.B93

Buffelgrass

(201.C46)

Cenchrus ciliaris

see SB201.B93

201.C73

Crested wheatgrass

201.D3

Danthonia

201.E46

Elymus sibiricus

201.E8

Esparto

201.F48

Fescue

201.F6

Foxtail

201.G8

Guinea grass

201.H3

Hardinggrass

201.I6

Indian rice

201.J5

Johnson grass

201.K4

Kentucky bluegrass

201.K54

Kikuyu grass

201.K57

Kioleria cristata

201.L6

Lolium

201.L65

Love grass

201.M4

Meadow fescue

201.M5

Mitchell grass

201.O6

Orchard grass

201.P3

Para grass

201.P35

Pennisetum purpureum

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Grasses

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- (201.P37) Perennial veldt grass  
see SB201.V44
- 201.P42 Petrozavodsk orchard grass
- 201.P5 Phragmites australis
- 201.R3 Reed canary grass
- 201.R45 Rhodes grass
- 201.R52 Ricegrasses  
Including individual species
- 201.R6 Roselle
- 201.R64 Rough fescue
- 201.R8 Ryegrasses
- 201.S8 Sudan grass
- 201.S95 Switchgrass
- 201.T34 Tall fescue
- 201.T5 Timothy grass
- 201.U75 Urochloa trichopus
- 201.V44 Veld grass
- 201.V46 Vetiver
- 201.W5 Wheatgrasses  
Cf. SB201.C73 Crested wheatgrass
- 201.Z6 Zoysia japonica
- 202.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Legumes

- Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes
- Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing crops
- Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use

- 203 General works
- 203.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 205.A-Z Individual legumes, A-Z
- 205.A4 Alfalfa
- 205.B4 Berseem
- Broad bean see SB205.F3
- 205.C37 Caucasus goat's rue
- 205.C64 Clover
- 205.C8 Cowpeas  
Cf. SB351.C75 Vegetable
- 205.C85 Crotalaria
- 205.F3 Fava bean  
Cf. SB351.F3 Food crop
- Fenugreek see SB205.T7
- 205.K8 Kudzu
- 205.L4 Lespedeza
- 205.L7 Lotus

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops

## Legumes

## Individual legumes, A-Z -- Continued

205.L9

## Lupines

Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops

Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants

Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants

205.M4

## Medicago

205.P5

## Pigeon pea

Cf. SB317.P54 Multiple use crop

205.S7

## Soybean

205.S86

## Stylosanthes

205.T35

## Tamarugo

205.T67

## Townsville stylo

205.T7

## Trigonella. Fenugreek

Cf. SB317.F44 Multiple use crop

205.V58

## Vetch

207.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

207.A52

## Amaranths

Cf. SB177.A52 Food crops

Cf. SB191.A42 Grain

207.A77

## Atriplex repanda

207.B54

## Bilberry

207.B7

## Brassica

207.C2

## Cactus

207.C35

## Ceanothus

207.C6

## Comfrey

207.C86

## Cup rosinweed

207.H35

## Halophytes

Including salt-tolerant crops

207.K3

## Kale

207.K6

## Kochia

207.L52

## Lichens

207.M35

## Mangel-wurzel

207.P5

## Phacelia

207.P64

## Polygonum weyrichii

207.P8

## Prickly pears

207.P93

## Purshia tridentata

207.R36

## Rape (Plant)

Cf. SB299.R2 Oilseed plant

207.S24

## Sainfoin

207.S3

## Salt-bush

## Salt-tolerant crops see SB207.H35

207.S96

## Sunflowers

Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plant

Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants

## Field crops

## Forage crops. Feed crops -- Continued

(208.A-Z)

By region or country, A-Z

see SB193.3.A+

## Root and tuber crops

Cf. SB351.R65 Vegetables

209

General works

210.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

211.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

211.A69

Araceae

Artichoke, Jerusalem see SB211.J4

211.C3

Cassava

211.C5

Chicory

Dasheen see SB211.T2

211.J4

Jerusalem artichoke

211.M23

Maca

Mangel-wurzel see SB207.M35

211.M29

Manihot

Cf. SB291.M32 Rubber plants

211.P3

Parsnip

211.P8

Potatoes

211.R8

Rutabaga

211.S9

Sweet potato

211.T2

Taro

211.T8

Turnip

211.Y3

Yam

## Sugar plants

Cf. HD9100+ Sugar trade

Cf. TP375+ Sugar manufacture

215

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

(216)

Directories (of cane growers and manufacturers of sugar)

see TP375.5

217

General works

Sugar beets

218

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

218.2

Congresses

By region or country

219

United States

220.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

221

General works

## Sugar cane

226

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

226.2

Congresses

By region or country

228

United States

229.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

231

General works

## Field crops

## Sugar plants -- Continued

235  
239.A-Z  
239.M3  
239.P3  
239.S75

Sorgo  
Other sugar plants, A-Z  
Maple  
Palms  
Stevia rebaudiana

## Textile and fiber plants

Cf. HD9850+ Textile trade  
Cf. TS1300+ Textile industries

241  
242.A-Z

General works  
By region or country, A-Z  
Cotton

Cf. HD9070+ Cotton trade

245  
245.2

Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Congresses  
Documents (United States) see SB249  
Documents (Other countries) see SB251.A+

249  
251.A-Z  
251.5  
(252)

General and United States  
Other countries, A-Z  
Sea Island cotton  
Ginning, baling, etc.  
see TS1585

253

## Flax

Cf. HD9155 Industry  
Cf. SB299.F6 Oilseed plant  
Cf. TS1700+ Manufacture

255

## Hemp

Cf. HD9155 Hemp industry  
Cf. SB295.C35 Cannabis  
Cf. TS1733 Hemp manufactures

257

## Jute

Cf. HD9156.J7+ Jute industry

259

## Ramie

Cf. HD9156.R2+ Ramie industry  
Cf. TS1544.R2 Textile industry

261.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

Cf. HD9156.A+ Fiber industries

261.A5  
261.A6  
  
(261.C5)  
  
261.E87  
261.F56  
261.F98

Abaca see SB261.M3  
Ambary hemp. Kenaf  
Ananas erectifolius  
Caroa see SB261.N4  
Chamaerops humilis  
see SB261.E87  
European fan palm  
Fique  
Furcraea

## Field crops

## Textile and fiber plants

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 261.H4 Henequen  
 261.K3 Kapok  
 Kenaf see SB261.A5  
 (261.M25) Maguey  
     see SB317.A2  
 261.M27 Malva  
 261.M3 Manila hemp. Abaca  
 261.M6 Mitsumata  
 261.N4 Neoglaziovia variegata  
 261.P6 Phormium tenax  
 Piteira see SB261.F98  
 261.P7 Posidonia australis  
 261.R6 Roselle  
 261.S4 Sisal  
 261.S63 Spanish moss  
 261.S86 Sunn hemp  
     Cf. SB284.4.S96 Green manure crop  
 261.U7 Urena lobata
- Other field crops
- Alkaloidal plants  
     Cf. SB293+ Medicinal plants
- 265 General works  
 Cacao  
     Cf. HD9200 Cocoa and chocolate industry
- 267 General works  
 268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Coffee  
     Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects
- 269 General works  
 270.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Tea  
     Cf. HD9195+ Economic aspects
- 271 General works  
 272.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Tobacco  
     Cf. HD9130+ Tobacco manufacture
- 273 General and United States  
 275 Analyses  
 276 Miscellaneous, including experiments  
 278.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     United States see SB273
- 279.A-Z Other alkaloidal plants, A-Z  
 279.K64 Kola tree  
 279.M4 Mate

## Field crops

## Other field crops -- Continued

Aromatic plants see SB301+

## Basketwork and matwork plants

Cf. SD397.O82 Osier culture

Cf. TS910 Basketmaking

281

## General works

282.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

283.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

283.J86

Juncus effusus

## Catch crops

283.5

General works

283.55.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Cover crops and green manure crops

284

General works

284.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

284.4.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

284.4.L84

Lupinus perennis

284.4.S96

Sunn hemp

Cf. SB261.S86 Fiber plant

## Dye plants

Cf. HD9999.C48+ Industry

Cf. QK98.7.A1+ Botany

Cf. TP890+ Technology

Cf. TT853+ Handicraft

285

General works

286.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

287.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

287.A55

Anil

287.A58

Annatto tree

287.H46

Henna

287.I4

Indigofera

287.M3

Madder

Saffron see SB317.S2

287.W8

Woad

## Energy crops

For individual energy crops, see the crop

Cf. SD536.5+ Fuelwood crops

288

General works

288.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Green manure crops see SB284+

## Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

Cf. HD9161+ Rubber industry

Cf. TS1870+ Rubber manufacture

289

General works

Rubber plants (General)

290

General works

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Gum and resin plants. Rubber plants

## Rubber plants (General) -- Continued

290.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

291.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

291.A32

Acacia senegal

291.B3

Balata

Chicle see SB291.S3

291.E8

Eucommia ulmoides

291.G8

Guayule

291.G9

Gutta-percha

291.H4

Hevea

291.K6

Kok-saghyz

291.L35

Lannea coromandelica

291.M32

Manihot

Cf. SB211.M29 Root crops

Manilkara see SB291.S3

291.R48

Rhus

291.R49

Rhus verniciflua

Sapodilla see SB291.S3

291.S3

Sapotaceae. Manilkara. Sapodilla. Sapota. Chicle

For Manilkara kauki see SD397.M26

291.S6

Spindle tree

291.T3

Tau-saghz

## Hydrocarbon-producing plants

Cf. SB289+ Gum and resin plants

Cf. SB298+ Oil-bearing and wax plants

291.5

General works

291.53.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Insecticidal plants. Pesticidal plants

292.A2

General works

292.A4-Z

By plant, A-Z

292.N44

Neem

Cf. SB952.N44 Neem insecticide

292.P8

Pyrethrum

Cf. SB952.P9 Insecticide

292.T4

Tephrosia vogelii

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

Cf. RS431.M37 Pharmacy

Cf. SB265+ Alkaloidal plants

293

General works

294.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

295.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

295.A45

Aloe

295.A8

Asafoetida

295.A85

Atractylis ovata

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| 295.B4    | Belladonna                    |
| 295.B5    | Betel nut                     |
| 295.C25   | Camellias                     |
| 295.C3    | Camphor                       |
| 295.C32   | Camptotheca acuminata         |
| 295.C35   | Cannabis                      |
|           | Cf. SB255 Hemp                |
| 295.C4    | Cascara                       |
| 295.C45   | Cephaelis ipecacuanha         |
| 295.C5    | Cinchona                      |
| 295.C6    | Coca                          |
| 295.C65   | Coptis chinensis              |
| 295.C87   | Curry leaf tree               |
| 295.D3    | Datura innoxia                |
| 295.D5    | Digitalis purpurea            |
| 295.E63   | Ephedra                       |
| 295.F74   | Fritillaria                   |
| 295.G35   | Ganoderma                     |
| 295.G37   | Gastrodia elata               |
| 295.G5    | Ginseng                       |
| (295.G55) | Glycyrrhiza glabra            |
|           | see SB295.L7                  |
| 295.G6    | Goldenseal                    |
| 295.G7    | Grapple plant                 |
| 295.G8    | Guarana                       |
|           | Hops see SB317.H64            |
| 295.H84   | Horsemint                     |
| 295.J2    | Jacob's ladder                |
| 295.L7    | Licorice                      |
| 295.M34   | Maca                          |
|           | Manna plants see SB317.M33    |
| 295.M5    | Mentha                        |
| 295.O65   | Opium poppy                   |
|           | Cf. SB299.O65 Oilseed plant   |
| 295.P3    | Pacific yew                   |
| 295.P4    | Peppermint                    |
| 295.P6    | Pinkeroot                     |
| 295.P63   | Piper betle                   |
|           | Poppy, Opium see SB295.O65    |
| 295.P84   | Psilocybe                     |
|           | Including the various species |
|           | Pyrethrum see SB292.P8        |

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Medicinal plants (Culture only)

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

- 295.P87 Psyllium  
Including individual psyllium-producing plants
- 295.Q38 Qat
- 295.R37 Rauwolfia serpentina  
Saffron see SB317.S2
- 295.S37 Sassafras
- 295.S45 Senna
- 295.V34 Valeriana
- 295.V56 Violets

## Nitrogen-fixing plants and trees

## General works

- 297
- 297.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 297.4.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 297.4.L44 Legumes  
Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes  
Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
Cf. SB317.L43 Legumes of multiple use

## Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants

## General works

- 298
- 298.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 299.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 299.A4 Aleurites  
Cf. SB299.T8 Tung tree
- 299.B7 Brassica  
Cf. SB317.B65 Economic plants
- 299.C23 Camellia oleifera
- 299.C25 Candelilla
- 299.C28 Carnauba palm
- 299.C3 Castor oil plant
- 299.C45 Chenopodium
- 299.C5 Chia
- 299.C6 Coconut palm
- 299.C7 Crambe abyssinica
- 299.E34 Eben tree
- 299.E78 Erythrina edulis
- 299.F6 Flax  
Cf. HD9155 Industry  
Cf. SB253 Fiber plant
- 299.J46 Jessenia bataua
- 299.J6 Jojoba
- 299.M2 Madi
- 299.M44 Melaleuca
- 299.O38 Oiticica tree

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Oil-bearing plants. Wax plants

## By plant, A-Z -- Continued

Olive see SB367

299.O65

Opium poppy

Cf. SB295.O65 Medicinal plant

299.P3

Palms

Class here general works on oil palms and works on the  
African oil palmFor works on other palms, see the specific palm, e.g.  
SB299.C6 Coconut palm

299.P5

Phytelephas

Poppy, Opium see SB299.O65

299.R2

Rape (Plant)

Cf. SB207.R36 Forage plant

299.R5

Rhus succedanea

299.S2

Safflower

299.S4

Sesame

299.S9

Sunflowers

Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plant

Cf. SB413.S88 Ornamental plants

299.T3

Tallow tree

299.T8

Tung tree

299.U4

Ucuhuba

299.W3

Wax palms (General)

Wormseed see SB299.C45

## Aromatic plants

Cf. SB454.3.F7 Fragrant gardens

Cf. TP983+ Perfume manufacture

301

General works

302.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

303.A-Z

By plant, A-Z

303.B37

Basil

Cf. SB317.B25 Basils of multiple use

303.J37

Jasmine

303.L3

Lavenders

Cf. SB317.L37 Lavenders of multiple use

303.L4

Lemongrass

303.S34

Scented geraniums

303.S8

Sweet goldenrod

303.V4

Vetiver

## Pesticidal plants see SB292.A2+

## Spice and condiment plants

Cf. TX406+ Condiments, etc.

305

General works

306.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Field crops

## Other field crops

## Spice and condiment plants -- Continued

- 307.A-Z By plant, A-Z  
 Black pepper see SB307.P5
- 307.C27 Capsicum annuum. Paprika
- 307.C3 Cardamoms
- 307.C5 Cinnamon
- 307.C6 Clove
- 307.C85 Cumin
- 307.G5 Ginger
- 307.H6 Horseradish
- 307.I4 Illicium verum
- 307.M87 Mustard
- 307.N8 Nutmeg
- (307.P3) Paprika  
 see SB307.C27
- 307.P4 Peppers  
 Class here works on peppers grown for use as  
 condiments and spices  
 For paprika see SB307.C27  
 For general works on peppers grown for use as  
 vegetables see SB351.P4
- 307.P5 Piper nigrum. Black pepper  
 Saffron see SB317.S2
- 307.S34 Sage
- 307.T6 Tonka bean
- 307.V2 Vanilla
- Starch plants
- 309 General works
- 311.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 311.A7 Arrowroot
- 311.S3 Sago palm
- Tannin plants
- Cf. TS985 Tanning materials
- 313 General works
- 314.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 315.A-Z By plant, A-Z
- 315.A33 Acacia nilotica
- 315.G4 Geraniums
- 315.L4 Leather bergenia
- 315.R45 Rhus semialata
- 315.S9 Sumac
- 315.W3 Wattle
- 317.A-Z Other economic plants, A-Z
- 317.A16 Acanthophyllum
- 317.A2 Agave

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.A64 Aquatic plants  
Cf. SB423+ Ornamental plants  
Cf. SH388.7+ Algae culture
- 317.A68 Argania spinosa
- 317.A69 Arid regions plants  
Including desert plants  
Cf. SB427.5 Ornamental plants
- 317.A75 Astragalus
- 317.A85 Atriplex
- 317.A94 Azolla
- 317.B16 Babassu
- 317.B2 Bamboo
- 317.B23 Baobab
- 317.B25 Basil  
Cf. SB303.B37 Aromatic plants
- 317.B65 Brassica  
Cf. SB299.B7 Oilseed plants
- 317.B8 Broomcorn
- 317.C2 Cactus
- 317.C24 Calamus margaritae
- 317.C25 Calliandra calothyrsus
- 317.C255 Carob
- 317.C26 Caryota
- 317.C44 Chiranthodendron pentadactylon
- 317.C56 Coastal plants
- 317.C58 Cogon grass
- 317.C6 Comfrey
- 317.D82 Duckweeds
- 317.E58 Ensete
- 317.F33 Faidherbia albida
- 317.F44 Fenugreek  
Cf. SB205.T7 Forage crop
- 317.F52 Ficus
- 317.F85 Fuller's teasel
- 317.G5 Giant reed
- 317.G57 Gliricidia sepium
- 317.G68 Gourds  
Cf. SB413.G6 Ornamental gourds
- 317.G74 Grevillea robusta
- 317.G75 Guar
- 317.G77 Guazuma ulmifolia
- 317.H45 Halophytes see SB317.S25
- 317.H64 Herbicide-resistant crops
- 317.H64 Hops
- 317.I4 Ilala palm

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.I58 Inulin-containing plants  
 317.K38 Kava  
 317.L37 Lavenders  
     Cf. SB303.L3 Aromatic plants  
 317.L4 Lead tree  
     Cf. SD397.L35 Forestry  
 317.L43 Legumes  
     Cf. SB177.L45 Food legumes  
     Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes  
     Cf. SB297.4.L44 Nitrogen-fixing plants  
 317.L48 Leucaena  
 317.L87 Lupines  
     Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops  
     Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants  
     Cf. SB413.L86 Ornamental plants  
 317.M28 Madhuca latifolia  
 317.M33 Manna plants  
 (317.M34) Margosa  
     see SB317.N43  
 Marine algae see SH390+  
 317.M38 Mauritia flexuosa  
 317.M47 Mesquite  
 317.M67 Moringa oleifera  
 317.M85 Mung bean  
 317.N43 Neem  
 317.N87 Nutgrass  
 317.N9 Nymphaea  
 Ocimum see SB317.B25  
 317.O68 Opuntia  
     Including prickly pears  
 Palm, Palmyra see SB317.P32  
 Palm, Peach see SB317.P43  
 317.P3 Palms (General)  
 317.P32 Palmyra palm  
 317.P35 Papaya  
     Cf. SB379.P2 Fruit  
 317.P36 Parkia biglobosa  
 317.P37 Paspalum hieronymii  
 317.P43 Peach palm  
 317.P54 Pigeon pea  
     Cf. SB205.P5 Forage crop  
 Prickly pears see SB317.O68  
 317.P76 Prosopis  
     Cf. SB615.P83 Weeds  
     Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry

## Field crops

## Other economic plants, A-Z -- Continued

- 317.R35 Raffia  
 317.R37 Rattan palms  
 317.R4 Reed  
 317.S2 Saffron  
 317.S25 Salt-tolerant crops. Halophytes  
 317.S27 *Salvinia molesta*  
 Seagrasses see SH393  
 Seaweed see SH390+  
 317.S46 *Sesbania*  
     Including *Sesbania sesban*  
 317.S7 Spanish broom  
 317.T48 Tequila agave  
 317.T52 *Terminalia*  
 317.T73 *Trapa natans*  
 317.T8 Turmeric  
 317.V44 Veld plants  
 317.W37 Water hyacinth  
     Cf. SB615.W3 Weed  
 317.W47 Wetland plants  
 317.Y82 *Yucca*  
 317.Z49 *Zizania latifolia*
- Horticulture. Horticultural crops  
     Cf. SB115 Seed and plant catalogs (General)  
     Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry  
     Cf. SB450.9+ Gardening
- 317.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 317.52 Collected works (nonserial)  
 317.53 Congresses  
 Horticultural voyages see SB39  
 Directories  
     General  
 317.55  
 317.56.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 317.58 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology  
 317.6 Vocational guidance  
 Study and teaching. Research  
     Cf. SB55+ School gardens  
 317.63 General works  
 317.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 317.68 Volunteer workers in horticulture. Master gardeners
- Exhibitions  
 317.7 General works  
 317.73.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
     National, state, and local. By country  
     United States  
 317.74 General works

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops
- Exhibitions
- National, state, and local. By country
- United States -- Continued
- 317.75.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 317.76.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 317.78 Judging. Standards
- General works
- 317.8 Through 1800
- 317.9 1801-1950
- 318 1851-
- Biography see SB61+
- Horticultural literature
- 318.3 General works
- 318.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 318.36 Language. Authorship
- History and conditions
- 318.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 319 General works  
By region or state, A-Z
- 319.2.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 319.3.A-Z
- 319.4 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
- Physiology
- 319.5 General works
- 319.53 Water requirements. Irrigation
- Plant propagation
- 319.58 General works
- 319.6 Breeding
- 319.625 Cell and tissue culture
- 319.65 Seeds
- Preparation for market
- 319.7 General works
- 319.73 Harvesting
- 319.75 Grading. Standards. Quality
- 319.76 Transportation
- 319.77 Storage
- Pick-your-own farms
- 319.85 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 319.86 General works  
By region or state, A-Z
- 319.863.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 319.864.A-Z

- Horticulture. Horticultural crops -- Continued
- 319.95 Sustainable horticulture
- Vegetables  
     Cf. HD9220+ Vegetables industry
- 320 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 320.2 Congresses
- 320.25 Directories
- 320.27 Vegetable seed and plant catalogs  
     For works limited to specific vegetables, see the vegetable, e.g.  
         SB349 Tomatoes
- 320.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 Study and teaching. Research
- 320.4 General works
- 320.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History
- 320.5 General works  
 By region or country  
     United States
- 320.6 General works
- 320.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 320.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 320.9 General works
- General cultural practices
- 321 General works  
 By region or country  
     United States  
         General works see SB321  
         By region or state, A-Z
- 321.5.A-Z Great Britain
- 322 Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 323.A-Z
- 324 Juvenile works
- 324.3 Organic gardening
- 324.4 Container gardening
- 324.5 Indoor gardening  
     Cf. SB351.7+ Greenhouse culture
- 324.53 Sprouts
- Vegetables and vegetable culture for special physiographic areas
- 324.55 General works
- 324.56 Tropical vegetables
- Physiology
- 324.6 General works
- 324.64 Botanical chemistry. Composition
- 324.65 Water requirements. Irrigation
- 324.7 Breeding
- 324.73 Varieties
- 324.75 Seeds

## Vegetables -- Continued

- 324.85 Care and preparation of vegetables for market  
 Including cold storage  
 Cf. TX612.V4 Home storage of vegetables or types of  
 vegetables
- Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables
- 325 Asparagus
- 327 Beans. Common bean  
 Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
- 329 Beets  
 Cf. SB207.M35 Mangel-wurzel  
 Cf. SB218+ Sugar beets
- 331 Cabbage  
 Including cabbage and cauliflower
- 333 Cauliflower  
 Including broccoli and calabrese
- 335 Celery  
 Including celeriac
- 337 Cucumber
- 339 Greens. Leafy vegetables  
 Cf. SB351.S25 Salad greens
- Melons see SB379.M44
- 341 Onions
- 343 Peas  
 Including pea shoots  
 Cf. SB203+ Feed and forage legumes
- Potatoes see SB211.P8
- 345 Rhubarb
- 347 Squash. Pumpkin
- 349 Tomatoes
- 351.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 351.A54 Amaranths
- 351.A95 Azuki
- 351.B35 Bambara groundnut
- Belgian endive see SB351.C5
- Bok choy see SB351.C53
- Broccoli see SB333
- 351.B7 Brussels sprouts
- (351.C27) Calabrese  
 see SB333
- 351.C3 Carrots
- 351.C4 Chayote
- 351.C45 Chickpea
- 351.C5 Chicory. Belgian endive
- 351.C53 Chinese cabbage. Bok choy
- 351.C54 Chinese vegetables. Japanese vegetables
- 351.C58 Chive

## Vegetables

Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables

Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.C67 Cole crops  
Collards see SB351.K3
- 351.C69 Coriander
- 351.C7 Corn, Sweet
- 351.C75 Cowpea  
Cf. SB205.C8 Forage plant
- 351.C8 Cucurbitaceae  
Cf. SB337 Cucumber  
Cf. SB347 Squash, pumpkins, etc.  
Cf. SB379.M44 Melons  
Cf. SB379.N28 Nara
- 351.D54 Dill
- 351.E5 Eggplant
- 351.E58 Endive. Escarole  
Endive, Belgian see SB351.C5  
Escarole see SB351.E58
- 351.F3 Fava bean  
Cf. SB205.F3 Forage plant
- 351.F5 Fiddleheads
- 351.F74 French tarragon
- 351.G3 Garlic
- 351.H5 Herbs  
Cf. GT5164 Manners and customs
- Japanese vegetables see SB351.C54
- 351.K3 Kale. Collards
- 351.L36 Lamiaceae
- 351.L38 Lathyrus
- 351.L5 Leeks
- 351.L53 Lemon herbs
- 351.L55 Lentils
- 351.L6 Lettuce
- 351.L92 Lycium chinense
- 351.O5 Okra
- 351.O7 Orach
- 351.O74 Oregano
- 351.P25 Parsley
- 351.P3 Peanut
- 351.P4 Peppers  
Class here general works on peppers and peppers grown  
for use as vegetables  
For works on peppers grown for use as condiments  
and spices see SB307.P4
- Pumpkin see SB347
- 351.R28 Radicchio

## Vegetables

## Culture of individual vegetables or types of vegetables

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.R3 Radishes
  - 351.R65 Root crops
    - Cf. SB209+ Field crops
  - 351.R67 Rosemary
  - 351.S25 Salad greens
  - 351.S4 Sea kale
  - 351.S7 Spinach
  - 351.S76 Stem vegetables
  - 351.S94 Swiss chard
  - Tarragon, French see SB351.F74
  - 351.T48 Thymes
  - 351.U3 Udo
  - 351.U54 Umbelliferae (General)
    - For works on particular umbellifer plants, see the plant, e. g. see SB351.C3
  - 351.V47 Vernonia
  - 351.W3 Water-cress
  - Witloof see SB351.C5
  - Zucchini see SB347
- Vegetable culture under glass, etc.
- Cf. SB324.5 General indoor vegetable gardening
  - Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass
  - Cf. SB414.6+ General greenhouse culture
- 351.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 351.73 Congresses
  - Study and teaching. Research
  - 351.8 General works
  - 351.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 352 General works
  - History and conditions
  - 352.3 General works
    - By region or country
    - United States
      - General works
    - By region or state, A-Z
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 352.33 General works
  - 352.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - 352.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 352.7 Equipment and supplies
    - Cf. SB414.6+ Greenhouses
  - Mushrooms. Edible fungi
    - Cf. QK617 Botany
  - 352.85 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
  - 352.87 Congresses
  - 353 General works
  - 353.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Vegetables

Vegetable culture under glass, etc.

Mushrooms. Edible fungi -- Continued

353.5.A-Z

By mushroom or fungus, A-Z

353.5.A35

Agaricus campestris

353.5.A95

Auricularia auricula-judae

Cultivated mushroom see SB352.85+

Ganoderma see SB295.G35

353.5.H47

Hericium erinaceus

(353.5.L46)

Lentinus edodes

see SB353.5.S55

353.5.P55

Pleurotus

353.5.P67

Poria cocos

Psilocybe see SB295.P84

353.5.S55

Shiitake

353.5.T69

Tremella fuciformis

353.5.T74

Tricholoma matsutake

353.5.T78

Truffles

353.5.V64

Volvariella volvacea

353.5.W54

White matsutake

## Fruit and fruit culture

Cf. HD9240+ Fruit trade

354

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

354.2

Collected works (nonserial)

354.3

Congresses

354.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Study and teaching. Research

354.47

General works

354.48.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Museums

354.485

General works

354.486.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Individual museums. By name, A-Z*

## History and conditions

354.5

General works

354.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

354.8

General works

Cultural practices for special areas

355

General works

United States

General works see SB355

355.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

356

Great Britain

357

Other regions or countries

Not by region or country, A-Z

- Fruit and fruit culture
  - Cultural practices for special areas
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
    - Tropics see SB359
  - 357.2 Juvenile works
  - 357.24 Organiculture
  - 357.26 Container gardening
  - 357.27 Indoor gardening
    - Cf. SB358 Greenhouse culture
  - Physiology
    - 357.28 General works
    - 357.283 Development
      - Including regulation
    - 357.285 Water requirements. Irrigation
  - Breeding see SB359.35
  - 357.33 Varieties
    - Cf. SB361 Illustration and description of choice fruits
  - 357.5 Dwarf fruit trees
  - Fruit trade see HD9240+
  - 358 Fruit culture under glass, etc.
    - Cf. SB357.27 General indoor fruit culture
  - 359 Fruits and fruit culture for special physiographic areas
    - Including tropical fruit (General)
  - Plant propagation
    - 359.3 General works
    - 359.35 Breeding
    - 359.4 Seeds
    - 359.45 Vegetative propagation
      - Including grafting, budding, layering, rootstocks, etc.
    - (359.48) Plant and seed catalogs
      - see SB362.3
  - 359.5 Pruning. Training
  - Care and preparation for market. Handling
    - Cf. HD9240+ Fruit industry
    - Cf. TP440+ Fruit processing and products
  - 360 General works
  - 360.3 Harvesting
  - 360.4 Transportation
    - Cf. HE595.F7 Water
    - Cf. HE2321.F7 Rail
    - Cf. HE9788.4.F7 Air
  - 360.5 Storage. Ripening
  - 360.6 Grading. Standards. Quality
  - 361 Illustration and description of choice fruits for culture
  - 362 Fruit growers' directories

## Fruit and fruit culture -- Continued

- 362.3 Fruit seed and plant catalogs  
 For works limited to specific fruit, see the fruit, e.g. SB371  
 Peach  
 Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit  
 Apple  
 363 General works  
 363.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Varieties  
 363.3.A1 General  
 363.3.A2-Z Special, A-Z  
 363.3.C6 Cox's Orange Pippin  
 363.3.J65 Jonagold  
 363.35 Harvesting  
 363.4 Storage. Ripening  
 363.5 Grading  
 363.6 Marketing. Packing, etc.  
 Cf. HD9259.A5+ Economic history
- 364 Dates  
 365 Fig  
 367 Olive  
 Citrus. Citrus fruits  
 369 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 369.2.A1 General works  
 369.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 369.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 370.A-Z Special, A-Z  
 370.C5 Citrus natsudaidai  
 370.C55 Citrus sudachi  
 370.G7 Grapefruit  
 370.L4 Lemon  
 370.L5 Lime  
 370.M34 Mandarin orange. Tangerine  
 370.O7 Oranges  
 370.P86 Pummelo  
 Tangerine see SB370.M34
- 371 Peach  
 373 Pear  
 375 Pineapple  
 377 Plum  
 Including prune  
 378 Stone fruit (General)  
 Cf. SB401.A65 Almond  
 379.A-Z Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z  
 379.A7 Apricot

## Fruit and fruit culture

## Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit

## Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z -- Continued

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 379.A9    | Avocado   |
| 379.B2    | Banana  |
| 379.B8    | Breadfruit                                      |
| 379.C34   | Camu camu                                       |
| 379.C36   | Cape gooseberry                                 |
| 379.C37   | Carambola                                       |
| 379.C5    | Cherry  |
| (379.C57) | Chinese hawthorn<br>see SB386.C73               |
| 379.D8    | Durian  |
| 379.G8    | Guava   |
|           | Indian jujube see SB379.J8                      |
| 379.J33   | Jackfruit                                       |
| 379.J8    | Jujube (Plant). Indian jujube                   |
| 379.K58   | Kiwifruit                                       |
| 379.L8    | Litchi  |
| 379.L84   | Longan  |
| 379.L85   | Loquat  |
| 379.L87   | Lucuma  |
| 379.M2    | Mango   |
| 379.M25   | Margosteen                                      |
| 379.M44   | Melons. Muskmelon                               |
| 379.M65   | Mombin  |
|           | Muskmelon see SB379.M44                         |
| 379.N28   | Nara  |
| 379.N3    | Naranjilla                                      |
| 379.P2    | Papaya<br>Cf. SB317.P35 General culture         |
| 379.P28   | Passiflora mollissima                           |
| 379.P3    | Passion fruit                                   |
| 379.P4    | Persimmon                                       |
| 379.P53   | Pitahayas                                       |
| 379.P6    | Pomegranate                                     |
| 379.P8    | Prickly pears<br>Including Opuntia ficus-indica |
|           | Prune see SB377                                 |
| 379.Q7    | Quince  |
| 379.R34   | Rambutan  |
| 379.R57   | Rose hips                                       |
| 379.R6    | Roselle   |
| 379.S24   | Salak   |
| 379.S35   | Sclerocarya birrea                              |
| 379.S74   | Stenocereus                                     |
| 379.W38   | Watermelon                                      |

## Fruit and fruit culture

## Culture of individual fruits or types of fruit

## Other fruits not grape nor berry, A-Z -- Continued

379.W55

Wild loquat

## Berries and small fruits

381

General works

383

Cranberry

385

Strawberry

386.A-Z

Other, A-Z

386.B3

Barberry

386.B6

Blackberries

386.B7

Blueberries

386.B75

Bog blueberry

386.B8

Boysenberry

Cloudberry see SB386.R83

386.C73

Crataegus pinnatifida

386.C9

Currants

Including individual species

386.D48

Dewberry

386.G6

Gooseberries

386.H83

Huckleberries

386.L6

Loganberry

386.M39

Mayhaws

386.R24

Rabbiteye blueberry

386.R3

Raspberries

Including red raspberry

386.R83

Rubus chamaemorus. Cloudberry

386.S36

Saskatoon serviceberry

386.S4

Sea buckthorn

386.S6

Sorbus melanocarpa

386.V3

Vaccinium vitis-idaea

## Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture

Including table grapes

Cf. HD9370+ Industry

Cf. TP544+ Wine and wine making

387

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

387.2

Congresses

387.4

Directories

387.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Study and teaching. Research

387.6

General works

387.63.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

387.65

Field experiments

387.67

Exhibitions

Biography

387.68

Collective

387.682.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## Fruit and fruit culture

## Grapes and grape culture. Viticulture -- Continued

## History and conditions

387.7

General works

By region or country

United States

387.75

General works

387.76.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

387.8.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## General works

388.A1

Documents

388.A2-Z

Other works

## Cultural practices for special areas

389

United States and general American

390.A-Z

Other American. By region or country, A-Z

## European

391

General works

393

French, Belgian, Swiss

395

German, Austrian, Hungarian

396

Italian

396.2

Portuguese and Spanish

396.5

Russian

Including Asiatic Russian

397.A-Z

Other European regions or countries, A-Z

398.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Physiology

398.2

General works

398.25

Water requirements. Irrigation

398.28

## Varieties

398.3

## Plant propagation

398.4

## Organic viticulture

398.5

## Care and preparation of grapes for market

399

## Raisins

Including Levantine or Currant grapes, "Zante currants"

## Nuts

401.A1-.A3

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

401.A4

## General works

401.A45A-.A45Z

## By region or country, A-Z

401.A5-Z

## By plant, A-Z

401.A65

Almond

401.B7

Brazil nut

401.C3

Cashew

401.C4

Chestnut

401.C6

Coconut

401.F5

Filbert

Hazel see SB401.F5

401.M32

Macadamia nut

## Fruit and fruit culture

## Nuts

By plant, A-Z -- Continued

401.M326

Manketti

Peanut see SB351.P3

401.P4

Pecan

401.P46

Pinyon pines

401.P5

Pistachio

401.W3

Walnut

402

Other special

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

403

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

403.Z5

History, etc., of garden clubs, etc.

403.16

Congresses

403.17

Collected works (nonserial)

403.2

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

403.45

Vocational guidance

403.5

Study and teaching. Research

Florists' directories see SB442.87+

History

404.5

General works

404.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

404.8.A1

Collective

404.8.A2-Z

Individual, A-Z

404.9

General works

General cultural practices

405

General works

By region or country

United States

General works see SB405

405.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

406.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

406.5

Juvenile works

406.53

Organiculture

Physiology

406.55

General works

406.57

Water requirements. Irrigation

## Ornamental plant and seed industry and marketing

For works limited to a specific ornamental plant or flower, see  
the plant, e.g. Rose industry SB411.8+ Chrysanthemums

SB413.C55

Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry

Cf. SB423.8+ Bedding plant industry

Cf. SB442.8+ Cut flower industry and florists

406.6

General works

By region or country

- Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants  
 Ornamental plant and seed industry and marketing  
 By region or country -- Continued  
 United States  
 406.64 General works  
 406.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 406.66.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Ornamental plant and seed catalogs  
 Cf. SB445 Florists' catalogs  
 406.68 General works  
 406.685.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Plant propagation  
 406.7 General works  
 406.8 Breeding  
 406.83 Sowing, planting, transplanting  
 406.87 Flowering  
 Identification  
 406.9 General works  
 406.93.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Illustrations and descriptions of choice plants  
 407 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States see SB407  
 407.3 Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Lists of ornamental plants  
 408 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States see SB408  
 408.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Culture of individual plants  
 Orchids  
 409.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 409.A2 Congresses  
 409.A3-Z General works  
 409.3 Pictorial works  
 Exhibitions  
 409.35 General works  
 409.36.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
 409.37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Biography  
 409.4 Collective  
 409.43.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 409.48 History (General)  
 409.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 409.55 Economic aspects (General)  
 Plant propagation  
 Including in vitro propagation

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Orchids

## Plant propagation -- Continued

- 409.58 General works
- 409.6 Breeding
- 409.7 Varieties
- 409.75 Miniature orchids
- 409.8.A-Z By group, type, or genus, A-Z
- 409.8.A53 Angraecum
- 409.8.B84 Bulbophyllum
- 409.8.C36 Catasetums
- 409.8.C38 Cattleyas
- 409.8.C95 Cymbidium
- 409.8.D45 Dendrobium
- 409.8.M38 Masdevallia
- 409.8.O53 Oncidium
- 409.8.P36 Paphiopedilum
- 409.8.P47 Phalaenopsis
- 409.8.S65 Slipper orchids
- 409.8.V36 Vanda

## Roses

Cf. SB449.3.R67 Flower arrangement

- 410.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 410.93 Congresses
- 410.95 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 411 General works
- 411.3 Pictorial works
- Exhibitions. Showing
- 411.34 General works
- 411.35 Judging
- 411.36.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
- 411.37.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 411.4 Collective
- 411.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 411.45 History (General)
- 411.5.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Culture
- General works see SB411
- By region or country
- United States see SB411
- Other regions or countries see SB411.5.A+
- 411.54 Breeding
- Varieties
- 411.6 General works
- 411.65.A-Z By group, type, or variety, A-Z

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Roses

## Varieties

## By group, type, or variety, A-Z -- Continued

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 411.65.C55 | Climbing roses                        |
| 411.65.D35 | Damask roses                          |
| 411.65.E53 | English roses                         |
| 411.65.G34 | Gallica roses                         |
| 411.65.H93 | Hybrid tea roses                      |
| 411.65.M55 | Miniature roses                       |
| 411.65.O55 | Old roses                             |
| 411.65.R84 | Rugosa roses                          |
| 411.65.S45 | Shrub roses                           |
| 411.7      | Harvesting and postharvest technology |

## Rose industry

## General works

|            |                           |
|------------|---------------------------|
| 411.8      | General works             |
| 411.83.A-Z | By region or country, A-Z |

## 413.A-Z Other plants, A-Z

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 413.A23   | Acacia  |
| (413.A25) | Aconitum<br>see SB413.M64                       |
| 413.A4    | African violets                                 |
| 413.A43   | Agapanthus                                      |
| 413.A45   | Allium  |
| 413.A46   | Aloe  |
| 413.A5    | Amaryllis                                       |
| 413.A54   | American elm                                    |
| 413.A58   | Androsace                                       |
| 413.A6    | Anemones  |
| 413.A64   | Anthuriums                                      |
| 413.A647  | Asparagus ferns<br>Including individual species |
| 413.A7    | Aster   |
| 413.A74   | Astilbe   |
| 413.A8    | Auricula  |
| 413.A9    | Azaleas   |
| 413.B2    | Bamboo  |
| 413.B4    | Begonia   |
|           | Bellflowers see SB413.C2                        |
| 413.B57   | Birthflowers                                    |
|           | Bottle brushes see SB413.C175                   |
| 413.B65   | Bougainvillea                                   |
| 413.B66   | Boxwood   |
| 413.B7    | Bromeliads                                      |
| 413.B76   | Brugmansia                                      |
| 413.B86   | Butterfly bushes                                |

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| (413.C12)  | Cactus<br>see SB438+            |
| 413.C14    | Calendula                       |
| 413.C16    | California poppy                |
| 413.C17    | Calla lilies                    |
| 413.C175   | Callistemon                     |
| 413.C18    | Camellias                       |
| 413.C2     | Campanula                       |
| 413.C25    | Canna                           |
| 413.C3     | Carnation                       |
| 413.C4     | Ceanothus                       |
| 413.C45    | Chamaedorea                     |
| 413.C5     | Cherries, Flowering             |
| 413.C53    | Christmas rose                  |
|            | Christmas trees see SB428.3+    |
| 413.C55    | Chrysanthemum                   |
| 413.C6     | Clematis                        |
| 413.C63    | Coleus                          |
| 413.C634   | Columbines                      |
|            | Coniferae see SB428+            |
| 413.C64    | Cornus                          |
| 413.C644   | Crabapples, Flowering           |
| (413.C645) | Cranesbills<br>see SB413.G35    |
| 413.C65    | Crocuses                        |
| 413.C86    | Cyatheaceae                     |
| 413.C88    | Cycads                          |
| 413.C9     | Cyclamen                        |
| 413.D112   | Dactylanthus taylorii           |
| 413.D12    | Daffodil. Jonquil. Narcissus    |
| 413.D13    | Dahlia                          |
| 413.D2     | Daisies                         |
| 413.D25    | Daphnes                         |
| 413.D3     | Day lillies                     |
| 413.D4     | Delphinium                      |
| 413.D68    | Douglas fir                     |
| 413.D72    | Dracaena                        |
|            | East Indian lotus see SB413.L82 |
| 413.E25    | Easter lily                     |
| 413.E27    | Eastern hemlock                 |
| 413.E35    | Echinacea                       |
| 413.E5     | Elm                             |
| 413.E68    | Eremophila                      |
| 413.E7     | Ericaceae                       |

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 413.E72  | Ericas                                    |
| 413.E92  | Eucalyptus                                |
| 413.E95  | Euphorbia                                 |
|          | Ferns see SB429                           |
|          | Flowering cherries see SB413.C5           |
|          | Flowering crabapples see SB413.C644       |
|          | Flowering plums see SB413.P57             |
| 413.F6   | Forsythia                                 |
| 413.F73  | Freesias                                  |
| 413.F74  | Fritillaria                               |
| 413.F8   | Fuchsia                                   |
| 413.G27  | Gardenia                                  |
| 413.G3   | Gentian                                   |
| 413.G35  | Geraniums. Pelargoniums                   |
|          | Including hardy geraniums (cranesbills)   |
| 413.G36  | Gerbera                                   |
| 413.G37  | Gesneriaceae                              |
| 413.G5   | Gladiolus                                 |
| 413.G55  | Gloxinias                                 |
| 413.G6   | Gourds                                    |
|          | Grasses, Ornamental (General) see SB431.7 |
| 413.G73  | Grevillea                                 |
| 413.H38  | Haworthia                                 |
| (413.H4) | Heath                                     |
|          | see SB413.E72; SB413.H42                  |
| 413.H42  | Heather                                   |
| 413.H43  | Hebe                                      |
| 413.H44  | Heliconia                                 |
| 413.H443 | Hellebores                                |
|          | Hemerocallis see SB413.D3                 |
| 413.H52  | Heuchera                                  |
| 413.H6   | Hibiscus                                  |
| 413.H7   | Hollies                                   |
| 413.H72  | Honeysuckle                               |
| 413.H73  | Hosta                                     |
| 413.H9   | Hyacinth                                  |
| 413.H93  | Hydrangeas                                |
| 413.I8   | Iris                                      |
| 413.I84  | Ivy                                       |
| 413.J32  | Japanese black pine                       |
| 413.J34  | Japanese maple                            |
|          | Jonquil see SB413.D12                     |
| 413.K3   | Kalmia. Mountain laurel                   |
| 413.L34  | Lagerstroemia                             |

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

Larkspur see SB413.D4

413.L48

Lewisia

413.L65

Lilacs

413.L69

Lilies of the valley

413.L7

Lily

413.L73

Linden

413.L82

Lotus, East Indian

413.L86

Lupines

Cf. SB177.L85 Food crops

Cf. SB205.L9 Forage plants

Cf. SB317.L87 Economic plants

413.L88

Lupinus texensis

Lycopodium (General) see SB429

413.M34

Magnolias

413.M35

Maidenhair ferns

413.M36

Mammillaria (Cactus)

413.M365

Maple

413.M37

Marigolds

413.M42

Meconopsis

413.M64

Monkshoods

413.M65

Moonflower

413.M67

Morning glories

Mosses (General) see SB433.55

Mountain laurel see SB413.K3

413.M95

Myrica

Narcissus see SB413.D12

413.N48

New Guinea impatiens

413.O34

Oak

413.O43

Oleander

413.P17

Palms

413.P2

Pansy

413.P3

Passiflora

Pelargoniums see SB413.G35

413.P37

Penstemons

413.P4

Peonies

Including tree peony

413.P43

Petunias

413.P47

Philodendrons

413.P5

Phlox

413.P54

Pine

413.P55

Pinks

413.P556

Platycerium

413.P557

Plectranthus

413.P56

Plumeria

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Culture of individual plants

## Other plants, A-Z -- Continued

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 413.P57 | Plums, Flowering                  |
| 413.P63 | Poinsettias                       |
|         | Polyanthus see SB413.P7           |
| 413.P66 | Poplar                            |
| 413.P7  | Primrose                          |
| 413.P75 | Proteaceae                        |
| 413.R35 | Ranunculaceae                     |
| 413.R43 | Red fescue                        |
| 413.R44 | Rhapis excelsa                    |
| 413.R47 | Rhododendrons                     |
|         | Including vireyas                 |
|         | Cf. SB413.A9 Azaleas              |
| 413.R7  | Rock-rose                         |
| 413.R8  | Rohdea                            |
| 413.R84 | Rosaceae                          |
| 413.S22 | Salvia                            |
| 413.S25 | Sansevieria trifasciata           |
| 413.S26 | Sarcocaulons                      |
| 413.S28 | Saxifraga                         |
| 413.S43 | Sedum                             |
| 413.S63 | Snapdragons                       |
| 413.S64 | Spireas                           |
| 413.S86 | Sulcorebutia                      |
| 413.S88 | Sunflowers                        |
|         | Cf. SB207.S96 Forage plants       |
|         | Cf. SB299.S9 Oilseed plants       |
| 413.S9  | Sweet pea                         |
| 413.T5  | Thuja                             |
| 413.T52 | Tillandsia                        |
|         | Tree peony see SB413.P4           |
| 413.T74 | Trilliums                         |
|         | Tsuga canadensis see SB413.E27    |
| 413.T9  | Tulip                             |
| 413.V8  | Violet                            |
|         | Vireyas see SB413.R47             |
| 413.W37 | Waratahs                          |
|         | Water lilies (General) see SB423+ |
| 413.W44 | Weigela                           |
| 413.W54 | Willows                           |
| 413.W57 | Wisteria                          |
| 413.X36 | Xanthorrhoea                      |
| 413.Z54 | Zinnia                            |
| 414     | Forcing                           |

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

## Greenhouses and greenhouse culture

Class here works on greenhouse culture of flowers and general greenhouse culture

Including conservatory plants and gardening

Cf. SB351.7+ Vegetables under glass

Cf. SB358 Fruit culture under glass

- 414.6 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 414.64 Congresses
- 414.7 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 414.73 General works
- 414.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 415 General works
- History and conditions
- 415.4 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 415.5 General works
- 415.55.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 415.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Illustrations and descriptions of notable greenhouses
- 415.8 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 415.82 General works
- 415.83.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 415.84.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 416 Greenhouse construction
- Including design, environmental engineering, etc.
- 416.3 Window greenhouses and window greenhouse gardening
- 417 Glass gardens. Wardian cases
- Cf. QH68 Vivariums. Terrariums
- Container gardening
- Cf. SB324.4 Vegetable gardening
- Cf. SB433.5 Miniature gardens
- 418 General works
- 418.4 Equipment and supplies. Potting places
- Including handicraft

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

## Indoor gardening and houseplants

Including window gardening

Cf. SB126 Artificial light gardening

Cf. SB324.5 Indoor vegetable gardening

Cf. SB416.3 Window greenhouse gardening

Cf. SB433.5 General miniature gardening

Cf. SB435.3 Indoor trees

419

General works

419.2

Juvenile works

419.23

Hydroponics

419.25

Interior landscaping

Including house plants in interior decoration

419.3

House plant industry and marketing

For marketing of particular houseplants see SB409+

419.5

Roof gardening. Balcony gardening

Including green roofs

## Classes of plants

For works limited to specific genera, species, etc. see

SB413.A+

421

Alpine plants. Rock-garden plants

Cf. SB459 Alpine and rock gardens

422

Annuals

## Aquatic plants

Including waterlilies, water gardens, garden pools

Cf. SB317.A64 Economic plants

Cf. SF457.7 Aquarium plants

423

General works

423.3

Damp garden plants. Damp gardens

Arid regions plants see SB427.5

423.4

Autumn garden plants. Autumn gardening

## Bedding plants. Beds

423.7

General works

423.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Bedding plant industry and marketing

423.8

General works

423.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Bonsai see SB433.5

424

Borders

## Bulbs and tuberous plants

425

General works

Bulb industry

425.3

General works

425.34.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Carnivorous plants see SB432.7

426

Chalk and limestone garden plants and gardens

427

Climbing plants. Vines

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Classes of plants -- Continued

Damp garden plants see SB423.3

- 427.5 Desert plants. Desert gardening  
Including arid regions plants  
Cf. SB317.A69 Economic plants
- 427.8 Epiphytes. Air plants  
Evergreen plants  
Including conifers
- 428 General works  
Christmas trees
- 428.3 General works
- 428.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 428.5 Everlasting flowers
- 429 Ferns and lycopodiums
- 431 Foliage plants
- 431.7 Grasses, Ornamental  
Cf. SB433+ Lawns
- 432 Ground cover plants
- 432.5 Hanging plants
- 432.7 Insectivorous plants. Carnivorous plants
- Lawns and turf  
Cf. GV910 Bowling greens  
Cf. GV975+ Golf greens  
Cf. SB197+ Grasses as forage crops  
Cf. SB431.7 Ornamental grasses
- 433 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 433.15 General works
- 433.16.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 433.17.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 433.2 Equipment and supplies  
Including lawn mowers, leaf blowers, etc.
- 433.27 Lawn care industry  
Turfgrasses industry
- 433.3 General works
- 433.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Limestone garden plants see SB426
- 433.4 Low-allergen plants. Low-allergen gardens
- 433.5 Miniature plants. Miniature gardens  
Including bonsai, hòn non bộ, penjing, and saikei  
Cf. SB417 Glass gardens  
Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens
- 433.55 Mosses. Moss gardening
- 433.6 Night-flowering plants. Night gardens
- 433.8 Peat garden plants

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Classes of plants -- Continued

- 434 Perennials
- 434.3 Prairie plants. Prairie gardening
- 434.5 Rain forest plants. Rain forest gardens
- 434.7 Shade-tolerant plants. Gardening in the shade
- Shrubs and ornamental trees. Arboriculture
  - Cf. SB428.3+ Christmas trees
  - Cf. SB433.5 Bonsai
- 435 General works
- 435.2 Equipment and supplies
- 435.3 Indoor trees (General)
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 435.5 General works
      - 435.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - Subarrange each state by Table S3a
      - 435.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
        - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
    - 435.65 Plant introduction
      - For local see SB435.5+
    - Plant propagation
      - 435.7 General works
      - 435.73 Breeding
      - 435.76 Pruning
      - 435.8 Tree repairing. Tree surgery
        - Cf. SD406 Forestry
      - 435.85 Tree climbing
        - Cf. SD387.T74 Forestry
    - 436 Street trees. Trees in cities (General). Urban forestry
      - For local see SB435.5+
    - 437 Hedges, screens, and windbreaks
      - Cf. SD409.5 Forestry
    - (437.5) By individual type of shrub or tree
      - see SB413.A+
    - Valuation. Appraisal
      - 437.6 General works
      - 437.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      - 437.7 Tree hazard evaluation
  - Succulent plants. Cactus
  - 438 General works
    - Industry and marketing
    - 438.3 General works
    - 438.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Trees see SB435+
  - 438.8 Variegated plants
  - Vines see SB427

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Classes of plants -- Continued

## Wild plants. Wild flowers. Native plants

Including landscaping with native plants, natural landscaping,  
and natural gardens

439

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

General works see SB439

439.24.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

439.26.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

439.28

## Seeds

Including seedheads

## Wild flower industry. Native plant industry

Including wild plant trade

439.3

## General works

439.35.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

439.5

Winter garden plants. Winter gardening

439.6

Woodland garden plants. Woodland gardening

439.8

Xerophytes. Drought-enduring plants. Dry gardens

Cf. SB427.5 Desert plants

Cf. SB438+ Succulent plants

## Flower shows. Exhibitions

For exhibits of special flowers, see the flower, e.g. SB411

Roses

Cf. SB449.15 Flower arrangement shows

441

## General works

441.4

## Judging

441.5

## Floral parades

For local see SB441.7+

441.6.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

Subarrange by year

National, state, and local

By region or country

United States

441.7

General works

441.73.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

441.75.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

442.5

Care and preparation of cut flowers, foliage, and potted

ornamental plants for market

Including cold storage

For particular flowers or ornamental plants see SB409+

Cf. SB419.3 House plant industry

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants -- Continued

## Marketing. Cut flower industry. Florists

For marketing of particular flowers or ornamental plants  
see SB409+

Cf. SB449+ Floristry

- 442.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
442.85 Congresses  
Directories  
442.87 General works  
442.873.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
443 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
443.3 General works  
443.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
443.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
445 Florists' designs, catalogs, etc.  
Cf. SB449+ Flower arrangement and decoration  
445.5 Dried flower industry  
Horticultural service industry  
Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture  
446 Periodicals. Serials  
446.2 Congresses  
446.25 Directories  
446.38 Vocational guidance  
446.4 Study and teaching. Research  
446.44 Problems, exercises, examinations  
446.5 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
446.55 General works  
446.57.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
446.6.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
447 Preservation and reproduction of flowers, fruits, etc.  
447.5 Bonkei. Tray landscapes  
Flower arrangement. Floral decorations. Floristry  
Including cut flowers used in flower arrangements  
Cf. SB442.8+ Florists  
449 General works  
449.12 History  
Biography  
449.13 Collective  
449.132.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
449.15 Flower arrangement shows  
Cf. GR780+ Language of flowers  
Cf. SB441+ Flower shows  
449.2 Equipment (Containers, accessories, etc.)

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Flower arrangement. Floral decorations -- Continued

- 449.3.A-Z Special materials, A-Z
- 449.3.A7 Artificial materials
- 449.3.C3 Candles
- 449.3.D7 Dried materials  
Including preserved flower pictures  
Cf. SB447 Flower preservation
- 449.3.D8 Driftwood
- 449.3.F6 Foliage
- 449.3.F7 Fruits and vegetables
- 449.3.G46 Gesneriaceae
- 449.3.H47 Herbs
- 449.3.P65 Potted plants
- 449.3.P7 Pressed flowers  
Including pressed flower pictures
- 449.3.R67 Roses
- 449.3.S44 Silk flowers  
Cf. TT890.7 Handicraft
- 449.3.T76 Tropical flowers
- 449.3.W5 Wild flowers
- Special applications and types
- 449.48 General works
- 449.5.A-Z By application or type, A-Z
- 449.5.B65 Bouquets. Posies  
Cf. SB449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.B7 Bridal bouquets
- 449.5.C3 Christmas decorations
- 449.5.C4 Church decoration
- 449.5.C6 Corsages
- 449.5.F84 Funeral decorations
- 449.5.J4 Jewish festivals
- 449.5.L4 Leis
- 449.5.M56 Miniature flower arrangement
- 449.5.P3 Parties  
Posies see SB449.5.B65
- 449.5.T86 Tussie mussies
- 449.5.W4 Weddings
- 449.5.W74 Wreaths  
Cf. TT899.75 Handicraft
- Japanese flower arrangement
- 450 General works
- 450.2 History
- Teachers and masters
- 450.28 Collective
- 450.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 450.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z

## Flowers and flower culture. Ornamental plants

## Flower arrangement. Floral decorations

## Japanese flower arrangement

## Special schools, A-Z -- Continued

- 450.5.E67 Enshū school
- 450.5.I4 Ikenobō school
- 450.5.K67 Ko school
- 450.5.K68 Koryū Sokenryū
- 450.5.K69 Kōshū school
- 450.5.M56 Mishō school
- 450.5.O4 Ohara school
- 450.5.O68 Omuro school
- 450.5.R54 Rikyū Koryū
- 450.5.R89 Ryūsei school
- 450.5.S4 Senkei school
- 450.5.S58 Sōbi school
- 450.5.S6 Sōgetsu school
- 450.6 Utensils
- 450.65 Special applications
- 450.67 American flower arrangement
- 450.7 Chinese flower arrangement
- 450.73 French flower arrangement
- 450.78 Indonesian flower arrangement
- 450.8 Korean flower arrangement
- 450.87 Thai flower arrangement

## Gardens and gardening

Cf. RM735.7.G37 Therapeutic use

Cf. SB317.5+ Horticulture

Cf. SB317.68 Master gardeners

Cf. SB320+ Vegetable gardening

Cf. SB354+ Fruit culture

Cf. SB403+ Flower gardening

- 450.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 450.92 Collected works (nonserial)
- 450.93 Congresses
- Directories
- 450.94 General works
- 450.943.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 450.95 Guidebooks to gardens see SB465+
- 450.96 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 450.96 Handbooks, charts, etc.
- 450.965 Almanacs. Calendars. Yearbooks
- Exhibitions see SB317.7+
- 450.97 General works
- Early works through 1800 see SB317.8
- Gardening literature see SB318.3+
- 450.98 Pictorial works

## Gardens and gardening -- Continued

## History and conditions

Class here works on the history of practical gardening and gardens

For works on the history of notable gardens and garden design see SB465+

451

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

451.3

## General works

451.34.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

451.36.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Culture methods

453

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

General works see SB453

453.2.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

453.3.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Organic gardening

Cf. S605.5 Organic farming

Cf. S654+ Organic fertilizers

Cf. SB324.3 Vegetable gardening

Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection

453.5

## General works

453.6

## Companion planting

454

## General special

454.3.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

454.3.A76

## Arts and crafts gardens

454.3.B52

## Bible plants

Botany for gardeners see QK50

Butterfly gardening see QL544.6

454.3.C62

## Collectibles

454.3.C64

## Color in gardening

454.3.C67

## Cottage gardening and gardens

454.3.E35

## Edible forest gardens

454.3.E53

## Environmental aspects

454.3.E95

## Experiments

454.3.E95

## Experiments

454.3.F45

## Feng shui gardens

454.3.F7

## Fragrant gardens

Cf. SB301+ Aromatic plants

Gardening to attract wildlife see QL59

454.3.G84

## Guerrilla gardens

Cf. SB457.3 Community gardens. Allotment gardens

454.3.M43

## Mediterranean climate

454.3.P45

## Philosophy

## Gardens and gardening

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 454.3.P57 Planting time  
Plants, Small see SB454.3.S53
- 454.3.R37 Rare garden plants
- 454.3.R43 Recycling
- 454.3.S25 Sanctuary gardens
- 454.3.S52 Sheltered gardens
- 454.3.S53 Small plants (General)  
Including natural dwarf and miniature plants  
Cf. SB419+ Miniature indoor gardens  
Cf. SB433.5 Miniature ornamental plants and gardens
- 454.3.S63 Social aspects. Gardens and society
- 454.3.T43 Tea gardens
- 454.3.W43 Weather
- 454.6 Garden centers (Retail trade)
- 454.8 Equipment and supplies. Garden tools  
For equipment used in commercial vegetable growing  
see S715.V4  
Cf. HD9486.5+ Gardening equipment industry
- 455 Light literature. Popular works
- 455.3 Addresses, essays, lectures  
Gardens for special classes and groups of persons  
Children's gardens  
Including juvenile works on gardening  
Cf. SB55+ School gardens and farms
- 457 General works
- 457.2 Plants for play environments
- 457.3 Community gardens. Allotment gardens  
Cf. SB454.3.G84 Guerrilla gardens
- 457.35 Monastery gardens
- 457.4.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 457.4.A34 Aged. Older people  
Cf. SB475.9.A35 Landscape architecture
- 457.4.H36 Handicapped. People with disabilities
- 457.4.H64 Homeless persons  
Older people see SB457.4.A34  
People with disabilities see SB457.4.H36
- 457.4.T44 Teenagers
- Special styles and types of gardens  
For works limited to individual plants see SB409+  
For works limited to special classes of plants see  
SB421+
- 457.5 General works
- 457.52 Vernacular gardens  
Cultural and ethnic garden styles and types  
Cf. SB466.A+ Gardens in particular places

## Gardens and gardening

## Special styles and types of gardens

## Cultural and ethnic garden styles and types -- Continued

- 457.527 African American gardens
- 457.53 American gardens
- 457.534 Australian gardens
- 457.536 Baroque gardens
- 457.54 British gardens
- 457.547 Byzantine gardens
- 457.55 Chinese gardens
- 457.58 Dutch gardens
- 457.585 Edwardian gardens
- 457.6 English gardens
- 457.63 European gardens
- 457.65 French gardens
- 457.68 Georgian gardens
- 457.8 Islamic gardens
- 457.85 Italian gardens
- 458 Japanese gardens
- 458.2 Korean gardens
- 458.3 Latin gardens
- 458.35 Medieval gardens
- 458.4 Mogul gardens
- 458.46 Oriental gardens
- 458.5 Persian gardens
  - Cf. SB457.8 Islamic gardens
- 458.54 Renaissance gardens
- 458.55 Roman gardens
- 458.6 Turkish gardens
- 458.7 Victorian gardens
- Special materials and physiographic areas
  - Alpine gardens see SB459
  - Chalk gardens see SB426
  - Damp gardens see SB423.3
  - Desert gardening see SB427.5
  - Dry gardens see SB439.8
  - 458.94 High altitude gardening
  - 458.95 Hillside gardening
  - Limestone gardens see SB426
  - Peat gardens see SB433.8
  - 459 Rock gardens. Alpine gardens
    - Including wall gardens
    - Cf. SB421 Rock and alpine garden plants
    - Cf. SB475.5 Stone (Landscape gardening)
  - 459.6 Sandy soil gardening
  - 460 Seaside gardening
  - Wall gardens see SB459

## Gardens and gardening

## Special styles and types of gardens

Special materials and physiographic areas -- Continued

Water gardens see SB423+

## Special techniques

461

## Formal gardens

Cf. SB457.527 Cultural and ethnic styles

Cf. SB465+ Notable gardens

463

## Topiary work

463.5

## Vertical gardening

Including arbors and trellises

## Illustrations, descriptions, and history of notable gardens

For works on gardens and antiquities, see D-F

For works on special cultural and ethnic garden styles

and types see SB457.527+

465

## General works

466.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country (except where otherwise provided):**.x* General works*.x2A-.x2Z* Local, A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z* Special gardens, A-Z

e.g.

## Germany

466.G3

## General works

466.G35A-.G35Z

## Local, A-Z

466.G4A-.G4Z

## Special gardens, A-Z

## Japan

Cf. SB458 Japanese gardens (as a type)

466.J3

## General works

466.J32A-.J32Z

## Local, A-Z

466.J33A-.J33Z

## Special gardens, A-Z

## United States

466.U6

## General works

466.U65A-.U65Z

## Local, A-Z

466.U7A-.U7Z

## Special gardens, A-Z

## Garden archaeology

466.7

## General works

466.75.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

467

## Conservation and restoration of historic gardens

For special places see SB466.A+

467.8

## Management of large gardens

Including maintenance

For special places see SB466.A+

## Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture

469

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

469.2

## Collected works (nonserial)

469.23

## Congresses

## Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture -- Continued

- 469.25 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
- 469.3 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 469.33 General works
- 469.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 469.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Landscape architecture as a profession. Landscape architects
- 469.37 General works
- 469.375 Women in landscape architecture. Women landscape architects
- 469.38 Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of landscape architects (General)  
By region or country  
United States
- 469.384 General works
- 469.385.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 469.386.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Communication in landscape gardening and landscape architecture
- 469.39 General works
- 469.393 Information services
- 469.395 Computer network resources  
Including the Internet
- Study and teaching. Research
- 469.4 General works
- 469.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 469.5.A-Z Special schools, A-Z
- 469.6 Problems, exercises, examinations
- Exhibitions
- 469.75 General works
- 469.77.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
Subarrange by year
- 469.78.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Subarrange by author
- Biography
- 469.9 Collective
- 470.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
Including collections of their designs
- History and conditions  
Cf. SB451+ History of gardens in general  
Cf. SB465+ History of notable gardens
- 470.5 General works  
By region or country

- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture  
 History and conditions  
 By region or country -- Continued  
 United States  
 470.53 General works  
 470.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 470.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 470.7 Symbolism of gardens  
 General works  
 471 To 1875  
 472 1876-  
 Practical works on landscaping. Handbooks, manuals, etc.  
 For works limited to home grounds and small estates see  
 SB473  
 472.3 General works  
 472.32.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 472.4 Addresses, essays, lectures  
 472.45 Landscape design (General). Garden design (General)  
 Cf. SB473 Home grounds  
 472.47 Drawings  
 Landscaping industry  
 Including economics and management  
 Cf. SB446+ Horticultural service industry  
 472.5 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 472.53 General works  
 472.535.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 472.54.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 472.55 Landscape contracting  
 472.56 Specifications  
 472.565 Estimates and cost  
 Equipment and supplies (Farm machinery) see S678.7  
 Equipment and supplies (Garden tools) see SB454.8  
 472.7 Urban landscape architecture. Urban vegetation  
 management  
 For local see SB470.53+; SB472.32.A+  
 Cf. NA9052 Urban beautification  
 472.8 Historic preservation and restoration  
 Cf. SB467 Historic gardens  
 Cemeteries see RA626+  
 Driveways see TE279.3  
 Fences, gates see TH4965  
 Garden structures see TH4961+  
 Garden toolsheds see TH4962  
 Garden walks see TH4970  
 Gazebos see TH4963

- Landscape gardening. Landscape architecture
- 473 Home grounds. Small estates  
Industrial sites see TS190.5
- 473.2 Patio gardening. Courtyard gardening  
Cf. NA8375 Patio architecture  
Cf. TH4970 Patio construction
- Lawns see SB433+
- 473.4 Lighting
- 473.5 Ornaments and furniture  
Cf. NA8450 Ornamental buildings for parks and gardens
- 475 Mazes. Labyrinths  
Paths see TE280+  
Roads see TE177+
- 475.5 Stone  
Cf. SB459 Rock gardens  
Trees and shrubs see SB435+  
Topiary work see SB463  
Water in landscape architecture  
Cf. NA9400+ Fountain architecture  
Cf. SB423+ Water gardens  
Cf. TH4977 Fountain construction
- 475.8 General works
- 475.82 Landscape irrigation
- 475.83 Water conservation. Xeriscaping
- 475.9.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 475.9.A35 Aged. Older people  
Cf. SB457.4.A34 Gardening
- 475.9.C55 Climatic factors
- 475.9.D37 Data processing
- 475.9.D47 Desert landscape architecture
- 475.9.E35 Edible landscaping
- 475.9.E53 Energy conservation
- 475.9.F57 Firescaping
- 475.9.F67 Forest landscape design  
Cf. SD387.L35 Landscape management in forestry
- 475.9.H54 Hillside landscape architecture  
Native plant landscaping see SB439+  
Older people see SB475.9.A35
- 475.9.S72 Standards
- 475.9.S95 Surveying
- 475.9.W48 Wetland landscape design
- 476 Miscellaneous  
e.g. Forestry esthetics
- (476.4) Drawings  
see SB472.47  
Specifications see SB472.56  
Estimates and costs see SB472.565

## Parks and public reservations

Including works on theory, management, history, etc.

Cf. QH75+ Nature reserves, wilderness areas

Cf. QH91.75.A1+ Marine parks and reserves

Cf. QH101+ Natural history of particular parks

Cf. RA604 Environmental health

Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves

Cf. TD931 Sanitary engineering

481.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

481.A2

Congresses

481.A4-Z

General works

481.3

Juvenile works

Biography

481.5

Collective

481.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

By region or country

United States

Including general works on the theory, management, and history of parks and monuments at the national, state, and local level

For collective description of national, state, and local parks and public reservations, see E

For works on individual national, state, or local parks and monuments, including theory, management, etc., see E-F

Documents

482.A1-.A29

Serials

482.A3

Monographs. By date of publication

482.A4

General works

482.A5-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*

.x

*General works*

.x2A-.x2Z

*Cities, A-Z*

(483)

Cities

see SB482.A5+

Other regions or countries

Class here works on the theory, management, and history of collective and individual parks and reservations

484.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

484.C2

Canada

For collective description of Canadian national, provincial, and local parks and public reservations see F1011

For works on individual Canadian national, provincial, or local parks and monuments, including theory, management, etc. see F1035.8+

## Parks and public reservations

## By region or country -- Continued

485.A-Z

## By city, A-Z

Class here works on the theory and management of collected  
and individual city parks

For descriptive works on collected and individual city parks,  
see D and F

486.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

486.C66

## Concessions

486.D46

## Design. Designs and plans

486.F34

## Facilities

Cf. NA6930 Building architecture

Cf. TH4711 Building construction

486.F54

## Finance

486.F56

## Fire management

486.H35

## Handicapped. People with disabilities

486.I57

## Interpretive programs

486.M33

## Maintenance

486.M35

## Management

People with disabilities see SB486.H35

486.P76

## Protection

486.P82

## Public opinion

486.P83

## Public use

486.S53

## Search and rescue operations

486.S65

## Social aspects

486.V35

## Vandalism

486.V62

## Vocational guidance

486.V64

## Volunteer workers

## Pests and diseases

599

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

599.2

## Congresses

600

## Dictionaries

600.5

## Directories

601

## General works

603

## Minor

## Urban pests

Cf. SB938 Insect pests

603.3

## General works

603.33.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

603.5

## Garden pests and diseases

Cf. SB608.07 Ornamental plants

Cf. SB761+ Ornamental trees and shrubs

Cf. SB974+ Organic plant protection

605.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research see SB950.57+

608.A-Z

## By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z

For particular insects see SB945.A+

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 608.A2   | Abies grandis             |
| 608.A25  | Acacia                    |
| 608.A27  | Acer pseudoplatanus       |
| 608.A37  | African violets           |
| 608.A42  | Agathis alba              |
| 608.A5   | Alfalfa                   |
| 608.A515 | Almond                    |
| 608.A517 | Amaranths                 |
| 608.A518 | American chestnut         |
| 608.A52  | Anthuriums                |
| 608.A6   | Apple                     |
| 608.A7   | Arabidopsis thaliana      |
| 608.A77  | Ash                       |
| 608.A79  | Aspen                     |
| 608.A8   | Asparagus                 |
| 608.A84  | Avocado                   |
| 608.A9   | Azaleas                   |
| 608.B14  | Bamboo                    |
| 608.B16  | Banana                    |
| 608.B2   | Barley                    |
| 608.B3   | Bean                      |
| 608.B4   | Beets                     |
| 608.B45  | Berries                   |
| 608.B5   | Birch                     |
| 608.B63  | Blueberry                 |
| 608.B65  | Bluegrass                 |
| 608.B67  | Boxwood                   |
| 608.B68  | Brassica                  |
| 608.B7   | Brazil nut                |
| 608.B78  | Brussels sprouts          |
| 608.B85  | Bulbs                     |
| 608.B88  | Butternut                 |
| 608.C14  | Cabbage                   |
| 608.C17  | Cacao                     |
| 608.C18  | Cactus                    |
| 608.C2   | Calla lily                |
| 608.C24  | Callitropsis nootkatensis |
| 608.C25  | Camphor tree              |
| 608.C27  | Canavalia                 |
| 608.C28  | Cannabis. Hemp            |
| 608.C29  | Cardamoms                 |
| 608.C3   | Carnation                 |
| 608.C32  | Carrots                   |
| 608.C33  | Cassava                   |
| 608.C34  | Casuarina cunninghamiana  |

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 608.C35  | Cauliflower                      |
| 608.C38  | Cedar                            |
| 608.C39  | Celery                           |
| 608.C43  | Cherry                           |
| 608.C45  | Chestnut                         |
| 608.C455 | Chickpea                         |
| 608.C46  | Chrysanthemum                    |
| 608.C48  | Cinchona                         |
| 608.C5   | Citrus. Citrus fruits            |
|          | Citrus fruits see SB608.C5       |
| 608.C55  | Clover                           |
| 608.C58  | Coconut palm                     |
| 608.C6   | Coffee                           |
| 608.C67  | Cole crops                       |
| 608.C7   | Conifers                         |
| 608.C76  | Cork tree                        |
|          | Corn see SB608.M2                |
| 608.C8   | Cotton                           |
| 608.C85  | Cowpea                           |
| 608.C87  | Cranberry                        |
| 608.C875 | Crataegus                        |
|          | Creeping bentgrass see SB608.T87 |
| 608.C877 | Crucifers                        |
| 608.C88  | Cucumber                         |
| 608.C885 | Cucurbits                        |
| 608.C888 | Currant                          |
| 608.C89  | Cyclamen                         |
| 608.D3   | Dahlia                           |
| 608.D35  | Date palm                        |
| 608.D44  | Dendrobium                       |
| 608.D6   | Douglas fir                      |
| 608.E2   | Eggplant                         |
| 608.E5   | Elm                              |
| 608.E55  | Entandrophragma                  |
| 608.E82  | Eucalyptus                       |
| 608.E83  | Eucalyptus camaldulensis         |
| 608.E87  | European beech                   |
| 608.F24  | Fava bean                        |
| 608.F3   | Ferns                            |
|          | Field crops see SB599+           |
| 608.F35  | Fig                              |
| 608.F37  | Filbert                          |
| 608.F4   | Fir                              |
| 608.F5   | Flax                             |
|          | Flowers see SB608.O7             |

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| 608.F59  | Foliage plants                |
| 608.F62  | Food crops                    |
| 608.F63  | Forage plants                 |
|          | Including pasture plants      |
| 608.F7   | Foxtail                       |
| 608.F8   | Fruit                         |
| 608.G38  | Gentianella scopulorum        |
| 608.G4   | Gerbera                       |
| 608.G5   | Ginseng                       |
| 608.G55  | Gladiolus                     |
| 608.G6   | Grain                         |
| 608.G7   | Grape                         |
| 608.G8   | Grasses                       |
|          | Cf. SB608.T87 Turfgrasses     |
| 608.G82  | Greenhouse plants             |
|          | Cf. SB936 Economic entomology |
| 608.G9   | Guarana                       |
| 608.G93  | Guayule                       |
| 608.H3   | Hardwoods                     |
| 608.H4   | Hemlock                       |
|          | Hemp see SB608.C28            |
| 608.H45  | Herbs                         |
| 608.H47  | Heritiera fomes               |
| 608.H5   | Hevea                         |
| 608.H56  | Hippophae rhamnoides          |
| 608.H7   | Honeysuckle                   |
| 608.H8   | Hops                          |
| 608.H82  | Horseradish                   |
| 608.H83  | Horticultural crops           |
| 608.H84  | House plants                  |
| 608.I63  | Incense cedar                 |
| 608.I7   | Iris                          |
| 608.J3   | Japanese cherry               |
| 608.J34  | Jarrah                        |
| 608.J4   | Jerusalem artichoke           |
| 608.J77  | Jute                          |
| (608.K3) | Kafir corn                    |
|          | see SB608.S6                  |
| 608.K57  | Kiwifruit                     |
| 608.L27  | Landscape plants              |
| 608.L3   | Larch                         |
| 608.L4   | Legumes                       |
| 608.L5   | Lemon                         |
| 608.L52  | Lespedeza                     |
| 608.L523 | Lettuce                       |

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 608.L53  | Lily                                    |
| 608.L55  | Lima bean                               |
| 608.L58  | Liriodendron tulipifera                 |
| 608.L6   | Lodgepole pine                          |
| 608.L85  | Lupines                                 |
| 608.M2   | Maize. Corn                             |
| 608.M27  | Mangium                                 |
| 608.M3   | Mango                                   |
| 608.M32  | Mangrove plants                         |
| 608.M34  | Maple                                   |
| 608.M38  | Medicinal plants                        |
| 608.M4   | Melons                                  |
| 608.M45  | Mesquite                                |
| 608.M5   | Millets                                 |
| 608.M8   | Mulberry                                |
| 608.M9   | Mushrooms                               |
|          | Including individual species and genera |
| 608.M94  | Myrtle beech                            |
| 608.N67  | Norway spruce                           |
| 608.N673 | Nothofagus                              |
| 608.N674 | Nothofagus fusca                        |
| 608.N676 | Nursery stock                           |
| 608.N68  | Nuts                                    |
| 608.O115 | Oak                                     |
| 608.O2   | Oats                                    |
| 608.O25  | Ohia lehua                              |
| 608.O27  | Oil palm                                |
| 608.O3   | Oilseed plants                          |
| 608.O4   | Olive                                   |
| 608.O5   | Onions                                  |
| 608.O6   | Orange                                  |
| 608.O65  | Orchid                                  |
| 608.O7   | Ornamental plants (General)             |
|          | Including flowers                       |
|          | Ornamental woody plants see SB761+      |
| 608.P15  | Pacific madrone                         |
| 608.P22  | Palms                                   |
| 608.P23  | Papaya                                  |
|          | Pasture plants see SB608.F63            |
| 608.P24  | Paulownia kawakamii                     |
| 608.P25  | Pea                                     |
| 608.P3   | Peach                                   |
| 608.P37  | Peanut                                  |
| 608.P4   | Pear                                    |
| 608.P42  | Pearl millet                            |

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| 608.P45   | Pecan                  |
| 608.P5    | Pepper                 |
| 608.P56   | Phragmites australis   |
| 608.P63   | Pigeon pea             |
| 608.P65   | Pine                   |
| 608.P72   | Pineapple              |
| 608.P73   | Pistachio              |
| 608.P76   | Plane tree             |
| 608.P77   | Plum                   |
| 608.P774  | Polish larch           |
| 608.P7745 | Ponderosa pine         |
| 608.P775  | Poplar                 |
| 608.P78   | Poppy                  |
| 608.P79   | Populus tremuloides    |
| 608.P8    | Potatoes               |
| 608.P85   | Proteaceae             |
| 608.R2    | Rape                   |
| 608.R25   | Raspberry              |
| 608.R33   | Red spruce             |
| 608.R37   | Restionaceae           |
| 608.R43   | Rhododendrons          |
| 608.R5    | Rice                   |
| 608.R7    | Root crops             |
| 608.R8    | Rose                   |
| 608.R85   | Rubus                  |
| 608.R9    | Rye                    |
| 608.S33   | Sandalwood             |
| 608.S42   | Sea buckthorn          |
|           | Shade trees see SB761+ |
|           | Shrubs see SB761+      |
| 608.S44   | Scots pine             |
| 608.S46   | Siberian larch         |
| 608.S5    | Silk tree              |
| 608.S54   | Silver fir             |
| 608.S57   | Snapdragon             |
| 608.S59   | Solanaceae             |
| 608.S6    | Sorghum                |
| 608.S7    | Soybean                |
| 608.S8    | Spruce                 |
| 608.S83   | Stone fruit            |
| 608.S85   | Strawberry             |
| 608.S88   | Sugar beet             |
| 608.S89   | Sugar maple            |
| 608.S9    | Sugarcane              |
| 608.S92   | Sunflower              |

## Pests and diseases

By individual or type of plant or tree, A-Z -- Continued

- 608.S945 Sweet clover
- 608.S95 Sweet pea
- 608.S98 Sweet potato
- 608.T26 Taro
- 608.T28 Taxus
- 608.T3 Tea
- 608.T33 Teak
- 608.T4 Teosinte
- 608.T6 Timothy
- 608.T7 Tobacco
- 608.T75 Tomato
- 608.T8 Trees see SB761+
- 608.T8 Tropical crops
  - Cf. SB724 Plant diseases in the tropics
- 608.T85 Tulip
- 608.T87 Turfgrasses
  - Including individual species
- 608.T9 Turnip
- 608.U42 Umbelliferae
- 608.V4 Vegetables (General)
- 608.V44 Veld grass
- 608.W3 Walnut
- 608.W32 Walnut, English
- 608.W33 Watermelon
- 608.W47 Western larch
- 608.W5 Wheat
- 608.W6 White ash
- 608.W64 White spruce
- 608.W65 Willow
- Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.
  - For works on weed control of special plants see SB608.A+
  - For forest weeds and their control see SB761+
  - Cf. SB951.4+ Herbicides (General)
  - Cf. SB952.A+ Individual herbicides
- 610 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 610.2 Congresses
- 611 General works
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 611.3 General works
  - 611.34.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 611.4 Economic aspects (General)
  - Biological control (General)
    - 611.5 General works
    - 611.6 Microbiological methods. Microbial herbicides

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc. -- Continued

## By region or country, A-Z

## United States

612.A2

General works

612.A3-Z

By region or state, A-Z

613.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

613.5

## Invasive plants

For local see SB612.A2+

## Aquatic weeds

614

General works

614.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

614.7

## Phreatophytes

615.A-Z

## Individual weeds, etc., A-Z

615.A27

Absinth wormwood

615.A52

Ambrosia artemisiifolia

615.A65

Apera spica-venti

615.A78

Artemisia frigida

Asiatic witchweed see SB615.W58

Avena fatua see SB615.W54

Bindweed, Field see SB615.F54

615.B72

Bracken fern

615.B74

Broom snakeweed

615.C4

Canada thistle

615.C42

Celastrus orbiculatus

615.C43

Chinese clematis

615.C45

Chromolaena odorata

615.C47

Cladophora

615.C5

Climbing hempweed

Climbing spindle berry see SB615.C42

615.C63

Cogon grass

615.C65

Common dandelion

615.D29

Dalmatian toadflax

615.D6

Docks

615.D85

Dwarf mistletoes

615.E23

Echium plantagineum

615.E54

English ivy

615.E87

Eurasian watermilfoil

615.F54

Field bindweed

615.F68

Fountain grass

(615.F75)

Fringed sagebrush

see SB615.A78

615.G2

Garlic

615.G23

Garlic mustard

615.G52

Giant hogweed

615.G67

Gorse

615.H4

Heather

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

## Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 615.H45 Hemp sesbania  
Hempweed, Climbing see SB615.C5
- 615.H54 Hieracium lepidulum
- 615.H66 Honey mesquite
- 615.H93 Hydrilla
- 615.H95 Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
- 615.H97 Hymenachne amplexicaulis
- 615.H98 Hypericum perforatum
- 615.I39 Imperata  
(615.I4) Imperata cylindrica  
see SB615.C63
- 615.J34 Japanese knotweed
- 615.K55 Knapweeds
- 615.K83 Kudzu
- 615.L24 Lagorosiphon major
- 615.L35 Lantana camara
- 615.L42 Lead tree
- 615.L43 Leafy spurge
- 615.L56 Linaria vulgaris
- 615.M3 Marsh horsetail
- 615.M38 Medusahead wildrye
- 615.M39 Melaleuca quinquenervia
- 615.M4 Mesquite
- 615.M43 Miconia calvescens
- 615.M45 Mikania micrantha
- 615.M46 Mimosa pigra
- 615.M5 Mistletoes  
Cf. SB615.D85 Dwarf mistletoes
- 615.M65 Morella faya  
(615.M94) Myrica faya  
see SB615.M65
- Oriental bittersweet see SB615.C42
- 615.P25 Pampas grasses  
Including individual species
- 615.P28 Parthenium hysterophorus
- 615.P3 Paspalum distichum  
(615.P38) Paterson's curse  
see SB615.E23
- 615.P45 Phyla canescens
- 615.P54 Plectonema boryanum
- 615.P66 Populus tremuloides
- 615.P8 Prickly pears

## Pests and diseases

## Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.

## Individual weeds, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 615.P83           Prosopis  
                   Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant  
                   Cf. SD397.P88 Forestry
- 615.P86           Purple loosestrife
- 615.Q3            Quack grass
- 615.R3            Ragweeds
- 615.R4            Red alder
- 615.R43           Red rice  
                   Cf. SB191.R53 Crop
- 615.R44           Reed canary grass
- 615.S2            Sagebrush  
                   Including individual species
- 615.S35           Senna obtusifolia
- 615.S4            Serrated tussock
- 615.S58           Small-leaf spiderwort
- 615.S62           Sow thistles
- 615.S63           Spartina
- (615.S74)         Striga  
                   see SB615.W58
- 615.S84           Sulphur cinquefoil
- 615.T25           Tamarisks
- 615.T27           Tansy ragwort
- 615.T4            Thistles
- 615.T96           Typha
- 615.V44           Veld grass
- 615.W3            Water hyacinth  
                   Cf. SB317.W37 Economic plant
- 615.W54           Wild oat
- 615.W56           Willows
- 615.W58           Witchweeds  
                   Including Asiatic witchweed

## Poisonous plants

Cf. QK100.A1+ Botany

- 617               General  
                   By region or country  
                   United States  
                   General works
- 617.4
- 617.45.A-Z        By region or state, A-Z
- 617.5.A-Z         Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 618.A-Z           Individual plants, A-Z
- 618.D4            Death camas
- 618.M5            Milkweed
- 618.M6            Mountain laurel
- 618.P6            Poison ivy

- Pests and diseases
- Poisonous plants
  - Individual plants, A-Z -- Continued
  - 618.S7 Sneezeweed
- Plant pathology
  - 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)
    - Add number in table to SB600
    - 724 Tropics
      - Cf. SB608.T8 Diseases of tropical crops
  - Periodicals and societies see SB599
  - Directories see SB600.5
  - 727 Congresses
  - 728 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
    - Including nomenclature
  - Biography
    - 729.5 Collective
    - 729.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - 731 General works
  - 732 Minor miscellaneous
  - 732.4 Vocational guidance
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - 732.5 General works
    - 732.54.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 732.56 Laboratory manuals
    - 732.58 Economic aspects (General)
    - 732.6 Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms
      - (General)
      - 732.65 Molecular aspects
      - 732.7 Plant-pathogen relationships
      - 732.73 Diseased plant anatomy and physiology
      - 732.75 Phytotoxins. Allelopathy and allelopathic agents (General)
      - 732.8 Seed pathology. Seed-borne plant diseases (General)
        - Including seed-borne phytopathogens
        - Cf. SB118.43 Disinfection
    - 732.87 Soilborne plant diseases
      - Including root diseases
      - Cf. SB741.R75 Root rots
  - 733 Fungus diseases
    - Cf. SB951.3 Fungicides
  - 734 Bacterial diseases
  - 736 Virus diseases
  - 737 Mycoplasma diseases
  - 738 Phytoplasma diseases
  - 741.A-Z Individual and groups of diseases or pathogens, A-Z
    - For works limited to a specific plant see SB608.A+
    - 741.A48 Alternaria
    - 741.A55 Anthracnose

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology

## Individual and groups of diseases or pathogens, A-Z --

## Continued

- 741.A7 Armillaria root rot  
Including *Armillaria mellea*
- 741.B33 Bacterial wilt diseases  
Cf. SB741.R35 *Ralstonia solanacearum*
- 741.B6 Black rot
- 741.B73 Botryodiplodia theobromae  
Botryotinia see SB741.B74
- 741.B74 Botrytis. Botryotinia
- 741.C42 Charcoal rot
- 741.C45 Chlorosis
- 741.C6 Clubroot
- 741.C73 Colletotrichum
- 741.C9 Crown gall
- 741.D3 Damping-off
- 741.D68 Downy mildew
- 741.E7 Ergot
- 741.F6 Fire blight
- 741.F9 Fusarium
- 741.G35 Ganoderma
- 741.H38 Heterobasidion annosum
- 741.L45 Leaf spots
- 741.M65 Mildew  
Cf. SB741.D68 Downy mildew  
Cf. SB741.P72 Powdery mildews
- 741.M75 Mosaic diseases
- 741.P58 Phytophthora
- 741.P59 Phytophthora cinnamomi
- 741.P715 Potyviruses
- 741.P72 Powdery mildews
- 741.P76 Pseudomonas syringae
- 741.P95 Pythium
- 741.R35 Ralstonia solanacearum
- 741.R38 Red band needle blight
- 741.R75 Root rots
- 741.R8 Rusts
- 741.S38 Scleroderris canker
- 741.S6 Smuts
- 741.V45 Verticillium. Verticillium wilts
- 741.W44 Wilt diseases
- 741.X35 Xanthomonas
- 741.5 Tumors  
Cf. SB767 Galls

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology -- Continued

## Nutrition disorders. Deficiency diseases

Cf. QK746+ Chemical agents affecting plants

742

## General works

743.A-Z

## Special. By compound, element, or group of elements, A-

Z

Cutter compounds by principal element

743.B6

## Boron

743.I75

## Iron

743.M25

## Magnesium

743.M3

## Manganese

743.P68

## Potassium

743.T7

## Trace elements

743.Z55

## Zinc

## Pesticide effects

744

## General works

744.25

## Herbicides

Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology

## Pollution effects. Crops and pollution

Cf. QK750+ Plant physiology

744.5

## General works

## By type of pollution

745

## Air pollution, smoke, fumes, etc.

Cf. QK751 Plant physiology

745.4

## Acid deposition. Acid precipitation

746

## Radioactive substances

Cf. QK753.R33 Plant physiology

Cf. S589.6 Decontamination

747.A-Z

## Other pollutants, A-Z

747.F58

## Fluorides

747.O95

## Ozone, Atmospheric

747.S84

## Sulfur dioxide

750

## Disease and pest resistance

Cf. SB933.2 Insect resistance

## Diseases and pests of trees and shrubs

Including forest health, forest insects, weeds, etc.

For individual trees or types of trees see SB608.A+

For wounds and mutilation, tree surgery, etc. see

SD406

Cf. QK840 Reparative processes in plants

761

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

762

## General works

763.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

764.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Pests and diseases

## Plant pathology

## Diseases and pests of trees and shrubs -- Continued

- 765 Tree and forest declines  
For particular trees see SB608.A+  
For local see SB762+
- 767 Galls and gall insects  
For special insects see QL1+
- 770 Tree cavities. Tree hollows. Tree holes  
For local see SB762+  
Individual trees see SB608.A+
- 781 Damage from frosts, freezing, hail, and ice  
Cf. QK756 Plant physiology
- 785 Effect of floods  
Cf. QK870+ Plant physiology
- 791 Effect of drought  
Cf. QK754.7.D75 Plant physiology  
Cf. S600.7.D76 Agricultural meteorology
- 793 Effect of wind  
Cf. QK754.7.W55 Plant physiology
- 795.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 795.F6 Forking
- Economic zoology see SF84+
- Economic entomology  
For insects injurious to humans see RA639.5  
For works on general insect pests of specific plants see  
SB608.A+  
For individual insects (including those associated with a  
specific plant) see SB945.A+  
For works limited to beneficial insects see SF517+  
For insects injurious to animals see SF810.A3+  
Cf. QL461+ Zoology  
Cf. SB761+ Forest insects  
Cf. SB767 Galls and gall insects  
Cf. SB951.5+ Insecticides
- 818 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 818.2 Congresses
- 818.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- 821-923 Documents. By country (Table S1)  
Add number in table to SB800
- 931 General works
- 931.3 Juvenile works
- (932) Biological control of insects  
see SB933.3
- 933 Minor works. Pamphlets
- Study and teaching. Research
- 933.14 General works

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Study and teaching. Research -- Continued

933.16.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

933.2

Insect resistance. Insect resistant plants

## Biological control

933.25

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

933.27

Congresses

933.3

General works

933.32.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

933.33

Entomophagous arthropods and insects

933.334

Nematodes

Microbiological methods. Microbial insecticides

Cf. SB942 Insect diseases

933.34

General works

933.37

Viral insecticides

933.5

Semiochemicals

Including sex attractants

933.6

Sterilization

933.7

Temperature

By region or country

United States

934

General works

934.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

935.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forest insects see SB761+

936

Greenhouse pests

Cf. SB608.G82 Diseases and pests

937

Storage pests

Cf. TP373.3 Food processing

938

Urban pests

939

Scale insects

Cf. QL523.C7 Corimelaenidae (Zoology)

940

Mites

Including Acariformes

Cf. QL458+ Acari (Zoology)

Cf. RA641.M5 Public health

Cf. SB951.6 Miticides

Cf. SF810.M5 Veterinary medicine

942

Diseases of insects, mites, etc.

Cf. SB933.34+ Microbiological control of insects

945.A-Z

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z

Including transmission of plant diseases by individual insects,  
etc., and control and insecticide resistance of individual  
insects, etc.

Acariformes see SB940

945.A22

Acarus siro

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

|           |                             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 945.A224  | Adelges                     |
| 945.A226  | African armyworm            |
| 945.A23   | Agromyzidae                 |
| 945.A26   | Alfalfa midge               |
| 945.A3    | Alfalfa weevil              |
| 945.A33   | Ambermarked birch leafminer |
| 945.A34   | Amrasca devastans           |
| 945.A4    | Ants                        |
| 945.A5    | Aphids                      |
| (945.A52) | Aphis fabae                 |
|           | see SB945.B38               |
| 945.A527  | Apple clearwing moth        |
| 945.A74   | Argentine ant               |
| 945.A8    | Armyworms                   |
| 945.A83   | Asian longhorned beetle     |
| 945.A86   | Atta                        |
| 945.B24   | Balsam woolly adelgid       |
| 945.B28   | Banana root borer           |
| 945.B3    | Bark beetles                |
| 945.B38   | Bean aphid                  |
| 945.B422  | Beet armyworm               |
| 945.B424  | Beetles                     |
| 945.B427  | Bemisia                     |
| 945.B44   | Black cutworm               |
| 945.B65   | Blueberry maggot            |
|           | Boll weevil see SB945.C8    |
| 945.B83   | Borers                      |
| 945.B89   | Brown planthopper           |
| 945.B9    | Browntail moth              |
| 945.C24   | Cabbage maggot              |
| 945.C26   | Cacao pod borer             |
| 945.C337  | Capnodis tenebrionis        |
| 945.C44   | Cercopidae                  |
| 945.C47   | Chilo                       |
| 945.C49   | Chilotraea polychrysa       |
| 945.C5    | Chinch bug                  |
| 945.C523  | Choristoneura murinana      |
| 945.C525  | Chortoicetes terminifera    |
| (945.C53) | Chrysophtharta bimaculata   |
|           | see SB945.T27               |
| 945.C55   | Cicada, Periodical          |
| 945.C67   | Coccidae                    |
| 945.C68   | Cockchafers                 |

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

|           |                                      |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 945.C7    | Codling moth                         |
| 945.C723  | Collembola                           |
|           | Colorado potato beetle see SB945.P68 |
|           | Contarinia medicaginis see SB945.A26 |
| 945.C8    | Cotton-boll weevil                   |
| 945.C865  | Cranberry girdler                    |
| 945.C888  | Ctenarytaina eucalypti               |
| 945.C92   | Cutworms                             |
| 945.C95   | Cyclamen mite                        |
| 945.D38   | Dendroctonus micans                  |
| 945.D44   | Desert locust                        |
| 945.D48   | Diabrotica                           |
| 945.D5    | Diamondback moth                     |
| 945.D53   | Diaspididae                          |
| 945.D75   | Douglas fir beetle                   |
| 945.D76   | Douglas fir tussock moth             |
| 945.D87   | Dysdercus                            |
| 945.E48   | Emerald ash borer                    |
| 945.E52   | Empoasca fabae                       |
| 945.E65   | Epilachna                            |
| 945.E73   | European chafer                      |
| 945.E75   | European corn borer                  |
| 945.E78   | European pine shoot moth             |
| 945.E845  | Eurygaster integriceps               |
| 945.F535  | Fire ants                            |
| 945.F64   | Florida wax scale                    |
| 945.F7    | Forest tent caterpillar              |
| (945.F74) | Formica rufa<br>see SB945.W67        |
| 945.F8    | Fruit fly                            |
| 945.G53   | Granary weevil                       |
| 945.G65   | Grasshoppers                         |
| 945.G75   | Green peach aphid                    |
| 945.G9    | Gypsy moth                           |
| 945.H27   | Heliothis                            |
| 945.H274  | Heliothis armigera                   |
| 945.H28   | Heliothis zea                        |
| 945.H29   | Hemispherical scale                  |
| 945.H294  | Hemlock woolly adelgid               |
| 945.H9    | Hyphantrai cunea                     |
|           | Imported fire ant see SB945.F535     |
| 945.I68   | Ips typographus                      |
| 945.J27   | Janetiella oenophila                 |

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

|         |                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 945.J3  | Japanese beetle                      |
| 945.K45 | Khapra beetle                        |
| 945.L27 | Large timberworm                     |
|         | Leaf cutting ants see SB945.A86      |
| 945.L5  | Leafhoppers                          |
| 945.L55 | Leafminers                           |
| 945.L6  | Leopard moth                         |
| 945.L63 | Lepidoptera                          |
| 945.L65 | Leucaena psyllid                     |
| 945.L68 | Liriomyza trifolii                   |
|         | Locust, Seventeen-year see SB945.C55 |
| 945.L7  | Locusts                              |
| 945.L8  | Lucerne flea                         |
| 945.M32 | Macrotermes gilvus                   |
|         | Maggot, Blueberry see SB945.B65      |
| 945.M5  | Mediterranean flour moth             |
| 945.M54 | Mediterranean fruit fly              |
| 945.M56 | Melon-flies                          |
|         | Mites see SB940                      |
| 945.M7  | Mole crickets                        |
| 945.M74 | Monochamus urusovi                   |
|         | Moths see SB945.L63                  |
| 945.M78 | Mountain pine beetle                 |
| 945.M96 | Mythimna separata                    |
| 945.N4  | Neodiprion sertifer                  |
| 945.N46 | Neotermes                            |
| 945.N53 | Nezara viridula                      |
| 945.N57 | Nipaecoccus viridis                  |
| 945.N8  | Nun moth                             |
| 945.O37 | Oligonychus ununguis                 |
| 945.O4  | Olive fly                            |
| 945.O57 | Oporinia autumnata                   |
| 945.O63 | Oriental fruit fly                   |
| 945.O65 | Oriental fruit moth                  |
| 945.O77 | Oryctes rhinoceros                   |
| 945.P2  | Pales weevil                         |
| 945.P35 | Pea aphid                            |
| 945.P36 | Peach twig-borer                     |
| 945.P47 | Pentatomidae. Stinkbugs              |
| 945.P48 | Pepper weevil                        |
|         | Periodical cicada see SB945.C55      |
| 945.P58 | Phyllophaga                          |
| 945.P59 | Phylloxera                           |

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

## Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

## Continued

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| 945.P618    | Pine bud moth                          |
| 945.P619    | Pine gall midge                        |
| (945.P6235) | Pine-shoot moth<br>see SB945.E78       |
|             | Plant lice see SB945.A5                |
| 945.P644    | Planthoppers                           |
| 945.P66     | Poplar and willow borer                |
| 945.P68     | Potato beetle                          |
| 945.P7      | Potato tuberworm                       |
| 945.P73     | Prays oleae                            |
| 945.P78     | Psylla                                 |
| 945.P95     | Pyralidae                              |
| 945.R44     | Red locust                             |
| 945.R45     | Red spider                             |
| 945.R457    | Rhagoletis cerasi                      |
| 945.R458    | Rhammatocerus schistocercoides         |
| 945.R48     | Ribbed pine-borer                      |
| 945.R49     | Rice gall midge                        |
| 945.R495    | Rice hispa                             |
| 945.R57     | Rice weevil                            |
| 945.R7      | Rocky Mountain locust                  |
| 945.S2      | San Jose scale                         |
| 945.S25     | Satin moth                             |
| 945.S3      | Sawflies                               |
|             | Scale insects see SB939                |
| 945.S35     | Scarabaeidae                           |
|             | Seventeen-year locust see SB945.C55    |
| 945.S46     | Shoot flies                            |
| 945.S5      | Sitona                                 |
| 945.S57     | Sorghum shoot fly                      |
| 945.S635    | Southern pine beetle                   |
| 945.S64     | Southwestern corn borer                |
| 945.S645    | Sphaeraspis salisburyensis             |
| 945.S647    | Spiders                                |
| 945.S673    | Spirea aphid                           |
| 945.S68     | Spodoptera littoralis                  |
| 945.S69     | Spruce bark beetles                    |
| 945.S697    | Spruce bud moth                        |
| 945.S7      | Spruce budworm                         |
|             | Spruce budworm, Western see SB945.W539 |
| 945.S74     | Stem borers                            |
|             | Stinkbugs see SB945.P47                |
| 945.S83     | Sugarcane borer                        |

## Pests and diseases

## Economic entomology

Individual and groups of insects, mites, etc., A-Z --

Continued

- 945.S86 Sweetpotato whitefly  
 945.T25 Tanymecus dilaticollis  
 945.T27 Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle  
 945.T36 Tent caterpillars  
 945.T45 Termites  
     Cf. TA423.7 Deterioration and preservation of wood  
 Timberworm, Large see SB945.L27  
 945.T6 Thrips  
 945.T76 Tomato pinworm  
 945.T78 Tortricidae  
 945.T87 Turnip aphid  
 945.T9 Tyroglyphidae  
 945.W3 Wasps  
 945.W53 Western corn rootworm  
 945.W539 Western spruce budworm  
 945.W56 Wheat bulb fly  
 945.W563 Wheat curl mite  
 945.W57 White-fringed beetles  
 945.W62 White pine weevil  
 945.W65 Wireworms  
 945.W67 Wood ant  
 945.W68 Wood borers  
 945.W7 Woolly apple aphid  
 945.X94 Xyleborus destruens  
 945.Z43 Zeiraphera rufimitrana
- Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection  
 Including integrated pest management  
 For control of pests and diseases of specific plants see  
     SB608.A+  
 For treatment of special diseases see SB621+  
 For control of specific pests in general see SB818+  
 Cf. HD9718.5.P47+ Pest control industry  
 Cf. TH9041 Pest control in buildings
- 950.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 950.A2 Congresses  
 950.A3-Z General works, treatises, and textbooks
- Directories  
 950.15 General works  
 950.152.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 By region or country  
     United States  
         950.2.A1 General works  
         950.2.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z

## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

By region or country -- Continued

950.3.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

950.57

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

950.6

Congresses

950.7

General works

950.725.A-Z

International institutions. By name, A-Z

950.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x**General works**.x2A-.x2Z**Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z**Special schools or institutions. By name, A-Z*

950.76.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

950.76.E44

Electrophoresis

(950.8-.83)

Urban pests

see SB603.3+

Pesticides

Cf. HD9660.P3+ Pesticides industry

Cf. QH545.P4 Ecology

Cf. QP82.2.P4 Physiological effect

Cf. QP801.P38 Animal biochemistry

Cf. RA1270.P4 Toxicology

Cf. S592.6.P43 Behavior and movement in soils

Cf. S694 Equipment

Cf. TD196.P38 Pollution

Cf. TD427.P35 Water pollution

Cf. TD887.P45 Air pollution

Cf. TP248.P47 Chemical technology

Cf. TX571.P4 Food adulteration

950.9

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

950.92

Collected works (nonserial)

950.93

Congresses

950.95

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

951

General works

951.13

Juvenile works

951.14

Addresses, essays, lectures

By region or country see SB950.2+

Special pesticides

951.145.A-Z

Special types of pesticides, A-Z

951.145.B54

Biodegradable pesticides

951.145.B68

Botanical pesticides

951.145.C65

Controlled release pesticides

951.145.L54

Light-activated pesticides

Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55

## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

Special types of pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

951.145.N37

Natural pesticides

951.145.S65

Soil pesticides

951.145.S97

Systemic pesticides

Special classes of pesticides (by target)

Acaricides see SB951.6

951.15

Algicides

951.3

Fungicides

Herbicides

Cf. QK753.H45 Plant physiology

Cf. SB611.6 Microbial herbicides

951.4

General works

951.45

Herbicide safeners

Insecticides

Cf. SB933.34+ Microbial insecticides

Cf. SB933.37 Viral insecticides

951.5

General works

951.54

Botanical insecticides

951.6

Miticides. Acaricides

951.65

Molluscicides

951.7

Nematocides

Piscicides see SH157.7

951.8

Rodenticides

952.A-Z

Individual pesticides, A-Z

952.A54

Aminopropiophenones

952.A7

Arsenic compounds

952.A82

Atrazine

952.B43

Benzoylphenyl ureas

952.B5

Bipyridinium compounds

952.B6

Bordeaux mixture

952.B65

Boverin

952.B68

Brodifacoum

952.B7

Bromides

952.B75

Bromomethane

952.C3

Carbamates

952.C4

Chlordan

952.C44

Chlorine compounds (General)

952.C45

Chloromethylpropene

952.C49

Chlorpyrifos

952.C6

Copper compounds

952.C62

Copper naphthenate

952.D2

DDT

952.D33

Deet

## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

## Special pesticides

Individual pesticides, A-Z -- Continued

- 952.D43 Diatomaceous earth  
 952.D5 Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid  
 Dipterex see SB952.T7  
 952.F45 Fenitrothion  
 952.F55 Fluorine compounds  
 952.G58 Glyphosate  
 952.G74 Green Muscle (Trademark)  
 (952.H4) Hexachlorocyclohexane  
     see SB952.L56  
 952.I46 Imidazolinones  
 952.I6 Iodine compounds  
 952.L56 Lindane  
 952.M15 MCPA  
 952.M38 Mercury compounds (General)  
 952.N44 Neem insecticide  
 Neonicotinoids see SB952.N54  
 952.N54 Nicotinoids  
     Including neonicotinoids  
 952.O4 Oil  
 952.P3 Parathion  
 952.P37 Pentachlorophenol  
 (952.P4) Petroleum  
 952.P45 Phenoxyalkanoic acids  
 952.P5 Phosphorus compounds  
 952.P67 Porphyrins  
 952.P68 Potassium cyanide  
 952.P88 Pyrethroids  
 952.P9 Pyrethrum  
     Cf. SB292.P8 Plant culture  
 952.P93 Pyributicarb  
 952.Q5 Quinoline  
 952.S6 Sodium fluoroacetate  
 952.S63 Sodium pentachlorophenate  
 952.S94 Sulfur compounds (General)  
 952.T45 Terbutryn  
 952.T7 Trichlorfon  
 952.T72 Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid  
 952.T74 Triclopyr  
 952.5 Safety measures  
 Methods of application  
 952.8 General works  
 Applicators (Persons)

## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection

## Pesticides

Methods of application

Applicators (Persons) -- Continued

952.85

General works

By region or country

United States

952.86

General works

952.863.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

952.87.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

953

Spraying. Dusting

For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+

Cf. S694 Equipment

955

Fumigation of plants and plant products

For works limited to a specific agent see SB952.A+

Cf. SB973.3 Soil fumigation

957

Resistance to pesticides

For resistance to pesticides by specific insects, etc.

see SB945.A+

For resistance to pesticides by specific animals see

SB993.5+

959

Miscellaneous

Study and teaching. Research

959.6

General works

959.7.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

960

Analysis and experiments

960.5.A-Z

Special topics, A-Z

960.5.R33

Radioactive tracers

961

Tables, formulae, etc.

964

Evaluation

965

Certification

Economic aspects

969.6

General works

969.8.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Policy

970

General works

970.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Soil disinfection

Cf. SB951.145.S65 Soil pesticides

973

General works

973.3

Fumigation

973.5

Heat treatment

## Pests and diseases

Pest control and treatment of diseases. Plant protection --

Continued

## Organic plant protection

For organic plant protection of specific plants see  
SB608.A+For organic control of specific weeds, parasitic plants,  
etc. see SB610+

For organic control of specific animals see SB992+

974

## General works

## Biological control

For biological control of special pests see SB611.5+

975

## General works

975.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

976.A-Z

Special biological pest control agents, A-Z

976.A78

Arthropoda

976.F85

Fungi

976.I56

Insects

Microbial pesticides see SB976.M55

976.M55

Microorganisms. Microbial pesticides

976.M58

Mites

976.N46

Nematoda

Cf. SB933.334 Insect control

978

## Sterilization of pests

For sterilization of specific insects, etc. see  
SB933.6

For sterilization of specific animals see SB992+

## Inspection. Quarantine

Including plant quarantine facilities

979.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

979.6

Collected works (nonserial)

979.7

Congresses

980

General works

By region or country

United States

981

General works

983.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

985.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Pest introduction. Nonindigenous pests

For individual and groups of pests see SB610+

Cf. SB613.5 Invasive plants

Cf. SH174.5+ Aquatic pests (Fish culture)

990

General works

990.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

Including animals injurious and beneficial to plants

Cf. QL1+ Zoology

Cf. SB818+ Economic entomology

Cf. SF84+ General economic zoology

- 992 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 992.2 Collected works (nonserial)
- 992.3 Congresses
- 992.4 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 993 General works
- 993.23 Juvenile works
- 993.25 Pictorial works
- 993.27 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
- United States
- 993.3 General works
- 993.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 993.34.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Vertebrates
- 993.4 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 993.43 General works
- 993.44.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 993.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Mammals
- 993.5 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 993.6 General works
- 993.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 993.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 994.A-Z Special mammals, A-Z
- 994.A64 Aplodontia
- 994.C82 Coyote see SF810.7.C88
- 994.D4 Coypu
- Deer
- Dogs see SF810.7.D65
- Ermine see SF810.7.E74
- 994.G58 Goats
- 994.K35 Kangaroos
- 994.M5 Mice
- 994.M7 Moles (Animals)
- 994.M73 Moose
- 994.M85 Muskrats
- 994.P72 Predators
- Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

## Vertebrates

## Mammals

## Special mammals, A-Z -- Continued

- 994.R15 Rabbits
- 994.R2 Rats
  - Cf. RA641.R2 Public health
- 994.R6 Rodents
  - Cf. SB951.8 Rodenticides
- 994.S55 Skunks
- 994.S67 Squirrels
- 994.T74 Trichosurus vulpecula
- Wolves see SF810.7.W65

## Birds

- 995 General works
- 995.25 Scarecrows and other crop protection devices
- By region or country
  - United States
    - 995.3 General works
    - 995.34.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
    - 995.36.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Special birds, A-Z
  - 996.A-Z Cattle egret
  - 996.C3 Crow
  - 996.C6 Dickcissel
  - 996.D5 Magpie
  - 996.M3 Meadowlark
  - 996.M5 Purple martin
  - 996.P8 Quelea
  - 996.Q44 Sparrow
  - 996.S7 Starling
  - 996.S75 Swallow
  - 996.S8 Thrush
  - 996.T5 Woodpecker
  - 996.W7 Yellow-bellied sapsucker
  - 996.Y4
- Other, A-Z
  - 998.A-Z Bufo marinus
  - 998.B82 Burrowing nematode
  - 998.B85 Ditylenchus
  - 998.D49 Ditylenchus dipsaci
  - 998.D5 Earthworms
    - Cf. SF597.E3 Earthworm culture
  - 998.E4 Gastropoda
  - 998.G37 Giant African snail
  - 998.G53 Golden nematode
  - 998.G64 Helicidae
  - 998.H35 Heterodera
  - 998.H46

## Economic zoology applied to crops. Agricultural zoology

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 998.I57 Heterodera rostochiensis see SB998.G64
- 998.L64 Insect nematodes
- 998.M45 Longidoridae
- 998.M64 Meloidogyne. Root-knot nematodes
- 998.N4 Mollusks
- 998.N4 Nematodes
  - Cf. SB951.7 Nematocides
- 998.P54 Pinewood nematode
- 998.R4 Rattlesnakes
- 998.S59 Root-knot nematodes see SB998.M45
- 998.S68 Slugs (Mollusks)
- 998.T75 Soybean cyst nematode
- 1110 Trichodoridae
- 1110 Miscellaneous pamphlets
  - Not to be cataloged

## Forestry

Cf. QK474.8+ Trees

Cf. S494.5.A45 Agroforestry

1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

## Documents

Class here serial documents

For special documents of a monographic character see

SD131+

## United States

11 Federal documents

12.A-W States, A-W

## Other regions or countries

## Canada

13 General

14.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Mexico

15 General

16.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Central America

17 General

18.A-Z Local, A-Z

## West Indies

19.A15 General

19.A6-Z Individual islands

e.g.

19.C8 Cuba

21 South America

## Argentina

23 General

24.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Bolivia

25 General

26.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Brazil

27 General

28.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Chile

29 General

30.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Colombia

31 General

32.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Ecuador

33 General

34.A-Z Local, A-Z

35 Guianas

French Guiana

## Documents

## Other regions or countries

## South America

## Guianas

## French Guiana -- Continued

36.3

General

36.4.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Guyana. British Guiana

36.5

General

36.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Suriname. Dutch Guiana

36.7

General

36.8.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Paraguay

37

General

38.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Peru

39

General

40.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Uruguay

41

General

42.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Venezuela

43

General

44.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Europe

## Great Britain. England

45

General

46.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Wales

47

General

48.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Scotland

49

General

50.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Northern Ireland

50.5

General

50.6.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ireland

51

General

52.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Austria

53

General

54.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Belgium

55

General

56.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Documents

## Other regions or countries

## Europe -- Continued

## Denmark

57 General

58.A-Z Local, A-Z

## France

59 General

60.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Germany

61 General

62.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Greece

63 General

64.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

65 General

66.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Italy

67 General

68.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Norway

69 General

70.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Portugal

71 General

72.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Soviet Union

73 General

74.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Spain

75 General

76.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Sweden

77 General

78.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

79 General

80.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Turkey

81 General

82.A-Z Local, A-Z

83.A-Z Other divisions of Europe, A-Z

## Asia

## China

85 General

86.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Documents

## Other regions or countries

## Asia -- Continued

- 86.5 Taiwan  
India
- 87 General  
88.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Japan
- 89 General  
90.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Iran
- 91 General  
92.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Philippines
- 93 General  
94.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Siberia
- 95 General  
96.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 97.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z  
e.g.  
97.C4 Sri Lanka
- Indian Ocean islands
- 98 General works  
98.3.A-SB98.3.Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- Africa
- 99 Egypt  
General  
100.A-Z Local, A-Z  
103.A-Z British Africa, A-Z  
105.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
- Australia
- 110 General  
111.A-Z Local, A-Z
- New Zealand
- 112 General  
113.A-Z Local, A-Z  
115.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- 117 Almanacs
- 118 Congresses
- 119 Voyages, etc.
- Collections
- 121 Works of several authors  
123 Collected writings of individual authors
- 126 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- Directories
- 126.5 General works

- Directories -- Continued
- By region or country
    - United States
      - 126.6 General works
      - 126.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 126.7.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Biography
    - 127 Collected
    - 129.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - History of forestry. Forest conditions
    - 131 General works
      - By region or country
        - America
          - 139 General works
          - North America
            - 140 General works
            - United States
              - 143 General works
              - 144.A-.W By region or state, A-W
                - e.g.
                  - 144.A112 East
                  - 144.A115 Lake States
                  - 144.A117 Middle West
                  - 144.A12 New England
                  - 144.A128 Northwestern States
                  - 144.A13 Pacific Northwest
                  - 144.A14 Rocky Mountains
                  - 144.A15 South
                  - 144.A17 Tennessee Valley
                  - 144.A18 West
        - 145-245 Other countries (Table S2)
          - Add number in the table to SD144
    - 246 Northern Hemisphere
    - 247 Tropics
    - 247.5 Developing countries
    - Communication in forestry
      - 248.5 General works
      - 248.7 Information services
      - 248.8 Computer network resources
        - Including the Internet
    - Forestry education. Study and teaching
      - 250 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
      - 250.3 Collected works (nonserial)
      - 250.4 Congresses
      - Directories
        - 250.5 General works
        - 250.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Forestry education. Study and teaching -- Continued

- 251 General works  
 251.25 Outlines, syllabi, etc.  
 251.3 Addresses, essays, lecture  
 251.5 Audiovisual aids  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 252 General works  
 254.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
     *Under each state:*  
     .x General works  
     .x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z  
     .x3A-.x3Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z
- Other regions or countries  
 America  
 North America  
 255-256 Canada (Table S4)  
 257-258 Mexico (Table S4)  
 259-260 Central America (Table S4)  
 261-262 West Indies (Table S4)  
 South America  
     Including Latin America in general  
 263 General works  
 265-266 Argentina (Table S4)  
 267-268 Bolivia (Table S4)  
 269-270 Brazil (Table S4)  
 271-272 Chile (Table S4)  
 273-274 Colombia (Table S4)  
 275-276 Ecuador (Table S4)  
 Guianas  
 277 General works  
     French Guiana  
     General works  
     Local, A-Z  
     Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z  
     Guyana. British Guiana  
     General works  
     Local, A-Z  
     Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z  
     Suriname. Dutch Guiana  
     General works  
     Local, A-Z  
     Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z  
 278.7  
 278.8.A-Z  
 278.85.A-Z  
 279-280 Paraguay (Table S4)  
 281-282 Peru (Table S4)  
 283-284 Uruguay (Table S4)

## Forestry education. Study and teaching

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## America

## South America -- Continued

285-286 Venezuela (Table S4)

## Atlantic Islands

286.5 General works

286.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table S5

## Europe

287 General works

289-290 Great Britain. England (Table S4)

291-292 Wales (Table S4)

293-294 Scotland (Table S4)

## Northern Ireland

294.5 General works

294.6.A-Z Local, A-Z

294.65.A-Z Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

295-296 Ireland (Table S4)

297-298 Austria (Table S4)

299-300 Belgium (Table S4)

301-302 Denmark (Table S4)

303-304 France (Table S4)

305-306 Germany (Table S4)

307-308 Greece (Table S4)

309-310 Holland (Table S4)

311-312 Italy (Table S4)

313-314 Norway (Table S4)

315-316 Portugal (Table S4)

317-318 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S4)

Cf. SD341+ Russia in Asia. Siberia

319-320 Spain (Table S4)

321-322 Sweden (Table S4)

323-324 Switzerland (Table S4)

325-326 Turkey (Table S4)

327.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table S5

## Asia

329 General works

331-332 China (Table S4)

333-334 India (Table S4)

335-336 Japan (Table S4)

337-338 Iran (Table S4)

339-340 Philippines (Table S4)

341-342 Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S4)

## Central Asia

## Forestry education. Study and teaching

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Asia

## Central Asia -- Continued

342.5

## General works

342.6.A-Z

## Local, A-Z

342.65.A-Z

## Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

343-344

## Turkey in Asia (Table S4)

345.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

e.g.

345.T3-.T33

## Taiwan (Table S5)

## Africa

347

## General works

349-350

## Egypt (Table S4)

352.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

## Indian Ocean islands

352.5

## General works

352.6.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

353-354

## Australia (Table S4)

354.2

## New Zealand

## Pacific Area

354.8

## General works

## Pacific islands. Oceania

354.9

## General works

355.A-Z

## By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Subarrange each by Table S5

355.5

## Developing countries

## Forestry extension

355.7

## General works

355.73.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## Research. Experimentation

## Including experiment stations and research institutions

356

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

356.2

## Collected works (nonserial)

356.3

## Congresses

## Directories see SD250.5+

356.4

## General works

356.43

## Addresses, essays, lectures

356.48.A-Z

## International institutions. By name, A-Z

## By region or country

## United States

356.5

## General works

## Forestry education. Study and teaching

## Research. Experimentation

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

356.52.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

356.54.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*

356.6.A-Z

## Special topics, A-Z

356.6.E94

## Experiments

356.6.M35

## Management

356.6.P75

## Provenance trials

For particular trees see SD397.A+

## Laboratories

356.7

## General works

356.72.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual laboratories. By name, A-Z*

## Museums

357.A1

## General works

357.A2-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*

## Exhibitions, etc.

358.A1

## General works

358.A2-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x* *General works**.x2A-.x2Z* *Individual exhibitions. By name, A-Z*

## Experimental forests and areas

358.5

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

358.7

## General works

358.8.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

Class individual experimental forests, except federal forests, with the state

For individual federal experimental forests see SD359.A+

359.A-Z

## Individual federal experimental forests, A-Z

- Forestry education. Study and teaching
- Experimental forests and areas
  - By region or country -- Continued
  - 360.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 361 Miscellaneous
  - Arbor day. Forest week
  - 363 General works
    - By region or country
    - United States see SD363
    - Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 363.3.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - 373 General works
  - 375 Popular works
  - 376 Juvenile works
  - 381 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - 381.5 Data processing
  - Description of remarkable trees, individual and collective
    - For historic trees, see class D
    - For folklore of trees see GR785
    - Cf. QK474.8+ Botany
  - 383 General works
  - 383.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - 385 Popular description of forest trees
  - 387.A-Z Special aspects of forestry, A-Z
  - 387.A25 Aerial photography
  - 387.A3 Aeronautics
    - Cf. SD421.43+ Aeronautics in forest fire control
  - 387.A66 Appropriate technology
  - 387.B48 Biomass
    - For local see SD139+
    - For particular trees see SD397.A+
  - 387.B53 Biometrics
  - 387.B55 Biotechnology
  - Boreal forestry see SD387.T34
  - 387.C37 Carbon sequestration
  - 387.C47 Citizen participation
  - 387.C58 Clearcutting
  - 387.C63 Coarse woody debris
  - 387.C66 Consultants
  - 387.C67 Continuous cover forestry
  - 387.C68 Coppice forests
  - 387.C69 Cover crops
  - Data processing see SD381.5
  - 387.D43 Decision making
  - 387.D6 Documentation. Literature
  - 387.E33 Efficiency, Forestry
  - 387.E58 Environmental aspects of forestry
    - Cf. TD428.F67 Water pollution

## Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued

- 387.E78 Ethical aspects. Professional ethics  
 387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry  
     For local see SD139+  
     For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F36 Fast growing trees  
     For local see SD139+  
     For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.F52 Fire management  
     Including prescribed burning for forest management  
     Cf. SD420.5+ Forest fires
- (387.F55) Floodplain forestry  
     see SD410.5
- 387.F58 Forecasting  
 387.F59 Forest canopies  
 387.F594 Forest litter  
     For local see SD139+
- Forest thinning see SD396.5
- 387.F6 Forestry as a profession  
 387.G73 Grazing  
 (387.I54) Information services  
     see SD248.7
- 387.I57 Innovations  
 387.L3 Labor productivity  
 387.L33 Landowners  
 387.L35 Landscape management  
     Cf. SB475.9.F67 Forest landscape design
- Literature see SD387.D6
- 387.M3 Mapping  
 387.M33 Mathematics  
     Including mathematical models  
     Cf. SD387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.M8 Multiple use  
     Cf. SD427.M8 Forest reserves (U.S.)
- 387.O43 Old growth forests  
     Including old growth forest conservation  
     For local see SD139+
- 387.P5 Plastics  
 387.P69 Private forests  
     For local see SD139+
- Professional ethics see SD387.E78
- 387.P74 Projects  
     For works limited to specific government projects see  
     SD561+
- 387.P8 Public health  
 Recreational use see GV191.67.F6
- 387.R4 Remote sensing

## Special aspects of forestry, A-Z -- Continued

- 387.S3 Safety measures  
Cf. SD421.4 Forest fires
- 387.S52 Short rotation forestry
- 387.S53 Site quality and classification  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S545 Snags
- 387.S55 Social aspects
- 387.S69 Standards  
For local, see SD139+
- 387.S73 Statistical methods
- 387.S75 Statistical services
- 387.S86 Surveys  
Class here works on surveying methods  
For works on the results of surveying see SD11+
- 387.S87 Sustainable forestry  
For local see SD139+  
For particular trees see SD397.A+
- 387.S94 Symbolic aspects
- 387.T34 Taigas. Boreal forestry  
For local see SD139+
- Thinning see SD396.5
- 387.T5 Time study
- 387.T74 Tree climbing  
Cf. SB435.85 Arboriculture
- 387.V6 Volunteer workers
- 387.W57 Women in forestry
- 387.W6 Woodlots
- 388 Forestry machinery and engineering  
Including logging machinery
- 388.5 Tools and implements  
Including instruments, meters, etc.
- 389 Forest roads  
Cf. TE229.5 Engineering
- Forest soils
- 390 General works
- 390.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Soil erosion and conservation
- 390.4 General works
- 390.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology  
Cf. SD421.37 Fire weather  
Cf. SD425 Forests and floods
- 390.5 General works
- 390.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 390.7.A-Z Special topics, A-Z

## Forest meteorology. Forest microclimatology

## Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

Atmospheric greenhouse effect see SD390.7.G73

Atmospheric ozone see SD390.7.O95

390.7.C55

Climatic changes

390.7.G73

Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric

390.7.O95

Ozone, Atmospheric

390.7.R34

Rain and rainfall

390.7.S56

Snow

390.7.S65

Solar radiation

390.7.S85

Storms

390.7.T44

Temperature

390.7.W56

Wind

## Sylviculture

391

General and popular works

392

Sylvicultural systems

393

Economic aspects. Finance. Cost of growing timber

Including forestry investment

For local see SD139+

For particular trees see SD397.A+

Cf. SD430+ Forest exploitation and utilization

## Natural history of forest trees

395

General works

396

Growth

396.5

Thinning

397.A-Z

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z

Cf. QK495.A1+ Botany

397.A18

Abies alba

397.A185

Abies concolor

397.A186

Abies densa

397.A2

Acacia

397.A22

Acacia decurrens

397.A25

Acacia mearnsii

397.A253

Acacia melanoxylon

397.A26

Acacia nilotica

397.A28

African blackwood

397.A32

Agathis

397.A33

Agathis alba

397.A35

Ailanthus

397.A38

Albizia

397.A382

Albizia amara

(397.A385)

Albizia falcataria

see SD397.F34

397.A4

Alder

397.A44

Alnus glutinosa

397.A48

American chestnut

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.A483 American holly  
 397.A485 American linden  
 397.A488 American sycamore  
 397.A5 Amur cork tree  
 397.A53 Andira inermis  
 397.A54 Annamocarya sinensis  
 397.A56 Araucaria  
 397.A58 Arizona cypress  
 397.A6 Ash  
 397.A7 Aspen  
 397.A76 Atlantic white cedar  
 397.A82 Aucomea klaineana  
 397.B17 Bael  
 397.B19 Baldcypress  
 397.B2 Balsam fir  
 397.B23 Balsam poplar  
 Bamboo see SB317.B2  
 397.B4 Beech  
 Beech, European see SD397.E83  
 (397.B45) Betula pendula  
           see SD397.E845  
 397.B5 Birch  
 397.B514 Black cherry  
 397.B516 Black locust  
 397.B52 Black poplar  
           Cf. SD397.H93 Hybrid black poplar  
 397.B53 Black spruce  
 Black walnut see SD397.W2  
 397.B54 Black willow  
 397.B545 Blackbead. Pithecellobium  
 397.B55 Bombax  
 397.B56 Borneo ironwood  
 397.B58 Bornmueller fir  
 397.B6 Boxwood  
 397.B67 Brazilian firetree  
 397.B7 Brazilian pine  
 397.B88 Butternut  
 397.C3 Caesalpinia  
 397.C33 California black oak  
 397.C333 Calliandra calothyrsus  
 397.C335 Calocedrus formosana  
 397.C337 Candlenut tree  
 397.C339 Caragana arborescens

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| 397.C34  | Cassia                     |
| 397.C344 | Casuarina                  |
| 397.C35  | Catalpa                    |
| 397.C37  | Cathaya argyrophylla       |
| 397.C38  | Caucasian fir              |
| 397.C4   | Cedar                      |
| 397.C434 | Cedar of Lebanon           |
| 397.C442 | Chamaecyparis              |
| 397.C445 | Chamaecyparis formosensis  |
| 397.C446 | Chamaecyparis nootkatensis |
| 397.C447 | Chamaecyparis obtusa       |
| 397.C45  | Chamaecyparis thyoides     |
| 397.C47  | Chaparral                  |
| 397.C5   | Chestnut                   |
| 397.C52  | China fir                  |
| 397.C524 | Chinese white poplar       |
| 397.C53  | Chorisia speciosa          |
| 397.C56  | Cilician fir               |
| 397.C57  | Cinchona                   |
|          | Coast redwood see SD397.R3 |
| 397.C6   | Cocobolo                   |
| 397.C66  | Colorado spruce            |
| 397.C7   | Conifers                   |
| 397.C77  | Cordia goeldiana           |
| 397.C79  | Cork oak. Cork tree        |
|          | Cork tree see SD397.C79    |
| 397.C8   | Cottonwood                 |
| 397.C86  | Cryptomeria japonica       |
| 397.C87  | Cunninghamia konoshii      |
| 397.C872 | Cupressaceae               |
| 397.C9   | Cypress                    |
| 397.D24  | Dactylocladus stenostachys |
| 397.D3   | Dahurian larch             |
| 397.D33  | Dalbergia latifolia        |
| 397.D34  | Dalbergia sissoo           |
| 397.D37  | Dawn redwood               |
| 397.D48  | Diospyros                  |
| 397.D5   | Dipterocarpaceae           |
| 397.D65  | Dogwood                    |
| 397.D7   | Douglas fir                |
| 397.D72  | Downy birch                |
| 397.D76  | Drimys winteri             |
| 397.D87  | Durmast oak                |

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- Eastern black walnut see SD397.W2
- 397.E27 Eastern hemlock
- 397.E29 Eastern redcedar
- 397.E42 Elm
- 397.E46 Emory oak
- 397.E5 Engelmann spruce
- 397.E54 English oak
- 397.E58 Enterolobium cyclocarpum
- 397.E8 Eucalyptus
- 397.E814 Eucalyptus camaldulensis
- (397.E815) Eucalyptus diversicolor  
see SD397.K27
- 397.E818 Eucalyptus globulus
- 397.E82 Eucalyptus grandis
- (397.E823) Eucalyptus marginata  
see SD397.J36
- 397.E824 Eucalyptus regnans
- 397.E825 Eucalyptus saligna
- 397.E827 European ash
- 397.E828 European aspen
- 397.E83 European beech
- 397.E834 European hornbeam
- 397.E836 European larch
- 397.E84 European Turkey oak
- 397.E845 European white birch
- 397.E85 Evergreens
- 397.F34 Falcataria moluccana
- 397.F5 Fir
- 397.G52 Giant sequoia
- 397.G55 Gliricidia maculata
- 397.G56 Gmelina arborea
- 397.G58 Gonystylus bancanus
- 397.G6 Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum
- 397.G7 Grass tree
- 397.G72 Greek fir
- 397.G73 Greek juniper
- Guaiacum see SD397.L5
- 397.G97 Gyrocarpus ledermannii
- 397.H24 Hackberry
- 397.H3 Hardwoods
- Hemlock, Western see SD397.W45
- Hemlocks see SD397.T78
- 397.H54 Hevea

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 397.H57 | Hiba arborvitae                            |
| 397.H6  | Hickory                                    |
| 397.H67 | Honduras mahogany                          |
| 397.H93 | Hybrid black poplar                        |
|         | Ilomba see SD397.P9                        |
| 397.I53 | Incense cedar                              |
|         | Ipil see SD397.L4                          |
| 397.J34 | Japanese larch                             |
| 397.J36 | Jarrah                                     |
| 397.J8  | Juniperus                                  |
| 397.K25 | Kadam                                      |
| 397.K27 | Karri                                      |
| 397.K3  | Kauri                                      |
| 397.K43 | Khaya anthotheca                           |
| 397.K53 | Knema attenuata                            |
| 397.L25 | Lafoensia glyptocarpa                      |
| 397.L3  | Larches                                    |
| 397.L35 | Lead tree                                  |
|         | Cf. SB317.L4 Multipurpose plant            |
| 397.L4  | Leucaena glauca                            |
| 397.L46 | Libocedrus                                 |
| 397.L47 | Libocedrus bidwillii                       |
| 397.L48 | Licania rigida                             |
| 397.L5  | Lignum vitae. Guaiacum                     |
| 397.L6  | Lindens                                    |
| 397.L63 | Liriodendron tulipifera                    |
| 397.L64 | Live oak                                   |
| 397.L65 | Locust                                     |
| 397.M16 | Maesopsis eminii                           |
| 397.M18 | Magnolias                                  |
| 397.M2  | Mahogany                                   |
| 397.M23 | Mangium                                    |
| 397.M24 | Manglietia glauca                          |
| 397.M25 | Mangrove                                   |
| 397.M26 | Manilkara kauki                            |
| 397.M3  | Maple                                      |
|         | Maple, Sugar see SD397.S775                |
| 397.M4  | Mesquite                                   |
|         | Metasequoia glyptostroboides see SD397.D37 |
| 397.M55 | Millettia pinnata                          |
| 397.M64 | Montanoa                                   |
| 397.M65 | Mopane                                     |
| 397.M66 | Mora                                       |

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 397.M84   | Mulanje cedar                       |
| 397.N6    | Norway spruce                       |
| 397.N64   | Nothofagus                          |
| 397.N65   | Nothofagus procera                  |
| 397.N66   | Nothofagus pumilio                  |
| 397.O12   | Oak                                 |
| 397.O36   | Ocotea rodiaei                      |
| 397.O74   | Oriental spruce                     |
| 397.O8    | Osage orange                        |
| 397.O82   | Osier                               |
| 397.P28   | Paper birch                         |
| 397.P29   | Parkia nitida                       |
| 397.P3    | Paulownia                           |
| 397.P318  | Paulownia kawakamii                 |
| 397.P319  | Paulownia tomentosa                 |
| 397.P4    | Pecan                               |
| 397.P47   | Persimmon                           |
| 397.P53   | Picea jezoensis                     |
| 397.P54   | Picea schrenkiana                   |
|           | Pine                                |
| 397.P55   | General                             |
| 397.P562  | Aleppo pine                         |
| 397.P564  | Austrian pine                       |
|           | Including Corsican pine             |
| 397.P565  | Balkan pine                         |
| 397.P568  | Pinus brutia                        |
| 397.P57   | Pinus canariensis                   |
| 397.P572  | Pinus caribaea                      |
| 397.P5723 | Chir pine                           |
| 397.P573  | Cluster pine                        |
|           | Corsican pine see SD397.P564        |
| 397.P574  | Pinus eldarica                      |
| 397.P5745 | Pinus griffithii                    |
|           | Italian stone pine see SD397.P61124 |
| 397.P575  | Jack pine                           |
| 397.P576  | Pinus kesiya                        |
| 397.P578  | Pinus koraiensis                    |
| 397.P58   | Loblolly pine                       |
| 397.P585  | Lodgepole pine                      |
| 397.P59   | Longleaf pine                       |
| 397.P597  | Pinus merkusii                      |
| 397.P598  | Montezuma pine                      |
|           | Pinus nigra see SD397.P564          |

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z

## Pine -- Continued

- 397.P61115 Pinus oocarpa  
 397.P6112 Pinus patula  
 397.P61124 Pinus pinea. Italian stone pine  
 397.P6114 Pinyon pines  
 397.P6115 Ponderosa pine  
 397.P6117 Pinus radiata  
 397.P612 Red pine  
 397.P614 Scots pine  
 397.P615 Scrub pine  
 397.P617 Shortleaf pine  
 397.P619 Pinus sibirica  
 397.P623 Slash pine  
 397.P63 Sugar pine  
 397.P64 Swiss pine  
 397.P644 Pinus taiwanensis  
 397.P647 Western white pine  
 397.P65 White pine  
 397.P75 Yellow pines  
 397.P77 Piptadenia communis  
 Pithecellobium see SD397.B545
- 397.P8 Plane tree  
 397.P835 Podocarpus  
 397.P838 Podocarpus imbricata  
 397.P85 Poplar  
 397.P853 Populus alba  
 397.P855 Populus tremuloides  
 397.P87 Port Orford cedar  
 397.P88 Prosopis  
     Cf. SB317.P76 Multipurpose plant  
     Cf. SB615.P83 Weed
- 397.P9 Pycnanthus angolensis  
 397.P97 Pyrenean oak  
 397.Q3 Quebracho  
 397.Q35 Quercus frainetto  
 397.R15 Ramin  
 397.R16 Rasamala  
 397.R18 Red alder  
 (397.R2) Red gum  
     see SD397.S78
- 397.R25 Red oak  
 Red silk cottontree see SD397.S52

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

## Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.R3 Redwoods  
Including coast redwood  
Cf. SD397.D37  
Cf. SD397.G52
- 397.R49 Rhizophora
- 397.R5 Rhizophoraceae
- 397.R54 Rhododendrons
- 397.R62 Robinia
- 397.S16 Sacred fir
- 397.S2 Saksaul
- 397.S22 Salix alba
- 397.S23 Salix tetrasperma
- 397.S24 Sandalwood
- 397.S26 Santalum spicatum
- Sequoia sempervirens see SD397.R3
- 397.S48 Shorea
- 397.S5 Shorea robusta
- 397.S513 Siberian fir
- 397.S515 Siberian larch
- Silver fir see SD397.A18
- 397.S52 Simal. Red silk cottontree
- 397.S56 Sitka spruce
- 397.S6 Sorbus
- 397.S77 Spruce
- 397.S775 Sugar maple
- 397.S78 Sweetgum
- 397.S8 Sycamore
- 397.S98 Syzygium cordatum
- 397.T34 Taiwania cryptomerioides
- 397.T35 Tamarack
- 397.T4 Teak
- 397.T45 Terminalia ivorensis
- 397.T47 Terminalia superba
- 397.T5 Thuja
- 397.T53 Thuja occidentalis
- 397.T66 Totara
- 397.T78 Tsuga  
Tsuga canadensis see SD397.E27  
Tulip tree see SD397.L63
- 397.T87 Tupelo
- 397.V27 Valley oak
- 397.V3 Valonia oak
- 397.V57 Virola surinamensis

## Sylviculture

## Natural history of forest trees

Description, value, and culture of individual species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 397.W2 Black walnut
- 397.W45 Western hemlock
- 397.W454 Western larch
- 397.W46 Western redcedar
- 397.W47 White spruce
- 397.W48 Whitebark pine
- 397.W5 Willow
- 397.Y44 Yellow birch
- 397.Y442 Yellow buckeye
- 397.Y46 Yew
- 397.Z35 Zambezi teak

## Forest nurseries

Cf. SD401+ Sylviculture methods

- 397.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 397.73 Collected works (nonserial)
- 397.75 Congresses
- 398 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 398.4 General works
- 398.42.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 398.43.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 399

## Tree introduction

For special areas see SD131+

For special trees see SD397.A+

Cf. SB109 Plant introduction

Cf. SB435.65 Ornamental trees

Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry

- 399.5 Tree breeding and selection. Forest genetics
- 399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation

## Methods

- 401 General works
- Seeds
- 401.5 General works
- Seed growing. Seed orchards
- 401.6 General works
- 401.64.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 401.7 Inspection, certification, grading, and testing
- Handling and postharvest technology
- 401.8 General works
- 402 Harvesting and collecting
- 402.3 Cleaning
- 402.35 Drying

## Sylviculture

## Methods

## Seeds

Handling and postharvest technology -- Continued

402.4 Preservation. Protection

402.45 Storage

## Propagation

403 General works

## Clonal forestry

403.4 General works

403.5 Cell and tissue culture

## Seedlings

404 General works

404.25 Bareroot seedlings

404.3 Container seedlings

405 Transplanting

405.4 Protection of seedlings

406 Tree repairing

Cf. SB435.8 Ornamental trees

407 Pruning

408 Use of fertilizers

Including sewage sludge disposal

For individual forest trees see SD397.A+

## Irrigation

408.15 General works

408.154.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

408.2 Drainage

## Afforestation and reforestation

Cf. SD387.E85 Exotic forests and forestry

Cf. SD410.3+ Methods for special areas

409 General works

409.5 Windbreaks, shelterbelts, etc.

Cf. SB437 Horticulture

## Methods for special areas

410.3 Arid regions

Including desertification control

## Cold regions

410.38 General works

410.4 Frozen ground

410.5 Floodplains

410.7 Peatlands

410.9 Wetlands

## Conservation and protection

Cf. SB599+ Plant pests and diseases

Cf. SD387.O43 Old growth forest conservation

Cf. SD399.7 Forest genetic resources conservation

411 General works

## Conservation and protection -- Continued

- Biography
  - 411.5 Collective
  - 411.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 412 General works
      - 413.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 414.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Forest influences
    - Cf. GF54.5 Human ecology
    - Cf. QH541.5.F6 Forest ecology
    - Cf. SD390.5+ Forests and climate
    - Cf. SD425 Forests and floods
- 416 General works
  - 416.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Deforestation
  - Including control
    - Cf. SD411+ Forest conservation
    - Cf. SD537.5+ Logging
  - 418 General works
    - 418.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Damage by elements
  - 419 General works
    - Forest fires and wildfires
      - Cf. QH545.F5 Fire ecology
      - Cf. SD387.F52 Fire management
- 420.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 420.55 Collected works (nonserial)
- 420.6 Congresses
- 420.67 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias. Terminology
- Study and teaching. Research
  - 420.7 General works
    - 420.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 421 General works
  - 421.23 Juvenile works
  - 421.233 Addresses, essays, lectures
  - Biography
    - 421.24 Collective
    - 421.25.A-Z Individual, A-Z
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 421.3 General works
        - 421.32.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
        - 421.34.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Forecasting
    - 421.36 General works

- Conservation and protection
  - Damage by elements
    - Forest fires and wildfires
      - Forecasting -- Continued
      - 421.37 Fire weather
        - Cf. SD390.5+ Forest meteorology
      - 421.375 Detection
      - 421.38 Equipment and supplies
        - Including chemical retardants
        - For aeronautical equipment see SD421.43+
      - 421.4 Safety measures
        - Aeronautics
          - 421.43 General works
          - 421.435 Smokejumping
        - 421.45.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
          - 421.45.D37 Data processing
          - 421.45.E25 Economic aspects
          - 421.45.F84 Fuel reduction (Wildfire prevention)
          - 421.45.I58 Investigation
          - 421.45.M37 Mathematical models
          - 421.45.V64 Volunteer workers
        - Ground cover fires
          - 421.47 General works
        - 421.5 Grassland fires
      - 424 Earth movements. Landslides
        - Forest soil erosion see SD390.4+
        - Storms see SD390.7.S85
      - 425 Floods, forests and water supply
        - Cf. GB842 Forest hydrology
        - Cf. GB843 Karst hydrology
        - Cf. GB1201+ Floods
    - Forest reserves
      - United States
        - General
          - Documents
            - 426.A1-.A3 Collections
            - 426.A5 Separate. By date
              - Including rules, etc.
          - 426.A6-Z General works
        - Special subjects, A-Z
          - 427.C5 Claims
          - 427.C53 Clearcutting
          - 427.E35 Economic aspects
          - 427.G8 Grazing
          - 427.H7 Homesteads
          - 427.L3 Land exchange
          - 427.M8 Multiple use

## Conservation and protection

## Forest reserves

## United States

## Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

Recreational use see GV191.67.F6

Ranger stations

Timber

Trespass

Water resources

## By region or state, A-Z

Class individual reserves, except national forests, with the state

For national forests see SD428.A3+

## Individual national forests, A-Z

Other countries see SD567+

## Exploitation and utilization

Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery and engineering

Cf. TS800+ Technology

430 Periodicals. Societies. Serials

431 General works

431.5 Working plans

432 Companies for exploitation. Cooperatives

433 Testing, technology, laboratories, including timbers (from producers' standpoint)

Cf. SD356.7+ Forestry laboratories

Cf. TA420 Strength of materials

## Timber trees

434 General

For special trees see SD397.A+

## By region or country

## United States

435 General works

436.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

## Other regions or countries

## America

## North America

437-438 Canada (Table S3)

439-440 Mexico (Table S3)

441-442 Central America (Table S3)

443-444 West Indies (Table S3)

## South America

Including Latin America in general

445 General works

447-448 Argentina (Table S3)

449-450 Bolivia (Table S3)

451-452 Brazil (Table S3)

453-454 Chile (Table S3)

## Exploitation and utilization

## Timber trees

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## America

## South America -- Continued

455-456

Colombia (Table S3)

457-458

Ecuador (Table S3)

## Guianas

459

General works

460.3-.4

French Guiana (Table S3)

460.5-.6

Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)

460.7-.8

Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)

461-462

Paraguay (Table S3)

463-464

Peru (Table S3)

465-466

Uruguay (Table S3)

467-468

Venezuela (Table S3)

## Atlantic islands

468.5

General works

468.6.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Europe

469

General works

471-472

Great Britain. England (Table S3)

473-474

Wales (Table S3)

475-476

Scotland (Table S3)

476.5-.6

Northern Ireland (Table S3)

477-478

Ireland (Table S3)

479-480

Austria (Table S3)

481-482

Belgium (Table S3)

483-484

Denmark (Table S3)

485-486

France (Table S3)

487-488

Germany (Table S3)

489-490

Greece (Table S3)

491-492

Holland (Table S3)

493-494

Italy (Table S3)

495-496

Norway (Table S3)

497-498

Portugal (Table S3)

499-500

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)

Cf. SD523+ Russia in Asia. Siberia

501-502

Spain (Table S3)

503-504

Sweden (Table S3)

505-506

Switzerland (Table S3)

507-508

Turkey (Table S3)

509.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Asia

511

General works

513-514

China (Table S3)

## Exploitation and utilization

## Timber trees

## By region or country

## Other regions or countries

## Asia -- Continued

- 515-516 India (Table S3)
- 517-518 Japan (Table S3)
- 519-520 Iran (Table S3)
- 521-522 Philippines (Table S3)
- 523-524 Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3)
- 524.5-6 Central Asia (Table S3)
- 525-526 Turkey in Asia (Table S3)
- 527.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

- 527.T3 Taiwan

## Africa

- 528 General works
- 531.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Australia

- 533 General works
- 534.A-Z By state or territory, A-Z
- 534.2 New Zealand and adjacent islands
- 534.5.A-Z Atlantic islands, A-Z
- 535.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z

## Tropics

- 535.3
- 535.7

## Wood quality and variation

For particular trees see SD397.A+

- 536 Sections of woods and descriptive text

Lumber inspection see TS825

## Pulpwood crops

For particular trees see SD397.A+

- 536.3 General works
- 536.35.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Fuelwood crops. Fuelwood

Including gathering and cutting

For particular trees see SD397.A+

Cf. HD9769.F84+ Industry

Cf. SB288+ Energy crops

Cf. TP324 Fuel

- 536.5 General works
- 536.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Logging

Cf. SD387.C58 Clearcutting

Cf. SD388 Forestry machinery

Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery

## Biography

- 537.5 Collective

## Exploitation and utilization

## Logging

Biography -- Continued

537.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

538

General works

By region or country

United States

538.2.A1

General works

538.2.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

538.3.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Log brands

538.8

General works

538.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Transportation

Cf. TF678 Logging railways

539

General works

Aerial methods. Aeronautics

539.5

General works

539.53

Balloon

539.57

Skyline

## Trucking

539.8

General works

539.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By water. Log driving. Booms. Rafting

540

General works

540.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

541

## Utilization

## Non-timber forest resources. By-products

Cf. TP996.W6 Wood waste

543

General works

543.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

543.4

Bark

543.5

Mast (Nuts)

Slash

544

General works

544.3

Slashburning

547

Turpentine orcharding

## Valuation, measurement, etc.

551

General

553

Accretion and yield

Measurement. Scaling

555

General works

557

Tables, etc.

Cf. HF5716.L8 Tables of cost, quantity, weight, etc.,  
of lumber

(559)

Assessment and taxation

see HJ4167 etc.

SD

FORESTRY

SD

Administration. Policy

For serial documents see SD11+

561

General works

By country

Class here only monographs

For serials see SD11+

United States

565

General and Federal

566.A-.W

States, A-W

567-667

Other countries (Table S2)

Add number in the table to SD566

669

Tropics

669.5

Developing countries

## Animal culture

- Cf. HD9410+ Animal industry (Economic aspects)
- Cf. HG9968.6 Livestock insurance
- Cf. HV4701+ Humane and inhumane treatment of animals
- Cf. QL1+ Zoology
- Cf. SF84+ Economic zoology
- Cf. SF409 Small animals
- Cf. SF411+ Pets
- Cf. TS1950+ Animal products

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- Cf. SF191, SF221, etc.

For associations under state auspices see SF17

1.A1

History, organization, etc.

1.A2-Z

General

5

## Congresses

## Documents

Class here serial documents

For documents of a monographic character see SF41+

## United States

11

Federal

13.A-W

States, A-W

15.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

17

## Associations under state auspices

(19)

## Yearbooks

see SF1.A1+

21

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

21.5

## Names

## Communication in animal culture

22

General works

22.5

Animal culture literature

## Directories

23

General

By region or country

United States

25

General works

26.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

27.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Biography

31

Collective

33.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

## History and conditions

Cf. GN799.A4 Origin and prehistory of domestic animals

41

General works

By region or country

51

United States (including separate states and sections)

53

Great Britain

55.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

- Relation of animal culture to plant culture see S602.5+
- 61 Comprehensive works. Textbooks  
Including general care of livestock  
Handbooks, manuals, etc. Practical works  
American (United States)  
63 Through 1840  
65 1841-1975  
65.2 1976-  
67.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
English  
69 To 1785  
71 1786-1975  
71.2 1976-  
Other regions or countries  
74 Through 1800  
75 1801-1975  
1976-  
75.2 General works  
75.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
75.5 Juvenile works  
76 Pictorial works  
76.5 Light literature  
76.6 Addresses, essays, lectures  
77 Miscellaneous  
(78) Draft animals  
see SF180  
80 Vocational guidance  
Study and teaching. Research  
81 General works  
81.5 Audiovisual aids  
82.5.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z  
83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*  
.x3A-.x3Z *Individual institutions. By name, A-Z*  
Exhibitions see SF114+  
Economic zoology  
Cf. QL1+ Zoology  
Cf. QL99 Medical zoology  
Cf. RA639+ Animals as carriers of disease  
Cf. SB992+ Animals injurious and beneficial to plants  
Cf. SF810.5+ Predator control  
84 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
84.23 Collected works (nonserial)  
84.25 Congresses  
84.27 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- Economic zoology -- Continued
- 84.3 General works
- 84.33 Juvenile works
- 84.35 Pictorial works
- 84.37 Addresses, essays, lectures
- By region or country
- United States
- 84.4 General works
- 84.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 84.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Wildlife resources. Wildlife utilization
- Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
- Cf. SK351+ Wildlife management
- Cf. SK590+ Wild animal trade
- 84.6 General works
- 84.64.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Rangelands. Range management. Grazing
- For forage plants on ranges see SB193+
- For grazing in forests see SD427.G8
- 84.82 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 84.84 Congresses
- Study and teaching. Research
- Including experimental ranges
- 84.86 General works
- 84.865.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 85 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 85.3 General works
- 85.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 85.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 85.43 Developing countries
- 85.6.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 85.6.B56 Biodiversity
- 85.6.D43 Decision making
- Including decision support systems
- 85.6.E82 Evaluation
- 85.6.F57 Fire management. Prescribed burning
- 85.6.M36 Mapping
- 85.6.P56 Photography
- Prescribed burning see SF85.6.F57
- 85.6.R45 Remote sensing
- Re seeding see SF85.6.R49
- 85.6.R49 Revegetation. Re seeding
- 85.6.W38 Water supply
- Weed control see SB610+

- 87 Acclimatization  
Cf. SF140.C57 Climatic factors
- 88 Handling
- 89 Transportation
- 91 Housing and environmental control  
For housing of particular animals, see the animal  
Cf. NA8230 Architecture  
Cf. TH4930 Construction
- 92 Equipment and supplies  
Including catalogs  
Behavior see SF756.7  
Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition  
For feeding of particular animals, see the animal  
Cf. SF854+ Deficiency diseases
- 94.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 94.55 Collected works (nonserial)
- 94.6 Congresses
- 94.65 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 95 General works  
By region or country  
United States  
General works  
95.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
95.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 97 Analyses and experiments (General)  
Including tables
- 97.5 Radioisotopes in animal nutrition
- 97.7 Flavor and odor
- 97.8 Contamination
- 98.A-Z Individual feed constituents, components, and feed additives,  
A-Z
- 98.A2 Additives (General)
- 98.A34 Adrenergic beta agonists
- 98.A38 Amino acid chelates
- 98.A4 Amino acids
- 98.A44 Ammonia
- 98.A5 Antibiotics
- 98.A9 Azelaic acid
- 98.C37 Carbohydrates
- 98.C45 Chromium  
Drugs see SF98.M4
- 98.E58 Enzymes  
Fats and oils see SF98.O34
- 98.F53 Fiber
- 98.H67 Hormones
- 98.L54 Lignocellulose
- 98.L9 Lysine

## Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition

## Individual feed constituents, components, and feed additives,

## A-Z -- Continued

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 98.M4   | Medication   |
| 98.M5   | Minerals   |
| 98.N5   | Nitrogen   |
| 98.O34  | Oils and fats                                      |
| 98.P44  | Perchlorates                                       |
| 98.P46  | Pesticide residues                                 |
| 98.P5   | Phosphorus   |
| 98.P64  | Polyacrylamide                                     |
| 98.P7   | Proteins   |
| 98.S2   | Salt   |
| 98.S4   | Selenium   |
| 98.S65  | Somatotropin                                       |
| 98.T7   | Trace elements                                     |
| 98.U7   | Urea   |
| 98.V5   | Vitamins   |
| 99.A-Z  | Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z |
| 99.A37  | Agricultural wastes                                |
| 99.A5   | Alfalfa  |
|         | Algae, Marine see SF99.M33                         |
| 99.A54  | Animal products                                    |
| 99.A55  | Animal waste                                       |
| 99.A6   | Apple  |
| 99.B25  | Bagasse  |
| 99.B3   | Barley   |
|         | Broad bean see SF99.F3                             |
| 99.C3   | Cactus   |
| 99.C35  | Canola meal  |
| 99.C37  | Cassava  |
| 99.C45  | Chlorella  |
| 99.C55  | Clover   |
| 99.C57  | Coconut palm                                       |
| 99.C58  | Cod liver oil                                      |
| 99.C584 | Coffee pulp  |
| 99.C59  | Corn. Maize  |
| 99.C6   | Cottonseed meal                                    |
| 99.C73  | Crop residues                                      |
| 99.D5   | Distillers feeds                                   |
| 99.F3   | Fava bean  |
| 99.F37  | Feathers   |
| 99.F5   | Fishmeal   |
| 99.F55  | Flaxseed   |
| 99.F64  | Fodder trees                                       |
| 99.F67  | Food waste   |
| 99.F8   | Fungi  |

## Feeds and feeding. Animal nutrition

## Individual feeds and substances used as feeds, A-Z --

## Continued

- 99.G3 Garbage  
Grain see SF94.5+
- 99.H4 Heather
- 99.L44 Legumes
- 99.L54 Lignocellulose
- 99.L58 Live food  
Maize see SF99.C59
- 99.M33 Marine algae
- 99.M5 Milk  
Milo see SF99.S68
- 99.M6 Molasses
- 99.M88 Mulberry
- 99.O28 Oats
- 99.O4 Oil cake
- 99.P4 Peanuts
- 99.P6 Potatoes
- 99.R5 Rice
- 99.R52 Rice bran
- 99.S68 Sorghum
- 99.S72 Soybean  
Including soybean meal
- 99.S8 Straw
- 99.S9 Sugar beet
- 99.S93 Sugarcane
- 99.T5 Timothy grass  
Trees, Fodder see SF99.F64
- 99.W34 Waste products
- 99.W35 Water hyacinth
- 99.W5 Wheat
- 99.Y4 Yeast
- Brands and branding, and other means of identifying  
Including cattle brands and earmarks
- 101 General works
- 103 Catalogs of brands (General)  
For catalogs limited to specific places see SF103.3+
- By region or country  
United States
- 103.3 General works
- 103.4.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 103.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Breeding and breeds  
For breeding of particular animals, see the animal
- 105 General works
- 105.25.A-SB105.25.Z By region or country, A-Z

- Breeding and breeds -- Continued
- 105.26 Selection indexes  
Rare breeds
- 105.27 General works
- 105.275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 105.3 Germplasm
- 105.5 Artificial insemination
- 105.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
- 106 Catalogs of breeders of other than domestic animals. "Wild  
Beast Merchants"
- 107 Stock farm catalogs  
Cf. SF217 Cattle farm catalogs
- 109.A-Z Description of individual stock farms, A-Z  
Cost, yield, and profit. Accounting
- 111 General works
- (112) Weight tables  
see HF5716.C2 etc.
- 113 Catalogs of sales
- 113.3 Direct selling
- Exhibitions  
For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF215+  
Cattle
- Museum exhibits
- 114.A1 General works
- 114.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- Stock shows
- 117 General works
- 117.3 Juvenile works
- 117.5.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
National, state, and local  
United States
- 117.6 General works
- 117.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 117.7.A-Z Other countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 118 Exhibiting and judging
- 121 Standards of excellence. Livestock champions (General)
- 140.A-Z Other special topics, A-Z
- 140.B54 Biotechnology  
Captive wild animals see SF408+
- 140.C37 Carcasses
- 140.C57 Climatic factors  
Cf. SF87 Acclimatization

## Other special topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 140.D35 Data processing  
Draft animals see SF180
- 140.E25 Ecology. Environmental aspects  
For local see SF51+
- 140.E53 Energy consumption  
Environmental aspects see SF140.E25
- 140.F47 Feral animals. Feral livestock  
For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g. SF450  
Feral cats  
Cf. SB993.5+ Feral animals injurious and beneficial to plants
- Fur-bearing animals see SF402+
- 140.G73 Greenhouse gases  
Laboratory animals see SF405.5+
- 140.L58 Livestock factories
- 140.L59 Livestock projects  
For local see SF51+
- 140.L63 Livestock services  
For local see SF51+
- 140.L65 Livestock systems  
Including urban livestock production systems  
For local see SF51+  
Cf. SF140.P38 Pastoral systems
- 140.M35 Mathematical models
- 140.M54 Minilivestock
- 140.M67 Moral and ethical aspects
- 140.P38 Pastoral systems  
Including herding  
For works limited to special animals, see the animal, e.g.  
SF401.R4 Reindeer  
For local, see SF51+  
Cf. S494.5.A47 Agropastoral systems
- Pets see SF411+
- Radioactive tracers see SF140.R33
- 140.R33 Radioisotopes. Radioactive tracers
- 140.S33 Safety measures
- 140.S55 Simulation methods
- Small animal culture see SF409
- 140.S62 Social aspects
- 140.S72 Statistical methods
- 140.S73 Statistical services
- 140.W37 Water requirements
- Zoo animals see SF408+

## Working animals

- Cf. GV1829+ Circus animals
- Cf. HV8025 Animals in police work
- Cf. PN1992.8.A58 Animals in television
- Cf. PN1995.9.A5 Animals in motion pictures
- Cf. UH87+ War use of animals

170

## General works

172

## Juvenile works

180

## Draft animals

- Cf. HE153 Transportation
- Cf. SF209+ Draft cattle
- Cf. SF311+ Draft horses

## Cattle

- Including cattle ranching
- For anatomy see SF767.C3
- For physiology see SF768.2.C3

191

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

191.2

## Congresses

191.4

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

191.43

## Names

191.5

## Breeders' directories

## Brands and branding see SF101+

## Herdbooks

192.A1-.A3

## General

192.A4-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

## By breeds see SF199.A+

## Biography (of persons)

194

## Collective

194.2.A-Z

## Individual, A-Z

## History

195

## General works

196.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

e.g.

196.C2

## Canada

197

## General works

Including general care of cattle

197.4

## Essays and light literature

197.5

## Juvenile works

197.7

## Study and teaching. Research

197.8

## Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)

## Breeds

Cf. SF207 Beef breeds (General)

Cf. SF208 Dairy breeds (General)

198

## General works

199.A-Z

## By breed, A-Z

Cf. SF217 Catalogs

199.A14

## Aberdeen-Angus

## Cattle

## Breeds

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 199.A3  | Africander                    |
| 199.A43 | American Brahman              |
| 199.A48 | Angeln                        |
| 199.A85 | Aubrac                        |
| 199.A9  | Ayrshire                      |
| 199.B36 | Barotse                       |
| 199.B44 | Belgian Blue                  |
| 199.B56 | Blonde d'Aguitaine            |
| 199.B67 | Boran                         |
| 199.B7  | Brown Swiss                   |
| 199.C34 | Camargue                      |
| 199.C5  | Charolais                     |
| 199.C54 | Chiana                        |
| 199.C55 | Chiangus                      |
| 199.C74 | Criollo                       |
| 199.D4  | Dexter                        |
| 199.E2  | East Prussian                 |
| 199.F5  | Fighting bull                 |
| 199.F54 | Fleckvieh                     |
| 199.F57 | Florida cracker               |
| 199.F73 | Friesian                      |
| 199.G34 | Galloway                      |
| 199.G44 | Gelbvieh                      |
| 199.G5  | Glan-Donnersberger            |
| 199.G62 | Gobra zebu                    |
| 199.G7  | Graubundens                   |
| 199.G74 | Grey Tirolean                 |
| 199.G8  | Guernsey                      |
| 199.H37 | Hariana                       |
| 199.H4  | Hereford                      |
| 199.H44 | Hereford, Polled              |
| 199.H47 | Hérens                        |
| 199.H7  | Holando-Argentino             |
| 199.H75 | Holstein-Friesian             |
| 199.J5  | Jersey                        |
| 199.K45 | Kenana                        |
| 199.K47 | Kholmogor                     |
| 199.K9  | Kuhland                       |
| 199.L48 | Limousin                      |
| 199.L5  | Lincoln Red                   |
| 199.L6  | Longhorn                      |
|         | Longhorn, Texas see SF199.T48 |
| 199.M38 | Maure                         |
| 199.M54 | Milking Shorthorn             |

## Cattle

## Breeds

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 199.M57 Mithun
- 199.M87 Murray grey
- 199.N19 N'Dama
- 199.P6 Pinzgauer
- 199.P64 Polish red and white lowland
- Polled Hereford see SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn see SF199.S563
- 199.P9 Prignitzer
- 199.R35 Red Danish
- 199.R4 Red-polled
- 199.R43 Red steppe
- 199.S24 Sahiwal
- 199.S35 Senepol
- 199.S56 Shorthorn
- Shorthorn, Milking see SF199.M54
- 199.S563 Shorthorn, Polled
- 199.S58 Simbrah
- 199.S6 Simmental
- 199.S67 SMR
- 199.S83 Sudanese Fulani
- 199.T35 Tarentaise
- 199.T48 Texas longhorn
- 199.T53 Tharparkar
- 199.T85 Turino
- 199.W2 Waldecker
- 199.W44 Welsh Black
- 199.Z4 Zebus
- Breeding
  - 201 General works
  - 201.3 Germplasm resources
  - 201.5 Artificial insemination
  - 201.7 Ovum transplantation. Embryo transplantation
- Miscellaneous
  - 202 Behavior
  - 202.5 Handling
  - Feeding. Nutrition
    - Including feeding for milk, etc.
  - 203 General works
  - 205 Calves, feeding and care
  - 206 Housing and environmental control
    - Cf. TH4930 Construction of barns
  - 206.5 Heifers

## Cattle -- Continued

- 207 Beef cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- 208 Dairy cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- Draft cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- 209 General works
- 209.5 Ox driving  
Cf. HE153 Transportation
- 211 Dual purpose cattle  
Class here general works only  
For special aspects and places, see SF195+  
For individual breeds see SF199.A+
- Water buffalo see SF401.W34  
Zebu see SF199.Z4
- Cattle shows  
Cf. S550+ Agricultural exhibitions  
Cf. SF117+ Stock shows
- 215 General works
- 215.2 Judging
- 217 Cattle farm catalogs
- 219 Cattle sale catalogs
- Dairying  
Cf. SF208 Dairy cattle
- 221 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
Including butter and cheese makers' associations
- 223 Congresses
- Documents
- United States  
Cf. HD9000.9.A+ Government inspection
- 225.A1-.A5 Federal
- 225.A6-.W State
- 227.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
- 229 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- Directories
- 229.5 General works
- 229.54.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 229.7.A1 Collective
- 229.7.A2-Z Individual, A-Z

## Cattle

## Dairying -- Continued

## History

231

General works

By region or country

United States

232.A1

General works

232.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

233.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

235

Statistics

237

Patents

Legislation

see class K

239

General works

239.5

Juvenile works

240

Miscellaneous (Tables, etc.)

240.7

Vocational guidance

Study and teaching. Research

241

General works

By region or country

United States

243

General works

243.5.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z*

245.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:**.x General works**.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z**.x3A-.x3Z Special schools or institutions. By place, A-Z*

e.g.

India

245.I5

General works

245.I52H3

Haryana

245.I53K3

Karnal, India (City). National Dairy Research  
Institute

245.8

Economic aspects (General)

Cf. HD9278 Butter marketing

Cf. HD9282+ Milk marketing

246.A-Z

Other special aspects of dairying, A-Z

246.C65

Cooperation. Cooperatives

246.D38

Data processing

246.E53

Energy consumption

## Cattle

## Dairying

Other special aspects of dairying, A-Z -- Continued

246.E55

Environmental aspects

246.H36

Handling of dairy products

246.O74

Organic dairy farming

246.Q3

Quality control

247

Machinery, tools, etc. Dairy engineering

Cf. SF263+ Churns

249

Other animals than cattle (General)

For special animals, see the subject

250

Milking

Cf. SF247 Milking machines

Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

For special places see SF232.A1+

250.5

General works

Milk and cream

251

Composition, formation and properties

253

Chemistry, analysis and testing (including instruments)

Bacteriology see QR121

Contamination

254.A1

General works

254.A2-Z

By contaminant

254.A35

Aflatoxins

254.A6

Antibiotics

254.C66

Copper

254.M93

Mycotoxins

254.P4

Pesticides

254.R3

Radioactive substances

254.V48

Veterinary drug residues

255

Adulteration and inspection

257

Milk hygiene

Cf. HD4501.M5+ Municipal milk supply

Cf. RA602.M54 Public health

Cf. SF254.A1+ Milk contamination

Cf. TX379 Food and nutrition

259

Preparation for use. Pasteurization, condensed milk, etc.

260

Creamery wastes. Filtration, etc.

261

Plant management

Cf. HD9282+ Milk industry

262

Trade publications (Milk dealers)

262.5

Miscellaneous uncataloged pamphlets

## Butter

263

Manufacture, composition and properties

265

Chemistry, analysis and testing

Including instruments

266

Creameries

## Cattle

## Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

## Butter -- Continued

- 267 Adulteration and inspection
- Margarine see TP684.M3
- 269 Preparation for market
  - Cf. HD9278 Butter industry
- 269.5.A-SB269.5.Z By region or country, A-Z

## Cheese

- Cf. HD9280+ Economic aspects
- Cf. TX382 Food
- Cf. TX759.5.C48 Cooking
- 270 Periodicals, societies, congresses, serial collections
- 270.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 270.3 Directories
- 270.4 History (General)
- 271 General works
- 271.2 Analysis and composition
- Microbiology see QR121
- 271.5 Cheese factories
- 271.7 Packaging
- Cheeses of animals other than cattle
  - For specific varieties see SF272.A+
  - 271.8 Camel
  - 271.87 Goat
  - 271.9 Sheep
- 272.A-Z Varieties, A-Z
  - 272.B73 Brie
  - 272.B76 Brined
  - 272.C33 Camembert
  - 272.C5 Cheddar
  - 272.C6 Cottage cheese
  - 272.E32 Edam
  - 272.F47 Feta
  - 272.M35 Manchego
  - 272.M6 Montasio
  - 272.P3 Parmesan
  - 272.P4 Pecorino
  - 272.R6 Roquefort
  - 272.S75 Stilton
  - 272.S9 Swiss cheese
  - 272.W45 Wensleydale
- 272.5 Process cheese
- 273 Adulteration
- 274.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For specific varieties see SF272.A+
- 275.A-Z Other products and byproducts, A-Z

## Cattle

Dairy processing. Dairy products (General)

Other products and byproducts, A-Z -- Continued

- 275.A1 General by-products  
 275.B8 Buttermilk  
 Casein see TP1180.C2  
 275.C84 Cultured milk (General)  
 Fermented milk see TP565  
 275.H65 Honey cream  
 Ice cream see TX795.A1+  
 275.M56 Milkfat  
     Including milkfat fractionation  
 275.W5 Whey  
 275.Y6 Yogurt

## Horses

For anatomy see SF765

For physiology see SF768.2.H67

- 277 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 277.3 Congresses  
 278 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
     Cf. SF321.5 Racing dictionaries  
 278.3 Names  
 Directories  
 278.5 General works  
     By region or country  
         United States  
             General works  
             By region or state, A-Z  
             Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 278.53 General works  
 278.54.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 278.55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
 Museums  
 278.7 General works  
 278.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     *Under each country:*  
         .x *General works*  
         .x2A-.x2Z *Individual museums. By name, A-Z*
- 279 Conformation. Color  
     Cf. SF765 Veterinary medicine
- 281 Behavior  
 History of culture  
 283 General works  
 284.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Horsemen. Horsewomen  
 284.4 General works  
 284.42.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 Biography  
     Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage  
     Cf. SF336.A2+ Racing

## Horses

- Horsemen. Horsewomen
  - Biography -- Continued
    - 284.5 Collective
    - 284.52.A-Z Individual, A-Z
    - 285 General works
  - Essays and light literature see SF301
  - Juvenile works see SF302
  - Pictorial works see SF303
  - 285.25 Vocational guidance for horse trainers, breeders, etc.
    - Cf. SF336.5 Horse racing
  - Study and teaching. Research
    - Cf. SF310.5 Horsemanship
  - 285.27 General works
  - 285.275.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - Culture and care
    - Cf. SF951+ Diseases
  - 285.3 General works
  - 285.33 Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)
  - 285.35 Housing and environmental control
    - Including stables
  - Boarding facilities
    - 285.37 General works
    - 285.375.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 285.385 Transportation and travel
      - Including horse trailering
      - For travel guides see SF309.254+
  - 285.4 Equipment and supplies
    - Cf. SF309.9 Riding equipment
    - Cf. SF909 Horseshoes
  - 285.5 Feeding
  - 285.6 Handling
  - 285.7 Grooming
  - State studs, stud farms see SF290+
  - 287 Training, breaking
    - Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage
    - Cf. SF309.7 Jumping
    - Cf. SF341 Harness racing
    - Cf. SF351 Running races
  - 289 The horse in motion. Paces, gaits, etc.
    - Including trotting, cantering, galloping, etc.
    - Cf. SF341 Harness racing
    - Cf. SF351 Running races
  - 289.5 Marking
    - Including brands
  - Breeds and breeding
    - Including stud farms

## Horses

## Breeds and breeding -- Continued

- 290.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 291 General works
- 292 Breeders' directories
- 293.A-Z By breed or type, A-Z
  - Including studbooks
  - Cf. SF315.2.A+ Pony breeds
- 293.A1 General studbooks, registers
  - For local see SF290.A+
- 293.A3 Adayev horse
- 293.A37 Akhal-Teke
- 293.A47 American paint horse
- 293.A5 American saddlebred horse
- 293.A6 Andalusian horse
- 293.A63 Anglo-Arab
- 293.A66 Appalachian singlefoot horse
- 293.A7 Appaloosa
- 293.A8 Arabian
- 293.A84 Ardennes horse
- 293.A98 Aztec
- 293.B3 Barbary horse
- 293.B4 Belgian draft horse
- 293.B7 Breton
- 293.C28 Camargue horse
- 293.C3 Cape horse
- 293.C45 Chilean
- 293.C6 Cleveland Bay horse
- 293.C65 Clydesdale
- 293.C7 Criollo
- 293.C72 Crioulo
- 293.F47 Finnish horse
- 293.F5 Fjord horse
- 293.F55 Florida cracker horse
- 293.F77 Frederiksborg horse
- 293.F8 French coach-horse
- 293.F9 Friesian
- 293.G3 German coach-horse
- 293.H2 Hackney
- 293.H3 Haflinger
- 293.H35 Hanoverian
- 293.H7 Holstein horse
- 293.H78 Hucul horse
- 293.H79 Hungarian
- 293.H8 Hunter
- 293.I7 Irish draft horse
- 293.K47 Kiso horse

## Horses

## Breeds and breeding

## By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 293.K55 | Kladrub horse                           |
| 293.L5  | Lipizzaner                              |
| 293.M32 | Malopolski horse                        |
| 293.M34 | Mangalarga horse                        |
| 293.M56 | Miniature horses                        |
| 293.M77 | Morab horse                             |
| 293.M8  | Morgan                                  |
| 293.M88 | Murgese horse                           |
| 293.M9  | Mustang                                 |
| 293.N55 | Niigmiin khongor                        |
| 293.N66 | Nonius horse                            |
| 293.N67 | North Swedish horse                     |
| 293.N68 | Novokirghiz                             |
| 293.O4  | Oldenburger horse                       |
| 293.O7  | Orlov trotter horse                     |
| 293.P3  | Palomino horse                          |
| 293.P37 | Paso fino horse                         |
| 293.P4  | Percheron                               |
| 293.P45 | Peruvian paso horse                     |
| 293.P5  | Pinto horse                             |
| 293.P65 | Posovac horse                           |
| 293.Q3  | Quarter horse                           |
|         | Cf. SF357.57+ Race horses               |
| 293.R63 | Rocky Mountain horse                    |
| 293.S12 | Saddle horse                            |
|         | Saddlebred horse, American see SF293.A5 |
| 293.S26 | Sanhe horse                             |
| 293.S45 | Selle français horse                    |
| 293.S56 | Shire horse                             |
| 293.S72 | Standardbred horse                      |
| 293.S8  | Suffolk horse                           |
| 293.T4  | Tennessee walking horse                 |
| 293.T5  | Thoroughbred                            |
|         | Cf. SF338 Race horses                   |
| 293.T7  | Tori                                    |
| 293.T75 | Trakehner                               |
| 293.T8  | Trotting horse                          |
| 293.T87 | Turkoman horse                          |
| 293.W32 | Waler horse                             |
| 293.W34 | Walking horses                          |
| 293.W54 | Wielkopolski horse                      |
| 293.Y7  | Yomud                                   |
| 294     | Record books, blanks, etc.              |

## Horses -- Continued

## Horse sports

- Cf. GV1010+ Polo
- Cf. GV1063.5 Ride and tie
- Cf. GV1191+ Tournaments
- Cf. GV1833.5+ Rodeos
- Cf. SF308.5+ Horsemanship
- Cf. SF321+ Horse racing
- Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SF278

294.2

General works

294.23

Juvenile works

By region or country

United States

294.25

General works

294.26.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

294.27.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

294.278

Horse sports sponsorship

Competition horses

294.3

General works

294.32.A-Z

Individual horses, A-Z

294.35

Courses. Horse arenas

For courses limited to specific horse sports, see the sport,  
e.g. SF295.57 Show jumping; SF324+ Racetracks

## Horse shows

Including horse show facilities

294.5

General works

294.7

Juvenile works

294.75

Rules

International

294.8.A-Z

By place, A-Z

294.85

Olympic games

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

Cf. SF295.7 Three-day event

Cf. SF309.48+ Dressage

National, state, and local

United States

295

General works

295.15.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

295.17.A-Z

Other countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

Show horses (General)

295.185

General works

295.187.A-Z

Individual show horses, A-Z

295.2

Show riding

Show jumping

## Horses

## Horse shows

## Show jumping -- Continued

- 295.48 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 295.5 General works
- 295.525 Juvenile works
- Biography (Persons)
- 295.53 Collective
- 295.535.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 295.54 History
- 295.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Show jumpers (Horses)
- 295.56 General works
- 295.565.A-Z Individual horses, A-Z
- 295.57 Courses
- 295.575 Rules
- 295.58.A-Z Competitive events, A-Z
- 295.58.P74 Prix des Nations

## Cross-country riding

- Including cross-country event
- Cf. SF359+ Steeplechasing

- 295.6 General works
- 295.65 Hunt riding

- Cf. SF296.H86 Hunter horse shows
- Cf. SK284+ Fox hunting

- 295.7 Eventing

- Including three-day event (Olympic games)

- 296.A-Z Other competitive events, A-Z

- 296.A35 Agility trials
- 296.C87 Cutting horse competitions
- Dressage tests see SF309.6

- 296.E5 Endurance riding
- 296.E53 English pleasure horse classes

- Including Arabian English pleasure horse class

- 296.G35 Games on horseback
- Cf. SF296.P65 Pony Club games

- 296.G9 Gymkhana games

- 296.H34 Halter classes

- 296.H86 Hunter horse shows

- Including hunter classes and hunter seat equitation division
- Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding

- (296.H87) Hunter seat equitation division
- see SF296.H86

## Point-to-point racing see SF359.4

- 296.P65 Pony Club games

- 296.R4 Reining horse class

## Rodeos see GV1833.5+

## Horses

## Horse shows

Other competitive events, A-Z -- Continued

296.S23

Saddle seat equitation

Show driving see SF305.7+

296.T7

Trail riding. Trail class

Cf. SF309.28 Trail riding for pleasure

296.T75

Trick riding

296.V37

Vaulting

296.W47

Western division and classes

297

Judging

299

Catalogs of sales and stock farms

301

Essays and light literature

Cf. QL795.H7 Stories about wild horses

Cf. SF335.5 Racing

302

Juvenile works

303

Pictorial works

Cf. N7668.H6 Art

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Driving

Cf. GV33 Chariot racing

Cf. HE5746+ Coaching and stagecoach lines

Cf. SF312 Coach horses

304.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

305

General works

305.3

History (General)

305.4.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Show driving

305.7

General works

305.75

Driving horses

305.8.A-Z

Competitive events, A-Z

305.8.C65

Combined driving

305.8.D73

Dressage driving

307

Coaching recollections

Horsemanship. Riding

Cf. GT5885+ Customs relating to horsemanship

Cf. RC1220.H67 Sports medicine

Cf. SF289 Paces, gaits, etc.

Cf. SF294.198+ Horse sports

308.5

History (General)

For history by region or country see SF284.A+

309

General works

309.2

Juvenile works

309.25

Pictorial works

Cf. SF303 Horses

Cf. SF337 Racehorses

## Horses

## Horsemanship. Riding -- Continued

## Guidebooks. Vacation guides. Directories

309.254

General works

By region or country

United States

309.255

General works

309.256.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

309.257.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

309.26.A-Z

Horsemanship for special classes of persons, A-Z

309.26.H35

Handicapped. People with disabilities

People with disabilities see SF309.26.H35

309.27

Sidesaddle riding

309.28

Trail riding. Pony trekking

For guidebooks see SF309.254+

Cf. SF296.T7 Competitive trail riding

## Western riding

309.3

General works

309.34

Western horses

Including training

For western show horses see SF296.W47

## School riding

Including dressage

Cf. SF295.2 Show riding

Cf. SF310.A1+ Riding schools

## Biography

309.48

Collective

309.482.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

309.5

General works

309.57

Haute école

309.6

Dressage tests and competitive events

Dressage horses

309.65

Collective

309.653.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

309.658

Quadrille

309.7

Jumping

Cf. SF295.48+ Show jumping

309.9

Riding equipment. Bits, saddles, etc.

Cf. SF285.4 Horse equipment

Riding clubs and schools

310.A1

General works

## Horses

## Horsemanship. Riding

## Riding clubs and schools -- Continued

310.A3-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

*Under each country:*.x *General works*.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*.x3A-.x3Z *Special clubs or schools. By place,  
A-Z*

e.g.

## Austria

310.A95

General works

310.A952C35

Carinthia

310.A953V53

Vienna. Spanische Rietschule

310.5

## Study and teaching

Cf. SF285.27+ Horses

## Draft horses

311

General works

311.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

312

Coach horses

Military pack trains see UC300+

Military use of horses see UC600+

Military horses, cavalry see UE460+

Packhorses (Camping) see GV199.7

## Ponies

Cf. SF309.28 Pony trekking

315

General works

315.2.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

315.2.B3

Basuto

315.2.C35

Cheju

315.2.C4

Chincoteague

315.2.C6

Connemara

315.2.E92

Exmoor

315.2.F34

Faeroes

315.2.H5

Highland

315.2.I3

Iceland

315.2.K47

Kerry bog pony

315.2.K65

Konik

315.2.N49

New Forest

315.2.P68

Pottok

315.2.S5

Shetland

315.2.W38

Welara pony

315.2.W4

Welsh

315.5

Polo ponies

Care of stables see SF285.35

## Racing

Cf. HV6718 Racetrack gambling

## Horses

## Racing -- Continued

- 321 Periodicals. Serials  
Cf. SF323.A1+ Clubs and societies
- 321.2 Congresses
- Directories
- 321.4 General works
- 321.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 321.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Including terminology, racing slang, etc.
- Clubs and societies  
Including reports, history, programs, etc.
- 323.A1 General works
- 323.A3-Z Individual clubs and societies. By name, A-Z
- Racetracks
- 324 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 324.3 General works
- 324.35.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 324.4.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 325 Records, calendars, etc.
- 327 Racing colors
- 329 Racing rules  
Betting systems, etc.  
Cf. SF348 Handicap racing
- 331 General works  
By region or country  
United States
- 332 General works  
By region or state, A-Z
- 333.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 333.4 Claiming races
- 333.5 Harness racing
- 334 General works
- History
- 335.A1 General works
- 335.A5-Z Individual countries, A-Z  
e.g.
- 335.G7 Great Britain  
United States
- 335.U5 General works
- 335.U6A-.U6W By state, A-W
- 335.5 Essays and light literature
- 335.6 Juvenile works
- Biography  
Including jockeys, trainers, owners, etc.

## Horses

## Racing

## Biography -- Continued

336.A2

Collective

336.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

336.5

Vocational guidance

337

Illustration of racing horses

Cf. SF309.25 Horsemanship

338

Racehorses

For individual trotters and pacers see SF343.A+

For individual running horses see SF355.A+

For individual steeplechase horses see SF359.5.A+

Harness racing. Trotting and pacing

338.7

Periodicals. Serials

338.73

Congresses

338.76

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Societies and clubs

338.8

General works

338.83.A-Z

Individual societies and clubs. By name, A-Z

339

General works

339.2

History

339.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography see SF336.A2+

339.7

Problems, exercises, examinations

340

Rules

Betting see SF333.5

341

Training of trotters and pacers

343.A-Z

Individual trotters and pacers, A-Z

345.A-Z

Individual races and series of races, A-Z

345.F68

Fox Stake

345.H35

Hambletonian

345.I58

Interdominion Championship

345.N48

New Zealand Trotting Cup

348

Handicap racing

Class here works on racing with weights as a handicap

Cf. SF331+ Handicapping (Betting systems, etc.)

Running races. Flat racing

General works see SF334

History see SF335.A1+

Betting see SF331+

351

Training of runners

353.A-Z

Individual stables, A-Z

355.A-Z

Individual running horses, A-Z

355.E34

Eight Belles

355.N66

Noor

356

Claiming races and horses

357.A-Z

Individual and special races, A-Z

## Horses

## Racing

## Running races. Flat racing

## Individual and special races, A-Z -- Continued

- 357.A8 Ascot Gold Cup  
Cf. SF335.G7 Royal Ascot
- 357.B74 Breeders' Cup Championship Day races  
Derby Stakes see SF357.E67
- 357.E67 Epsom Derby  
Grand National see SF359.7.G7
- 357.I74 Irish Sweeps Derby
- 357.J8 July Handicap
- 357.K4 Kentucky Derby
- 357.K5 King George VI and Queen Elizabeth Diamond Stakes
- 357.M4 Melbourne Cup
- 357.P73 Preakness stakes
- 357.P75 Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe
- 357.Q4 Queen's Plate
- 357.S13 Saint Leger, Chile
- 357.S14 Saint Leger, Doncaster, England
- (357.S8) St. Leger, Chile  
see SF357.S13
- 357.T74 Triple Crown (U.S.)
- Quarter racing
- 357.3 Periodicals. Serials
- 357.5 General works
- 357.53 History
- 357.55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Biography see SF336.A2+
- Horses  
Cf. SF293.Q3 Quarter horse breed
- 357.57 Collective
- 357.575.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 357.575.N37 Nasrullah
- 358.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
- Steeplechase and hurdle racing
- 359 General works
- 359.2 History
- 359.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Biography see SF336.A2+
- 359.4 Point-to-point racing  
For individual horses see SF359.5.A+  
For individual races see SF359.7.A+
- 359.5.A-Z Individual horses, A-Z
- 359.7.A-Z Individual races, A-Z
- 359.7.C35 Carolina Cup
- 359.7.C5 Cheltenham Gold Cup

## Horses

## Racing

Steeplechase and hurdle racing

Individual races, A-Z -- Continued

359.7.G7

Grand National Handicap

359.7.G74

Great Pardubice Steeplechase

359.7.L33

Lady Dudley Challenge Cup

359.7.M3

Maryland Hunt Cup

359.7.V55

Virginia Gold Cup

## Feral horses. Wild horses

360

General works

360.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

360.4

Adoption

## Asses

360.6

General works

360.65.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

360.7.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

360.7.A53

American mammoth jack stock

## Donkeys

361

General works

361.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

361.4.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

361.4.M54

Miniature donkey

Wild burros. Feral donkeys

361.7

General works

361.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

362

## Mules

Cf. UC600+ Military use

## Przewalski's horse

363

General works

363.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Sheep

For anatomy see SF767.S5

For physiology see SF768.2.S5

371

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

371.2

Congresses

371.4

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

Directories

371.5

General works

371.52.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

373.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

373.A33

Adal

373.A54

American Tunis

373.A58

Ansotana

373.A94

Australian merino

373.A96

Awassi

373.B5

Blacktop merino

## Sheep

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

373.C48 Chamarita  
 373.C5 Cheviot  
 373.C8 Coltswold  
 373.D4 Delaine merino  
 373.D5 Dickinson merino  
 373.D7 Dorset horn  
 373.E3 East Friesian  
 373.E44 Elliottdale  
 373.F3 Fat-tailed  
 373.G84 Gujarati  
 373.H17 Hair  
 373.H2 Hampshire-Down  
 373.J33 Jacob  
 373.K3 Karakul  
 373.M5 Merino  
 373.N38 Navajo-Churro  
 373.N67 Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled  
 373.O75 Orkhon  
 373.O9 Oxford downs  
 373.R3 Rambouillet  
 373.R6 Romanov  
 373.S3 Saxon merino  
 373.S56 Shropshire  
 373.S7 Southdowns  
 373.S75 Spanish merino  
 373.S93 Sudan desert  
 373.T7 Transbaikol  
 373.W49 Welsh mountain  
 373.W5 Wensleydale  
 373.W9 Württemberg

## Shows

374 General works  
 374.2 Judging  
 375 General works  
 375.2 Juvenile works  
 Biography (of persons)  
 375.3 Collective  
 375.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 History and conditions  
 375.38 General works  
 By region or country  
 United States  
 375.4.A1 General works  
 375.4.A2-Z By region or state, A-Z  
 375.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Sheep -- Continued

- 375.6 Study and teaching. Research  
Diseases see SF968+
- 375.8 Housing and environmental control
- 375.87 Behavior
- 376 Feeding  
Breeding
- 376.2 General works
- 376.25 Artificial insemination
- 376.5 Lambs
- 376.7 Marketing
- 376.8 Milk  
For sheep cheese see SF271.9
- 377 Wool
- 379 Sheep shearing
- Goats
- 380 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 380.3 Congresses
- 380.5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
Directories
- 380.7 General works
- 380.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
Flock books see SF385+
- Shows. Showing
- 382 General works
- 382.3 Judging
- 383 General works
- 383.3 Essays and light literature
- 383.35 Juvenile works  
Biography (of persons)
- 383.37 General works
- 383.38.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z  
United States
- 383.4 General works
- 383.45.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 383.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Study and teaching. Research
- 383.7 General works
- 383.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 384 Housing and environmental control
- 384.3 Feeding
- 384.5 Breeding  
Breeds
- 385 Angora
- 386.A-Z Other breeds, A-Z
- 386.G7 Granada

## Goats

## Breeds

Other breeds, A-Z -- Continued

386.K37

Kashmir

386.N53

Nigerian dwarf

386.N83

Nubian

386.P94

Pygmy

387

Draft goats. Pack goats

388

Milk

For goat cheese see SF271.87

## Feral goats

389

General works

389.3.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## Swine

For anatomy see SF767.S95

For physiology see SF768.2.S95

391

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

391.3

Congresses

392

Breeders' directories

393.A-Z

By breed or type, A-Z

393.B5

Berkshire

393.C4

Cheshire

393.C5

Chester white

393.D34

Danish landrace

393.D9

Duroc

393.E7

Essex

393.H3

Hampshire

393.H45

Hereford

393.L3

Landrace

393.M55

Miniature pigs

Including miniature pet pigs

Cf. SF407.S97 Laboratory animals

393.P7

Poland-China

393.P74

Potbellied pigs

Including pet potbellied pigs

393.T27

Taihu

393.T3

Tamworth

393.V6

Victoria

393.Y6

Yorkshire

394

Shows

395

General works

Including general care of swine

395.4

Essays and light literature

395.5

Juvenile works

395.6

Swine as pets

By region or country

United States

## Swine

By region or country

United States -- Continued

395.8.A1

General works

395.8.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

396.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching. Research

396.2

General works

396.23.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Diseases see SF971+

396.3

Housing and environmental control

Including farrowing facilities

396.4

Equipment and supplies

396.5

Feeding. Nutrition

Breeding

396.9

General works

397

Breeders' catalogs

397.2

Marketing

397.3

Economic aspects of culture. Costs (General)

397.4

Carcasses

Feral swine

397.8

General works

397.83.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Other domesticated and semidomesticated animals

399

General works

400.5

Big game animals

401.A-Z

Individual or group, A-Z

401.A34

African buffalo

401.A4

Alpaca

401.A45

American bison

(401.B56)

Bison, American

see SF401.A45

401.C2

Camel

401.C25

Cheetahs

401.D3

Deer

401.E3

Elephants

Cf. SF408.6.E44 Zoo animals

401.E4

Elk

Ferret see SK293

401.G85

Guinea pigs

Cf. SF459.G9 Pets

401.L35

Lama (Genus)

401.L6

Llamas

401.M8

Muskox

401.P34

Paca

401.R4

Reindeer

401.R54

Rhinoceroses

## Other domesticated and semidomesticated animals

## Individual or group, A-Z -- Continued

401.V5

Vicuña

401.W34

Water buffalo

401.W54

Wild boar

401.Y3

Yak

## Fur-bearing animals

Including fur farming

Cf. HD9944 Fur trade

Cf. SK283+ Trapping

Cf. TS1060+ Fur manufacture

402

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

402.3

Congresses

403

General works

By region or country

United States

403.4.A2

General works

403.4.A3-Z

By region or state, A-Z

403.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

405.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

405.B4

Beaver

405.C45

Chinchilla

405.C6

Coypu

405.F8

Fox

405.M3

Marten

405.M6

Mink

405.M7

Muskrat

405.R3

Raccoon

405.S3

Sable

405.S6

Skunk

## Laboratory animals

Cf. QL55 Zoology

405.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

405.6

Breeders' directories

406

General breeding and care

406.2

Feeding

406.3

Housing and environmental control

406.4

Safety measures

Diseases see SF996.5

406.7

Transportation

407.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

407.A45

Amphibians

407.B53

Birds

407.C37

Cats

407.D6

Dogs

407.F39

Ferret

407.F5

Fish

## Laboratory animals

## Individual, A-Z -- Continued

|         |                      |
|---------|----------------------|
| 407.F74 | Frogs                |
| 407.G85 | Guinea pigs          |
| 407.G95 | Gypsy moths          |
| 407.H35 | Hamsters             |
| 407.I58 | Invertebrates        |
| 407.J3  | Japanese quail       |
| 407.M37 | Marine invertebrates |
| 407.M5  | Mice                 |
| 407.M65 | Mollusks             |
| 407.P7  | Primates             |
| 407.R33 | Rabbits              |
| 407.R38 | Rats                 |
| 407.R6  | Rodents              |
| 407.R8  | Ruminants            |
| 407.S4  | Sea birds            |
| 407.S62 | Snails               |
| 407.S97 | Swine                |
| 407.Z42 | Zebra danio          |

## Zoo animals. Captive wild animals

Including captive mammals

Cf. QL77.5 Zoology

Cf. SF456+ Aquarium animals

Cf. SF462.5+ Captive wild birds

Cf. SF515+ Captive reptiles

|           |                                       |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 408       | Culture and care                      |
| 408.3     | Breeding                              |
| 408.4     | Feeding                               |
| 408.45    | Housing and environmental control     |
| 408.6.A-Z | By animal, A-Z                        |
| 408.6.A54 | Alligators                            |
| 408.6.A56 | Antelopes                             |
| 408.6.A64 | Apes                                  |
| 408.6.B35 | Bandicoots (Marsupialia)              |
|           | Including individual species          |
| 408.6.B38 | Bats                                  |
| 408.6.B43 | Bears                                 |
|           | Including individual species          |
|           | Cf. SF408.6.P64 Polar bear            |
| 408.6.C47 | Cetacea                               |
| 408.6.D54 | Dik-diks                              |
|           | Including individual species          |
| 408.6.D64 | Dolphins                              |
|           | Including individual species          |
| 408.6.E44 | Elephants                             |
|           | Cf. SF401.E3 Semidomesticated animals |

## Zoo animals. Captive wild animals

## By animal, A-Z -- Continued

- 408.6.F44 Felidae  
 408.6.G37 Gazelles  
     Including individual species  
 408.6.G57 Giraffe  
 408.6.H57 Hippopotamus  
 408.6.I53 Indian rhinoceros  
 408.6.I55 Invertebrates  
 408.6.K35 Kangaroos  
 408.6.K54 Killer whale  
 408.6.L54 Lions  
 408.6.M37 Marine mammals  
 408.6.O74 Otters  
     Including individual species, e.g., Oriental small-clawed otters  
 408.6.P64 Polar bear  
 408.6.P74 Primates  
 408.6.P93 Pygmy hippopotamus  
 408.6.R45 Rhinoceroses  
     Including individual species  
 408.6.S32 Sea lions  
 408.6.S35 Seals  
 408.6.S63 Snakes  
     Class here works limited to snakes in zoos  
     Cf. SF459.S5 Pets  
     Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes  
 408.6.T53 Tigers  
 408.6.U54 Ungulates  
 408.6.W46 Wetas  
     Including individual species
- 409 Small animal culture
- Pets  
     Cf. D+ for pets of presidents, statesmen, politicians, etc., e.g.  
     E176.48 for pets of United States presidents in general
- 411 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 411.3 Names  
     History and conditions  
     411.35 General works  
     411.36.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Pet breeders, owners, etc.  
     411.4 General works  
     411.43.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Biography  
     411.44 Collective  
     411.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
     411.47 Psychology  
     411.5 General works

## Pets -- Continued

- 412 Shows
- 412.5 Behavior
- 412.7 Training
- 413 Culture and care
  - Cf. SF981+ Diseases
- 413.5 Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 413.7 Breeding
- 414 Feeding
- 414.2 Housing and environmental control
- 414.3 Boarding facilities
- 414.34 Pet sitting
- 414.5 Cemeteries
- Marketing. Pet shops
  - For marketing of particular pets, see the pet, e.g. SF434.5+
  - Dogs
- 414.7 General works
- 415 Catalogs, etc.
- 415.2 Government policy
- 415.45 Travel
- 415.5 Transportation
- 416 Essays and popular works
- 416.2 Juvenile works
- 416.5 Pictorial works
- 416.6 Study and teaching. Research
- Dogs
  - For anatomy see SF767.D6
  - For physiology see SF768.2.D6
  - Cf. SF459.C68 Coydogs
  - Cf. SF459.W62 Wolfdogs
- 421 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 422 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 422.3 Names
  - Communication of information
  - General works
  - Information services
  - Computer network resources
    - Including the Internet
  - Directories
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - History and conditions
    - General works
    - By region or country, A-Z
  - Dog breeders, owners, etc.
  - General works

## Pets

## Dogs

Dog breeders, owners, etc. -- Continued

422.73.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Biography

422.8

Collective

422.82.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

422.86

Psychology

423

Pedigree books

Class here general works only

For particular breeds see SF429.A+

424

Dog sports

Class here general works only

For dogfighting see GV1109

For individual sports see SF425.85.A+

For dog racing see SF439.5+

For hunting see SK1+

Cf. SF427.45 Games

Dog shows and competitive events

Including conformation or bench shows

425

General works

425.13

Juvenile works

Including Junior Showmanship

425.14.A-Z

International. By place, A-Z

National, state and local. By region or country

United States

425.15

General works

425.16.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Subarrange each state by Table S3a

425.18.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

425.2

Judging. Standards

425.3

Show dogs

425.4

Agility trials

Field trials and stakes

425.5

General works

425.53

Earthdog tests

425.55

Lure field trials

425.6

Pointing breed hunting tests

425.7

Obedience trials and classes

425.8

Sheep dog trials

425.85.A-Z

Other sports and competitive events, A-Z

425.85.D36

Dancing

425.85.F56

Flyball

Racing see SF439.5+

425.85.R35

Rally

## Pets

## Dogs

Dog shows and competitive events

Other sports and competitive events, A-Z -- Continued

425.85.S35

Schutzhund

Cf. SF428.78 Schutzhund dogs

425.85.S38

Scootering

425.85.S57

Skijoring

425.85.T74

Treibball

426

General works

426.2

Essays and light literature

For stories about particular breeds see SF429.A+

426.5

Juvenile works

Pictorial works see SF430

426.55

Vocational guidance for dog trainers, breeders, etc.

427

Culture and care

Cf. SF991+ Diseases

427.15

Equipment and supplies

Including handicraft

427.2

Breeding

427.4

Feeding

427.43

Housing and environmental control

Cf. SF428 Kennels

427.45

Exercise and amusements

Including games, parks, and parties

427.455

Hiking and camping

427.456

Boating

Travel. Vacation guides. Guidebooks

Class here works on traveling or vacationing with dogs

427.457

General works

By region or country

United States

427.4573

General works

427.4574.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

427.4576.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

427.46

Dog walking

427.48

Cleaning up

Grooming

427.5

General works

427.55

Dog grooming industry

Training see SF431

427.7

Dog day care

428

Kennels

Working dogs

428.2

General works

Cattle dogs see SF428.6

Herding dogs see SF428.6

## Pets

## Dogs

## Working dogs -- Continued

- 428.5 Hunting dogs. Bird dogs  
Including pointing dogs  
Livestock protection dogs see SF428.6  
Police dogs see HV8025
- 428.55 Rescue dogs  
Including water rescue dogs  
Seeing-eye dogs see HV1780+
- 428.6 Sheep dogs. Cattle dogs. Herding dogs. Livestock protection dogs  
Cf. SF425.8 Sheep dog trials
- 428.7 Sled dogs  
Cf. SF440.15 Sled dog racing
- Search dogs  
Cf. HV8025 Police dogs  
Cf. SF428.55 Rescue dogs
- 428.73 General works
- 428.75 Tracking dogs
- 428.78 Schutzhund dogs  
Cf. SF425.85.S35 Schutzhund (Dog sport)
- 428.8 Watchdogs
- 428.85 Fighting dogs  
Cf. GV1109 Dogfighting
- 429.A-Z By breed, A-Z
- 429.A34 Affenpinscher
- 429.A4 Afghan hound
- 429.A45 Africanis
- 429.A58 Ainu dogs
- 429.A6 Airedale terrier
- 429.A63 Akbash dogs
- 429.A65 Akita dogs
- 429.A67 Alaskan Malamute
- 429.A69 American Eskimo
- 429.A7 American foxhound
- 429.A72 American pit bull terrier
- 429.A73 American Staffordshire terrier
- 429.A735 American water spaniel
- 429.A74 Anatolian shepherd dog
- 429.A75 Argentine Dogo
- 429.A77 Australian cattle dog
- 429.A78 Australian kelpie
- 429.A79 Australian shepherd dog
- 429.A8 Australian terriers
- 429.A93 Azawakh
- 429.B15 Basenjis

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 429.B156 | Basset fauve de Bretagne                    |
|          | Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit see SF429.P36 |
| 429.B2   | Basset hounds                               |
| 429.B3   | Beagle                                      |
| 429.B32  | Bearded collie                              |
| 429.B325 | Beauceron                                   |
| 429.B33  | Bedlington terriers                         |
| 429.B4   | Belgian sheep dog                           |
| 429.B42  | Belgian tervuren                            |
| 429.B45  | Bergamasco                                  |
| 429.B47  | Bernese mountain dog                        |
| 429.B52  | Bichon frise                                |
| 429.B56  | Black and tan coonhound                     |
| 429.B58  | Black Russian terrier                       |
| 429.B6   | Bloodhound                                  |
| 429.B63  | Boerboel                                    |
| 429.B634 | Bolognese dog                               |
| 429.B64  | Border collie                               |
| 429.B65  | Border terrier                              |
| 429.B67  | Borzoi                                      |
| 429.B7   | Boston terrier                              |
| 429.B73  | Bouvier des Flandres                        |
| 429.B75  | Boxer                                       |
| 429.B756 | Bracco Italiano                             |
| 429.B76  | Briard                                      |
| 429.B78  | Brittany spaniels                           |
| 429.B79  | Brussels griffon                            |
| 429.B8   | Bull terrier                                |
| 429.B85  | Bulldogs                                    |
| 429.B86  | Bullmastiff                                 |
| 429.C3   | Cairn terrier                               |
| 429.C33  | Canaan dog                                  |
| 429.C333 | Cane Corso                                  |
| 429.C34  | Cardigan Welsh corgi                        |
| 429.C35  | Catahoula leopard dog                       |
| 429.C355 | Caucasian mountain dog                      |
| 429.C357 | Cavachon                                    |
| 429.C36  | Cavalier King Charles spaniels              |
| 429.C37  | Cesky terrier                               |
| 429.C4   | Chesapeake Bay retrievers                   |
| 429.C45  | Chihuahua                                   |
| 429.C47  | Chindo dog                                  |
| 429.C477 | Chinese crested dog                         |

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.C48 Chinese Shar-pei  
 429.C48 Chug  
 429.C49 Chiweenie  
 429.C495 Chorkie  
 429.C5 Chow chow  
 429.C53 Clumber spaniel  
 429.C54 Cockapoo  
 429.C55 Cocker spaniels  
 429.C6 Collie  
     Including Smooth collie  
 429.C7 Coton de Tuléar  
 429.C78 Coydogs  
 429.C8 Curly coated retrievers  
 429.D25 Dachshunds  
     For miniature dachshunds see SF429.M52  
 429.D3 Dalmatian dog  
 429.D33 Dandie Dinmont terrier  
 429.D39 Decker rat terrier  
 429.D6 Doberman pinscher  
 429.D7 Drentsche patrijshond  
 429.E3 East Siberian Laika  
 429.E47 English cocker spaniel  
 429.E48 English foxhound  
 429.E5 English setters  
 429.E7 English springer spaniels  
 429.E73 English toy spaniel  
 429.E8 Eskimo dogs  
 429.E87 Estrela mountain dog  
 429.F36 Field spaniel  
 429.F38 Fila Brasileiro  
 429.F39 Finnish Lapphund  
 429.F4 Finnish spitz  
 429.F45 Flat-coated retriever  
 429.F5 Fox terriers  
 (429.F52) Wirehaired fox terrier  
     see SF429.W55  
 429.F6 Foxhounds  
 429.F8 French bulldogs  
 (429.G3) Gazehounds  
     see SF429.S68  
 429.G36 German hunt terrier  
 429.G367 German pinscher  
 429.G37 German shepherd dog  
 429.G4 German shorthaired pointer

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

|           |                            |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 429.G43   | German wirehaired pointer  |
| 429.G5    | Giant schnauzer            |
| 429.G62   | Goldador                   |
| 429.G63   | Golden retriever           |
| 429.G64   | Goldendoodle               |
| 429.G67   | Gordon setters             |
| 429.G7    | Great Dane                 |
| 429.G75   | Great Pyrenees             |
| 429.G78   | Greater Swiss mountain dog |
| 429.G8    | Greyhounds                 |
|           | Including racing greyhound |
|           | Cf. SF440 Greyhound racing |
| 429.H27   | Hairless dogs              |
| 429.H33   | Harrier                    |
| 429.H37   | Havanese                   |
| 429.H6    | Hounds                     |
| 429.H66   | Hovawart                   |
| 429.I24   | Ibizan hound               |
| 429.I7    | Irish setters              |
| 429.I8    | Irish terriers             |
| 429.I83   | Irish water spaniels       |
| 429.I85   | Irish wolfhounds           |
| 429.I89   | Italian greyhound          |
| 429.J27   | Jack Russell terrier       |
| 429.J29   | Japanese chin              |
| 429.J3    | Japanese spaniels          |
| 429.K37   | Karelian bear dog          |
| 429.K4    | Keeshonds                  |
| (429.K45) | Kelpie                     |
|           | see SF429.A78              |
| 429.K5    | Kerry blue terriers        |
| 429.K65   | Komondors                  |
| 429.K76   | Kromfohrländer             |
| 429.K88   | Kuvasz                     |
| 429.L29   | Labradoodle                |
| 429.L3    | Labrador retriever         |
| 429.L35   | Lakeland terriers          |
| 429.L45   | Leonberger dog             |
| 429.L5    | Lhasa apso                 |
| 429.L68   | Löwchen                    |
| 429.L87   | Lurcher                    |
| 429.M24   | Mal shi                    |
| 429.M25   | Maltese dog                |
| 429.M3    | Manchester terriers        |

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.M34 Maremma sheepdog  
 429.M36 Mastiff breeds. Mastiff  
 429.M52 Miniature dachshunds  
 429.M56 Miniature pinscher  
 429.M57 Miniature poodle. Toy poodle  
 429.M58 Miniature schnauzer  
 429.M67 Morkie  
 429.N33 Neapolitan mastiff  
 429.N4 Newfoundland dog  
 429.N56 Norfolk terrier  
 429.N57 Northern breeds  
 429.N6 Norwegian elkhound  
 429.N65 Norwich terriers  
 429.N68 Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever  
 429.O4 Old English sheepdog  
 429.O77 Otter hound  
 429.P2 Papillon  
 429.P25 Peekapoo  
 429.P3 Pekingese dog  
 429.P33 Pembroke Welsh corgi  
 429.P35 Perro de presa canario  
 429.P36 Petit basset griffon Vendéen  
 429.P43 Pharaoh hound  
 Pinschers  
     Doberman pinscher see SF429.D6  
     German pinscher see SF429.G367  
     Miniature pinscher see SF429.M56  
 429.P58 Pit bull terriers  
 429.P66 Plott hound  
 429.P7 Pointer  
     Cf. SF428.5 Pointing dogs  
 429.P75 Polish lowland sheepdog  
 429.P8 Pomeranian dog  
 429.P85 Poodles  
     Including standard poodle  
     For miniature and toy poodles see SF429.M57  
 429.P87 Portuguese water dog  
 429.P9 Pug  
 429.P92 Puggle  
 429.P93 Puli  
 429.P95 P'ungsan dog  
 429.P97 Pyrenean mastiff  
 Racing greyhound see SF429.G8  
 429.R35 Rat terrier

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

|            |                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 429.R4     | Retrievers                           |
| 429.R5     | Rhodesian ridgeback                  |
| 429.R7     | Rottweiler dogs                      |
|            | Russian wolfhound see SF429.B67      |
| 429.S3     | Saint Bernard dog                    |
| 429.S33    | Saluki                               |
| 429.S35    | Samoyeds                             |
| 429.S354   | Sapsal dog                           |
| 429.S36    | Schipperke                           |
| 429.S37    | Schnauzers                           |
| (429.S375) | Miniature schnauzer<br>see SF429.M58 |
| 429.S378   | Schnoodle                            |
| 429.S39    | Scottish deerhound                   |
| 429.S4     | Scottish terrier                     |
| 429.S45    | Sealyham terriers                    |
| 429.S47    | Sennenhunde                          |
| 429.S5     | Setters                              |
| 429.S62    | Shetland sheepdog                    |
| 429.S63    | Shiba dogs                           |
| 429.S64    | Shih tzu                             |
| 429.S645   | Shikoku dogs                         |
| 429.S65    | Siberian husky                       |
| 429.S653   | Sighthounds                          |
| 429.S66    | Silky terriers                       |
| 429.S67    | Skye terriers                        |
| 429.S68    | Sloughi                              |
|            | Smooth collie see SF429.C6           |
| 429.S69    | Soft coated wheaten terrier          |
| 429.S7     | Spaniels                             |
| 429.S72    | Spanish water dog                    |
| 429.S74    | Spinone                              |
| 429.S75    | Spitz dogs                           |
| 429.S85    | Staffordshire bull terrier           |
|            | Standard poodle see SF429.P85        |
| 429.S88    | Sussex spaniel                       |
| 429.S94    | Swedish vallhund                     |
| 429.T3     | Terriers                             |
| (429.T35)  | Tervuren<br>see SF429.B42            |
| 429.T48    | Tibetan mastiff                      |
| 429.T5     | Tibetan spaniel                      |
| 429.T52    | Tibetan terrier                      |
| 429.T7     | Toy dogs                             |

## Pets

## Dogs

## By breed, A-Z -- Continued

- 429.T73 Toy fox terrier
- Toy poodle see SF429.M57
- 429.V5 Vizsla
- 429.W33 Weimaraners
- Welsh corgi, Cardigan see SF429.C34
- Welsh corgi, Pembroke see SF429.P33
- 429.W37 Welsh springer spaniel
- 429.W38 Welsh terrier
- 429.W4 West Highland white terrier
- 429.W5 Whippet
  - Cf. SF440.14 Whippet racing
- 429.W52 White German shepherd dog
- 429.W55 Wire fox terrier
- 429.W57 Wirehaired pointing griffon
- 429.X6 Xoloitzcuintli
- 429.Y55 Yo Chon
- 429.Y57 Yorkie poo
- 429.Y6 Yorkshire terrier
- 430 Pictorial works
- 431 Training
  - Cf. SF425+ Training for dog shows and trials
  - Cf. SF428.2+ Training of particular types of dogs
- 432 Locomotion
- 433 Behavior
  - Including behavior therapy
- Marketing. Dog industry
- 434.5 General works
- 434.7.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 435 Catalogs
- Dog racing
- 439.5 General works
- 440 Greyhound racing
  - Cf. SF429.G8 Racing greyhound
- 440.14 Whippet racing
  - Cf. SF429.W5 Whippet
- 440.15 Sled dog racing
  - Cf. SF428.7 Sled dogs
- 440.2 Betting
- Cats
- 441 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 442 General works
- 442.2 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 442.4 Names
- History and conditions

## Pets

## Cats

## History and conditions -- Continued

- 442.6 General works
- 442.63.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Cat breeders, owners, etc.
- 442.7 General works
- 442.73.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Biography
- 442.8 Collective
- 442.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 442.86 Psychology
- 443 Pedigree books
  - Class here general works only
  - For particular breeds see SF449.A+
- Shows. Showing
- 445 General works
- 445.2 Juvenile works
- 445.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
  - National, state, and local. By region or country
  - United States
- 445.32 General works
- 445.33.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 445.35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 445.37 Judging. Standards
- 445.5 Essays and light literature
- 445.7 Juvenile works
- 446 Pictorial works
- 446.5 Behavior
  - Including behavior therapy
- 446.6 Training
- 446.7 Exercises and amusements
  - Including games
- 447 Culture and care
  - Cf. HV4743 Animal welfare, animal protection, animal rights, etc.
  - Cf. SF985+ Diseases
- Equipment and supplies
  - Including handicraft
- 447.3 General works
- 447.34 Litter boxes
- 447.5 Breeding
- 447.6 Feeding
- 447.65 Grooming
- 447.8 Working cats

## Pets

## Cats -- Continued

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 449.A-Z | By breed or type, A-Z<br>Including pedigree books |
| 449.A28 | Abyssinian  |
| 449.A43 | American bobtail                                  |
| 449.A44 | American curl                                     |
| 449.A45 | American shorthair                                |
| 449.A47 | American wirehair                                 |
|         | Angora see SF449.T87                              |
| 449.B34 | Balinese  |
| 449.B45 | Bengal  |
| 449.B5  | Birman  |
| 449.B55 | Black   |
| 449.B65 | Bombay  |
| 449.B74 | British shorthair                                 |
| 449.B8  | Burmese   |
| 449.C34 | Calico  |
| 449.C45 | Chartreux   |
| 449.C47 | Chausie   |
|         | Colorpoint see SF449.H55                          |
| 449.E39 | Egyptian maus                                     |
| 449.E93 | Exotic shorthair                                  |
| 449.G73 | Gray  |
| 449.H53 | Havana brown                                      |
| 449.H55 | Himalayan   |
| 449.J37 | Japanese bobtail                                  |
| 449.K67 | Korat cat   |
| 449.L65 | Longhair cats                                     |
| 449.M34 | Maine coon cat                                    |
| 449.M36 | Manx  |
| 449.M38 | Marmalade   |
| 449.N65 | Norwegian forest                                  |
| 449.O35 | Ocicat  |
| 449.O73 | Oriental shorthair                                |
| 449.P4  | Persian   |
| 449.P59 | Pixie-Bob   |
| 449.R34 | Ragdoll   |
| 449.R4  | Rex   |
| 449.R86 | Russian Blue                                      |
| 449.S24 | Safari  |
| 449.S28 | Savannah  |
| 449.S35 | Scottish fold                                     |
| 449.S5  | Siamese   |
| 449.S56 | Singapura   |
| 449.S65 | Somali  |
| 449.S68 | Sphynx  |

## Pets

## Cats

By breed or type, A-Z -- Continued

449.T32

Tabby

449.T65

Tonkinese

449.T69

Toyger

449.T87

Turkish Angora

450

Feral cats

## Rabbits and hares

Cf. SB994.R15 Agricultural zoology

451

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

453

General works

453.2

Juvenile works

453.25

Essays and light literature

By region or country

United States

453.4

General works

453.45.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

453.5.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shows. Showing

453.7

General works

453.76

Judging. Standards

453.8

Housing and environmental control

454

Feeding

454.2

Breeding

455.A-Z

By breed, species, or group, A-Z

455.A4

American checkered giant

455.A5

Angora

455.B4

Belgian hare

455.C5

Chinchilla

455.D8

Dutch rabbits

455.D85

Dwarf rabbits

455.F54

Flemish giant rabbit

455.J33

Jackrabbits

455.L4

Lepus timidus

455.L64

Lop

455.R4

Rex rabbits

## Fishes. Aquarium animals

Including tropical fish

Cf. QL78+ Public aquariums

456

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

456.5

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

456.8

Shows. Showing

457

General works

## Pets

## Fishes. Aquarium animals -- Continued

- 457.1 Marine aquarium culture  
Including marine aquarium animals, coral reef and marine tropical fishes, and captive marine invertebrates  
For individual species, families, or groups see SF458.A+
- 457.25 Juvenile works
- 457.3 Aquariums and furnishings
- 457.5 Environment (Water, temperature, light, etc.)
- 457.7 Plants, snails, etc., for the aquarium  
Cf. SB423+ Aquatic plants
- 457.75 Feeding
- 457.85 Collecting technique
- 457.9 Breeding  
For particular varieties see SF458.A+
- 458.A-Z By variety, species, family, or group, A-Z
- 458.A45 Amphiprion. Anemonefishes  
Anemonefishes see SF458.A45
- 458.A5 Angelfishes  
Including freshwater and marine angelfishes
- 458.B3 Barbs
- 458.B4 Betta  
Carp, Ornamental see SF458.K64
- 458.C38 Catfishes
- 458.C5 Cichlids
- 458.C64 Corals  
Coral reef fishes see SF457.1
- 458.C65 Corydoras
- 458.C94 Cyprinodontidae
- 458.D5 Discus  
Freshwater angelfishes see SF458.A5
- 458.F75 Freshwater stingrays
- 458.G6 Goldfish
- 458.G65 Gouramis
- 458.G8 Guppies
- 458.K54 Killifishes
- 458.K64 Koi
- 458.L26 Labyrinth fishes
- 458.L58 Livebearing fishes
- 458.L63 Loaches  
Marine angelfishes see SF458.A5
- 458.M65 Morays
- 458.O73 Orchid dotyback  
Ornamental carp see SF458.K64
- 458.O76 Ornamental shrimps
- 458.O83 Oscar

## Pets

## Fishes. Aquarium animals

By variety, species, family, or group, A-Z -- Continued

- 458.P57 Piranhas  
 458.P63 Poeciliidae  
 458.P66 Pomacentridae  
 458.R35 Rainbowfish  
 458.S34 Scalare  
 458.S37 Scorpionfishes  
 458.S43 Sea horses  
 Siamese fighting fish see SF458.B4  
 458.S53 Sharks  
 Shrimps, Ornamental see SF458.O76  
 Stingrays, Freshwater see SF458.F75  
 458.T4 Tetras  
 458.T75 Triops longicaudatus  
 Tropical fish see SF456+  
 458.W73 Wrasses  
 458.X58 Xiphophorus  
 Including swordtails and platies  
 458.5 Diseases and pests  
 For diseases of particular varieties see SF458.A+  
 Marketing. Ornamental fish trade  
 458.8 General works  
 458.83.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
 By variety, species, etc. see SF458.A+  
 459.A-Z Other animals, A-Z  
 Cf. SF460+ Birds  
 459.A4 Alligators  
 Cf. SF515.5.A44 Alligator farming  
 459.A45 Amphibians  
 459.A47 Ants  
 Aquatic animals see SF458.A+  
 459.B37 Bats  
 459.B43 Beetles  
 Including individual species and genera  
 For ladybugs see SF459.L33  
 459.B87 Butterflies  
 Cf. SF562.B8 Butterfly farming  
 459.C36 Capybaras  
 459.C38 Caterpillars  
 459.C39 Cephalopoda  
 459.C45 Chameleons  
 Including individual species and genera  
 459.C47 Chimpanzees  
 459.C48 Chinchillas  
 459.C5 Chipmunks

## Pets

## Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

- 459.C63 Coatis  
 459.C68 Coydogs  
 Crabs, Hermit see SF459.H47  
 459.C75 Crickets  
 459.D4 Deer  
     Including individual species and genera  
 459.D43 Degus  
 459.E37 Earthworms  
 459.E95 European wildcats  
 459.F47 Ferrets  
     Cf. SK293 Ferreting  
 459.F68 Foxes  
 459.F83 Frogs  
     Including individual species and genera  
     Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles  
 459.G35 Geckos  
     Including individual species and genera  
 459.G4 Gerbils  
     Including Mongolian gerbil  
 459.G53 Gibbons  
 459.G6 Gorillas  
 459.G7 Grasshoppers  
 459.G9 Guinea pigs (Cavies)  
     Cf. SF401.G85 General culture  
 459.H3 Hamsters  
 459.H43 Hedgehogs  
 459.H47 Hermit crabs  
     Including land hermit crabs and individual species and genera  
     of hermit crabs  
 459.I38 Iguanas  
     Including individual species and genera  
 459.I5 Insects  
 459.I85 Isopoda  
     Including wood lice  
 459.L33 Ladybugs  
 Land hermit crabs see SF459.H47  
 459.L4 Leopards  
 459.L47 Lions  
 459.L5 Lizards  
     Including individual species and genera  
     For geckos see SF459.G35  
     For iguanas see SF459.I38  
     Cf. SF515.5.L58 General culture  
 459.L52 Llamas  
 459.M5 Mice

## Pets

## Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

- 459.M54 Millipedes  
 Miniature pigs see SF393.M55
- 459.M58 Mollusks
- 459.M6 Monkeys  
 Including individual species and genera
- 459.M97 Myriapoda
- 459.N48 Newts
- 459.O2 Ocelots
- 459.O74 Orangutans
- 459.O87 Otters
- Potbellied pigs see SF393.P74
- 459.P64 Prairie dogs
- 459.P7 Primates
- 459.P85 Pumas
- 459.R22 Raccoons
- 459.R3 Rats
- 459.R4 Reptiles
- 459.R63 Rodents
- 459.S32 Salamanders
- 459.S35 Scorpions
- 459.S38 Skinks  
 Including individual species and genera
- 459.S4 Skunks
- Slugs see SF459.S48
- 459.S48 Snails. Slugs (Mollusks)
- 459.S5 Snakes  
 Including individual species and genera  
 Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos  
 Cf. SF515.5.S64 General culture and captive snakes
- 459.S64 Spiders
- 459.S74 Stick insects
- 459.S83 Sugar gliders
- Swine see SF395.6
- 459.T35 Tadpoles
- 459.T37 Tarantulas
- 459.T46 Tigers
- 459.T54 Toads  
 Including individual species and genera  
 Cf. SF459.T35 Tadpoles
- 459.T8 Turtles  
 Including individual species and genera
- Wildcats, European see SF459.E95
- 459.W62 Wolfdogs
- 459.W63 Wolves
- Wood lice (Crustaceans) see SF459.I85

## Pets

Other animals, A-Z -- Continued

459.W66

Worms

## Birds. Cage birds

Cf. QL671+ Ornithology

460

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

460.3

Collected works (nonserial)

460.4

Congresses

460.6

Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

461

General works

461.3

Essays and light literature

461.35

Juvenile works

461.37

Pictorial works

History and conditions

461.4

General works

461.43.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

461.5

Shows. Showing

461.6

Behavior

461.65

Training

461.7

Housing and environmental control

461.75

Feeding

461.8

Breeding

## Wild birds

462.5

General works

Wild bird trade

462.6

General works

462.63.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

By variety, species, etc.

see SF462.8, SF463+ etc.

462.8

## Talking birds

## Canaries

463

General works

463.4

Housing and environmental control

463.5

Feeding

463.6

Breeding

463.7.A-Z

By breed, A-Z

463.7.B67

Border fancy

463.7.C64

Color

463.7.G55

Gloster fancy

463.7.R64

Roller

463.7.Y67

Yorkshire

## Pigeons

464.5

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

464.7

Congresses

465

General works

465.3

Essays and light literature

465.35

Juvenile works

- Birds. Cage birds
  - Pigeons -- Continued
    - Shows. Showing
    - Feeding
    - Squabs
    - Homing, racing, and carrier pigeons
    - By breed or type, A-Z
      - Color pigeons
      - King pigeons
      - Pouter pigeons
      - Tumbler pigeons
      - Turbit
      - White pigeons
        - Including white racing homer
    - Flock books and trials
    - Miscellaneous
  - Other pet and captive birds, A-Z
    - Australian finches
    - Australian parakeets
      - see SF473.B76
    - Broad-tailed parrots
    - Budgerigars
    - Cockatiel
    - Cockatoos
    - Colius
    - Conures
    - Cranes
    - Crows
    - Doves
    - Finches
    - Gouldian finch
    - Gray-cheeked parakeet
    - Hawks
    - Hummingbirds
    - Kiwis
    - Lories
    - Lovebirds
    - Macaws
    - Monk parakeet
    - Mute swan
    - Mynahs
    - Nightingales
    - Owls
    - Parrot finches
    - Parrots
      - Including individual species
    - Penguins

465.5  
 466  
 467  
 469  
 470.A-Z  
 470.C64  
 470.K56  
 470.P68  
 470.T78  
 470.T8  
 470.W55  
  
 471  
 472  
 473.A-Z  
 473.A87  
 (473.A88)  
  
 473.B76  
 473.B8  
 473.C6  
 473.C63  
 473.C64  
 473.C65  
 473.C73  
 473.C76  
 473.D6  
 473.F5  
 473.G68  
 473.G74  
 473.H39  
 473.H84  
 473.K57  
 473.L57  
 473.L6  
 473.M33  
 473.M65  
 473.M85  
 473.M9  
 473.N5  
 473.O85  
 473.P24  
 473.P3  
  
 473.P46

## Birds. Cage birds

## Other pet and captive birds, A-Z -- Continued

- 473.Q34  
(473.S45) Quails  
Senegal parrot  
see SF473.P3
- 473.S6 Shama
- 473.S64 Softbills
- 473.S9 Starlings
- 473.T48 Thrushes
- 473.T8 Turtledove
- 473.W4 Weaverbirds
- 473.Y44 Yellowhead
- 473.Z42 Zebra finch

## Aviaries see QL677.8

## Poultry

- Including chickens  
Cf. HD9437+ Poultry industry
- 481 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 481.2 Congresses
- 481.25 Directories  
Cf. SF493 Breeders' directories
- 481.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 481.6 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- 481.7 General works
- 481.75.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- History see SF487.7
- Exhibitions
- 483 General works
- 483.3.A-Z International. By place, A-Z  
National, state, and local. By region or country  
United States
- 483.4 General works
- 483.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z  
Subarrange each state by Table S3a
- 483.45.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z  
Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- 484 Supplies
- 485 Standards of excellence and judging in general
- Housing and environmental control see SF494.5
- 487 General works  
Including general care of poultry
- 487.3 Essays and light literature
- 487.5 Juvenile works
- 487.7 History (General)  
By region or country  
United States

## Poultry

## By region or country

United States -- Continued

487.8.A1

General works

487.8.A2-Z

By region or state, A-Z

488.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

489.A-Z

## By breed, A-Z

Including pedigree books

489.A6

Ancona

489.A65

Andalusian

Including Blue Andalusian

489.A68

Araucana

489.A8

Australorp

489.B2

Bantams

Blue Andalusian see SF489.A65

489.B8

Brahma

489.C2

Campine

489.C55

Cochin bantam

489.C6

Cornish

489.D67

Dominique

489.D7

Dorking

Gamecock see SF502.8+

489.H2

Hamburg

489.H7

Houdan

489.L5

Leghorn

489.M6

Minorca

Old English Game see SF502.8+

489.O8

Orpington

489.P7

Plymouth Rock

489.R6

Rhode Island red

489.S4

Sebright bantam

489.S8

Sussex

489.W9

Wyandotte

## Eggs

Cf. HD9284 Egg trade

Cf. SF481+ Egg production

490

General works

490.3

Juvenile works

Preparation for market. Handling

490.5

General works

490.53

Candling

490.54

Cleaning

490.56

Storage

490.57

Packing and packaging

490.7

Grading. Standards. Quality

490.73

Inspection

## Poultry

- Eggs -- Continued
- 490.8 Processing. Products
  - Including preservation
- 491 Catalogs of dealers
- Breeding
- 492 General works
- 493 Breeders' directories
- 493.2 Germplasm resources
- 493.3 Artificial insemination
- 493.5 Behavior
- Physiology see SF768.2.P6
- Diseases see SF994+
- 494 Feeding
- 494.5 Housing and environmental control
  - Cf. TH4930 Construction
- Hatcheries
  - Including incubation, brooding, etc.
- 495 General works
- 496.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 497 Incubator catalogs
- 498 Poultry sexing
- 498.4 Chicks
  - Including feeding and care
- 498.7 Broilers
  - For local see SF487.8+
- 498.8 Fryers
- 499 Capons and caponizing
  - Cf. SF889 Castration
- 499.5 Dubbing
- Egg preservation see SF490.8
- 502 Economic aspects of culture (General). Marketing
  - For local see SF487.8+
- Processing see TS1968
- Game fowls and cockfighting
  - Including Old English Game
- 502.8 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 502.82 Congresses
- 503 General works
- Biography
- 503.4 Collective
- 503.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 503.5 General works
- 503.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Ducks and geese
  - Cf. SF510.D8 Wild ducks

## Poultry

## Ducks and geese -- Continued

- 504.7 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 504.75 Congresses
- 505 General works
- 505.3 Juvenile works
- 505.34 Essays and light literature
  - By region or country
    - United States
      - 505.4 General works
      - 505.43.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      - 505.44.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
    - 505.5 Shows. Showing
    - 505.55 Housing and environmental control
    - 505.57 Feeding
    - 505.6 Breeding
      - 505.63.A-Z By breed, species, or group, A-Z
      - 505.63.B74 Brown teal
      - 505.63.C34 Call duck
    - 506 Guinea fowl
    - 507 Turkeys
- Game birds
  - 508 General works
  - 509 Pheasants
  - 510.A-Z Other, A-Z
    - 510.D8 Ducks
      - Cf. SF504.7+ Domestic ducks
    - 510.H68 Houbara
    - 510.P3 Partridges
    - 510.P7 Prairie chickens
    - 510.Q2 Quail
    - 510.W3 Waterfowl
      - Cf. SF512.5 Ornamental waterfowl
  - (510.5) Emus
    - see SF511.5.E46
  - (510.6) Greater rhea
    - see SF511.5.G74
- Ratites. Ostrich
  - 511 General works
    - 511.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
    - 511.5.A-Z Individual and groups, A-Z
      - 511.5.E46 Emus
      - 511.5.G74 Greater rhea
- Ornamental birds
  - Cf. SF460+ Cage birds
- 512 General works
- 512.5 Water birds. Ornamental waterfowl

## Ornamental birds -- Continued

- 513.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 513.J8 Jungle cock
- 513.P4 Peafowl
- Pheasants see SF509

## Reptiles

- Cf. SF459.R4 Pets
- 515 General works
- 515.5.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 515.5.A44 Alligators
  - Cf. SF459.A4 Alligators as pets
  - Boas see SF515.5.B64
- 515.5.B64 Boidae
  - Including boas and pythons
- 515.5.C75 Crocodiles
- 515.5.D45 Dendrobatidae
- 515.5.G37 Garter snakes
- 515.5.G43 Geckos
- 515.5.I38 Iguanas
- 515.5.L58 Lizards
  - Cf. SF459.L5 Pets
- 515.5.M65 Monitor lizards
- 515.5.N47 Nerodia
- 515.5.N48 Newts
- Pythons see SF515.5.B64
- 515.5.R37 Rattlesnakes
- 515.5.S64 Snakes
  - Cf. SF408.6.S63 Snakes in zoos
  - Cf. SF459.S5 General culture and captive snakes

- 515.5.T8 Tuatara

## Beneficial insects and insect culture

- 517 General works
- 517.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 518 Insect rearing
  - Cf. QL461+ Zoology
  - Cf. SB933.6 Sterilization control
  - Cf. SF459.I5 Insects as pets
- Bee culture
  - Cf. QL563+ Zoology
- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 521.2 Congresses
- 522 Documents
- 522.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- General works
  - 522.5 Early works to 1800
  - 523 1800-
  - 523.3 Essays and light literature

## Beneficial insects and insect culture

## Bee culture -- Continued

- 523.5 Juvenile works
- 523.7 Pictorial works
- Biography
- 523.8 Collective
- 523.82.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 524 General works
- By region or country
- United States
- 524.5 General works
- 524.52.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 531.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Study and teaching. Research
- 531.3 General works
- 531.35 Audiovisual aids
- Exhibitions
- 531.4.A-Z International. By place, A-Z
- 531.42.A-Z National and local. By country, A-Z
- Subarrange each country by Table S3a
- Breeding
- 531.5 General works
- 531.55 Queen rearing
- 531.6 Swarming
- 531.7 Wintering
- 532 Hives and appliances
- 533 Catalogs of beekeeper's supplies
- Honey plants. Botany for beekeepers
- 535 General works
- 535.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 535.5 Supplemental feeding
- 537 Bee hunting
- Cf. QL568.A6 Zoology
- Diseases and pests
- 538 General works
- 538.3.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 538.5.A-Z By individual or type of disease or pest, A-Z
- 538.5.A37 Africanized honeybee
- Cf. SF539.5+ Culture
- 538.5.A44 American foulbrood
- 538.5.B72 Braula coeca
- 538.5.C65 Colony collapse disorder
- 538.5.D95 Dysentery
- 538.5.E87 European foulbrood
- (538.5.F68) Foul brood, American
- see SF538.5.A44

## Beneficial insects and insect culture

## Bee culture

## Diseases and pests

By individual or type of disease or pest, A-Z -- Continued

(538.5.F69)

Foul brood, European

see SF538.5.E87

538.5.M55

Mildew

538.5.M57

Mites

538.5.N67

Nosema apis

538.5.P65

Poisoning

Including pesticide toxicology

538.5.S23

Sacbrood

538.5.V37

Varroa disease. Varroa jacobsoni

539

## Honey and other hive products

Cf. HD9120 Honey industry

## Africanized honeybee

Cf. SF538.5.A37 Honeybee pest

539.5

## General works

539.6.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

539.8.A-Z

## Other bees, A-Z

539.8.A65

Apis cerana

(539.8.C47)

Apis cerana

see SF539.8.A65

539.8.M44

Melipona

539.8.O73

Orchard mason bee

## Sericulture. Silk culture

Class here works on the culture of Bombyx more and silkworms

(General)

Cf. SF559.5+ other silkworms

Cf. HD9910+ Silk industry

541

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

541.6

## Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

542

## General works

542.5

## Juvenile works

## Study and teaching. Research

542.7

## General works

542.75.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

Subarrange each country by Table S3a

## History and conditions

543

## General works

545

United States

547

England

549

France

551

Germany

553.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

554

## Breeding

555

## Diseases

- Beneficial insects and insect culture  
 Sericulture. Silk culture -- Continued
- 557 Mulberry culture  
 559 Catalogs of silk cultural implements  
 Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture
- 559.5 General works  
 560.A-Z Individual silkworms, A-Z  
 560.A36 Ailanthus moth  
 560.C45 Chinese oak silkworm  
 560.M84 Muga moth  
 560.O18 Oak tasar silkworm  
 560.Y34 Yamamai  
 561 Lac-insects  
 Cf. HD9769.L3+ Lac industry  
 Cf. QL527.K44 Zoology  
 Cf. TP938 Varnishes. Shellac
- 562.A-Z Other insects, A-Z  
 562.A58 Ants  
 562.A63 Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis  
 562.B43 Beetles  
 562.B58 Boll weevil  
 Brown mopane worm see SF562.M56  
 562.B8 Butterflies  
 Cf. SF459.B87 Pets  
 562.C45 Chinese wax scale insect  
 562.C48 Chrysoperla carnea  
 562.C6 Cochineal  
 562.E43 Elaeidobius kamerunicus  
 Ericerus pela see SF562.C45  
 (562.I52) Imbrasia belina  
 see SF562.M56  
 562.L33 Lacewings  
 562.L34 Ladybugs  
 562.L46 Lepidoptera  
 562.M56 Mopane worm  
 Including brown mopane worm  
 562.M58 Mosquitoes  
 562.M6 Moths  
 562.O74 Orius  
 562.P64 Polyphagidae  
 562.T75 Trichogramma
- Insects injurious to animals  
 General works see SF810.A3  
 Special, A-Z see SF810.A4+
- 597.A-Z Other invertebrate animals, A-Z  
 597.E3 Earthworms  
 597.S6 Snails

## Veterinary medicine

For veterinary microbiology (General) see SF780.2

For bacteriology (General) see SF780.3

Cf. HD9996 Veterinary supplies

Cf. SF995.84+ Zoo veterinarians

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

- 600 International bureaus, etc.
- 601 American and British
- 602 French
- 603 German
- 604 Other

## Veterinary hospitals

- 604.4 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 604.5 General works
- 604.55 Juvenile works

## By region or country

## United States

- 604.6 General works
- 604.62.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

*Under each state:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z*

- 604.63.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Individual hospitals. By name, A-Z*

- 604.7 Architectural planning and construction
- Including designs and plans

- 605 Congresses

## Exhibitions

- 606.A1 General works
- 606.A2-Z By region or country

*Under each country:*

.x *General works*

.x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*

- 607 Collections

- 609 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

- 610 Nomenclature. Terminology. Abbreviations

## Communication in veterinary medicine

- 610.5 General works
- 610.6 Information services
- 610.7 Computer network resources
- Including the Internet

- 610.8 Veterinary literature

- 611 Directories

## Biography

- 612 Collective

- Veterinary medicine
- Biography -- Continued
- 613.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History and conditions
- 615 General works
- 621-723 By region or country (Table S1)  
Add number in table to SF600
- 724 Tropics
- Veterinary public health
- Including preventive medicine, zoonosis control, and general quarantine
- Cf. SF757+ Veterinary hygiene
- 740 General works
- By region or country see SF621+
- General works
- 743 Early works to 1800
- 745 1800-
- Alternative veterinary medicine. Holistic veterinary medicine
- 745.5 General works
- 746 Homeopathic veterinary medicine
- 747 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 748 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
- Manuals for the non-professional
- 751 United States and Canada
- 753 Great Britain
- 755 Other
- 756 Juvenile works
- 756.28 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- Including schools and research institutions and laboratories
- 756.3 General works
- 756.34.A-Z International institutions. By name, A-Z
- By region or country
- United States
- 756.35 General works
- 756.36.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
- Under each state:*
- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>.x</i>        | <i>General works</i>  |
| <i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> | <i>Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z</i> |
- 756.37.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- Under each country:*
- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <i>.x</i>        | <i>General works</i>  |
| <i>.x2A-.x2Z</i> | <i>Individual schools and research institutions. By name, A-Z</i> |
- 756.39 Veterinary ethics
- 756.394 Euthanasia

## Veterinary medicine -- Continued

## Economics of veterinary practice

756.4

## General works

Employment surveys, manpower requirements, distribution and utilization of veterinarians and veterinary personnel

756.46

## General works

## By region or country

## United States

756.47

## General works

756.475.A-Z

## By region or state, A-Z

756.48.A-Z

## Other regions or countries, A-Z

## Veterinary genetics

For hereditary aspects of particular diseases see SF781+

Cf. SF757.23+ Veterinary immunogenetics

756.5

## General works

756.6

## Veterinary cytogenetics

756.65

## Genome mapping

756.7

## Veterinary ethology

For behavior of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e.g. Horse behavior, SF281; Arabian horse behavior, SF293.A8

## Veterinary psychopathology

756.8

## General works

756.83

## Animal behavior therapy

For behavior therapy of special classes or breeds of animals, see the class or breed, e. g. Behavior therapy for dogs SF433, Behavior therapy for American pit bull terrier SF429.A72

## Veterinary psychopharmacology. Veterinary psychotropic drugs

756.84

## General works

756.85

## Psychotropic plants

## Veterinary hygiene

757

## General works

By region or country see SF621+

757.15

## Veterinary disinfection

## Veterinary immunology

Cf. SF910.145 Immunologic diseases in animals

757.2

## General works

## Veterinary immunogenetics

757.23

## General works

757.234

## Histocompatibility

757.25

## Veterinary cytology

Cf. SF756.6 Veterinary cytogenetics

757.3

## Veterinary histology

Cf. SF769.25 Veterinary histopathology

757.5

## Veterinary toxicology

## Veterinary medicine -- Continued

- 757.8 Veterinary radiology. Veterinary nuclear medicine. Veterinary radiography
- 758 Miscellaneous
- 759 Tables, examinations, questions, etc.
- 760.A-Z Special aspects of the subject as a whole, A-Z
- 760.A54 Animal handling
- 760.A55 Animal immobilization  
Cf. QL62.5 Zoology
- 760.C55 Climatology
- 760.E4 Electronic data processing
- 760.E44 Electronics  
Handling, Animal see SF760.A54  
Immobilization, Animal see SF760.A55
- 760.L43 Leadership
- 760.R44 Reporting of diseases
- 760.S64 Specialities. Specialization
- 760.S73 Statistical methods
- Veterinary anatomy  
For radiographic atlases see SF757.8
- 761 General works
- 762 Laboratory manuals. Veterinary dissection
- 765 Horse  
Cf. SF279 Conformation
- 767.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 767.B57 Birds  
Including cage birds
- 767.C28 Camels
- 767.C29 Cats
- 767.C3 Cattle
- 767.D6 Dogs
- 767.P6 Poultry
- 767.S5 Sheep
- 767.S95 Swine
- 767.W38 Water buffalo
- 767.5 Veterinary embryology
- Veterinary physiology
- 768 General works
- 768.2.A-Z By animal, A-Z
- 768.2.C27 Camels
- 768.2.C3 Cattle
- 768.2.D6 Dogs
- 768.2.H67 Horses
- 768.2.P6 Poultry
- 768.2.R8 Ruminants
- 768.2.S5 Sheep
- 768.2.S95 Swine

## Veterinary medicine -- Continued

- 768.3 Veterinary endocrinology
- 768.5 Veterinary geriatrics
- Veterinary pathology
  - Including post-mortem examinations
  - Cf. SF772.6+ Veterinary clinical pathology
- 769 General works
- 769.25 Veterinary histopathology
- 769.3 Veterinary clinical biochemistry
- 769.4 Veterinary pathophysiology
- 769.44 Paleopathology
- 769.47 Veterinary forensic medicine
- 769.5 Veterinary hematology
  - Cf. SF772.67 Blood examination
- Diagnosis
  - General works
  - Biopsy see SF772.65
  - Physical diagnosis
  - Endoscopy
  - Radiodiagnosis see SF757.8
  - 772.58 Ultrasonography
  - Laboratory diagnosis. Veterinary clinical pathology
    - General works
    - Biopsy
    - Chemical examination. Veterinary clinical chemistry
      - 772.66 General works
      - 772.665 Tables. Reference values
      - 772.67 Blood examination
        - Cf. SF769.5 Veterinary hematology
    - 772.7 Feces examination
    - 773 Urine examination
    - 774 Other special methods
  - Animal health technology
    - General works
    - 774.5 Veterinary nursing
  - 778 Veterinary emergencies. Veterinary critical care. First aid for animals
    - Cf. SF914.3+ Veterinary surgical emergencies.
    - Veterinary traumatology
  - Laws. Veterinary jurisprudence
    - see class K
- 780.2 Veterinary microbiology
- 780.3 Veterinary bacteriology
- 780.4 Veterinary virology
- Deficiency diseases see SF854+
- Veterinary parasitology see SF810.A3+

## Veterinary medicine -- Continued

- 780.6 Veterinary protozoology  
Including Apicomplexa  
Cf. QR251+ Pathogenic protozoa
- 780.7 Veterinary mycology
- 780.9 Veterinary epidemiology. Epizootiology  
Communicable diseases of animals  
For special microbial diseases see SF784+  
For special parasitic diseases see SF810.A4+  
For special diseases associated with a specific animal  
see SF951+
- 781 General works
- Special diseases
- 784 Actinomycosis
- 787 Anthrax
- 790 Azoturia
- 791 Babesiosis
- 792 Coccidiosis
- 792.5 Dermatophilosis
- 793 Foot-and-mouth disease
- 796 Glanders  
Hemorrhagic septicemia see SF802
- 797 Hydrophobia. Rabies
- 799 Meningitis  
Piroplasmiasis see SF791  
Rabies see SF797
- 802 Septicemia  
Including hemorrhagic septicemia
- 804 Tetanus  
Texas fever see SF967.B17
- 807 Trypanosomiasis  
Including tsetse-fly disease
- 808 Tuberculosis
- 809.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 809.A44 Akabane disease
- 809.A86 Aspergillosis
- 809.A94 Aujeszky's disease
- 809.B55 Bluetongue
- 809.B67 Borrelia infections
- 809.B8 Brucella infections
- 809.C45 Chlamydia infections
- 809.C6 Clostridium infections
- 809.D87 Dysentery
- 809.E62 Encephalitis
- 809.E63 Enterobacteriaceae infections
- 809.E64 Enterovirus infections
- 809.E7 Equine encephalomyelitis

## Veterinary medicine

## Communicable diseases of animals

## Special diseases

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 809.E82 Escherichia coli infections
- 809.F87 Fusobacterium infections
- 809.H4 Heartwater
- 809.H45 Hemorrhagic fever
- 809.H47 Herpesvirus diseases
- (809.J6) Johne's disease  
see SF809.P375
- 809.L4 Leptospirosis
- 809.L5 Listeriosis
- 809.M9 Mycoplasma infections
- 809.N63 Nocardia infections
- 809.P37 Paramyxovirus infections
- 809.P375 Paratuberculosis
- 809.P38 Pasteurella infections
- (809.P8) Pseudorabies  
see SF809.A94
- 809.R52 Rickettsial diseases
- 809.R55 Ringworm
- 809.S24 Salmonella infections
- 809.S6 Spirochaeta and spirochetosis
- 809.S72 Staphylococcal infections
- 809.T5 Theileria infections
- Tick-borne diseases see SF809.T5
- Tinea see SF809.R55
- 809.T6 Toxoplasmosis
- 809.V52 Vibrio infections
- 809.Y47 Yersinia enterocolitica infections

## Veterinary parasitology

For parasites and pests of special classes of animals see  
SF951+

- 810.A3 General works
- 810.A4-Z By parasite or pest, A-Z
  - Apicomplexa see SF780.6
  - 810.A5 Ascaridae
  - 810.B4 Besnoitiosis
  - 810.B6 Blowflies
  - 810.C3 Capillaria
  - 810.C5 Cestodes
  - 810.D4 Dermatobia
  - 810.D48 Dicrocoelium
  - 810.D5 Dictyocaulus
  - 810.E8 Eurytrema
  - 810.F3 Fasciola

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary parasitology

## By parasite or pest, A-Z -- Continued

- 810.F47 Fleas
- 810.F5 Flies
- Fungi see SF780.7
- 810.H3 Haemosporidia
- 810.H44 Helminths
- 810.H6 Horn fly
- 810.H8 Hydatids
- 810.L47 Lice
- 810.L8 Lungworms
- 810.M5 Mites
- 810.N4 Nematodes
- 810.O6 Onchocerca
- Protozoa see SF780.6
- 810.S26 Sarcoptes
- 810.S3 Screwworm
- Tapeworms see SF810.C5
- 810.T5 Ticks
  - Including tick-borne diseases (General)
- 810.T69 Trematodes
- 810.T7 Trichina and trichinosis
- 810.T73 Trichomonas
- 810.T75 Trichosurus vulpecula
- Tsetse fly see SF807

## Predatory animals and their control

Cf. QL758 Predation

- 810.5 General works
- 810.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 810.7.A-Z By predator, A-Z
  - 810.7.B58 Black bear
  - 810.7.B73 Brown bear
  - 810.7.B76 Brown tree snake
  - 810.7.C88 Coyote
  - 810.7.D56 Dingo
  - 810.7.D65 Dogs
  - 810.7.E74 Ermine
  - Feral cats see SF450
  - 810.7.R43 Red fox
  - 810.7.T76 Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - 810.7.W65 Wolves

## Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

- 811 Cardiovascular system
- 831 Respiratory system
- Nutritional system

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary medicine of special organs, regions, and systems

## Nutritional system -- Continued

- 851 General works
- 852 Mouth
- Deficiency diseases
- 854 General works
- 855.A-Z Special deficiencies, A-Z
- 855.I75 Iron
- 855.M34 Magnesium
- 855.P67 Potassium
- 855.P76 Protein
- 855.S44 Selenium
- 855.T7 Trace elements
- 855.V58 Vitamins

Including individual vitamin deficiencies

## Teeth. Dentistry

- 867 General works
- 869 Age determination by teeth
- 869.5 Hypsodonty

## Urinary and reproductive organs. Theriogenology

Including urogenital organs

- 871 General works
- 887 Obstetrics
- Cf. SF105+ Breeding
- 889 Castration
- Cf. SF499 Caponizing

- 890 Mammary glands
- Cf. SF967.U3 Cattle

- 891 Eyes, ears, throat, etc.

- 895 Nervous system

## Musculoskeletal system and skin

Including skin glands

Cf. SF910.5 Veterinary orthopedics

- 901 General works

## Feet

- 906 General works
- Horse's foot and horseshoeing
- Including hoof diseases
- Cf. UC640+ Military horseshoeing

- 907 General works

- 909 Horseshoes, trade publications

- 910.A-Z Other diseases and conditions, A-Z

For diseases of special classes of animals see SF951+

## Acid-base imbalances see SF910.W38

- 910.A35 Acid-forming emissions

Aging see SF768.5

## Veterinary medicine

## Other diseases and conditions, A-Z

- 910.B45 Bloat
- 910.H86 Cancer see SF910.T8
- 910.I45 Hypocalcemia
- 910.L4 Immunologic diseases
- 910.L8 Leukemia
- 910.L8 Loco-weed disease
- 910.M48 Metabolic disorders
- 910.P34 Pain
- 910.S5 Shock
- 910.T47 Tetany
- 910.T8 Tumors
  - Including cancer
- 910.W38 Water-electrolyte imbalances. Acid-base imbalances
- 910.5 Veterinary orthopedics
  - Cf. SF901+ Bones, joints, muscles, and skin
- Veterinary surgery
  - For surgery of special classes of animals see SF951+
  - Cf. RD29.5.A+ Experimental surgery on laboratory animals
- 911 General works
- 912 Dehorning
- Fractures see SF914.4
- Wounds and injuries see SF914.3+
- 913 Surgical instruments
  - Including catalogs
- 914 Anesthesia
- 914.2 Veterinary endoscopic surgery
- Veterinary surgical emergencies. Veterinary traumatology
  - Cf. SF910.S5 Shock
- 914.3 General works
- 914.4 Fractures
  - Cf. SF959.F78 Fractures in horses
- 914.5 Veterinary acupuncture
- Veterinary pharmacology
  - Cf. SF98.M4 Medicated feeds
  - Cf. SF756.84+ Veterinary psychopharmacology
- 915 General works
- 916.5 Formularies. Collected prescriptions
- 917 Veterinary drugs
- 918.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - 918.A25 Adrenergic alpha blockers
  - 918.A27 Adrenergic beta agonists
  - 918.A45 Anthelmintics
  - 918.A48 Anti-infective agents
  - 918.A5 Antibiotics

## Veterinary medicine

## Veterinary pharmacology

## Special, A-Z -- Continued

- 918.B5 Biologicals
- 918.C45 Chlorfenvinphos
- 918.F87 Furosemide
- 918.H47 Herbs
  - Cf. SF756.85 Psychotropic plants
- 918.H75 Hormones
- 918.I83 Ivermectin
- 918.N5 Nicotine solutions
- 918.N65 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
- 918.P3 Parbendazole
- 918.P46 Pesticides
- 918.P5 Phenothiazine
- 918.P75 Procaine
- 918.T5 Thiazolylbenzimidazole
- 918.V32 Vaccines

## Methods of drug administration

- 919 General works
- 919.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
  - 919.5.B55 Blood transfusion
  - 919.5.C65 Controlled release
  - 919.5.I5 Inhalation
  - 919.5.I53 Injection
- 925

## Veterinary physical medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Horses

- 951 General works
- 956 Sports medicine
- 959.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z
  - 959.A3 African horse sickness
  - 959.A6 Anemia, Infectious
  - 959.A76 Arteritis, Viral
  - 959.A78 Arthritis
  - 959.A8 Ascaris equorum
  - 959.B32 Babesiosis
  - 959.B6 Botflies
  - 959.B65 Bowed tendon
  - 959.B78 Brucellosis
  - 959.C376 Cardiovascular diseases
    - Including heart diseases
  - Cerebral meningitis see SF959.M4
- 959.C6 Colic
- 959.D6 Dourine
- 959.E5 Encephalomyelitis
- Equine infectious anemia see SF959.A6

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Horses

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

Equine viral arteritis see SF959.A76

959.E93

Eye diseases

959.F5

Filariasis

959.F6

Fistula

959.F78

Fractures

Generative organs diseases see SF959.U73

Glanders see SF796

Heart diseases see SF959.C376

959.H45

Herpesvirus diseases

Hoof diseases see SF907+

959.H9

Hyperparathyroidism

959.H94

Hyphomycosis

Infectious anemia see SF959.A6

959.J64

Joint diseases

959.K5

Kimberley horse disease

959.L25

Lameness

959.L3

Laminitis

959.L42

Leg injuries

959.M4

Meningitis

959.M66

Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases

959.N39

Navicular disease

959.N45

Neonatal diseases

959.N47

Nervous system diseases

959.P37

Parasites and pests

Piroplasmosis see SF959.B32

959.R47

Respiratory diseases

959.S54

Skin diseases

959.S6

Spavin

959.S65

Spinal cord disease

959.S8

Strongylidae

(959.T43)

Teeth diseases

see SF959.M66

959.T47

Tendon injuries

959.T7

Trypanosomiasis

959.U73

Urinary and reproductive diseases

959.V57

Virus diseases (General)

## Cattle

961

General works

962

Blackleg

963

Mange

964

Contagious pleuropneumonia

966

Rinderpest

967.A-Z

Other, A-Z

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Cattle

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 967.A2 Acetonemia  
African coast fever see SF967.E3  
African trypanosomiasis see SF967.T78
- 967.A6 Anaplasmosis
- 967.B17 Babesiosis
- 967.B64 Boophilus microplus  
Bovine leukosis see SF967.L4  
Bovine spongiform encephalopathy see SF967.S63  
Bovine viral diarrhea see SF967.M78
- 967.B7 Brucellosis
- 967.C47 Chlamydia infections
- 967.C5 Cholera
- 967.C6 Coccidiosis
- 967.C64 Colibacillosis  
Communicable diseases see SF961
- 967.C96 Cysticercosis
- 967.D4 Deficiency diseases
- 967.D52 Diarrhea  
Including neonatal diarrhea  
Cf. SF967.M78 Bovine viral diarrhea
- 967.D53 Dictyocaulus viviparus
- 967.D9 Dyspepsia
- 967.E3 East coast fever
- 967.E5 Emphysema, Pulmonary
- 967.E65 Epizootic catarrh
- 967.F37 Fascioliasis
- 967.F55 Fluorosis
- 967.G65 Granular vaginitis
- 967.G7 Grass tetany
- 967.H3 Haematuria
- 967.H44 Hemorrhagic septicemia
- 967.H65 Hoof diseases  
Hydrophobia see SF967.R3
- 967.I48 Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis  
Infectious diseases see SF961  
Infertility see SF967.S75
- (967.J6) Johne's disease  
see SF967.P33
- 967.K47 Keratoconjunctivitis
- 967.L3 Lameness
- 967.L4 Leukemia
- 967.L7 Liver diseases
- 967.L8 Lumpy skin disease

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Cattle

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

- 967.M3 Mastitis  
 967.M5 Milk fever  
 967.M78 Mucosal diseases  
     Including bovine viral diarrhea  
 967.M8 Muscular dystrophy  
 967.O6 Onchocerciasis  
     Osteophytosis, Spinal see SF967.S6  
 967.P3 Parasites and pests  
 967.P33 Paratuberculosis  
     Piroplasmosis see SF967.B17  
 967.R3 Rabies  
 967.R47 Respiratory diseases  
 967.R5 Ricketts  
     Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine see SF967.I48  
 967.S3 Scabies  
 967.S57 Simulium arcticum  
     Skin disease, Lumpy see SF967.L8  
 967.S6 Spinal osteophytosis  
 967.S63 Spongiform encephalopathy  
 967.S75 Sterility. Infertility  
 967.S8 Stomatitis  
     Tetany, Grass see SF967.G7  
 967.T44 Theileriosis  
     Cf. SF967.E3 East coast fever  
 967.T47 Three-day sickness  
 967.T52 Ticks  
 967.T7 Trichomoniasis  
 967.T78 Trypanosomiasis  
 967.T8 Tuberculosis  
 967.U3 Udder diseases  
 967.U8 Uterine diseases  
     Vaginitis, Granular see SF967.G65  
 967.V5 Vibriosis  
     Viral diarrhea, Bovine see SF967.M78  
 967.W3 Warble-flies  
 967.W35 Warts
- Sheep and goats
- 968 General works  
 969.A-Z Diseases and pests, A-Z  
     Adenomatosis, Pulmonary see SF969.P8  
 969.A94 Aujeszky's disease  
 969.B32 Babesiosis  
 969.B5 Blowflies

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Sheep and goats

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

969.B54 Bluetongue  
 969.B58 Border disease  
 969.B6 Botflies  
 969.B78 Brucellosis  
 969.C65 Contagious agalactia  
 969.D9 Dysentery  
 969.E5 Enterotoxemia  
 969.F6 Foot rot  
 969.K47 Keratoconjunctivitis  
 969.L5 Lice  
 969.L55 Liver-fluke  
 969.L56 Liver-rot  
 969.L6 Locomotor ataxia  
 969.L65 Louping ill  
 969.M34 Maedi-visna  
 969.N44 Nematodes  
 969.N45 Nematodirus  
 969.P3 Parasites and pests  
 969.P34 Paratuberculosis  
 969.P34 Paratuberculosis  
 969.P47 Peste des petits ruminants  
 Piroplasmiasis see SF969.B32  
 969.P74 Psoroptic scabies  
 969.P8 Pulmonary adenomatosis  
 969.S2 Scabies  
 969.S3 Scrapie  
 969.S6 Smallpox  
 969.T8 Tularemia

## Swine

971 General works  
 973 Classical swine fever  
 977.A-Z Other, A-Z  
 977.A4 African swine fever  
 977.A94 Aujeszky's disease  
 977.B7 Brucellosis  
 977.C55 Clostridial enteritis  
 977.C67 Corynebacterium diseases  
 977.D4 Deficiency diseases  
 977.D9 Dysentery  
 977.E3 Edema  
 977.E7 Erysipelas  
 977.E83 Escherichia coli infections  
 Exanthema, Vesicular see SF977.V3

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Swine

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

Gastroenteritis, Transmissible see SF977.T7

977.L5

Liver diseases

977.M9

Muscle necrosis

977.M94

Mycoplasma infections

977.P3

Parasites and pests

(977.P5)

Plague

see SF973

977.P6

Pneumonia

977.P66

Poisoning

Stomatitis, Vesicular see SF977.V4

977.T4

Teschen disease

977.T7

Transmissible gastroenteritis

977.V28

Vesicular disease

977.V3

Vesicular exanthema

977.V4

Vesicular stomatitis

977.V57

Virus diseases

## Pets

981

## General works

## Cats

985

## General works

986.A-Z

## Diseases and pests, A-Z

986.B56

Blindness. Blind cats

986.C33

Cancer

986.C37

Cat flea

986.E93

Eye diseases

986.G37

Gastroenteritis

986.I55

Immunodeficiency virus infection

986.L48

Leukemia

986.P37

Parasites

Reproductive diseases see SF986.U74

986.S55

Skin diseases

986.U74

Urinary and reproductive diseases

## Dogs

991

## General works

991.6

## Sports medicine

992.A-Z

## Diseases and pests, A-Z

992.A44

Allergy

992.A5

Anemia

992.A77

Arthritis

992.B55

Blacktongue

992.B56

Blindness. Blind dogs

992.B57

Blood diseases

992.C35

Cancer

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Pets

## Dogs

## Diseases and pests, A-Z -- Continued

- 992.C37      Cardiopulmonary diseases. Cardiovascular diseases
  - Including heart diseases
  - Cardiovascular diseases see SF992.C37
- 992.D33      Deafness. Deaf dogs
- 992.D46      Disabilities (General). Dogs with disabilities
- 992.D5        Distemper
- 992.E53      Endocrine diseases
- 992.E57      Epilepsy
- 992.E92      Eye diseases
- 992.G38      Gastrointestinal diseases
- Generative organs diseases see SF992.U75
- 992.G45      Genetic disorders
- Heart diseases see SF992.C37
- 992.H4        Heartworm disease
- 992.H56      Hip dysplasia
- 992.J64      Joint diseases
- 992.K53      Kidney diseases
- 992.L46      Leptospirosis
- 992.L5        Liver diseases
- 992.L94      Lymphomas
- 992.M68      Mouth diseases. Teeth diseases
- 992.M86      Musculoskeletal system diseases
- 992.N3        Nervous system diseases
- 992.N88      Nutrition disorders
- 992.O74      Otitis
- 992.P3        Parasites and pests
- 992.P64      Poisoning
- 992.R3        Rabies
- Reproductive diseases see SF992.U75
- 992.R47      Respiratory diseases
- 992.S55      Skin diseases
  - Including pyoderma
  - Teeth diseases see SF992.M68
- 992.U75      Urinary and reproductive diseases
- Avian diseases
- 994          General works
- Diseases of special classes of birds
  - Cage birds, A-Z
    - 994.2.A-Z      General
    - 994.2.A1      Budgerigars
    - 994.2.B8      Canaries
    - 994.2.C3      Parrots
    - 994.2.P37

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Avian diseases

## Diseases of special classes of birds

## Cage birds, A-Z -- Continued

994.2.T7

## Tropical birds

994.4.A-Z

## Game birds, A-Z

994.4.A1

## General

994.4.G7

## Grouse

994.4.M3

## Mallard

994.4.R5

## Ring-necked pheasant

994.4.U6

## Upland game birds

994.4.W3

## Waterfowl

## Birds of prey

994.5

## General works

994.52.A-Z

## Individual species, A-Z

## Charadriiformes see SF995.55

## Ciconiiformes see SF995.55

## Passeriformes. Songbirds

994.56

## General works

994.563.A-Z

## By family, A-Z

Class individual species with the family

994.563.C34

## Callaeidae

994.57

## Penguins

994.6

## Pigeons

## Poultry

Including chickens

995

## General works

995.2

## Ducks. Geese

995.4

## Turkeys

## Ratites

995.5

## General works

995.52.A-Z

## Individual species or groups, A-Z

995.52.K58

## Kiwis

995.55

## Waders. Wading birds

Including Charadriiformes and Ciconiiformes

995.6.A-Z

## By disease or pest, A-Z

Class here general works including poultry (general) and chickens

For special birds, see the type of bird

995.6.A6

## Anemia

995.6.B32

## Bacterial diseases

## Beak and feather disease, Psittacine see SF995.6.P75

995.6.B66

## Botulism

995.6.C4

## Chicken cholera

## Cholera see SF995.6.C4

995.6.C6

## Coccidiosis

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Avian diseases

## By disease or pest, A-Z -- Continued

- 995.6.D4 Deficiency diseases  
 995.6.E5 Encephalomyelitis  
 995.6.F3 Fatty liver syndrome  
 (995.6.F59) Fowl plague  
     see SF995.6.I6  
 995.6.F595 Fowl pox  
 995.6.F6 Fowl typhoid  
 995.6.I6 Influenza  
 995.6.L4 Leukosis  
     Liver syndrome, Fatty see SF995.6.F3  
     Lymphomatosis see SF995.6.M33  
 995.6.M3 Malaria  
 995.6.M32 Mallophaga  
 995.6.M33 Marek's disease  
 995.6.M5 Mites  
 995.6.N37 Nematoda  
 995.6.N4 Newcastle disease  
     Cf. QR189.5.N48 Vaccines  
 995.6.O7 Ornithosis  
 995.6.P3 Paralysis  
 995.6.P35 Parasites  
 995.6.P4 Perosis  
     Plague see SF995.6.I6  
     Plasmodium  
 995.6.P5 Psittacine beak and feather disease  
 995.6.P75 Pullorum disease  
 995.6.P8 Pullorum disease  
 995.6.S3 Salmonella infections  
 995.6.S75 Stress  
 995.6.T8 Tuberculosis  
 995.6.T85 Tumors  
     Typhoid see SF995.6.F6  
 995.6.V55 Virus diseases  
 Bees see SF538+  
 Zoo animals  
     Zoo veterinarians  
 995.84 General works  
 995.85 Juvenile works  
 995.86.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
     Biography  
 995.87 Collective  
 995.88.A-Z Individual, A-Z  
 996 General works  
 Wild animals

- Veterinary medicine
- Diseases of special classes of animals
  - Wild animals -- Continued
    - Wildlife veterinarians
      - Biography
        - Collective
          - 996.35
        - Individual, A-Z
          - 996.36.A-Z
      - General works
        - 996.4
      - Wildlife rehabilitation
        - 996.45
          - Cf. QL83.2 Wildlife rescue
    - Laboratory animals
      - 996.5
        - Including laboratory rabbits and rodents
    - Fur-bearing animals
      - 997.3
    - Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z
      - 997.5.A-Z
        - Including individual diseases occurring in particular animals, e.g., Myxomatosis, SF997.5.R2
      - 997.5.A43
        - American bison
          - Including wood bison
      - 997.5.A45
        - Amphibians
      - 997.5.A63
        - Apes
      - 997.5.A65
        - Aquatic animals
      - 997.5.B38
        - Bats
      - 997.5.B43
        - Bears
      - 997.5.B8
        - Buffaloes
      - 997.5.C3
        - Camelidae. Camels
      - 997.5.C37
        - Caribou
      - 997.5.C46
        - Cervidae
          - Including chronic wasting disease
      - 997.5.C5
        - Chinchillas
      - 997.5.C65
        - Corals
      - 997.5.D4
        - Deer
      - 997.5.E4
        - Elephants
      - 997.5.E74
        - Ermine
      - 997.5.E95
        - Exotic animals
      - 997.5.F47
        - Ferret
      - Fishes see SH171+
      - Fishes, Aquarium see SF458.5
      - 997.5.F76
        - Frogs
      - 997.5.G65
        - Gorilla
      - 997.5.G84
        - Guinea pigs
      - 997.5.H43
        - Hedgehogs
      - 997.5.I5
        - Invertebrates
      - Laboratory animals see SF996.5
      - 997.5.L35
        - Lama (Genus)
      - 997.5.M33
        - Marine fauna
      - 997.5.M35
        - Marine mammals
      - 997.5.M4
        - Mice

## Veterinary medicine

## Diseases of special classes of animals

## Other animals or groups of animals, A-Z -- Continued

- 997.5.M5 Minks  
 997.5.M8 Muskrats  
 997.5.N44 Nematoda  
 997.5.P7 Primates  
 997.5.R2 Rabbits  
     Including individual species  
     Including myxomatosis  
     Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rabbit diseases
- 997.5.R3 Rats  
 997.5.R35 Reindeer  
 997.5.R4 Reptiles  
 997.5.R64 Rodents  
     Cf. SF996.5 Laboratory rodent diseases
- 997.5.R86 Ruminants  
 997.5.S65 Snakes  
     Including individual species and genera
- 997.5.T73 *Trichosurus vulpecula*  
 997.5.T87 Turtles  
 997.5.U5 Ungulata  
 997.5.W64 Wombats  
     Including individual species
- Wood bison see SF997.5.A43  
 Zoo animals see SF996
- Quarantine, inspection, etc. see SF740+
- 1100 Miscellaneous pamphlets

- Aquaculture. Fisheries. Angling  
 Cf. HD9450+ Aquaculture industry, fish trade, fishery products industry  
 Cf. QL614+ Fishes
- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 3 Congresses  
 Documents  
 Class here general documents (reports of departments, bureaus, etc.) and special documents of general character not limited to a subject elsewhere provided for
- United States  
 11.A1-.A5 Federal  
 11.A6-Z State  
 Other countries  
 see SH223+
- 19 Collections  
 Biography  
 20.A1 Collective  
 20.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
- Aquaculture  
 Periodicals, societies, and serials see SH1  
 Congresses see SH3  
 20.3 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias  
 20.34 Terminology. Abbreviations. Notation  
 20.5 Directories  
 21 History (General)  
 By region or country  
 For classification of species see SH167.A+  
 For classification of species of shellfish see SH365+
- North America  
 33 General works  
 United States  
 34 General works  
 35.A1-.A5 Regions  
 35.A47 Southwest  
 35.A5 Pacific coast  
 35.A6-.W By state, A-W  
 e.g.  
 35.H3 Hawaii  
 36 Great Lakes  
 Canada  
 37 General works  
 37.5.A-Z By region or province, A-Z  
 38 Latin America  
 39 Mexico  
 Central America  
 41 General works

## Aquaculture

## By region or country

## Central America -- Continued

41.5.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

42

General works

42.5.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

43

General works

45

Argentina

47

Bolivia

49

Brazil

51

Chile

53

Colombia

55

Ecuador

56

Guyana. British Guiana

57

Suriname. Dutch Guiana

58

French Guiana

59

Paraguay

61

Peru

63

Uruguay

65

Venezuela

## Europe

67

General works

69

Great Britain

71

Austria

73

Belgium

75

Denmark

77

France

79

Germany

81

Greece

83

Netherlands

85

Italy

87

Norway

89

Portugal

91

Russia. Soviet Union. Former Soviet republics

92

Russia (Federation)

For Russia in Asia see SH115

93

Spain

95

Sweden

97

Switzerland

99

Turkey

101.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

e.g.

101.F5

Finland

101.P7

Poland

## Asia

## Aquaculture

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

- 103 General works
- 105 China
- 105.5 Taiwan
- 107 India
- 109 Japan
- 111 Iran
- 113 Asia Minor
- 115 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 117.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

e.g.

- 117.S8 Straits Settlements

## Africa

- 121 General works
- 123 Egypt
- 125.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

## Indian Ocean islands

- 129.5 General works
- 130.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
- 130.M38 Mayotte
- 131 Australia and New Zealand
- 133.A-Z Pacific islands. Oceania
- 133.A1 General works
- 133.A2-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

Hawaii see SH35.H3

- 134.A-Z Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z

- 134.6 Tropics

- 135 General works

For aquarium culture see SF456+

For general culture by country see SH33+

For culture of individual species or groups see SH167.A+

- 136.A-Z Special aspects of aquaculture as a whole, A-Z

- 136.B56 Biotechnology

- 136.Q37 Quarantine

- 136.S87 Surveys

Class here works on surveying methods

For works on the results of surveying see SH21

- 136.S88 Sustainable aquaculture

## Aquacultural engineering

- 137 General works
- 137.3 Cage aquaculture
- 137.33 Capture-based aquaculture
- 137.37 Poly-aquaculture

- Aquaculture -- Continued
- 137.4 Pond aquaculture  
Including ponds  
Cf. SH157.85.F52 Fish ponds
- Mariculture  
For mariculture by region or country see SH33+  
Cf. SH163 Saltwater fish culture
- 138 General works
- 138.3 Integrated mariculture
- 139.5 Desert aquaculture  
For desert aquaculture by region or country see SH33+
- 141 Urban aquaculture
- Fish culture  
Cf. QH545.F52 Effect on plants and animals  
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see SH201
- Statistics  
Serial documents  
For United States, see SH11  
For other countries, see SH223+  
Separate documents, nonofficial serials and monographs  
see SH33+; SH219+
- 151 General works  
Local see SH33+
- 153 Miscellaneous  
Study and teaching. Research
- 153.5 General works
- 153.53.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 153.7 Economic aspects. Finance
- 154 Water requirements
- 155 Equipment  
Cf. SH155.8 Incubators  
Cf. SH157.6 Fish shocking equipment
- 155.5 Breeding. Selection  
Cf. SF457.9 Aquarium fish breeding
- 155.6 Artificial spawning. Stripping
- 155.7 Induced spawning  
Natural spawning see QL639.2
- 155.8 Incubation. Incubators. Fish hatcheries
- 156 Feeding  
For special kinds of fish see SH167.A+
- 156.8 Tagging and marking
- 156.9 Anesthesia in marking and transport
- 157 Transportation
- 157.5 Stocking  
For stocking particular waters see SH33+
- 157.6 Electrofishing in culture and management  
Cf. SH344.6.E4 Commercial fishing methods

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture -- Continued

- 157.7 Fish control. Piscicides  
Habitat improvement
- 157.8 General works
- 157.85.A-Z By type of improvement, A-Z
- 157.85.A7 Artificial reefs
- 157.85.A73 Artificial structures
- 157.85.D47 Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
- 157.85.F49 Fish aggregation devices
- 157.85.F52 Fish ponds
- 157.85.F54 Fish screens
- 157.85.F56 Fishways
- 157.85.L34 Lake renewal  
Ponds see SH157.85.F52
- 157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation
- 159 Freshwater culture
- 163 Saltwater culture
- (165) Reproduction, care, etc.  
see SH151
- 167.A-Z Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z  
Cf. SF458.A+ Aquarium fishes
- 167.A65 American smelt. Rainbow smelt
- 167.A7 Anadromous fish  
Atlantic herring see SH167.H5
- 167.A74 Atlantic salmon
- 167.A88 Ayu
- 167.B3 Bass
- 167.C3 Carp
- 167.C35 Catfish
- 167.C42 Channel bass. Red drum
- 167.C44 Channel catfish
- 167.C47 Chinook salmon
- 167.C6 Cod
- 167.C87 Cutthroat trout
- 167.C9 Cyprinidae
- 167.E3 Eels  
European perch see SH167.P4
- 167.F55 Flatfishes
- 167.G53 Giant perch  
Goldfish see SF458.G6  
Gray mullets see SH167.M84  
Guppies see SF458.G8
- 167.G86 Groupers
- 167.H5 Herring  
Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring
- 167.K37 Kareius bicoloratus

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Individual species and groups of fish, A-Z

- 167.L6 Loaches  
 167.L65 Longfin tilapia  
 167.M5 Milkfish  
 167.M82 Mudfishes  
 167.M84 Mulletts  
 167.N54 Nile tilapia  
 167.P34 Pacific herring see SH167.H5  
 167.P4 Pagrosomus auratus  
 Perch  
     Including European perch and yellow perch  
 167.P5 Pike  
 167.P6 Pike perch  
 167.P7 Pompano  
 167.R34 Rainbow trout  
 Red drum see SH167.C42  
 167.S13 Sablefish  
 167.S17 Salmon  
 167.S18 Salmonidae  
 167.S26 Scatophagus argus  
 167.S33 Sea bass  
 167.S5 Shad  
 (167.S65) Stizostedion vitreum  
     see SH167.W34  
 167.S68 Striped bass  
 167.S7 Sturgeons  
 167.T54 Tilapia  
 Tropical fish see SF457  
 167.T86 Trout  
 Trout, Rainbow see SH167.R34  
 167.T88 Tuna  
 167.T9 Turbot  
 167.W34 Walleye  
 Yellow perch see SH167.P4
- Diseases and adverse factors  
     Including fish kills  
     Cf. SF458.5 Aquarium fish diseases  
     Cf. SH157.7 Fish control
- 171 General works  
 173 Dams. Hydroelectric power plants  
 173.5 Water levels. Streamflow  
     Cf. SH157.85.S75 Streamflow augmentation  
 174 Pollution. Water quality  
 Aquatic pests  
     Cf. TD427.A68 Water pollution

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors

## Aquatic pests -- Continued

- 174.5           General works
- 174.7           Fish pests
- 175           Parasites
- 176           Predators
- 177.A-Z       Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc.,  
                A-Z
- 177.A34       Acid mine drainage
- 177.A4        Aeromonas
- 177.A44       Aggregate industry
- 177.A46       Algal blooms  
                Including dinoflagellate blooms, red tide, etc.
- 177.A55       Amphipoda
- 177.B33       Bacterial kidney disease
- 177.C37       Ceratomyxa shasta
- 177.C4        Cestodes
- 177.C415      Chloramine-T
- 177.C43       Chlorine
- 177.C44       Chlorocatechols
- 177.C45       Ciliates
- 177.C48       Coal washing wastes
- 177.C49       Columnaris diseases
- 177.C5        Copepods
- 177.C6        Cormorants
- 177.C78       Cryptobia
- 177.C83       Cyanides
- 177.D48       Detergents
- 177.D52       Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
- Dinoflagellate blooms see SH177.A46
- Dissolved oxygen see SH177.O95
- Electric powerplants see SH173
- 177.F57       Fire-extinguishing agents
- 177.F59       Fish hatchery discharge
- Forest fire-fighting chemicals see SH177.F57
- 177.F8        Fungi
- 177.F85       Furunculosis
- 177.G3        Gas bubble disease
- Gonyaulax see SH177.A46
- Gymnodinium see SH177.A46
- 177.G8        Gyrodactylus
- 177.H4        Heavy metals
- 177.H45       Helminths
- Hemorrhagic septicemia, Viral see SH177.V55
- Hydroelectric plants see SH173

## Aquaculture

## Fish culture

## Diseases and adverse factors

Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc.,

A-Z -- Continued

Hydrostatic pressure see SH177.P7

Infusoria see SH177.C45

Insecticides see SH177.P44

177.I74

Iron

177.L3

Lampreys

177.L63

Logging

177.M45

Mercury

177.M47

Metals

177.M48

Methoxychlor

177.N52

Nickel

177.O53

Oil pollution

177.O54

Oil sands wastewater

177.O95

Oxygen stress

PCB see SH177.P65

Paper mills see SH177.W64

177.P4

Peat industry

177.P44

Pesticides

177.P45

Phenols

177.P47

Phosphorus

177.P49

Phytoplankton

Cf. SH177.A46 Algal blooms

177.P65

Polychlorinated biphenyls

177.P7

Pressure

Including underwater explosions

Pulp mills see SH177.W64

(177.R4)

Red tide

see SH177.A46

Reservoir drawdown see SH173.5

177.S24

Saprolegniaceae

177.S43

Sediments

177.S45

Selenium

Septicemia, Viral hemorrhagic see SH177.V55

177.S68

Sound

177.S7

Sporozoans

Streamflow see SH173.5

177.S75

Stress

Tapeworms see SH177.C4

177.T45

Thermal stress

177.T7

Trematodes

177.T86

Tumors

Underwater explosions see SH177.P7

177.V35

Vanadium

- Aquaculture
  - Fish culture
    - Diseases and adverse factors
      - Individual diseases, pollutants, parasites, predators, etc.,
        - A-Z -- Continued
        - 177.V55 Viral hemorrhagic septicemia
        - 177.V57 Viruses
        - Water levels see SH173.5
        - Water quality see SH174
        - 177.W55 Whirling disease
        - 177.W64 Wood pulp industry
        - 177.X35 Xanathates
        - 177.Z5 Zinc
        - 179.A-Z Diseases and pests of individual species, A-Z
          - For diseases of individual aquarium fish see SF458.A+
          - 179.B6 Black bass
          - 179.C3 Carp
          - 179.C32 Catfish
          - Channel catfish see SH179.C32
          - 179.E45 Eels
          - 179.H3 Halibut
          - 179.O94 Oysters
          - 179.P42 Penaeidae
          - 179.P44 Platichthys flesus
          - 179.R33 Rainbow trout
          - 179.S28 Salmon
          - 179.S3 Salmonidae
          - 179.S5 Shellfish
          - 179.S8 Sturgeon
          - 179.T35 Tilapia
          - 179.T8 Trout
          - Mariculture see SH138+
          - Shellfish culture see SH365+
      - 185 Frog culture
      - 187 Leech culture
      - Sponge culture see SH396
      - Turtle culture, Freshwater see SH191.T5
      - Turtle culture, Saltwater see SH399.T9
      - 191.A-Z Other (not fish or shellfish), A-Z
        - Freshwater turtles see SH191.T5
        - 191.P55 Plankton
        - 191.T5 Terrapin. Freshwater turtles
        - Turtle, Freshwater see SH191.T5
    - Fisheries
      - Cf. QH545.F53 Influence in the environment
      - 201 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

## Fisheries -- Continued

- 203 Directories
- Biography see SH20.A1+
- 211 History
  - For history in a particular ocean or sea see SH213+
  - For history in a particular region or country see SH219+
- By oceans and seas
  - For fisheries by a particular country or off the coast of a particular country see SH219+
- Atlantic Ocean
  - Cf. SH319.5.A+ Atlantic Ocean islands
- 213 General works
- North Atlantic
  - 213.2 General works
  - Eastern North Atlantic
    - Including the coast of Europe (General)
  - 213.3 General works
  - 213.32 Greenland Sea
  - 213.34 Norwegian Sea
  - 213.35 Baltic Sea
  - 213.36 Kattegat. Skagerrak
  - 213.37 North Sea
  - 213.38 English Channel
  - 213.39 Irish Sea
  - Mediterranean Sea
    - 213.4 General works
    - 213.42 Adriatic Sea
    - 213.44 Aegean Sea
    - 213.46 Black Sea
    - Caspian Sea see SH284.C27
  - Western North Atlantic
    - Including the coast of North America (General)
    - Cf. SH221.5.A75 Atlantic Coast (U.S.)
    - 213.5 General works
    - 213.52 Baffin Bay
    - 213.53 Davis Strait
    - Newfoundland Banks see SH225+
    - 213.56 Gulf of Mexico
    - 213.58 Caribbean Sea
  - Central Atlantic. Tropical Atlantic
    - 213.6 General works
    - 213.62 Eastern Central Atlantic
    - 213.65 Western Central Atlantic
  - South Atlantic
    - 213.7 General works
    - 213.715 Argentine Sea

## Fisheries

## By oceans and seas

## Atlantic Ocean

## South Atlantic -- Continued

## Eastern South Atlantic

Including the coast of Africa (General)

213.72

## General works

213.75

## Gulf of Guinea

213.77

## Western South Atlantic

Including the coast of South America (General)

## Pacific Ocean

Cf. SH319.A2+ Pacific Ocean islands

214

## General works

## North Pacific

214.2

## General works

214.3

## Bering Sea

## Eastern North Pacific

Including the coast of North America (General)

214.4

## General works

214.45

## Gulf of Alaska

## Western North Pacific

Including the coast of Asia (General)

214.5

## General works

214.52

## Okhotsk Sea

214.53

## Japan Sea

214.54

## Yellow Sea

214.55

## East China Sea

214.56

## South China Sea

214.58

## Philippine Sea

## Central Pacific. Tropical Pacific

214.6

## General works

214.62

## Eastern Central Pacific

214.65

## Western Central Pacific

## South Pacific

214.7

## General works

214.8

## Eastern South Pacific

Including the coast of South America (General)

## Western South Pacific

Including Australasia

214.9

## General works

214.92

## Java Sea

214.94

## Coral Sea

214.96

## Tasman Sea

215

## Indo-Pacific

## Indian Ocean

Cf. SH319.2.A+ Indian Ocean islands

216

## General works

## Fisheries

## By oceans and seas

## Indian Ocean -- Continued

## North Indian Ocean

216.2

General works

## Arabian Sea

216.3

General works

216.32

Persian Gulf

216.34

Red Sea

216.36

Gulf of Aden

## Bay of Bengal

216.4

General works

216.45

Andaman Sea

## South Indian Ocean

216.5

General works

216.55

Mozambique Channel

Arctic Ocean see SH320

Antarctic Ocean see SH320.5

## By region or country

## North America

219

General works

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific Ocean) see

SH214.2+

North Pacific fisheries (North Pacific region of the United

States) see SH221.5.N65

## Great Lakes fishery

219.6

General works

219.7.A-Z

By lake, A-Z

For fishery of a particular state see SH222.A+

For fishery of a particular province see SH224.A+

## United States

For documents see SH11+

221

General works

221.5.A-Z

Regions, A-Z

Atlantic Coast (Middle Atlantic States) see

SH221.5.M53

221.5.A75

Atlantic Coast (U.S.)

221.5.C45

Charleston Bump Region

221.5.C48

Chesapeake Bay

221.5.C63

Colorado River (Colo.-Mexico)

221.5.C64

Columbia River

221.5.D44

Delaware Bay (Del. and N.Y.)

Great Lakes see SH219.6+

221.5.G75

Gulf States

221.5.H83

Hudson River

221.5.M35

Maine, Gulf of

221.5.M53

Middle Atlantic States

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## United States

## Regions, A-Z -- Continued

- 221.5.M58 Mississippi River
- 221.5.N4 New England
- 221.5.N63 Northeastern States
- 221.5.N65 Northwest, Pacific
- 221.5.P32 Pacific Coast
- 221.5.R37 Pacific Northwest see SH221.5.N65
- 221.5.S68 Raritan Bay (N.J. and N.Y.)
- 221.5.Y45 Southern States
- 222.A-W Yellowstone National Park

## States, A-W

## Hawaii see SH319.H3

## Canada

## Class here only descriptive and technical works

- 223 General works
- 224.A-Z Provinces, A-Z
- Grand Banks fisheries
- 225 General works
- 226 To 1763
- 227 1763-1818
- 229 1819-
- 231 Mexico

## Including Yucatán Peninsula

## Central America

- 232.A1 General works
- 232.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

## West Indies

- 233.A1 General works
- 233.A2-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## South America

- 234 General works
- 234.5 Amazon River. Amazonia
- 235 Argentina
- 235.5 Bolivia
- 236 Brazil
- 237 Chile
- 239 Colombia
- 241 Ecuador
- Guianas
- 242 Guyana
- 243 Suriname
- 244 French Guiana
- 245 Paraguay
- 247 Peru

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## South America -- Continued

249

Uruguay

251

Venezuela

## Europe

253

General works

254.A-Z

Regions of Europe, A-Z

254.E87

European Economic Community countries

## Great Britain

255

General works

## England

257

General works

258.A-Z

Local, A-Z

258.5

## Wales

## Scotland

259

General works

260.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Ireland

261

General works

262.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Austria

263

General works

264.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Belgium

265

General works

266.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Denmark

267

General works

268.A-Z

Local, A-Z

268.G83

Greenland

## France

269

General works

270.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Germany

271

General works

272.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Greece

273

General works

274.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Netherlands

275

General works

276.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Italy

277

General works

278.A-Z

Local, A-Z

## Norway

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Europe

## Norway -- Continued

279 General works  
280.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Portugal

281 General works  
282.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Cf. SH293.F5 Finland

Cf. SH293.P7 Poland

Cf. SH305+ Siberia

283 General works  
284.A-Z Local, A-Z  
284.C27 Caspian Sea

## Spain

285 General works  
286.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Sweden

287 General works  
288.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Switzerland

289 General works  
290.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Turkey

291 General works  
292.A-Z Local, A-Z

293.A-Z Other countries of Europe, A-Z  
e.g.

293.F5 Finland  
293.P7 Poland

## Asia

295 General works

## China

297 General works  
298.A-Z Local, A-Z

For Hong Kong see SH298.3

298.3 Hong Kong

298.5 Taiwan

## India

299 General works  
300.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Japan

301 General works  
302.A-Z Local, A-Z

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

- 302.5 Korea
  - Including South Korea
- 302.7 North Korea
- Iran
  - 303 General works
  - 304.A-Z Local, A-Z
- Siberia
  - 305 General works
  - 306.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 307.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 307.F3 Far Eastern Republic
  - 307.P5 Philippine Islands
- Africa
  - 311 General works
  - 312.A-Z Regions of Africa, A-Z
  - Egypt
    - 313 General works
    - 314.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - 315.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z
- Australasia
  - 316 General works
  - Australia
    - 317 General works
    - 318.A-Z Local, A-Z
  - 318.5 New Zealand
  - Pacific islands. Oceania
    - 319.A2 General works
    - 319.A3-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
    - 319.A46 American Samoa
    - 319.C66 Cook Islands
    - 319.F5 Fiji Islands
    - 319.F73 French Polynesia
    - 319.G88 Guam
    - 319.H3 Hawaii
    - 319.K5 Kiribati
    - 319.M37 Marshall Islands
    - 319.M5 Micronesia
    - 319.N49 New Caledonia
    - 319.P34 Palau
    - Samoa see SH319.W45
    - 319.S65 Solomon Islands
    - 319.T65 Tonga
    - 319.V35 Vanuatu

## Fisheries

## By region or country

## Australasia

## Pacific islands. Oceania

## By island or group of island, A-Z -- Continued

319.W45

## Western Samoa. Samoa

319.2.A-Z

## Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.A-Z

## Atlantic Ocean islands, A-Z

319.5.B45

## Bermuda

319.5.C37

## Cabo Verde

320

## Arctic regions

Cf. SH268.G83 Greenland

320.5

## Antarctic regions

321

## Tropics

Cf. SH213.6+ Tropical Atlantic Ocean

Cf. SH214.6+ Tropical Pacific Ocean

322

## Developing countries

327.5

## Fishery resources

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. SH343.5 Exploratory fishing

## Bycatches

For particular fisheries see SH346+

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular regions or countries see SH219+

327.6

## General works

327.65.A-Z

## By type of bycatch, A-Z

327.65.B68

## Bottlenose dolphin

327.65.C65

## Common dolphin

327.65.H35

## Harbor porpoise

327.65.H43

## Hector's dolphin

327.65.H64

## Hooker's sea lion

327.65.M33

## Marbled murrelet

327.65.M35

## Marine mammals

327.65.N47

## New Zealand fur seal

327.65.S4

## Sea birds

327.65.S42

## Sea turtles

327.65.S43

## Seals

327.65.S65

## Sooty shearwater

327.65.S75

## Striped dolphin

327.7

## Fishery conservation

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

## Fishery management. Fishery policy

For particular waters see SH213+

For particular fish, etc. see SH346+

Cf. SH334 Economic aspects

## Fisheries

## Fishery management. Fishery policy -- Continued

- 328 General works
- 329.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
- 329.A66 Aquatic habitat classification
- 329.A67 Aquatic parks and reserves
- 329.C57 Citizen participation
- 329.C6 Co-management
- 329.E93 Evaluation
- 329.F56 Fish stock assessment
- 329.F563 Fish stock identification
- 329.F57 Fish stocking
- 329.F59 Fisheries inspectors
- 329.I53 Individual fishing quotas
- Inspectors see SH329.F59
- 329.L53 Licensing. Limited entry
- 329.M35 Marine parks and reserves. Marine protected areas
- 329.M66 Monitoring
- 329.O94 Overfishing
- 329.S53 Small-scale fisheries
- 329.S87 Sustainable fisheries
- 331 General works
- 331.15 Juvenile works
- 331.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 331.5.A-Z Special aspects as a whole, A-Z
- 331.5.C65 Computer programs
- Data collecting see SH331.5.S75
- Economic aspects see SH334
- (331.5.F57) Fish stock assessment
- see SH329.F56
- 331.5.G46 Geographic information systems
- 331.5.M48 Mathematical models
- Cf. QL618.3 Fish population dynamics
- Mathematics see SH331.5.M48
- 331.5.M58 Metric conversion tables
- Safety measures see SH343.9
- 331.5.S74 Statistical methods
- 331.5.S75 Statistical services
- 331.9 Vocational guidance
- Study and teaching. Research
- Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels
- 332 General works
- 332.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- (333) Special aspects of fisheries
- see SH331.5

## Fisheries -- Continued

- 334 Economic aspects. Finance  
     For particular waters see SH213+  
     For particular fish, etc. see SH346+  
     Cf. HD9450+ Fishery products industry
- Fishery technology  
     Cf. VM431 Fishing boats
- 334.5 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 334.55 Congresses  
 334.7 General works  
     Local see SH219+
- Fishery processing  
     Including shellfish processing  
     Cf. RA602.F5 Public health aspects of fish as food  
     Cf. TX612.F5 Preserving and storing fish for home consumption
- 334.9 Periodicals. Societies. Serials  
 334.95 Congresses  
 335 General works  
     Local see SH219+
- Plant management
- 335.4 General works  
 335.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z  
 335.5.C6 Costs  
 335.5.E65 Equipment  
 335.5.F57 Fire prevention  
 335.5.I5 Inspection  
 335.5.L3 Labor productivity  
 335.5.Q35 Quality control  
 335.5.S2 Sanitation  
 335.5.S9 Standards
- 335.6 Fishery processing ships  
 335.7 Composition and analysis  
     Cf. TX556.5 Nutritional analysis
- 335.8 By-products (General)  
     For specific by-products see SH336.A+
- 336.A-Z By method, product, etc., A-Z  
     For particular species see SH336.5.A+
- 336.A5 Antibiotics  
 336.A57 Antioxidants  
 336.C3 Canning  
 336.D7 Drying  
 336.F45 Fermentation  
 336.F52 Fish protein concentrate  
 336.F55 Fishmeal  
 336.F7 Freezing  
     Cf. SH344.8.R4 Freezing at sea

## Fisheries

## Fishery processing

By method, product, etc., A-Z -- Continued

336.R3

Radiation

336.S3

Salting

336.S6

Smoking

336.S94

Surimi

336.5.A-Z

By fish, A-Z

336.5.B66

Bonito

336.5.C63

Cod

336.5.C73

Crabs

336.5.H47

Herring

336.5.K75

Krill

336.5.M3

Mackerel

336.5.S24

Salmon

336.5.S36

Scombridae

336.5.S53

Shark

Shellfish (General) see SH334.9+

336.5.S56

Shrimp

336.5.T85

Tuna

337

Packing, transportation, and storage

Cf. SH344.8.R4 Fishing boat refrigeration

337.5

Fishing port facilities

For particular ports see SH213+

Museums and exhibitions

338

Organization; classification and preparation of exhibits

339.A-Z

Museums. By place, A-Z

341.A-Z

Exhibitions. By place, A-Z

e.g.

341.I6

International fishery exhibitions. By date of exhibition

343.A-Z

Exhibits of individual countries. By country, A-Z

Subarrange by place of exhibition

e.g.

343.C5B5

China at Berlin, 1880

343.C5L8

China at London, 1883

343.2

Fishery oceanography. Hydrologic factors

343.3

Fishery meteorology. Climatic factors

343.4

Fishery research vessels

Cf. VM431 Construction

343.5

Exploratory fishing

For works on exploratory fishing in particular waters see

SH219+

343.8

Navigation

Cf. SH344.8.B6 Fishing boats

343.9

Safety measures

## Fisheries -- Continued

## Methods and gear

For individual species see SH346+

Cf. HD9488+ Fishing equipment industry

- 344 General works
- 344.15 Gear selectivity
- 344.17 Electronic monitoring
- Detection of fish
  - 344.2 General works
  - 344.23.A-Z By method, A-Z
  - 344.23.E3 Echo sounding
  - 344.23.S6 Sonar. Echo ranging
- Attraction of fish
  - 344.4 General works
  - 344.43.A-Z By method, A-Z
  - 344.43.L5 Light
- Catching of fish
  - General works see SH344
  - By method, A-Z
    - 344.6.A-Z
    - 344.6.C67 Cormorants
    - 344.6.D73 Dredging
    - 344.6.D74 Drift net fishing
    - 344.6.E4 Electrofishing
      - Cf. SH157.6 Fishery management
    - 344.6.G5 Gillnetting
    - 344.6.L5 Lift net fishing
    - 344.6.L64 Longlining
    - 344.6.P68 Pound net fishing
    - 344.6.P8 Pump fishing
    - 344.6.P85 Purse seining
    - 344.6.R56 Ring seines
    - 344.6.S4 Seining
    - 344.6.T67 Trap fishing
    - 344.6.T7 Trawling
- Miscellaneous equipment and supplies, A-Z
  - 344.8.A-Z Bird-scaring lines
  - 344.8.B46 Boat refrigeration see SH344.8.R4
  - 344.8.B6 Boats
    - Cf. HD9489.B63+ Fishing boat industry
    - Cf. HE566.F57 Fishing boat registers
    - Cf. SH335.6 Fishery processing ships
    - Cf. SH343.4 Fishery research vessels
    - Cf. SH343.8 Navigation
    - Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
    - Cf. VM431 Construction
  - 344.8.B93 Bycatch excluder devices
  - Fishing port facilities see SH337.5

## Fisheries

## Methods and gear

## Miscellaneous equipment and supplies, A-Z -- Continued

344.8.H6

Hooks

344.8.N4

Nets

For particular nets see SH344.6.A+

344.8.P55

Plastics

344.8.R4

Refrigeration at sea

## Fishery for individual species

## Salmon

346

General works

347

Great Britain

348

United States

349

Canada

350.A-Z

Other, A-Z

351.A-Z

## Other species or groups, A-Z

351.A42

Albacore

351.A44

Alosa

351.A5

Anchovy

351.A54

Anglerfish

351.A58

Anguilla dieffenbachii

351.A72

Arctic char

351.A73

Arctic grayling

351.A74

Argentine hake

351.A82

Atka mackerel

351.A823

Atlantic cod

Atlantic croaker see SH351.C75

Atlantic herring see SH351.H5

351.A83

Atlantic menhaden

351.A84

Atlantic sturgeon

351.B27

Baitfish

351.B29

Bass, Channel. Red drum

351.B3

Bass, Striped

351.B53

Black sea bass

351.B56

Bluefin tuna

351.B57

Bluefish

351.B6

Bonito

351.B74

Broadband anchovy

351.B84

Bull trout

351.C28

Capelin

351.C3

Carp

351.C4

Catfish

Channel bass see SH351.B29

351.C47

Ciscoes

351.C5

Cod

351.C55

Copper redhorse

351.C75

Croaker, Atlantic

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 351.D3   | Dace, European                                 |
| 351.D57  | Dipturus                                       |
|          | Including individual species                   |
| 351.D6   | Dogfish  |
| 351.D63  | Dolly Varden                                   |
| 351.E4   | Eels   |
| 351.E43  | Elasmobranch fisheries                         |
| 351.E44  | Electrona carlsbergi                           |
| 351.E65  | Epigonus telescopus                            |
| 351.E85  | European pollack                               |
| 351.E87  | European seabass                               |
| 351.F5   | Flatfish                                       |
|          | Flounder see SH351.F5                          |
| 351.F67  | Forage fishes                                  |
| 351.F68  | Fourwing flyingfish                            |
| 351.G35  | Galaxias. Whitebait                            |
| 351.G46  | Genypterus blacodes                            |
|          | Gooseflesh see SH351.A54                       |
| 351.G76  | Groundfish                                     |
| 351.G78  | Grunts   |
| 351.G84  | Gulf menhaden                                  |
| 351.H18  | Haddock  |
| 351.H185 | Hake   |
| 351.H195 | Halfbeaks                                      |
| 351.H2   | Halibut  |
| 351.H5   | Herring  |
|          | Including Atlantic herring and Pacific herring |
| 351.H67  | Hoki   |
| 351.L33  | Lake sturgeon                                  |
| 351.L35  | Lampreys                                       |
| 351.L5   | Lingcod  |
| 351.L85  | Lumpfish                                       |
|          | Lutianidae see SH351.S75                       |
| 351.M2   | Mackerel                                       |
| 351.M3   | Marlin   |
| 351.M4   | Meagre   |
| 351.M5   | Menhaden                                       |
| 351.M57  | Merluccius capensis                            |
| 351.M63  | Micropogonias furnieri                         |
| 351.M88  | Mullet   |
| 351.M886 | Murray cod                                     |
| 351.M89  | Muskellunge                                    |
| 351.N54  | Nile perch                                     |
| 351.O7   | Orange roughy                                  |

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 351.P25  | Pacific halibut                   |
|          | Pacific herring see SH351.H5      |
| 351.P27  | Pacific ocean perch               |
| 351.P3   | Pacific saury                     |
| 351.P33  | Paddlefish                        |
| 351.P37  | Parapercis colias                 |
| 351.P38  | Patagonian toothfish              |
| 351.P6   | Plaice                            |
| 351.P83  | Puffers                           |
|          | Red drum see SH351.B29            |
| 351.R43  | Red porgy                         |
| 351.R58  | River sardine                     |
| 351.R6   | Roach                             |
| 351.S15  | Sablefish                         |
|          | Salmon see SH346+                 |
| 351.S27  | Sandy sprat                       |
| 351.S29  | Sardinella lemuru                 |
| 351.S3   | Sardines                          |
|          | Saury, Pacific see SH351.P3       |
|          | Seabass, White see SH351.W45      |
|          | Seriola see SH351.Y44             |
| 351.S5   | Shad                              |
| 351.S6   | Sharks                            |
| 351.S613 | Shortspine thornyhead             |
| 351.S617 | Silver hake                       |
| 351.S62  | Skate                             |
| 351.S64  | Skipjack tuna                     |
| 351.S7   | Smelt                             |
| 351.S75  | Snapper                           |
|          | Sole see SH351.F5                 |
| 351.S755 | Southern blue whiting             |
| 351.S76  | Spiny dogfish                     |
|          | Sprat see SH351.H5                |
| 351.S77  | Steelhead                         |
|          | Stizostedion vitreum see SH351.W3 |
|          | Striped bass see SH351.B3         |
| 351.S787 | Striped marlin                    |
| 351.S788 | Stripped weakfish                 |
| 351.S79  | Sturgeon                          |
| 351.S8   | Swordfish                         |
| 351.T37  | Tarpon                            |
| 351.T38  | Tautog                            |
| 351.T46  | Thaleichthys pacificus            |
| 351.T5   | Tile fish                         |

## Fisheries

## Fishery for individual species

## Other species or groups, A-Z -- Continued

- 351.T68 Totoaba
- 351.T8 Tuna
- 351.W3 Walleye
- 351.W32 Walleye pollock
- 351.W45 White seabass
- 351.W73 Whitebait, New Zealand see SH351.G35
- 351.W73 Wreckfish
- 351.Y43 Yellowfin tuna
- 351.Y44 Yellowtail

## Seal fisheries. Fur sealing

- 360 General works
- By region or country
- 361 United States
- 362 Canada
- 363.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 364 Sea otter

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

- Cf. HD9471+ Shellfish industry
- Cf. RA602.S6 Public health
- Cf. SH179.S5 Diseases and pests
- Cf. SH334.9+ Processing
- Cf. SH335.5.S2 Sanitation in shellfish processing plants
- Cf. SH400.4+ Shellfish gathering for personal food

## By region or country

- United States
- 365.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 365.A3 General works
- 365.A4-Z By region or state, A-Z
- 367.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
- 370.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 370.A2-Z General works

## Mollusks

## Oysters

- 371 General works
- Special countries see SH365+
- By species or group, A-Z
- 371.3.A-Z American oyster
- 371.3.A44
- 371.3.C72 Crassostrea
- 371.3.O77 Ostrea
- 371.3.O78 Ostrea angasi
- 371.3.P32 Pacific oyster

## Abalones

- 371.5 General works
- 371.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks

## Abalones -- Continued

- 371.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 371.54.B58 Blacklip abalone
- 371.54.H34 Haliotis midae
- 371.54.P38 Paua
- 371.54.P56 Pinto abalone
- 371.54.R63 Roe's abalone
- 371.54.W48 White abalone

## Scallops

- 372 General works
- 372.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.3.A84 Atlantic calico scallop
- 372.3.B39 Bay scallop
- 372.3.C72 Crassadoma gigantea
- 372.3.I33 Iceland scallop
- 372.3.P38 Patagonian scallop
- 372.3.P58 Placopecten magellanicus
- 372.3.S28 Saucer scallop
- 372.3.W42 Weathervane scallop

## Sea mussels

- 372.5 General works
- 372.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 372.54.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 372.54.M97 *Mytilus edulis*

## Clams

- 373 General works
- 373.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.3.A53 *Anadara ovalis*
- 373.3.A97 *Austrovenus stutchburyi*
- 373.3.C63 Cockles
- 373.3.G53 Giant clams
- 373.3.M36 Manila clam
- 373.3.N63 *Noetia ponderosa*
- 373.3.P33 Pacific geoduck
- 373.3.P34 Pacific razor clam

## Conchs

- 373.5 General works
- 373.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 373.6.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 373.6.Q43 Queen conch

## Octopuses

- 374 General works

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Mollusks

## Octopuses -- Continued

- 374.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 374.3.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 374.3.C65 Common octopus
- 374.3.N67 North Pacific giant octopus

## Squids

- 374.5 General works
- 374.52.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 374.6.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 374.6.L64 Loligo
- 374.6.L65 Loligo opalescens
- 374.6.O55 Ommastrephes bartramii

## Pearl fisheries. Pearl oyster culture

- 375 General works
- 376 Special
- 377.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 377.5 Mother of pearl
- Freshwater mollusks (Mussels, pearls, etc.)
- 378 General works
- 379.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 379.2.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 379.5 Crushed shell

## Crustaceans

For freshwater crustaceans see SH380.9+

- 379.6 General works
- 379.65.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Lobsters
- Including spiny or rock lobsters
- 380 General works
- 380.2.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.25.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 380.25.A45 American lobster
- 380.25.C37 Caribbean spiny lobster
- 380.25.J37 Jasus edwardsii
- 380.25.S39 Scyllaridae
- 380.25.W47 Western rock lobster

## Crabs

- Cf. SH336.5.C73 Processing
- Cf. SH400.5.C7 Crabbing
- 380.4 General works
- 380.45.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.47.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 380.47.A43 Alaskan king crab
- 380.47.B58 Blue crab

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Crustaceans

## Crabs

By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

- 380.47.B585 Blue king crab
- 380.47.B59 Blue swimming crab
- 380.47.C34 Callinectes
- 380.47.C35 Callinectes arcuatus
- 380.47.C36 Cancer pagurus
- 380.47.D86 Dungeness crab
- 380.47.M46 Menippe mercenaria
- 380.47.S39 Scylla
- 380.47.S66 Snow crab
- 380.47.T36 Tanner crabs

## Shrimps

Including freshwater shrimps

- 380.6 General works
- 380.62.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.64.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
- 380.64.G73 Green tiger prawn
- 380.64.M33 Macrobrachium rosenbergii
- 380.64.P36 Pandalus
- 380.64.P37 Pandalus borealis
- 380.64.P38 Pandalus jordani
- 380.64.P45 Penaeidae
- 380.64.P46 Penaeus
- 380.64.P47 Penaeus aztecus
- 380.64.P48 Penaeus duorarum
- 380.64.P485 Penaeus indicus
- 380.64.P49 Penaeus monodon
- 380.64.S66 Spot shrimp
- 380.64.W42 Western king prawn
- 380.64.W45 Whiteleg shrimp

## Krill

Cf. SH336.5.K75 Processing

- 380.7 General works
- 380.72.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Freshwater crustaceans (Crayfish, etc.)
  - For freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+
- 380.9 General works
- 380.92.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 380.94.A-Z By species or group, A-Z
  - 380.94.A88 Astacus astacus
  - 380.94.C48 Cherax cainii
  - Freshwater shrimps see SH380.6+
  - 380.94.P33 Pacifastacus leniusculus

## Fisheries

## Shellfish fisheries. Shellfish culture

## Crustaceans

## Freshwater crustaceans (Crayfish, etc.)

## By species or group, A-Z -- Continued

## Shrimps see SH380.6+

## Yabbies

380.94.Y32

## Whaling

381.A1

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

381.A15

## Congresses

381.A2-Z

## General works

381.5

## Juvenile works

381.7

## Whaling ships

## Cf. VM465 Construction

## By oceans and seas

## For whaling by a particular country see SH383.2+

382

## Arctic

382.2

## North Atlantic

382.3

## South Atlantic

382.5

## Antarctic

382.6

## South Pacific

382.7

## North Pacific

## History and conditions

383

## General works

## By nationality of industry

For whaling carried on in particular waters but not  
associated with a particular country see SH382+

383.2

## United States

383.5.A-Z

## Other countries, A-Z

384.A-Z

## By whale species or group, A-Z

384.B55

## Blue whale

384.B67

## Bowhead whale

384.G7

## Gray whale

384.H84

## Humpback whale

384.M54

## Minke whale

384.S66

## Sperm whale

384.W48

## White whale

385

## Whalebone

387

## Porpoises. Dolphins

## Algae and algae culture

## Including cyanobacteria and freshwater algae culture

## Cf. QK564+ Botany

388.7

## Periodicals. Societies. Serials

388.75

## Congresses

389

## General works

389.4.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

389.6

## Utilization (General)

## Fisheries

## Algae and algae culture -- Continued

## Marine algae. Seaweed

- 390.A1           Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 390.A15        Congresses
- 390.A2-Z       General works
- 390.5.A-Z      By region or country, A-Z
- 390.7           Utilization (General)
- 391.A-Z        By species or group, A-Z
- 391.C47        Chlorella
- 391.C5         Chondrus crispus
- 391.E93        Eucheuma
- 391.G44        Gelidium sesquipedale
- 391.G5         Giant kelp
- 391.K44        Kelps
- 391.L33        Laminaria digitata
- 391.L35        Laminaria hyperborea
- 391.L38        Laminaria saccharina
- 391.M3         Macrocystis integrifolia
- Macrocystis pyrifera see SH391.G5
- 391.N47        Nereocystis luetkeana
- 391.N65        Nori
- 391.S67        Spirulina
- 391.5          Harvesting
- 393            Seagrasses
- Seaweed see SH390+
- 396            Sponge fisheries
- 399.A-Z        Other fisheries, A-Z
  - Algae see SH388.7+
- 399.C6         Coral
- 399.S32        Sea urchins
- Sea turtles see SH399.T9
- 399.T8         Trepang
- 399.T9         Turtles, Marine
- 399.W65        Worms, Marine
- Seafood gathering
  - For commercial harvest and culture see SH1+
- 400            General works
- Saltwater angling see SH457+
- Shellfish gathering
  - General works
  - By type of shellfish, A-Z
    - Clams
    - Crabs
  - Other, A-Z
  - By region or country, A-Z
- 400.4          General works
- 400.5.A-Z      By type of shellfish, A-Z
  - Clams
  - Crabs
- 400.5.C53     Clams
- 400.5.C7      Crabs
- 400.6.A-Z     Other, A-Z
- 400.8.A-Z     By region or country, A-Z

## Angling

- Cf. TX612.F5 Preservation and handling of fish for home consumption
- Cf. TX747+ Preparation and cooking of fish
- 401 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- Fishing clubs
- 403.A1 General works
- 403.A2-Z Individual
- 405 Fishing resorts, camps, hotels, marinas, etc.  
For facilities of a particular country or place see SH461+
- 407 Congresses
- 411 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 412 Guidebooks (General). Vacation guides
- Biography
- 414 Collective
- 415.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 421 History
- General works, essays and light literature
- 431 To 1653  
Walton. The compleat angler
- 433.A Editions. By imprint date  
Subarrange by appending date to .A, e.g. SH433.A1975
- 433.A4-Z Translations. By language, A-Z  
Subarrange by translator, e.g. SH433.F7C45, French  
language translation by Chasse
- 435 Waltoniana
- 437 1654-1800  
1801-
- 439 English
- 441 American
- 443 Other
- 445 Juvenile works
- 446.A-Z Special aspects, A-Z
- 446.B3 Backpack fishing
- 446.D74 Dressing of fishes
- Equipment. Tackle  
Cf. HD9489.T33+ Tackle industry
- 447 General works
- 448 Natural bait. Live bait  
Lures
- 449 General works
- 451 Flies. Fly tying
- 451.2 Plugs
- 451.3 Decoys
- 451.4 Soft baits. Soft plastic baits. Soft plastic lures
- Rods
- 452 General works

## Angling

## Equipment. Tackle

## Rods -- Continued

452.2 Rod wrapping

## Reels

452.5 General works

452.6 Spinning reels

452.9.A-Z Other, A-Z

452.9.B58 Boats

Cf. VM320+ Small craft construction

452.9.B6 Bobbers

452.9.C74 Creels

Floats see SH452.9.B6

452.9.K6 Knots

452.9.L43 Leaders

452.9.R5 Rigs

Sinkers see SH452.9.W43

Terminal tackle see SH452.9.R5

452.9.W43 Weights. Sinkers

453 Catalogs of equipment

## Casting

454 General works

Bait casting see SH454.4

## Fly casting

454.2 General works

454.25 Spey casting

454.4 Plug casting

454.6 Spin casting

454.7 Surf casting

454.9 Tournament casting

455 Records, score books, etc.

Fish mounting see QL618.6

455.2 Tournament fishing

## Methods of angling

Class here general works on the special methods listed

For works on several methods see SH431+

For special methods in a particular place see SH461+

For special methods for special fish (whether or not of a particular place) see SH681+

455.4 Bait (natural) fishing. Still fishing

455.45 Ice fishing

(455.5) Plug fishing

see SH456.3

455.6 Bottom fishing

## Lure fishing

455.8 General works

## Fly fishing

## Angling

## Methods of angling

## Lure fishing

## Fly fishing -- Continued

456

General works

456.12

Dapping

456.15

Nymph fishing

456.2

Saltwater fly fishing

456.25

Streamer fly fishing

456.27

Tenkara fly fishing

456.3

Plug fishing

456.5

Spin fishing. Spin-cast fishing

## Saltwater fishing

457

General works

457.2

Surf fishing

457.3

Flats fishing

457.4

Reef fishing

457.5

Big game fishing

457.7

## Trolling

Including general and freshwater

For big game trolling see SH457.5

458

## Spear fishing

459

## Bowfishing

## Angling in special countries

## America

461

General works

462

North America

## United States

463

General works

464.A-Z

By region, A-Z

e.g.

464.W4

West

465

Alabama

467

Alaska

469

Arizona

471

Arkansas

473

California

475

Colorado

477

Connecticut

479

Delaware

481

District of Columbia

483

Florida

485

Georgia

Hawaii see SH679.H3

487

Idaho

489

Illinois

491

Indian Territory

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## America

## United States -- Continued

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| 493     | Indiana                |
| 495     | Iowa                   |
| 497     | Kansas                 |
| 499     | Kentucky               |
| 501     | Louisiana              |
| 503     | Maine                  |
| 505     | Maryland               |
| 507     | Massachusetts          |
| 509     | Michigan               |
| 511     | Minnesota              |
| 513     | Mississippi            |
| 515     | Missouri               |
| 517     | Montana                |
| 519     | Nebraska               |
| 521     | Nevada                 |
| 523     | New Hampshire          |
| 525     | New Jersey             |
| 527     | New Mexico             |
| 529     | New York               |
| 531     | North Carolina         |
| 533     | North Dakota           |
| 535     | Ohio                   |
| 537     | Oklahoma               |
| 539     | Oregon                 |
| 541     | Pennsylvania           |
| 543     | Rhode Island           |
| 545     | South Carolina         |
| 547     | South Dakota           |
| 549     | Tennessee              |
| 551     | Texas                  |
| 553     | Utah                   |
| 555     | Vermont                |
| 557     | Virginia               |
| 559     | Washington             |
| 561     | West Virginia          |
| 563     | Wisconsin              |
| 565     | Wyoming                |
|         | Canada                 |
| 571     | General works          |
| 572.A-Z | Special provinces, A-Z |
| 573     | Mexico                 |
|         | Central America        |
| 575     | General works          |

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## America

## Central America -- Continued

576.A-Z Special countries, A-Z

## West Indies

577 General works

578.A-Z Special countries, A-Z

## South America

579 General works

581 Argentina

583 Bolivia

585 Brazil

587 Chile

589 Colombia

591 Ecuador

592 Guyana

593 Suriname

594 French Guiana

595 Paraguay

597 Peru

599 Uruguay

601 Venezuela

## Europe

603 General works

## Great Britain

605 General works

606 England

607 Wales

609 Scotland

611 Northern Ireland

612 Ireland

613 Austria

615 Belgium

617 Denmark

619 France

621 Germany

623 Greece

625 Netherlands

627 Italy

629 Norway

631 Portugal

633 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Cf. SH665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East

Cf. SH667.A+ Central Asia

635 Spain

637 Sweden

## Angling

## Angling in special countries

## Europe -- Continued

- 639 Switzerland
- 641 Turkey
- 643.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
  - e.g.
  - 643.L25 Lapland
  - 643.M43 Mediterranean Region
  - 643.S35 Scandinavia

## Asia

- 651 General works
- 653 China
- 655 India
- 657 Sri Lanka
- 659 Japan
- 661 Iran
- 663 Asia Minor
- 665 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East
- 667.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z
- 669 Arctic and Antarctic regions

## Africa

- 671 General works
- 673 Egypt
- 675.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z

## Australia

- 678 New Zealand
- 679.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
  - e.g.

## Hawaii

- 679.H3 Hawaii
- 679.2.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z

## Angling for special kinds of fish

- 681 Bass (Freshwater)
  - Including black bass, largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, etc.
- Salmon
  - 684 General works
    - Atlantic salmon (*Salmo*)
    - 685 General works
    - 685.2 Ouananiche
    - Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)
      - 686 General works
      - 686.2 Chinook
      - 686.3 Chum
      - 686.4 Coho (Silver)
      - 686.5 Pink
      - 686.6 Sockeye
      - 686.6 General works

## Angling

## Angling for special kinds of fish

## Salmon

Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)

## Sockeye -- Continued

686.7

## Kokanee

Trout (*Salmo*)

687

## General works

## Brook trout see SH689.3

## Brown

687.2

## General works

687.3

## Sea

687.4

## Cutthroat

687.5

## Golden

## Rainbow

687.6

## General works

687.7

## Steelhead

688.A-Z

## By region or country, A-Z

Char (*Salvelinus*)

689

## General works

689.2

## Arctic char

689.3

## Brook trout

689.4

## Bull trout

689.5

## Dolly Varden

689.7

## Lake trout

691.A-Z

## Other, A-Z

691.A52

## American shad

691.A54

## American smelt. Rainbow smelt

## Arctic char see SH689.2

691.A73

## Arctic grayling

## Atlantic cod see SH691.C6

691.A85

## Atlantic herring

691.A9

## Ayu

691.B3

## Barbel

691.B52

## Billfish

691.B55

## Bluefish

691.B56

## Bluegill

691.B6

## Bonefish

691.B7

## Bream

691.B87

## Burbot

691.C25

## Carangidae

691.C3

## Carp

691.C35

## Catfishes

691.C5

## Channel bass. Red drum

691.C54

## Chub

691.C58

## Coarse fish

691.C6

## Cod

## Angling

## Angling for special kinds of fish

## Other, A-Z -- Continued

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| 691.C73<br>(691.D5) | Crappie<br>Dicentrarchus labrax<br>see SH691.E87                                 |
| 691.D6              | Dolphinfish<br>Dorado, Freshwater see SH691.S3<br>Dorado, Saltwater see SH691.D6 |
| 691.E4              | Eels   |
| 691.E87             | European seabass   |
| 691.F5              | Flatfishes   |
| 691.F83             | Fugu   |
| 691.G7              | Grayling   |
| 691.H3              | Halibut  |
| 691.L35             | Lake whitefish   |
| 691.M25             | Mackerel   |
| 691.M3              | Mahseer  |
| 691.M78             | Mullet   |
| 691.M8              | Muskellunge  |
| 691.P35             | Pacific halibut see SH691.H3   |
| 691.P37             | Panfish  |
| 691.P4              | Peacock bass   |
| 691.P45             | Perch  |
| 691.P55             | Permit   |
| 691.P6              | Pickereel  |
|                     | Pike   |
|                     | Rainbow smelt see SH691.A54  |
|                     | Red drum see SH691.C5  |
| 691.R6              | Roach  |
| 691.S24             | Sailfish   |
| 691.S3              | Salminus   |
| 691.S35             | Sea basses   |
| 691.S38             | Shad   |
| 691.S4              | Shark  |
| 691.S45             | Sheatfish  |
| 691.S55             | Skates   |
| (691.S62)           | Smallmouth bass<br>see SH681   |
| 691.S64             | Snook  |
| 691.S66             | Spotted seatrout   |
| 691.S7              | Striped bass   |
| 691.S72             | Sturgeon   |
| 691.S76             | Sunfish  |
| 691.S8              | Swordfish  |
| 691.T2              | Tarpon   |
| 691.T4              | Tench  |

SH

AQUACULTURE. FISHERIES. ANGLING

SH

Angling

Angling for special kinds of fish

Other, A-Z -- Continued

691.T65

Tope

691.T8

Tuna

691.W3

Walleye

691.W4

Weakfish

691.W47

Western Australian salmon

691.Z35

Zander

## Hunting sports

Class here works on hunting and fishing combined  
 For works that are predominantly on fishing see SH401+  
 Cf. GT5810+ Customs relative to hunting

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
- 3 Hunting clubs
- 7 Almanacs, etc.
- 9 Collections
- 11 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
- 11.5 Communication in hunting sports
- 12 Directories
- Guidebooks
- 13 General
  - By region or country see SK40+
- Philosophy
- 14 General works
- 14.3 Ethical aspects
- Biography
- 15 Collective
- 17.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- History
- 21 General works
  - By region or country see SK40+
- 25 Early works to 1800
- General works, light literature, etc.
  - For anthologies, see PN, PQ, PR, PS, etc.
- 31 English
- 33 American
- 35 Other
- 35.5 Juvenile works
- Bowhunting
  - Cf. SK273.5 Bows and arrows
- 36 General works
- 36.15 Crossbow hunting
- 36.2 Dressing and skinning
  - Cf. TS1960+ Commercial butchering
  - Cf. TX751 Game cooking
- 36.3 Flying
- 36.7 Poaching
- 36.9 Other (not A-Z)
- Shooting
  - Cf. GV1151+ Sports and games
  - Cf. SK274+ Guns and rifles
  - Cf. UD330+ Military firing
- 37 General works
- 38 Rifle hunting
- 39 Shotgun hunting

SK

HUNTING SPORTS

SK

|      |                            |
|------|----------------------------|
|      | Shooting -- Continued      |
| 39.2 | Muzzleloader huntng        |
| 39.3 | Handgun huntng             |
| 39.5 | Safety measures. Accidents |
|      | By region or country       |
|      | North America              |
| 40   | General works              |
|      | United States              |
| 41   | General works              |
| 43   | The South                  |
| 45   | The West                   |
| 47   | Alabama                    |
| 49   | Alaska                     |
| 51   | Arizona                    |
| 53   | Arkansas                   |
| 55   | California                 |
| 57   | Colorado                   |
| 59   | Connecticut                |
| 61   | Delaware                   |
| 63   | District of Columbia       |
| 65   | Florida                    |
| 67   | Georgia                    |
| 69   | Idaho                      |
| 71   | Illinois                   |
| 73   | Indian Territory           |
| 75   | Indiana                    |
| 77   | Iowa                       |
| 79   | Kansas                     |
| 81   | Kentucky                   |
| 83   | Louisiana                  |
| 85   | Maine                      |
| 87   | Maryland                   |
| 89   | Massachusetts              |
| 91   | Michigan                   |
| 93   | Minnesota                  |
| 95   | Mississippi                |
| 97   | Missouri                   |
| 99   | Montana                    |
| 101  | Nebraska                   |
| 103  | Nevada                     |
| 105  | New Hampshire              |
| 107  | New Jersey                 |
| 109  | New Mexico                 |
| 111  | New York                   |
| 113  | North Carolina             |
| 114  | North Dakota               |
| 115  | Ohio                       |

## By region or country

## North America

## United States -- Continued

- 117 Oklahoma
- 119 Oregon
- 121 Pennsylvania
- 123 Rhode Island
- 125 South Carolina
- 127 South Dakota
- 129 Tennessee
- 131 Texas
- 133 Utah
- 135 Vermont
- 137 Virginia
- 141 Washington
- 142 West Virginia
- 143 Wisconsin
- 145 Wyoming

## Canada

- 151 General works
- 152.A-Z By province, A-Z
- 153 Mexico
- 155 Central America
- 157 West Indies

## South America

Including Latin America in general

- 159 General works
- 161 Argentina
- 163 Bolivia
- 165 Brazil
- 167 Chile
- 169 Colombia
- 171 Ecuador
- 173 Guianas
- 175 Paraguay
- 177 Peru
- 179 Uruguay
- 181 Venezuela

## Europe

- 183 General works
- Great Britain. England
- 185 General works
- 186.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 187 Wales
- 189 Scotland
- 191 Ireland
- Austria

## By region or country

## Europe

## Austria -- Continued

193

General works

194.A-Z

Local, A-Z

195

Belgium

197

Denmark

France

199

General works

200.A-Z

Local, A-Z

Germany

201

General works

202.A-Z

Local, A-Z

202.Z9

Colonies

203

Greece

Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities

205

Holland

207

Italy

Cf. DE61.H86 Greco-Roman antiquities

Scandinavia

208

General works

Denmark see SK197

208.5

Iceland

209

Norway

210

Sweden

211

Portugal

213

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

Cf. SK245 Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East

Cf. SK247.A+ Central Asia

215

Spain

219

Switzerland

221

Turkey

223.A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

## Asia

231

General works

233

China

India

235

General works

236.A-Z

Local, A-Z

237

Sri Lanka

239

Japan

241

Iran

243

Turkey. Asia Minor

245

Russia in Asia. Siberia. Russian Far East

247.A-Z

Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

## Africa

251

General works

- By region or country  
 Africa -- Continued
- 252 Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910  
 255.A-Z Divisions, A-Z  
     For Northern, Central, or South Africa see SK251
- 261 Australia  
 262 New Zealand  
 265 Arctic and Antarctic regions  
     Including Greenland
- 267.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z  
 268.A-Z Indian Ocean islands, A-Z
- 269 Handbooks, tables, etc.  
 271 Illustrations of hunting (Hunting scenes, etc.)
- Equipment  
     For hunting dogs see SF421+
- 273 General works  
 273.5 Bows and arrows  
     Including arrowheads, broadheads, etc.
- Hunting guns  
     Cf. GV1177 Target shooting  
     Cf. SK37+ Hunting  
     Cf. TS535+ Manufacture
- 274 General works  
 274.15 Hunting pouches
- Rifles  
     Cf. SK38 Rifle hunting  
     Cf. TS536.4+ Manufacture
- 274.2 General works  
 274.3 Ballistics  
 274.4 Sights
- Shotguns  
     Cf. SK39 Shotgun hunting  
     Cf. TS536.8 Manufacture
- 274.5 General works  
 274.6 Ballistics  
     Cf. TS538.3 Handloading
- 274.63 Shot (Pellets)  
 274.7 Pistols  
 274.8 Air guns  
 274.85 Spears  
 275 Catalogs
- Museums and collections  
 276.A1 General works  
 276.A2-Z By region or country  
     *Under each country:*  
     .x *General works*  
     .x2A-.x2Z *Special. By name, A-Z*

- 277 Trophies and records  
Cf. QL63 Taxidermy
- 281 Special methods and types of hunting  
Cf. SK36+ Bowhunting  
Cf. SK36.7 Poaching  
Cf. SK319 Netting  
Cf. SK321 Falconry
- 281.3 Bolos
- 281.5 Game calling
- 282 Tracking  
Cf. QL768 Animal tracks and signs
- Trapping and snaring  
Including the trapping of fur-bearing animals  
For special animals, see the animal, e.g. Fox hunting, SK284+
- 283 General works
- 283.2 Equipment  
Including catalogs
- 283.6.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 283.8 Dressing and skinning  
Cf. TS1960+ Commercial butchering
- Fox hunting  
Cf. SF293.H8 Hunters (Horses)  
Cf. SF295.65 Hunt riding  
Cf. SF429.F6 Foxhounds
- 284 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 285 General works
- 286 Biography
- 287.A-Z By region or country, A-Z  
*Under each country:*  
.x *General works*  
.x2A-.x2Z *Local, A-Z*  
.x3A-.x3Z *Individual hunts, A-Z*
- Coursing  
For coursing trials see SF425+
- 291 General works
- 292.A-Z By prey, A-Z
- 292.C6 Coyote
- 292.H3 Hare
- 292.S7 Stag
- 293 Ferreting  
Including culture
- Big game  
For general works on big game hunting see SK31+
- 295 Bears  
Including individual species
- 297 American bison
- 299 Chamois

## Big game -- Continued

- 301 Deer
- 302 Moose
- 303 Elk (Wapiti)
- 305.A-Z Other, A-Z
- 305.A35 African buffalo
- Antelope, Pronghorn see SK305.P76
- 305.A6 Antelopes
- 305.A74 Argali
- 305.B45 Bighorn sheep
- Bison see SK297
- 305.C3 Caribou
- 305.C64 Collared peccary
- 305.C7 Crocodiles
- 305.D34 Dall sheep
- 305.E3 Elephants
- Feral swine see SK305.W5
- 305.I24 Ibex
- 305.J3 Jaguar
- 305.K3 Kangaroo
- 305.L4 Leopard
- 305.L5 Lion
- 305.L8 Lynx
- Mountain goat see SK305.R62
- 305.M6 Mountain sheep
- 305.P76 Pronghorn
- 305.P8 Puma
- 305.R4 Reindeer
- 305.R5 Rhinoceros
- 305.R62 Rocky Mountain goat. Mountain goat
- 305.S64 Spectacled caiman
- 305.T5 Tiger
- 305.W25 Wallabies
- 305.W3 Walrus
- 305.W5 Wild boar. Feral swine
- 305.W6 Wolves
- Bird hunting. Fowling
- General works
- 311 British works
- 313 American (U.S.) works
- 315 Other general works
- 316.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- Great Britain see SK311
- United States see SK313
- 317 Shooting preserves
- 319 Trapping, netting, liming
- 321 Hawking, falconry

## Bird hunting. Fowling -- Continued

## Land birds

- 323 General works
- 324.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
  - For English and American works see SK323
- 325.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
- 325.B3 Band-tailed pigeon
- 325.C7 Crow
- 325.G7 Grouse
- 325.M65 Mourning dove
- 325.P3 Partridge
- 325.P5 Pheasant
- 325.P55 Pigeon
- 325.P7 Prairie chickens
- 325.P83 Ptarmigans
- 325.Q2 Quail
- 325.S35 Sandhill crane
- 325.T8 Turkeys
- 325.W7 Woodcock

## Bay birds

- 327 General works
- 329.A-Z Individual birds, A-Z
- 329.R3 Rail
- 329.S6 Snipe

## Waterfowl

- 331 General works
- 333.A-Z Individual waterfowl, A-Z
- 333.D8 Ducks
- 333.G6 Goose
- 335 Decoys
  - Cf. NK4890.5 Decorative arts
  - Cf. TT199.75 Handicraft

- 336 Varmint hunting (General)
  - For hunting of individual varmints, see the animal, e.g. Coyotes, SK341.C65

- 337 Predator hunting

## Small game hunting

- 340 General works
- 341.A-Z Individual small game, A-Z
- 341.B4 Beaver
- 341.C6 Coon
- 341.C65 Coyote
- 341.E74 Ermine
- 341.H3 Hare
- 341.M3 Marmot
  - For American marmot see SK341.W6
- 341.M33 Martens

## Small game hunting

## Individual small game, A-Z -- Continued

- 341.M55 Mink
- 341.M87 Muskrats
- 341.O8 Otter
  - Cf. SH364 Sea otter
- 341.P4 Peccary
- 341.R2 Rabbit
- Raccoon see SK341.C6
- Rats see SB994.R2
- 341.S23 Sable
- 341.S5 Snakes
  - Including rattlesnakes
- 341.S7 Squirrel
- 341.W6 Woodchuck
- Wildlife management. Game protection
- 351 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 352 Congresses
- (353) General works
  - see SK355
- Biography
- 354.A1 Collective
- 354.A2-Z Individual
- 354.2 Juvenile works
- 355 General works
- 356.A-Z Special aspects of wildlife management as a whole, A-Z
- 356.C65 Contraception
- 356.V53 Video recording
- 356.W54 Wildlife habitat improvement
  - For local see SK361+
  - Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation
- 357 Game preserves, refuges, etc.
- By region or country
  - Including annual reports, etc., of game commissioners
  - For fish and game or game and fish commissioners, etc.
  - see SH11+
- United States
  - Including United States and Canada
- 361 General works
- 365 Alabama
- 367 Alaska
- 369 Arizona
- 371 Arkansas
- 373 California
- 375 Colorado
- 377 Connecticut
- 379 Delaware

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## United States -- Continued

|     |                      |
|-----|----------------------|
| 381 | District of Columbia |
| 383 | Florida              |
| 385 | Georgia              |
|     | Hawaii see SK578.H3  |
| 387 | Idaho                |
| 389 | Illinois             |
| 391 | Indian Territory     |
| 393 | Indiana              |
| 395 | Iowa                 |
| 397 | Kansas               |
| 399 | Kentucky             |
| 401 | Louisiana            |
| 403 | Maine                |
| 405 | Maryland             |
| 407 | Massachusetts        |
| 409 | Michigan             |
| 411 | Minnesota            |
| 413 | Mississippi          |
| 415 | Missouri             |
| 417 | Montana              |
| 419 | Nebraska             |
| 421 | Nevada               |
| 423 | New Hampshire        |
| 425 | New Jersey           |
| 427 | New Mexico           |
| 429 | New York             |
| 431 | North Carolina       |
| 433 | North Dakota         |
| 435 | Ohio                 |
| 437 | Oklahoma             |
| 439 | Oregon               |
| 441 | Pennsylvania         |
| 443 | Rhode Island         |
| 445 | South Carolina       |
| 447 | South Dakota         |
| 449 | Tennessee            |
| 451 | Texas                |
| 453 | Utah                 |
| 455 | Vermont              |
| 457 | Virginia             |
| 459 | Washington           |
| 461 | West Virginia        |
| 463 | Wisconsin            |
| 465 | Wyoming              |

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country -- Continued

## Canada

- 470 General works
- 471.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
- 473 Mexico
- 475 Central America
- 477 West Indies
- South America
- 479 General works
- 481 Argentina
- 483 Bolivia
- 485 Brazil
- 487 Chile
- 489 Colombia
- 491 Ecuador
- 492 Guyana
- 493 Suriname
- 494 French Guiana
- 495 Paraguay
- 497 Peru
- 499 Uruguay
- 501 Venezuela
- Europe
- 503 General works
- Great Britain
- 505 General works
- 507 Wales
- 509 Scotland
- 511 Ireland
- 513 Austria
- 515 Belgium
- 517 Denmark
- 519 France
- 521 Germany
- 523 Greece
- 525 Holland
- 527 Italy
- 529 Norway
- 531 Portugal
- 533 Soviet Union
- 535 Spain
- 537 Sweden
- 539 Switzerland
- 541 Turkey
- 543.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
- Asia

## Wildlife management. Game protection

## By region or country

## Asia -- Continued

- 553 China
- 555 India
- 557 Sri Lanka
- 559 Japan
- 561 Iran
- 563 Philippines
- 565 Siberia
- 567.A-Z Other divisions of Asia, A-Z

## Africa

- 571 General works
- 573 Egypt
- 575.A-Z Other divisions of Africa, A-Z
- 577 Australia
- 577.5 New Zealand
- 578.A-Z Pacific islands, A-Z
- 578.H3 Hawaii
- 579 Arctic and Antarctic
- 579.5 Northern Hemisphere

## Wild animal trade

Cf. QL81.5+ Wildlife conservation

- 590 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 590.3 Congresses
- Biography
- 590.6 Collective
- 590.65.A-Z Individual, A-Z
- 591 General works
- 592.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
- 593.A-Z By animal, A-Z
- 593.B4 Bears
- Birds see SF462.6+
- 593.R47 Reptiles
- 593.S66 Snow leopard
- 593.T54 Tiger

## Camping. Outdoor life see GV191.2+

## Wildlife-related recreation

Cf. SK1+ Hunting  
 Cf. QL59 Wildlife attracting  
 Cf. QL60 Wildlife watching  
 Cf. SH401+ Fishing  
 Cf. TR729.W54 Wildlife photography

- 650 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
- 652 Congresses
- 655 General works
- By region or country

SK

HUNTING SPORTS

SK

Wildlife-related recreation  
By region or country -- Continued  
United States  
General works  
By region or state, A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

660

662.A-Z

664.A-Z

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 21       | America  |
| 22       | North America  |
| 23       | United States  |
| 24.A-.W  | States, A-W  |
|          | e.g.   |
| 24.H3    | Hawaii   |
| 26-27    | Canada (Table S3)                                    |
| 28-29    | Mexico (Table S3)                                    |
| 30-31    | Central America (Table S3)                           |
| 32-33    | West Indies (Table S3)                               |
| 34       | South America  |
|          | Including Latin America in general                   |
| 36-37    | Argentina (Table S3)                                 |
| 38-39    | Bolivia (Table S3)                                   |
| 41-42    | Brazil (Table S3)                                    |
| 43-44    | Chile (Table S3)                                     |
| 45-46    | Colombia (Table S3)                                  |
| 47-48    | Ecuador (Table S3)                                   |
| 49       | Guianas  |
| 50.3-.4  | French Guiana (Table S3)                             |
| 50.5-.6  | Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)                    |
| 50.7-.8  | Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)                    |
| 51       | Paraguay   |
| 52       | Peru   |
| 53       | Uruguay  |
| 54       | Venezuela  |
|          | Atlantic islands                                     |
| 54.5     | General works  |
| 54.6.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z                   |
| 55       | Europe   |
| 57-58    | Great Britain. England (Table S3)                    |
| 59-60    | Wales (Table S3)                                     |
| 61-62    | Scotland (Table S3)                                  |
| 62.5-.6  | Northern Ireland (Table S3)                          |
| 63-64    | Ireland (Table S3)                                   |
| 65-66    | Austria (Table S3)                                   |
| 67-68    | Belgium (Table S3)                                   |
| 69-70    | Denmark (Table S3)                                   |
| 71-72    | France (Table S3)                                    |
| 73-74    | Germany (Table S3)                                   |
| 75-76    | Greece (Table S3)                                    |
| 77-78    | Holland (Table S3)                                   |
| 79-80    | Italy (Table S3)                                     |
| 81-82    | Norway (Table S3)                                    |
| 83-84    | Portugal (Table S3)                                  |
| 85-86    | Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3) |
|          | Cf. S1 109 Russia in Asia. Siberia                   |

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | Europe -- Continued                     |
| 87-88     | Spain (Table S3)                        |
| 89-90     | Sweden (Table S3)                       |
| 91-92     | Switzerland (Table S3)                  |
| 93-94     | Turkey (Table S3)                       |
| 95.A-Z    | Other regions or countries, A-Z         |
| 99        | Asia                                    |
| 101-102   | China (Table S3)                        |
| 103-104   | India (Table S3)                        |
| 105-106   | Japan (Table S3)                        |
| 107-108   | Iran (Table S3)                         |
| 109       | Russia in Asia. Siberia                 |
| 110       | Central Asia                            |
| 111       | Turkey in Asia                          |
| 112       | Asia Minor                              |
| 113.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z<br>e.g. |
| 113.T3    | Taiwan                                  |
| 115       | Africa                                  |
| 117-118   | Egypt (Table S3)                        |
| 119.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z         |
|           | Indian Ocean islands                    |
| 119.5     | General works                           |
| 119.6.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z      |
| 121-122   | Australia (Table S3)                    |
| 122.2     | New Zealand                             |
| 122.8     | Pacific Area                            |
|           | Pacific islands. Oceania                |
| 122.9     | General works                           |
| 123.A-Z   | By island or group of islands, A-Z      |

## America

## North America

- 1-2 Canada (Table S3)  
 3-4 Mexico (Table S3)  
 5-6 Central America (Table S3)  
 7-8 West Indies (Table S3)

## South America

Including Latin America in general

- 9 General works  
 11-12 Argentina (Table S3)  
 13-14 Bolivia (Table S3)  
 15-16 Brazil (Table S3)  
 17-18 Chile (Table S3)  
 19-20 Colombia (Table S3)  
 21-22 Ecuador (Table S3)  
 Guianas  
 23 General works  
 24.3-.4 French Guiana (Table S3)  
 24.5-.6 Guyana. British Guiana (Table S3)  
 24.7-.8 Suriname. Dutch Guiana (Table S3)  
 25-26 Paraguay (Table S3)  
 27-28 Peru (Table S3)  
 29-30 Uruguay (Table S3)  
 31-32 Venezuela (Table S3)

## Atlantic islands

- 32.5 General works  
 32.6.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

## Europe

- 33 General works  
 35-36 Great Britain. England (Table S3)  
 37-38 Wales (Table S3)  
 39-40 Scotland (Table S3)  
 40.5-.6 Northern Ireland (Table S3)  
 41-42 Ireland (Table S3)  
 43-44 Austria (Table S3)  
 45-46 Belgium (Table S3)  
 47-48 Denmark (Table S3)  
 49-50 France (Table S3)  
 51-52 Germany (Table S3)  
 53-54 Greece (Table S3)  
 55-56 Holland (Table S3)  
 57-58 Italy (Table S3)  
 59-60 Norway (Table S3)  
 61-62 Portugal (Table S3)  
 63-64 Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation) (Table S3)  
     Cf. S2 87+ Russia in Asia. Siberia  
 65-66 Spain (Table S3)

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
|          | Europe -- Continued                |
| 67-68    | Sweden (Table S3)                  |
| 69-70    | Switzerland (Table S3)             |
| 71-72    | Turkey (Table S3)                  |
| 73.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z    |
|          | Asia                               |
| 75       | General works                      |
| 77-78    | China (Table S3)                   |
| 79-80    | India (Table S3)                   |
| 81-82    | Japan (Table S3)                   |
| 83-84    | Iran (Table S3)                    |
| 85-86    | Philippines (Table S3)             |
| 87-88    | Russia in Asia. Siberia (Table S3) |
| 88.5-.6  | Central Asia (Table S3)            |
| 89-90    | Turkey in Asia (Table S3)          |
| 91.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z    |
|          | e.g.                               |
| 91.T3    | Taiwan                             |
|          | Africa                             |
| 93       | General works                      |
| 95-96    | Egypt (Table S3)                   |
| 98.A-Z   | Other regions or countries, A-Z    |
|          | Indian Ocean islands               |
| 98.5     | General works                      |
| 98.6.A-Z | By island or group of islands, A-Z |
| 99-100   | Australia (Table S3)               |
| 100.2    | New Zealand                        |
|          | Pacific Area                       |
| 100.8    | General works                      |
|          | Pacific islands. Oceania           |
| 100.9    | General works                      |
| 101.A-Z  | By island or group of islands, A-Z |

S3

SUBARRANGEMENT FOR TWO-NUMBER  
COUNTRIES

S3

1  
2.A-Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

S3a

SUBARRANGEMENT FOR CUTTER-NUMBER  
COUNTRIES, STATES, ISLANDS, ETC.

S3a

.x  
.x2A-.x2Z

General works  
Local, A-Z

S4

TABLE FOR FORESTRY EDUCATION (2-NUMBER  
COUNTRIES)

S4

1

General works

2.A-Z

Local, A-Z

2.5.A-Z

Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

S5

TABLE FOR FORESTRY EDUCATION (CUTTER-  
NUMBER COUNTRIES)

S5

.x

General works

.x2A-.x2Z

Local, A-Z

.x3A-.x3Z

Special schools or universities. By name, A-Z

## INDEX

### NUMERALS

4-H Clubs: S533.F66

### A

Abaca

Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3

Abalones

Fisheries: SH371.5+

Abandoned farm lands: S606

Aberdeen-Angus

Cattle breeds: SF199.A14

Abies alba

Forest trees: SD397.A18

Abies concolor

Forest trees: SD397.A185

Abies densa: SD397.A186

Abies grandis

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A2

Absinth wormwood

Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.A27

Abyssinian

Cat breeds: SF449.A28

Acacia

Forest trees: SD397.A2

Ornamental plants: SB413.A23

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A25

Acacia decurrens

Forest trees: SD397.A22

Acacia mearnsii

Forest trees: SD397.A25

Acacia melanoxylon

Forest trees: SD397.A253

Acacia nilotica

Forest trees: SD397.A26

Tannin plants: SB315.A33

Acacia senegal

Gum and resin plants: SB291.A32

Acanthophyllum

Economic plants: SB317.A16

Acaricides

Plant pest control: SB951.6

Acariformes

Economic entomology: SB940

Acarus siro

Economic entomology: SB945.A22

Accessories

Flower arrangement. Floral  
decorations: SB449.2

Accidents

Hunting sports: SK39.5

Acclimatization

Animal culture: SF87

Accounting

Animal culture: SF111+

Accretion

Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD553

Acer pseudoplatanus

Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A27

Acetonemia

Cattle diseases: SF967.A2

Acid-base imbalances

Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38

Acid deposition

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid-forming emissions

Veterinary medicine: SF910.A35

Acid mine drainage

Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34

Acid precipitation

Plant pathology: SB745.4

Acid soils: S592.57+

Acid sulfate soils: S592.575

Acidity, Soil: S592.57+

Acids, Amino

Animal nutrition: SF98.A4

Acids, Phenolic

Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48

Aconitum

Ornamental plants: SB413.M64

Acrisols: S592.17.A37

Actinomycosis

Veterinary medicine: SF784

Acupuncture, Veterinary: SF914.5

Adal

Sheep breeds: SF373.A33

Adayev horse

Horse breeds: SF293.A3

Additives

Animal nutrition: SF98.A2

## INDEX

- Adelges
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A224
- Adenomatosis, Pulmonary
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P8
- Adjuvants
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.7+
- Administration
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641
  - Forestry: SD561+
- Administration of drugs
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+
- Adoption
  - Feral and wild horses: SF360.4
- Adrenergic alpha blockers
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25
- Adrenergic beta agonists
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A34
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27
- Adulteration
  - Butter: SF267
  - Cheese: SF273
  - Milk and cream: SF255
- Adverse factors
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Aeration, Soil: S593.7
- Aerial methods of transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Aerial photography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A25
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
  - Soil conservation: S627.A3
  - Soil surveys: S592.145
- Aeromonas
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A4
- Aeronautical equipment
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Aeronautics
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.A34
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
  - Forestry: SD387.A3
- Aeronautics in agriculture: S494.5.A3
- Aeronautics in transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.5+
- Affenpinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A34
- Afforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Afghan hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A4
- Aflatoxins
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.A35
- African American gardens: SB457.527
- African armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- African blackwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.A28
- African buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- African coast fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- African horse sickness
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A3
- African snail, Giant
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- African swine fever
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- African trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
- African violets
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A37
- Africander
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A3
- Africanis
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A45
- Africanized honeybee
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Agalactia, Contagious
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
- Agapanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A43
- Agaricus campestris
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A35
- Agathis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A32

## INDEX

- Agathis alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.A33
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A42
- Agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.A2
- Age determination
  - Soils: S592.185
- Age determination by teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF869
- Age, Soil: S592.185
- Aggregate industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A44
- Aggregation devices, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Agility trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Aging
  - Veterinary medicine: SF768.5
- Agricultural administration: S484+
- Agricultural chemicals: S583+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
- Agricultural chemistry: S583+
- Agricultural chemistry laboratories:
  - S587.3+
- Agricultural climatology: S600+
- Agricultural college graduates,
  - Distribution and utilization of: S559.5+
- Agricultural consultants: S494.5.C64
- Agricultural departments: S484+,
  - S484.52
- Agricultural ecology: S589.7
- Agricultural education: S530+
- Agricultural engineering: S671+
- Agricultural engineering literature:
  - S674.3
- Agricultural engineers: S674.4+
- Agricultural experiment stations:
  - S539.5+
- Agricultural experimentation: S539.5+
- Agricultural extension work: S544+
- Agricultural genome mapping: S494.35
- Agricultural geography: S494.5.G46
- Agricultural informatics: S494.5.D3
- Agricultural information networks:
  - S494.5.I47
- Agricultural information services:
  - S494.5.I47
- Agricultural instruments: S676.5
- Agricultural laboratories: S539.5+
- Agricultural literature: S494.5.A39
- Agricultural machinery: S671+
- Agricultural machinery operators:
  - S674.4+
- Agricultural mathematics: S565.97+
- Agricultural mechanics: S674.4+,
  - S675.3
- Agricultural meteorology: S600+
- Agricultural meters: S676.5
- Agricultural missions: S403
- Agricultural physics: S588.4+
- Agricultural processing: S698+
- Agricultural processing machinery:
  - S698+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Agricultural productivity
  - General: S494.5.P75
- Agricultural research: S539.5+
- Agricultural structures: S770+
- Agricultural surveys: S441+
- Agricultural systems: S494.5.S95
- Agricultural voyages: S403
- Agricultural wastes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Agricultural work of missionaries: S532
- Agricultural zoology: SB992+
- Agriculturally marginal lands:
  - S621.5.A37
- Agriculture, Alternative: S494.5.A65
- Agriculture and energy: S494.5.E5
- Agriculture and environment: S589.75+
- Agriculture as a profession: S494.5.A4
- Agriculture (General): S1+
- Agriculture, Sustainable: S494.5.S86
- Agriculture, Tropical
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Agriculture, Upland: S604.3
- Agriculture, Urban: S494.5.U72
- Agriculturists, Distribution and utilization
  - of: S559.5+
- Agritourism: S565.88
- Agrobiodiversity: S494.5.A43

## INDEX

- Agrobiodiversity conservation:
  - S494.5.A43
- Agroforestry
  - General: S494.5.A45
  - Melioration of lands: S619.A37
  - Soil conservation and protection:
    - S627.A35
- Agroforestry for land reclamation:
  - S621.5.A38
- Agroforestry systems
  - General: S494.5.A45
- Agromyzidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A23
- Agropastoral systems: S494.5.A47
- Ailanthus
  - Forest trees: SD397.A35
- Ailanthus moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.A36
- Ainu dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A58
- Air guns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.8
- Air layering
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Air plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Air pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Airedale terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Akabane disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A44
- Akbash dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A63
- Akhal-Teke
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A37
- Akita dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A65
- Alaskan king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.A43
- Alaskan Malamute
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
- Albacore
  - Fisheries: SH351.A42
- Albizia
  - Forest trees: SD397.A38
- Albizia amara
  - Forest trees: SD397.A382
- Albizia falcataria
  - Forest trees: SD397.F34
- Alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.A4
- Alder, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.R4
- Aleppo pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Aleurites
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants:
    - SB299.A4
- Alfalfa
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A5
  - Fertilizers: S667.A5
  - Legumes: SB205.A4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A5
- Alfalfa midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Alfalfa weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Alfisols: S592.17.A43
- Algae
  - Fisheries: SH388.7+
- Algae culture: SH388.7+
- Algae, Marine
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Algal blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Algicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.15
- Alkali lands: S595
- Alkaloidal plants
  - Field crops: SB265+, SB265
- Allelopathic agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Allelopathy agents
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Allergy
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:
    - SF992.A44

## INDEX

- Alligators
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.A44
  - Pets: SF459.A4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A54
- Allium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A45
- Allotment gardens: SB457.3
- Almond
  - Fruit culture: SB401.A65
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A515
- Alnus glutinosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.A44
- Aloe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A45
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A46
- Aloosa
  - Fisheries: SH351.A44
- Alpaca
  - Animal culture: SF401.A4
- Alpha blockers, Adrenergic
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A25
- Alpine areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.3
- Alpine gardens: SB459
- Alpine plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Alternaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A48
- Alternative agriculture: S494.5.A65
- Alternative veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Aluminum
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A4
- Amaranths
  - Food crops: SB177.A52
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A52
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.A42
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A517
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.A54
- Amaryllis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A5
- Ambary hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5
- Ambermarked birch leafminer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A33
- Ambrosia artemisiifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.A52
- American bison
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- American bobtail
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A43
- American Brahman
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- American checkered giant
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- American chestnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.A48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
- American curl
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A44
- American elm
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A54
- American Eskimo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- American flower arrangement: SB450.67
- American foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- American foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- American gardens: SB457.53
- American holly
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- American linden
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- American lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.A45
- American mammoth jack stock
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- American oyster
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.A44
- American paint horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A47
- American pit bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72

## INDEX

- American saddlebred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A5
- American shad
  - Angling: SH691.A52
- American shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A45
- American smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- American Staffordshire terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- American sycamore
  - Forest trees: SD397.A488
- American Tunis
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A54
- American water spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- American wirehair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Amino acid chelates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A38
- Amino acids
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A4
- Aminopropiophenones
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A54
- Ammonia
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A44
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+, S652.7
- Amphibians
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A45
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.A45
  - Pets: SF459.A45
- Amphipoda
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A55
- Amphiprion
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45
- Amrasca devastans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A34
- Amur cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Amusements
  - Cats: SF446.7
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Anadara ovalis
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.A53
- Anadromous fish
  - Fish culture: SH167.A7
- Analysis
  - Animal nutrition: SF97
  - Butter: SF265
  - Cheese: SF271.2
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S639
  - Fishery processing: SH335.7
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
  - Milk and cream: SF253
  - Plant pesticides: SB960
  - Soils: S593
  - Tobacco: SB275
- Ananas erectifolius
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A6
- Anaplasmosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.A6
- Anatolian shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
- Anatomy
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
- Anatomy, Veterinary: SF761+
- Anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.A5
- Ancona
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A6
- Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Andalusian horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A6
- Andira inermis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A53
- Andropogon furcatus
  - Grasses: SB201.A52
- Andropogon gayanus
  - Grasses: SB201.A53
- Androsace
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A58
- Anemia
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.A6
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.A5
- Anemia, Infectious
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Anemonefishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A45

## INDEX

- Anemones
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A6
- Anesthesia
  - Veterinary surgery: SF914
- Anesthesia in marking and transport
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Angelfishes, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Angelfishes, Marine
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Angeln
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A48
- Anglerfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Angling: SH1+, SH401+
- Anglo-Arab
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A63
- Agora
  - Goat breeds: SF385
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A5
- Agora, Turkish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
- Angraecum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.A53
- Anguilla dieffenbachii
  - Fisheries: SH351.A58
- Anil
  - Dye plants: SB287.A55
- Animal behavior therapy: SF756.83
- Animal culture: SF1+
- Animal culture literature: SF22.5
- Animal culture, Small: SF409
- Animal handling
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Animal health technology: SF774.4+
- Animal immobilization
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
- Animal industry waste
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Animal nutrition: SF94.5+
- Animal nutrition and soils: S596.53
- Animal products
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A54
- Animal waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A55
- Animals, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Animals beneficial to plants: SB992+
- Animals, Big game: SF400.5
- Animals, Captive wild
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Animals, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF180
- Animals, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Animals, Fur-bearing
  - Diseases: SF997.3
- Animals injurious to plants: SB992+
- Animals, Laboratory
  - Animal culture: SF405.5+
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Animals, Predatory
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Animals, Wild
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Animals, Working
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Animals, Zoo
  - Animal culture: SF408+
  - Diseases: SF995.84+
- Annamocarya sinensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.A54
- Annatto tree
  - Dye plants: SB287.A58
- Annuals
  - Ornamental plants: SB422
- Ansotana
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A58
- Ant, Argentine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Antelopes
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A6
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.A56
- Anthelmintics
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A45
- Anthraxnose
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A55
- Anthrax
  - Veterinary medicine: SF787
- Anthropogenic soils: S592.17.A57

## INDEX

- Anthropological aspects of agriculture:
  - S540.A58
- Anthuriums
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB413.A64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A52
- Anti-infective agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A48
- Anti-inflammatory agents, Nonsteroidal
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Antibiotics
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A5
  - Contaminant of milk and cream:
    - SF254.A6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A5
- Antioxidants
  - Fishery processing: SH336.A57
- Ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A4
  - Insect culture: SF562.A58
  - Pets: SF459.A47
- Ants, Fire
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Ants, Leaf cutting
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Apera spica-venti
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.A65
- Apes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A63
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:
    - SF408.6.A64
- Aphantorhaphopsis samarensis
  - Insect culture: SF562.A63
- Aphid, Green peach
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Aphid, Woolly apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Aphididae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Aphis fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Aphis, Pea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Apicomplexa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Apis cerana
  - Bee culture: SF539.8.A65
- Aplodontia
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.A64
- Appalachian singlefoot horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A66
- Appaloosa
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A7
- Apple
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A6
  - Fertilizers: S667.A7
  - Fruit culture: SB363+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A6
  - Soils: S597.A65
- Apple aphid, Woolly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Apple clearwing moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Appliances
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Application, Methods of
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.8+
- Applicators (Persons)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.85+
- Appraisal
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees:
    - SB437.6+
- Appropriate technology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A65
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Apricot
  - Fruit culture: SB379.A7
- Aquacultural engineering: SH137+
- Aquaculture: SH1+
- Aquaculture, Capture-based: SH137.33
- Aquaculture, Pond: SH137.4
- Aquarium animals
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Aquarium animals, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium culture, Marine: SF457.1
- Aquarium furnishings
  - Pet fishes: SF457.3
- Aquarium plants
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Aquatic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A65

## INDEX

- Aquatic habitat classification
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Aquatic parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.A67
- Aquatic pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.5+
- Aquatic plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Aquatic weeds
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Arabian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A8
- Arabian English pleasure horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Arabidopsis thaliana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A7
- Araceae
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.A69
- Araucana
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A68
- Araucaria
  - Forest trees: SD397.A56
- Arbor day
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Arboriculture
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
- Arbors
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Archaeology, Garden: SB466.7+
- Architects, Landscape: SB469.37+
- Architectural planning
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Architecture, Landscape: SB469+
  - as as profession: SB469.37+
- Arctic char
  - Angling: SH689.2
  - Fisheries: SH351.A72
- Arctic grayling
  - Angling: SH691.A73
  - Fisheries: SH351.A73
- Ardennes horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A84
- Argali
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A74
- Argania spinosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.A68
- Argentine ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A74
- Argentine Dogo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A75
- Argentine hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.A74
- Arid lands
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Arid regions
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Arid regions plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Arid soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Arizona cypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.A58
- Armillaria mellea
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armillaria root rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Armyworm, African
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A226
- Armyworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A8
- Aromatic plants: SB301+
- Arrangement, Flower: SB449+
- Arrangement, Miniature flower:
  - SB449.5.M56
- Arrowheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Arrowroot
  - Starch plants: SB311.A7
- Arsenic
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A7
- Arsenic compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A7
- Artemisia frigida
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.A78
- Arteritis, Viral
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Arthritis
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:
    - SF992.A77
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A78

## INDEX

- Arthropoda
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.A78
- Arthropods, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Artichoke, Jerusalem
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
- Artificial insemination
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.3
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Artificial light gardening
  - Plant culture: SB126
- Artificial materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Artificial plant growing media: S589.85+
- Artificial reefs
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Artificial satellites
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Artificial spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Artificial structures
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Arts and crafts gardens: SB454.3.A76
- Asafoetida
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A8
- Ascaridae
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A5
- Ascaris equorum
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.A8
- Ascot Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF357.A8
- Ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.A6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A77
- Ash, White
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- Asian longhorned beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A83
- Asiatic witchweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Asparagus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A8
  - Vegetable culture: SB325
- Asparagus ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A647
- Aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.A7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A79
- Aspen, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- Aspergillosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A86
- Asses
  - Animal culture: SF360.6+
- Assyrians
  - History of agriculture: S423
- Astacus astacus
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.A88
- Aster
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A7
- Astilbe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A74
- Astragalus
  - Economic plants: SB317.A75
- Atka mackerel
  - Fisheries: SH351.A82
- Atlantic calico scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.A84
- Atlantic cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.A823
- Atlantic croaker
  - Fisheries: SH351.C75
- Atlantic herring
  - Angling: SH691.A85
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Atlantic menhaden
  - Fisheries: SH351.A83
- Atlantic salmon
  - Fish culture: SH167.A74
- Atlantic salmon (*Salmo*)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Atlantic sturgeon
  - Fisheries: SH351.A84
- Atlantic white cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76

## INDEX

- Atlases, Radiographic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Atmospheric greenhouse effect
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Atmospheric ozone
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95
- Atractylis ovata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.A85
- Atrazine
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.A82
- Atriplex
  - Economic plants: SB317.A85
- Atriplex repanda
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.A77
- Atta
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Attractants, Sex
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Attraction of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Aubrac
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A85
- Aucomea klaineana
  - Forest trees: SD397.A82
- Audiovisual aids
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946.5
  - Forestry: SD251.5
- Augmentation, Streamflow
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Aujeszky's disease
  - Diseases and pests of sheep and goats: SF969.A94
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A94
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
- Auricula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A8
- Auricularia auricula-judae
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.A95
- Australian cattle dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Australian finches
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87
- Australian gardens: SB457.534
- Australian kelpie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A78
- Australian merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
- Australian parakeets
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Australian shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
- Australian terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A8
- Australorp
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A8
- Austrian pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Austrovenus stutchburyi
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.A97
- Authorship
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A96
  - Horticulture: SB318.36
- Autumn garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Autumn gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Avena fatua
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Avian diseases: SF994+
- Avocado
  - Fruit culture: SB379.A9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A84
- Awassi
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.A96
- Ayrshire
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A9
- Ayu
  - Angling: SH691.A9
  - Fish culture: SH167.A88
- Azaleas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.A9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A9
- Azawakh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A93
- Azelaic acid
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A9
- Azolla
  - Economic plants: SB317.A94

## INDEX

- Azoturia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF790
- Aztec
  - Horse breeds: SF293.A98
- Azuki
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.A95
- B
- Babassu
  - Economic plants: SB317.B16
  - Soils: S597.B3
- Babesiosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
  - Veterinary medicine: SF791
- Backpack fishing: SH446.B3
- Bacterial diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B32
  - Plant pathology: SB734
- Bacterial kidney disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.B33
- Bacterial wilt diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Bacteriology, Veterinary: SF780.3
- Bael
  - Forest trees: SD397.B17
- Bagasse
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.B25
- Bait casting
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Bait, Live
  - Angling: SH448
- Bait, Natural
  - Angling: SH448
- Bait (natural) fishing: SH455.4
- Baitfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.B27
- Balata
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.B3
- Balcony gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Baldcypress
  - Forest trees: SD397.B19
- Balinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B34
- Balkan pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Ballistics
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.3
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.6
- Balloon transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.53
- Balsam fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Balsam poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Balsam woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B24
- Bambara groundnut
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Bamboo
  - Economic plants: SB317.B2
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B14
- Banana
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B16
- Banana root borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Band-tailed pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Bandicoots (Marsuplilia)
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B35
- Bantam, Cochin
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Bantam, Sebright
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
- Bantams
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B2
- Baobab
  - Economic plants: SB317.B23
- Barbary horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B3
- Barbel
  - Angling: SH691.B3
- Barberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B3

## INDEX

- Barbs
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B3
- Bareroot seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Barite
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B28
- Barium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B3
- Bark
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.4
- Bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Barley
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.B3
  - Fertilizers: S667.B3
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B2
- Baroque gardens: SB457.536
- Barotse
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B36
- Basenjjs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B15
- Basil
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.B37
  - Economic plants: SB317.B25
- Basketwork plants: SB281+
- Bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.B3
- Bass, Black
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Bass, Channel
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Bass (Freshwater)
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Largemouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Sea
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Bass, Smallmouth
  - Angling: SH681
- Bass, Striped
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Basses, Sea
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Basset fauve de Bretagne
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B156
- Basset griffon Vendéen, Petit
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Basset hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- Basuto
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.B3
- Bats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B38
  - Pets: SF459.B37
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B38
- Bay birds
  - Bird hunting: SK327+
- Bay scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.B39
- Beagle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B3
- Beak and feather disease, Psittacine:
  - SF995.6.P75
- Bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B3
- Bean aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B38
- Bean, Broad
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Bean, Fava
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
- Bean, Lima
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Bean, Mung
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Bean, Tonka
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Beans
  - Fertilizers: S667.B5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.B42
  - Vegetable culture: SB327

## INDEX

- Bearded collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Bears
  - Big game hunting: SK295
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B43
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.B4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.B43
- Beauceron
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B325
- Beaver
  - Animal culture: SF405.B4
  - Hunting: SK341.B4
- Bedding plant industry and marketing: SB423.8+
- Bedding plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bedlington terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Beds
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Bee culture: SF521+
- Bee hunting
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Bee-keeper's supplies, Catalogs of: SF533
- Beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.B4
- Beech, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- Beech, Myrtle
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94
- Beef cattle
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Beekeepers, Botany for: SF535+
- Beet armyworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B422
- Beet, Sugar
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Beetle, Douglas fir
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
- Beetle, Japanese
  - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
- Beetle, Khapra
  - Economic entomology: SB945.K45
- Beetle, Mountain pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Beetle, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Beetle, Southern pine
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B424
  - Insect culture: SF562.B43
  - Pets: SF459.B43
- Beetles, Bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B3
- Beetles, Spruce bark
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Beets
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B4
  - Vegetable culture: SB329
- Beets, Sugar: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S89
- Begonia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B4
- Behavior
  - Birds: SF461.6
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Cattle: SF202.5
  - Dogs: SF433
  - Horses: SF281
  - Pets: SF412.5
  - Poultry: SF493.5
  - Sheep: SF375.87
- Behavior therapy
  - Cats: SF446.5
  - Dogs: SF433
- Belgian Blue cattle: SF199.B44
- Belgian draft horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B4
- Belgian endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Belgian hare
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.B4
- Belgian sheep dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B4

## INDEX

- Belgian tervuren
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Belladonna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B4
- Bellflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Bemisia
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B427
- Bench shows
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Beneficial insects
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Bengal
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B45
- Benzoylphenyl ureas
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B43
- Bergamasco
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B45
- Berkshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.B5
- Bermuda grass: SB201.B35
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Bernese mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Berries
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B45
- Berseem
  - Legumes: SB205.B4
- Besnoitiosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B4
- Beta agonists, Adrenergic
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.A34
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.A27
- Betel nut
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.B5
- Betta
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.B4
- Betting
  - Dog racing: SF440.2
- Betting systems
  - Horse racing: SF331+
- Betula pendula
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Bible plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Bichon frise
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B52
- Big game
  - Hunting sports: SK295+
  - Big game animals: SF400.5
  - Big game fishing: SH457.5
- Bighorn sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
- Bilberry
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B54
- Billfish
  - Angling: SH691.B52
- Bindweed, Field
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Biochemistry, Veterinary clinical:
  - SF769.3, SF769.4
- Biodegradable pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Biodiversity
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.B56
- Biofertilizers: S654.5
- Biological control
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Biological control of phytopathogenic microorganisms: SB732.6
- Biological control of weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.5+
- Biological diversity
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A43
- Biologicals
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.B5
- Biology, Economic
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Biomass
  - Forestry: SD387.B48
- Biometrics
  - Forestry: SD387.B53
- Biopsy
  - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.65
- Biosystematics: S494.5.B56
- Biotechnology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.B563
  - Animal culture: SF140.B54
  - Aquaculture: SH136.B56

## INDEX

- Biotechnology
  - Forestry: SD387.B55
  - Plant culture: SB106.B56
- Birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.B5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B5
- Birch, European white
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- Birch, Paper
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Birch, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y44
- Bird dogs: SF428.5
- Bird hunting: SK311+
- Bird-scaring lines
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.B46
- Bird trade, Wild: SF462.6+
- Birds
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995+
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.B53
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Cage
  - Animal culture: SF460+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.A+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57
- Birds, Game
  - Animal culture: SF508+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.A+
- Birds of prey
  - Diseases: SF994.5+
- Birds, Ornamental
  - Animal culture: SF512+
- Birds, Talking
  - Animal culture: SF462.8
- Birds, Tropical
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Birds, Water
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Birds, Wild
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Birman
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B5
- Birthflowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B57
- Bison, American
  - Animal culture: SF401.A45
  - Big game hunting: SK297
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bison, Wood
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Bits
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Black
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B55
- Black and tan coonhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Black bass
  - Angling: SH681
  - Diseases: SH179.B6
- Black bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B58
- Black cherry
  - Forest trees: SD397.B514
- Black cutworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B44
- Black grama grass: SB201.B47
- Black locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Black oak, California
  - Forest trees: SD397.C33
- Black pepper
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Black pine, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Black poplar, Hybrid
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Black rot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
- Black Russian terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B58
- Black sea bass
  - Fisheries: SH351.B53
- Black spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Black willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54

## INDEX

- Blackbead
  - Forest trees: SD397.B545
- Blackberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B6
- Blackleg
  - Cattle diseases: SF962
- Blacklip abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.B58
- Blacktongue
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.B55
- Blacktop merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
- Blanks
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Blight, Fire
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Blind cats: SF986.B56
- Blind dogs: SF992.B56
- Blindness
  - Cats: SF986.B56
  - Dogs: SF992.B56
- Blizzards
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.B55
- Bloat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.B45
- Blonde d'Aquitaine
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B56
- Blood, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Blood diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.B57
- Blood examination
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry:  
SF772.67
- Blood transfusion
  - Veterinary pharmacology:  
SF919.5.B55
- Bloodhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B6
- Blooms, Algal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blooms, Dinoflagellate
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Blowers, Leaf: SB433.2
- Blowflies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.B6
- Blue Andalusian
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.A65
- Blue crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B58
- Blue king crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B585
- Blue, Russian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R86
- Blue swimming crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.B59
- Blue terriers, Kerry
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Blue whale: SH384.B55
- Blueberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B7
- Blueberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B63
- Blueberry maggot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B65
- Blueberry, Rabbiteye
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R24
- Bluefin tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.B56
- Bluefish
  - Angling: SH691.B55
  - Fisheries: SH351.B57
- Bluegill
  - Angling: SH691.B56
- Bluegrass
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B65
- Bluegrass, Kentucky
  - Grasses: SB201.K4
- Bluegrasses
  - Grasses: SB201.B5
- Bluetongue
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B54
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B55
- Boar, Wild
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Boarding facilities
  - Horses: SF285.37+
  - Pets: SF414.3
- Boas
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64

## INDEX

- Boating with dogs: SF427.456
- Boats
  - Angling: SH452.9.B58
  - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
- Bobbers
  - Angling: SH452.9.B6
- Bobtail, Japanese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
- Boerboel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B63
- Bog blueberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B75
- Boidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.B64
- Bok choy
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Boll weevil
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Boll-weevil, Cotton
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Bolognese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B634
- Bolos
  - Hunting sports: SK281.3
- Bombax
  - Forest trees: SD397.B55
- Bombay
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B65
- Bombyx more
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Bone, Animal
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Bonefish
  - Angling: SH691.B6
- Bonito
  - Fisheries: SH351.B6
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.B66
- Bonkei
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Bonsai
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Booms
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Boophilus microplus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B64
- Boran
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B67
- Bordeaux mixture
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B6
- Border collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Border disease
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B58
- Border fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.B67
- Border terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Borders
  - Ornamental plants: SB424
- Boreal forestry: SD387.T34
- Borer, Banana root
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B28
- Borer, Poplar and willow
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Borer, Sugarcane
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B83
- Borers, Stem
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Borers, Wood
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Borneo ironwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.B56
- Bornmueller fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Boron
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.B65
  - Fertilizers: S653.5.B6
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.B6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.B6
- Borrelia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B67
- Borzoi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B67
- Boston terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Botanical chemistry
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Botanical insecticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54

## INDEX

- Botanical pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Botany, Economic: SB107+
- Botany for beekeepers: SF535+
- Botflies
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B6
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B6
- Botryodiplodia theobromae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B73, SB741.B74
- Botryotinia
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Botrytis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B74
- Bottle brushes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Bottlenose dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.B68
- Bottom fishing: SH455.6
- Botulism
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.B66
- Bougainvillea
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B65
- Bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Bouquets, Bridal
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Bouvier des Flandres
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B73
- Boverin
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B65
- Bovine leukosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Bovine rhinotracheitis, Infectious
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Bovine spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Bovine viral diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Bowed tendon
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Bowfishing: SH459
- Bowhead whale: SH384.B67
- Bowhunting: SK36+
- Bows and arrows
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5
- Boxer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B75
- Boxes, Litter
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Boxwood
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.B66
  - Forest trees: SD397.B6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B67
- Boysenberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.B8
- Bracco Italiano
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B756
- Bracken fern
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B72
- Brahma
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.B8
- Brahman, American
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.A43
- Bran, Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Branding
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Brands, Log
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Brassica
  - Economic plants: SB317.B65
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.B7
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B68
- Braula coeca
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.B72
- Brazil nut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B7
- Brazilian firetree
  - Forest trees: SD397.B67
- Brazilian pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7

## INDEX

- Breadfruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.B8
- Breaking
  - Horses: SF287
- Bream
  - Angling: SH691.B7
- Breeders, Cat: SF442.7+
- Breeders' catalogs
  - Swine: SF397
- Breeders' Cup Championship Day races
  - Horse racing: SF357.B74
- Breeders' directories
  - Cattle: SF191.5
  - Horses: SF292
  - Laboratory animals: SF405.6
  - Poultry: SF493
  - Swine: SF392
- Breeders, Dog: SF422.7+
- Breeders, Horse
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Breeders of other than domestic animals, Catalogs of: SF106
- Breeders, Pet
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Breeding
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Aquarium fishes: SF457.9
  - Bee culture: SF531.5+
  - Birds: SF461.8
  - Canaries: SF463.6
  - Cats: SF447.5
  - Cattle: SF201+
  - Dogs: SF427.2
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.6
  - Field crops: SB185.7
  - Fish culture: SH155.5
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.8
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.5
  - Fruit culture: SB359.35
  - General: S494+
  - Goats: SF384.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.5
  - Horses: SF290+
  - Horticulture: SB319.6
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Orchids: SB409.6
  - Pets: SF413.7
- Breeding
  - Poultry: SF492+
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
  - Rabbits and hares: SF454.2
  - Roses: SB411.54
  - Sericulture: SF554
  - Sheep: SF376.2+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees:
    - SB435.73
  - Swine: SF396.9+
  - Vegetables: SB324.7
  - Zoo and captive wild animals:
    - SF408.3
- Breeding, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105+
  - Cattle: SF198+
  - Goats: SF385+
  - Horses: SF290+
- Breeds, Rare
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Breton
  - Horse breeds: SF293.B7
- Briard
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B76
- Bridal bouquets
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B7
- Brie
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B73
- Brined
  - Dairy processing: SF272.B76
- British gardens: SB457.54
- British shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.B74
- Brittany spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Broad bean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
- Broad-tailed parrots
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B76
- Broadband anchovy
  - Fisheries: SH351.B74
- Broadheads
  - Hunting sports: SK273.5

## INDEX

- Broccoli
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Brodifacoum
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B68
- Broilers
  - Poultry: SF498.7
- Brome-grasses: SB201.B8
- Bromeliads
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B7
- Bromides
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B7
- Bromomethane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.B75
- Brooding
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Brook trout
  - Angling: SH689.3
- Broom snakeweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Broom, Spanish
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Broomcorn
  - Economic plants: SB317.B8
- Brown bear
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B73
- Brown mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Brown planthopper
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89
- Brown Swiss
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7
- Brown teal
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.B74
- Brown tree snake
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Brown trout
  - Angling: SH687.2+
- Browntail moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Brucella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.B8
- Brucellosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B7
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B78
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.B78
  - Swine diseases: SF977.B7
- Brugmansia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.B76
- Brussels griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Brussels sprouts
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B78
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Buckeye, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.Y442
- Buckthorn, Sea
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Buckwheat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.B9
- Budding
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Budgerigars
  - Diseases: SF994.2.B8
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.B8
- Budworm, Spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Budworm, Western spruce
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Buffalo, African
  - Animal culture: SF401.A34
  - Big game hunting: SK305.A35
- Buffalo grass: SB201.B9
- Buffalo, Water
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Buffaloes
  - Diseases: SF997.5.B8
- Buffelgrass: SB201.B93
- Bufo marinus
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B82
- Buildings, Farm: S770+
- Buildings, Locating
  - Agriculture (General): S563
- Bulb industry
  - Ornamental plants: SB425.3+
- Bulbophyllum
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.B84
- Bulbs
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B85

## INDEX

Bulgarian fine-wooled, Northeast  
  Sheep breeds: SF373.N67  
Bull, Fighting  
  Cattle breeds: SF199.F5  
Bull terrier  
  Dog breeds: SF429.B8  
Bull terrier, American pit  
  Dog breeds: SF429.A72  
Bull terrier, Staffordshire  
  Dog breeds: SF429.S85  
Bull terriers, Pit  
  Dog breeds: SF429.P58  
Bull trout  
  Angling: SH689.4  
  Fisheries: SH351.B84  
Bulldogs  
  Dog breeds: SF429.B85  
Bulldogs, French  
  Dog breeds: SF429.F8  
Bullmastiff  
  Dog breeds: SF429.B86  
Burbot  
  Angling: SH691.B87  
Burmese  
  Cat breeds: SF449.B8  
Burning of land: S608  
Burros, Wild  
  Animal culture: SF361.7+  
Burrowing nematode  
  Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85  
Business and agriculture: S560+  
Butter  
  Dairy products: SF263+  
Butter and cheese makers' associations:  
  SF221  
Butterflies  
  Insect culture: SF562.B8  
  Pets: SF459.B87  
Butterfly bushes  
  Ornamental plants: SB413.B86  
Buttermilk  
  Dairy products: SF275.B8  
Butternut  
  Forest trees: SD397.B88  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.B88  
By-products  
  Dairy: SF275.A1

By-products  
  Fishery processing: SH335.8  
  Forest exploitation and utilization:  
    SD543+  
Bycatch excluder devices  
  Fishery equipment and supplies:  
    SH344.8.B93  
Bycatches  
  Fisheries: SH327.6+  
Bypyridinium compounds  
  Plant pesticides: SB952.B5  
Byzantine gardens: SB457.547

## C

Cabbage  
  Implements and machinery for:  
    S715.C33  
  Plant pests and diseases:  
    SB608.C14, SB608.C28  
  Vegetable culture: SB331  
Cabbage, Chinese  
  Vegetable culture: SB351.C53  
Cabbage maggot  
  Economic entomology: SB945.C24  
Cacao  
  Alkaloidal plants: SB267+  
  Fertilizers: S667.C33  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C17  
Cacao pod borer  
  Economic entomology: SB945.C26  
Cactus  
  Animal nutrition: SF99.C3  
  Economic plants: SB317.C2  
  Forage and feed crops: SB207.C2  
  Ornamental plants: SB438+  
  Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C18  
Cactus industry: SB438.3+  
Cactus marketing: SB438.3+  
Caesalpinia  
  Forest trees: SD397.C3  
Cage aquaculture: SH137.3  
Cage birds  
  Animal culture: SF460+  
  Diseases: SF994.2.A+  
  Veterinary anatomy: SF767.B57

## INDEX

- Cairn terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C3
- Cake, Oil
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.O4
- Cala lily
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2
- Calabrese
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Calamus margaritae
  - Economic plants: SB317.C24
- Calcium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C3
- Calendars
  - Horse racing: SF325
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Calendula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C14
- Calico
  - Cat breeds: SF449.C34
- California black oak
  - Forest Trees: SD397.C33
- California poppy
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Call duck
  - Duck breeds: SF505.63.C34
- Calla lilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C17
- Calliandra calothyrsus
  - Economic plants: SB317.C25
  - Forest trees: SD397.C333
- Callinectes
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C34
- Callinectes arcuatus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C35
- Calling, Game
  - Hunting sports: SK281.5
- Callistemon
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C175
- Callitropsis nootkatensis
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C24
- Calocedrus formosana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C335
- Calves
  - Care: SF205
  - Feeding: SF205
- Camargue
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C34
- Camargue horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C28
- Camel
  - Animal culture: SF401.C2
- Camel cheese: SF271.8
- Camelidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C3
- Camellia oleifera
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C23
- Camellias
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C25
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C18
- Camels
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C3
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C28
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C27
- Camembert
  - Dairy processing: SF272.C33
- Campanula
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C2
- Camphor
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C3
- Camphor tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C25
- Campine
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C2
- Camping
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Camps, Fishing: SH405
- Camptotheca acuminata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C32
- Camu camu
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C34
- Canaan dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C33
- Canada thistle
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C4
- Canaries
  - Animal culture: SF463+
  - Diseases: SF994.2.C3
- Canavalia
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C27

## INDEX

- Cancer
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C33
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.C35
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
- Cancer pagurus
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.C36
- Candelilla
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C25
- Candlenut tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C337
- Candles
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.C3
- Candling
  - Eggs: SF490.53
- Cane Corso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C333
- Cane sugar: SB226+
- Canker, Scleroderris
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Canna
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C25
- Cannabis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C35
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
- Canning
  - Fishery processing: SH336.C3
- Canola meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C35
- Cantering
  - Horses: SF289
- Cape gooseberry
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C36
- Cape horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C3
- Capelin
  - Fisheries: SH351.C28
- Capillaria
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C3
- Capnodis tenebrionis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C337
- Caponizing
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capons
  - Poultry: SF499
- Capsicum annuum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C27
- Captive mammals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Captive marine invertebrates: SF457.1
- Captive wild animals
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Capture-based aquaculture: SH137.33
- Capybaras
  - Pets: SF459.C36
- Caragana arborescens
  - Forest trees: SD397.C339
- Carambola
  - Fruit culture: SB379.C37
- Carbamates
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C3
- Carbohydrates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C37
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C34
- Carbon
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C35
- Carbon sequestration
  - Forestry: SD387.C37
- Carbonate in irrigation water: S618.6.C35
- Carbonates
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C36
- Carcasses
  - Animal culture: SF140.C37
  - Swine: SF397.4
- Cardamoms
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C29
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C3
- Cardigan Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Cardiopulmonary diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
- Cardiovascular diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Cardiovascular system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF811
- Care
  - Calves: SF205
  - Cats: SF447

## INDEX

- Care
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Laboratory animals: SF406
  - Pets: SF413
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Care of chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Care of livestock, General: SF61
- Care of poultry, General: SF487
- Caribbean spiny lobster
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.C37
- Caribou
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C3
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C37
- Caringidae
  - Angling: SH691.C25
- Carnation
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C3
- Carnauba palm
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28
- Carnivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Caroa
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4
- Carob
  - Economic plants: SB317.C255
- Carolina Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.C35
- Carp
  - Angling: SH691.C3
  - Diseases: SH179.C3
  - Fish culture: SH167.C3
  - Fisheries: SH351.C3
- Carp, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
- Carrier pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Carrots
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C32
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C3
- Cartography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C3
- Carts
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Carver, George Washington: S417.A+
- Caryota
  - Economic plants: SB317.C26
- Cascara
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C4
- Cases, Wardian: SB417
- Cashew
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C3
- Cassava
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C33
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C3
- Cassava as feed: SF99.C37
- Cassia
  - Forest trees: SD397.C34
- Casting
  - Angling: SH454+
- Casting, Bait
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Fly
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Casting, Plug
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Casting, Spey: SH454.25
- Casting, Spin
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Casting, Surf
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Casting, Tournament
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Castor oil plant
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C3
- Castration
  - Veterinary medicine: SF889
- Casuarina
  - Forest trees: SD397.C344
- Casuarina cunninghamiana
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C34
- Cat breeders: SF442.7+
- Cat flea
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
- Cat owners: SF442.7+

## INDEX

- Cat shows: SF445+
- Catahoula leopard dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C35
- Catalogs, Florists': SB445
- Catalogs, Fruit plant: SB362.3
- Catalogs, Fruit seed: SB362.3
- Catalogs of sales and stock farms
  - Horses: SF299
- Catalogs, Vegetable plant: SB320.27
- Catalogs, Vegetable seed: SB320.27
- Catalpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C35
- Catsetums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C36
- Catch crops: SB283.5+
- Catching of fish
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Caterpillar, Florida tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Caterpillars
  - Pets: SF459.C38
- Caterpillars, Tent
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Catfish
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C35
  - Fisheries: SH351.C4
- Catfish, Channel
  - Diseases: SH179.C32
  - Fish culture: SH167.C44
- Catfishes
  - Angling: SH691.C35
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C38
- Cathaya argyrophylla
  - Forest trees: SD397.C37
- Cats
  - Animal culture: SF441+
  - Diseases: SF985+
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.C37
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C29
- Cats, Feral: SF450
- Cats, Longhair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Cats, Working: SF447.8
- Cattle
  - Animal culture: SF191+
- Cattle
  - Diseases: SF961+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.C3
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.C3
- Cattle, Beef
  - Animal culture: SF207
- Cattle brands
  - Animal culture: SF101+
- Cattle, Dairy
  - Animal culture: SF208
- Cattle dog, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A77
- Cattle dogs: SF428.6
- Cattle, Draft
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Cattle, Dual purpose
  - Animal culture: SF211
- Cattle egret
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Cattle farm catalogs: SF217
- Cattle, General care of: SF197
- Cattle ranching
  - Animal culture: SF191+
- Cattle sale catalogs: SF219
- Cattle shows: SF215+
- Cattleyas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.C38
- Caucasian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C38
- Caucasian mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355
- Caucasus goat's rue
  - Legumes: SB205.C37
- Cauliflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C35
  - Vegetable culture: SB333
- Cavachon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C357
- Cavalier King Charles spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Cavies
  - Pets: SF459.G9
- Ceanothus
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C35
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C4

## INDEX

- Cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C38
- Cedar, Atlantic white
  - Forest trees: SD397.A76
- Cedar, Incense
  - Forest trees: SD397.I53
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Cedar, Mulanje
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Cedar of Lebanon
  - Forest trees: SD397.C434
- Cedar, Port Orford
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Celastrus orbiculatus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C42
- Celeriac
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Celery
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C39
  - Vegetable culture: SB335
- Cell culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Cemeteries
  - Pets: SF414.5
- Cenchrus ciliaris: SB201.B93
- Centers, Garden (Retail trade): SB454.6
- Cephaelis ipecacuanha
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C45
- Cephalopoda
  - Pets: SF459.C39
- Ceratomyxa shasta
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C37
- Cercopidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C44
- Cereals
  - Field crops: SB188+
- Cerebral meningitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
- Cerrados: S621.5.C47
- Certification
  - Plant pesticides: SB965
- Certification
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Cervidae
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C46
- Cesky terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Cestodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Cetacea
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.C47
- Chafer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- Chalk garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chalk gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Chamaecyparis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C442
- Chamaecyparis formosensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C445
- Chamaecyparis nootkatensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.C446
- Chamaecyparis obtusa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C447
- Chamaecyparis thyoides
  - Forest trees: SD397.C45
- Chamaedorea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C45
- Chamaerops humilis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- Chamarita
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C48
- Chameleons
  - Pets: SF459.C45
- Chamois
  - Big game hunting: SK299
- Champions, Livestock
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Changes, Climatic
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Channel bass
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42

## INDEX

- Channel bass
    - Fisheries: SH351.B29
  - Channel catfish
    - Diseases: SH179.C32
    - Fish culture: SH167.C44
  - Chaparral
    - Forest trees: SD397.C47
  - Char (*Salvelinus*): SH689+
  - Charadriiformes
    - Diseases: SF995.55
  - Charcoal rot
    - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
  - Charolais
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.C5
  - Chartreux
    - Cat breeds: SF449.C45
  - Chausie
    - Cat breeds: SF449.C47
  - Chayote
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.C4
  - Checkered giant, American
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
  - Cheddar
    - Dairy processing: SF272.C5
  - Cheese
    - Dairy products: SF270+
  - Cheese, Cottage: SF272.C6
  - Cheese factories: SF271.5
  - Cheese makers' associations: SF221
  - Cheese, Process: SF272.5
  - Cheese, Swiss: SF272.S9
- Cheetahs
    - Animal culture: SF401.C25
  - Cheju
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C35
  - Cheltenham Gold Cup
    - Horse racing: SF359.7.C5
  - Chemical examination
    - Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.66+
  - Chemical retardants
    - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Chemicals, Agricultural: S583+
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.A34
  - Chemicals, Forest fire-fighting
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
  - Chemistry
    - Butter: SF265
    - Milk and cream: SF253
    - Chemistry, Agricultural: S583+
    - Chemistry, Botanical
      - Vegetables: SB324.64
    - Chemistry, Soil: S592.5+
    - Chemistry, Veterinary clinical: SF772.66+
  - Chenopodium
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45
  - Cherax cainii
    - Fisheries: SH380.94.C48
  - Chernozem soils: S592.17.C45
  - Cherries, Flowering
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
  - Cherry
    - Fruit culture: SB379.C5
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C43
  - Cherry, Black
    - Forest trees: SD397.B514
  - Cherry, Japanese
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3
  - Chesapeake Bay retrievers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.C4
  - Cheshire
    - Swine breeds: SF393.C4
  - Chester white
    - Swine breeds: SF393.C5
  - Chestnut
    - Forest trees: SD397.C5
    - Fruit culture: SB401.C4
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C45
  - Chestnut, American
    - Forest trees: SD397.A48
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.A518
  - Cheviot
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.C5
  - Chia
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C5
  - Chiana
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.C54
  - Chiangus
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.C55

## INDEX

- Chicken cholera
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chickens
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
- Chickens, Prairie
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Chickpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C455
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C45
- Chicks
  - Poultry: SF498.4
- Chicle
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Chicory
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.C5
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Chihuahua
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C45
- Children's gardens: SB55+, SB457+
- Chile saltpeter
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Chilean
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C45
- Chilo
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C47
- Chilotraea polychrysa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C49
- Chimpanzees
  - Pets: SF459.C47
- Chin, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J29
- China fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Chinch bug
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C5
- Chinchilla
  - Animal culture: SF405.C45
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.C5
- Chinchillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C5
  - Pets: SF459.C48
- Chincoteague
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C4
- Chindo dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C47
- Chinese cabbage
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C53
- Chinese clematis
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C43
- Chinese crested dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Chinese flower arrangement: SB450.7
- Chinese gardens: SB457.55
- Chinese oak silkworm
  - Sericulture: SF560.C45
- Chinese Shar-pei
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chinese vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Chinese wax scale insect
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Chinese white poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Chinook salmon
  - Angling: SH686.2
  - Fish culture: SH167.C47
- Chipmunks
  - Pets: SF459.C5
- Chir pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Chiranthodendron pentadactylon:
  - SB317.C44
- Chive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C58
- Chiweenie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C49
- Chlamydia infections
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C47
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C45
- Chloramine-T
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C415
- Chlordan
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C4
- Chlorella
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C45
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C47
- Chlorfenvinphos
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.C45

## INDEX

- Chlorine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C43
- Chlorine compounds (General)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C44
- Chlorocatechols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C44
- Chloromethylpropene
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C45
- Chlorosis
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C45
- Chlorpyrifos
  - Pesticides: SB952.C49
- Choice fruits for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361
- Choice plants
  - Illustration and description of
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Cholera
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C5
- Cholera, Chicken
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C4
- Chondrus crispus
  - Aquaculture: SH391.C5
- Chorisa speciosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.C53
- Choristoneura murinana
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C523
- Chortoicetes terminifera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C525
- Chow chow
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C5
- Christmas decorations
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Christmas rose
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB413.C53
- Christmas trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Chromium
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.C45
- Chromolaena odorata
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.C45
- Chronic wasting disease: SF997.5.C46
- Chrysanthemum
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB413.C55
- Chrysanthemum
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C46
- Chrysoperla carnea
  - Insect culture: SF562.C48
- Chrysophtharta bimaculata
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Chub
  - Angling: SH691.C54
- Chug
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Chum salmon
  - Angling: SH686.3
- Church decoration
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Cicada, Periodical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Cichlids
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C5
- Ciconiiformes
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Ciliates
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Cilician fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Cinchona
  - Forest trees: SD397.C57
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C48
- Cinnamon
  - Spice and condiment plants:
    - SB307.C5
- Ciscoes
  - Fisheries: SH351.C47
- Citizen participation
  - Agricultural research: S540.C57
  - Conservation: S944.5.C57
  - Fishery management: SH329.C57
  - Forestry: SD387.C47
  - Soil conservation and protection:
    - S627.C57
- Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Citrus fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5

## INDEX

- Citrus fruits
  - Soils: S597.C57
- Citrus natsudaikai
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C5
- Citrus sudachi
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.C55
- Cladophora
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C47
- Claiming horses
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claiming races
  - Horse race betting: SF333.4
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Claims
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C5
- Clams
  - Fisheries: SH373+
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C53
- Classical swine fever: SF973
- Classification
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C54
- Classification, Aquatic habitat
  - Fishery management: SH329.A66
- Classification, Site
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Clay soils: S592.367
- Cleaning
  - Eggs: SF490.54
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.75
  - Seed technology: SB118.34
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.3
- Cleaning up
  - Dogs: SF427.48
- Clearcutting
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.C53
  - Forestry: SD387.C58
- Clearing implements: S679+
- Clearing of land
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Clearing woodlands: S607
- Clearwing moth, Apple
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Clematis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C6
- Cleveland Bay horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C6
- Climate and crops: S600+
- Climate and soils: S596.3
- Climate, Mediterranean
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
- Climatic changes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C54
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.C55
- Climatic factors
  - Animal culture: SF140.C57
  - Fisheries: SH343.3
  - Landscape gardening: SB475.9.C55
  - Melioration of lands: S619.C55
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Climatology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.C55
- Climbing hempweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Climbing plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Climbing roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55
- Clinical biochemistry, Veterinary: SF769.3
- Clinical chemistry, Veterinary: SF772.66+
- Clinical pathology, Veterinary: SF772.6+
- Clonal forestry: SD403.4+
- Clostridial enteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C55
- Clostridium infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.C6
- Clove
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C6
- Clover
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C55
  - Legumes: SB205.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C55

## INDEX

- Clover, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
- Clubroot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C6
- Clubs, Fishing: SH403.A1+
- Clubs, Garden
  - History: SB403.Z5
- Clubs, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Clumber spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Cluster pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Clydesdale
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C65
- Co-management
  - Fishery management: SH329.C6
- Coach-horse, French
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- Coach-horse, German
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- Coach horses: SF312
- Coaching recollections
  - Horses: SF307
- Coal mine waste
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal-mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Coal washing wastes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Coarse fish
  - Angling: SH691.C58
- Coarse woody debris
  - Forestry: SD387.C63
- Coast redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Coastal plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Coatis
  - Pets: SF459.C63
- Cobalt
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C6
- Coca
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C6
- Coccidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C67
- Coccidiosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.C6
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792
- Cochin bantam
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C55
- Cochineal
  - Insect culture: SF562.C6
- Cock, Jungle
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8
- Cockapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C54
- Cockatiel
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C6
- Cockatoos
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C63
- Cockchafers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C68
- Cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Cocker spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Cockfighting
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Cockles
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.C63
- Cocobolo
  - Forest trees: SD397.C6
- Coconut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.C6
- Coconut palm
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C57
  - Fertilizers: S667.C57
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58
- Cod
  - Angling: SH691.C6
  - Fish culture: SH167.C6
  - Fisheries: SH351.C5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C63
- Cod liver oil
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Codling moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Coffee
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB269+

## INDEX

- Coffee
  - Fertilizers: S667.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C6
  - Soils: S597.C6
- Coffee pulp
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
- Cogon grass
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Coho salmon (Silver)
  - Angling: SH686.4
- Cold regions
  - Agriculture (General): S604.33
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
  - Sylviculture: SD410.38+
- Cold storage
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Cole crops
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C67
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Coleus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C63
- Colibacillosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.C64
- Colic
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C6
- Colius
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C64
- Collards
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.K3
- Collared peccary
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C64
- Collectibles
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.C62
- Collecting
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402
- Collecting of data
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Collecting technique
  - Pet fishes: SF457.85
- Collembola
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C723
- Colletotrichum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C73
- Collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- Collie, Bearded
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B32
- Collie, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B64
- Colloids, Soil: S593.3
- Colony collapse disorder
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.C65
- Color
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.C64
  - Horses: SF279
- Color in gardening: SB454.3.C64
- Color pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.C64
- Color, Soil: S592.4
- Colorado potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Colorado spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Colorpoint
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Colors, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF327
- Coltswold
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.C8
- Columbines
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C634
- Columnaris diseases
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C49
- Combine harvesters: S696
- Combined driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Combines
  - Farm machinery: S696
- Comfrey
  - Economic plants: SB317.C6
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C6
- Common bean
  - Vegetable culture: SB327
- Common dandelion
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C65

## INDEX

- Common dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.C65
- Common octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.C65
- Communicable diseases
  - Cattle: SF961
- Communicable diseases of animals:
  - SF781+
- Communication
  - Conservation of natural resources:
    - S944.5.C65
- Communication in agriculture:
  - S494.5.C6
- Communication in animal culture:
  - SF22+
- Communication in crop science:
  - SB45.6+
- Communication in forestry: SD248.5+
- Communication in hunting sports:
  - SK11.5
- Communication in landscape architecture: SB469.39+
- Communication in landscape gardening:
  - SB469.39+
- Communication in soil science:
  - S590.4+
- Communication in veterinary medicine:
  - SF610.5+
- Communication of information
  - Dogs: SF422.33+
- Community gardens: SB457.3
- Companies for exploitation
  - Forestry: SD432
- Companion crops: S603.5
- Companion planting
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Comparative agriculture
  - Agricultural research: S540.C66
- Competition horses
  - Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Competitive events
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Horsemanship: SF309.6
- Composition
  - Butter: SF263
  - Cheese: SF271.2
  - Fishery processing: SH335.7
- Composition
  - Irrigation water: S618.5+
  - Milk and cream: SF251
  - Vegetables: SB324.64
- Compost
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Compounds, Organic
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
- Computer applications
  - Soil science: S592.13
- Computer network resources
  - Dogs: SF422.336
  - Forestry: SD248.8
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
- Computer programs
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.C65
- Concessions
  - Parks and public reservations:
    - SB486.C66
- Conchs
  - Fisheries: SH373.5+
- Condensed milk: SF259
- Condiment plants: SB305+
- Conditioners, Soil: S661.7
- Conformation
  - Horses: SF279
- Conformation shows
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Conifers
  - Fertilizers: S667.C65
  - Forest trees: SD397.C7
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C7
- Connemara
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.C6
- Conservation
  - Forestry: SD411+
  - Historic gardens: SB467
  - Soil: S622+
- Conservation areas, Natural resources:
  - S944.5.N38
- Conservation, Fishery: SH327.7
- Conservation, Forest genetic resources
  - Sylviculture: SD399.7

## INDEX

- Conservation, Land: S950+
- Conservation of energy
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Conservation, Old growth forest:
  - SD387.O43
- Conservation plants: S944.5.C67
- Conservation, Soil
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Conservation, Water
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Conservatory gardening: SB414.6+
- Conservatory plants: SB414.6+
- Construction
  - Greenhouses: SB416
  - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
- Consultants
  - Agriculture: S494.5.C64
  - Forestry: SD387.C66
- Consumption, Fuel
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
- Consumption of energy
  - Animal culture: SF140.E53
  - Dairying: SF246.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Contagious agalactia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.C65
- Contagious pleuropneumonia
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Container gardening
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB418+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.26
  - Vegetables: SB324.4
- Container seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404.3
- Containers
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
- Contamination
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.8
  - Milk and cream: SF254.A1+
- Contarinia medicaginis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Continuous cover forestry: SD387.C67
- Contour farming
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C65
- Contraception
  - Wildlife management: SK356.C65
- Contracting, Landscape: SB472.55
- Control, Biological
  - Economic entomology: SB933.25+
  - Organic plant protection: SB975+
- Control of deforestation: SD418+
- Control of pests
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Control of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Controlled release
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.C65
- Controlled release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Conures
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C65
- Conversion tables, Metric
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Coon
  - Hunting: SK341.C6
- Coon cat, Maine
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
- Coonhound, Black and tan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B56
- Cooperation
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
- Cooperatives
  - Dairying: SF246.C65
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD432
- Copepods
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C5
- Copper
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.C66
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.C66
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.C6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.C67
- Copper compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C6
- Copper naphthenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.C62
- Copper redhorse
  - Fisheries: SH351.C55

## INDEX

- Coppice forests
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Coptis chinensis
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C65
- Coral
  - Fisheries: SH399.C6
- Coral reef fishes
  - Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Corals
  - Aquarium animals: SF458.C64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.C65
- Cordia goeldiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.C77
- Corgi, Cardigan Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Corgi, Pembroke Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Coriander
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C69
- Cork oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
- Cork tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.C79
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C76
- Cork tree, Amur
  - Forest trees: SD397.A5
- Cormorants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C6
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.C67
- Corn
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
  - Fertilizers: S667.C8
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M2
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
- Corn borer, European
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- Corn borer, Southwestern
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Corn, Kafir
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Corn rootworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Corn, Sweet
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
- Cornish
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.C6
- Cornus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C64
- Corsages
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C6
- Corsican pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Corydoras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C65
- Corynebacterium diseases
  - Swine diseases: SF977.C67
- Costs
  - Animal culture: SF111+
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.8
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.C6
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horse culture and care: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Swine culture: SF397.3
  - Timber growing: SD393
- Coton de Tuléar
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C7
- Cottage cheese: SF272.C6
- Cottage gardening and gardens: SB454.3.C67
- Cotton
  - Fertilizers: S667.C85
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.C64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C8
  - Soils: S597.C65
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB245+
- Cotton boll-weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C8
- Cotton, Sea Island: SB251.5
- Cottonseed meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C6
- Cottonwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.C8

## INDEX

- Courses
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
  - Show jumping: SF295.57
- Coursing
  - Hunting sports: SK291+
- Courtyard gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Cover crops: SB284+
  - Forestry: SD387.C69
- Cover, Snow
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Cowpea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C85
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C75
- Cowpeas
  - Legumes: SB205.C8
- Cox's Orange Pippin
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
- Coydogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C78
  - Pets: SF459.C68
- Coyote
  - Coursing: SK292.C6
  - Hunting: SK341.C65
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.C88
- Coypu
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.C82
  - Animal culture: SF405.C6
- Crabapples, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Crabbing: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs
  - Fisheries: SH380.4+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.C73
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.5.C7
- Crabs, Hermit
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Crambe abyssinica
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C7
- Cranberry
  - Fruit culture: SB383
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C87
- Cranberry girdler
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C865
- Cranes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C73
- Cranesbills
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Crappie
  - Angling: SH691.C73
- Crassadoma gigantea scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.C72
- Crassostrea
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.C72
- Crataegus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C875
- Crataegus pinnatifida
  - Fruit culture: SB386.C73
- Crayfish
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Cream
  - Dairy products: SF251+
- Cream, Honey
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Creameries
  - Butter: SF266
- Creamery wastes: SF260
- Creels
  - Angling: SH452.9.C74
- Crested dog, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C477
- Crested wheatgrass: SB201.C73
- Crickets
  - Pets: SF459.C75
- Crickets, Mole
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Criollo
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.C74
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C7
- Crioulo
  - Horse breeds: SF293.C72
- Critical care, Veterinary: SF778
- Crocodiles
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.C75
  - Big game hunting: SK305.C7
- Crocuses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C65
- Crop biotechnology: SB106.B56

## INDEX

- Crop protection devices
  - Agricultural zoology
  - Birds: SB995.25
- Crop residue management
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C76
- Crop residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C73
- Crop science in literature: SB45.65
- Cropping, Double: S603.7
- Cropping, Multiple: S603.7
- Cropping systems: S602.5+
- Crops and climate: S600+
- Crops and pollution
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Crops and soils: S596.7+
- Crops, Catch: SB283.5+
- Crops, Cole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C67
- Crops, Companion: S603.5
- Crops, Cover: SB284+
- Crops, Energy: SB288+
- Crops, Feed
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Field
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Crops, Food
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Crops, Forage
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Crops, Green manure: SB284+
- Crops, Herbicide-resistant
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Crops, Horticultural: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
- Crops, New
  - Plant culture: SB160
- Crops, Root: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Crops, Rotation of: S603
- Crops, Salt-tolerant
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
- Crops, Salt-tolerant
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Crops, Tree
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Crops, Tropical
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Crops, Tuber: SB209+
- Cross-country event
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Cross-country riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Crossbow hunting: SK36.15
- Crossing
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Crotalaria
  - Legumes: SB205.C85
- Crow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C6
  - Bird hunting: SK325.C7
- Crown gall
  - Plant pathology: SB741.C9
- Crows
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.C76
- Crucifers
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C877
- Crushed shell
  - Fisheries: SH379.5
- Crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH379.6+
- Crustaceans, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Crusts and crusting, Soil: S593.25
- Cryptobia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C78
- Cryptomeria japonica
  - Forest trees: SD397.C86
- Ctenarytaina eucalypti
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C888
- Cucumber
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C88
  - Vegetable culture: SB337
- Cucurbitaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C8

## INDEX

- Cucurbits
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C885
- Cultivation, Shifting: S602.87
- Cultural practices, General
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- Culture
  - Cats: SF447
  - Dogs: SF427
  - Horses: SF285.3+
  - Pets: SF413
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408
- Culture, Animal: SF1+
- Culture, Cell
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Culture, Fish: SH141.2+
- Culture, Flower: SB403+
- Culture, Fruit: SB354+
- Culture, Grape: SB387+
- Culture, Greenhouse: SB414.6+
- Culture methods
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453+
- Culture, Methods and systems of
  - Agriculture (General): S602.5+
- Culture of fruit under glass: SB358
- Culture of vegetables under glass: SB351.7+
- Culture, Plant: SB1+
- Culture, Soilless
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Culture, Tissue
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Cultured milk
  - Dairy products: SF275.C84
- Cumin
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.C85
- Cunninghamia konoshii
  - Forest trees: SD397.C87
- Cup rosinweed
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.C86
- Cupressaceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.C872
- Curing
  - Plant culture: SB129+
- Curl mite, Wheat
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Curly coated retrievers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C8
- Currant
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C888
- Currant grapes
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Currants
  - Fruit culture: SB386.C9
- Currants, Zante
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Curry leaf tree
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.C87
- Custom farmwork rates: S565.85+
- Cut flower industry: SB442.8+
- Cut flowers
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Flower arrangements: SB449+
- Cutthroat trout
  - Angling: SH687.4
  - Fish culture: SH167.C87
- Cutting horse competitions
  - Horse shows: SF296.C87
- Cutting machinery, Plant material: S698.5
- Cuttings, Plant
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Cutworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C92
- Cyanides
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C83
- Cyanobacteria
  - Fisheries: SH388.7+
- Cyatheaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C86
- Cycads
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C88
- Cyclamen
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C89

## INDEX

- Cyclamin mite
    - Economic entomology: SB945.C95
  - Cyclones
    - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
  - Cymbidium
    - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB409.8.C95
  - Cypress
    - Forest trees: SD397.C9
  - Cypress, Arizona
    - Forest trees: SD397.A58
  - Cyprinidae
    - Fish culture: SH167.C9
  - Cyprinodontidae
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.C94
  - Cysticerosis
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.C96
  - Cytogenetics, Veterinary: SF756.6
  - Cytology, Veterinary: SF757.25
- D
- Dace, European
    - Fisheries: SH351.D3
  - Dachshunds
    - Dog breeds: SF429.D25
  - Dactylanthus taylorii
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.D112
  - Dactylocladus stenostachys
    - Forest trees: SD397.D24
  - Daffodil
    - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB413.D12
  - Dahlia
    - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB413.D13
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D3
  - Dahurian larch
    - Forest trees: SD397.D3
  - Dairy by-products: SF275.A1
  - Dairy cattle
    - Animal culture: SF208
  - Dairy engineering: SF247
  - Dairy processing: SF250.5+
  - Dairy products
    - Cattle: SF250.5+
    - Handling: SF246.H36
  - Dairying
    - Cattle: SF221+
  - Daisies
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D2
  - Dalbergia latifolia
    - Forest trees: SD397.D33
  - Dalbergia sissoo
    - Forest trees: SD397.D34
  - Dall sheep
    - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
  - Dalmatian dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.D3
  - Dalmatian toadflax
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.D29
  - Damage by elements
    - Forestry: SD419+
  - Damage from freezing
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Damage from frosts
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Damage from hail
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Damage from ice
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Damask roses
    - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB411.65.D35
  - Dambo farming: S604.4
  - Damp garden plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
  - Damp gardens
    - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
  - Damping-off
    - Plant pathology: SB741.D3
  - Dams
    - Effect on fish culture: SH173
  - Dancing
    - Dogs: SF425.85.D36
  - Dandy Dinmont terrier
    - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
  - Dane, Great
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
  - Danish landrace
    - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
  - Danish, Red
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35

## INDEX

- Danthonia: SB201.D3
- Daphnes
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D25
- Dapping
  - Fly fishing: SH456.12
- Dasheen
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Data collecting
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
- Data processing
  - Agricultural meteorology:
    - S600.43.D38
  - Agricultural research: S540.D38
  - Agriculture (General): S494.5.D3
  - Animal culture: SF140.D35
  - Conservation of natural resources:
    - S944.5.D36
  - Dairying: SF246.D38
  - Forest fires and wildfires:
    - SD421.45.D37
  - Forestry: SD381.5
  - Landscape architecture:
    - SB475.9.D37
  - Soil science: S592.13
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Date palm
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35
- Dates
  - Fruit culture: SB364
- Dating
  - Soils: S592.185
- Datura innoxia
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D3
- Dawn redwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Day lillies
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- DDT
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D2
- Deaf dogs
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:
    - SF992.D33
- Deafness
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:
    - SF992.D33
- Death camas
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.D4
- Decision making
  - Conservation of natural resources:
    - S944.5.D42
  - Forestry: SD387.D43
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.D43
- Decision support systems
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.D43
- Decker rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Declines, Forest: SB765
- Declines, Tree: SB765
- Decontamination, Radioactive
  - Agriculture (General): S589.6
- Decoration, Church
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.5.C4
- Decoration, Floral: SB449+
- Decorations, Christmas
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.C3
- Decorations, Funeral
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
- Decoys
  - Angling: SH451.3
  - Bird hunting: SK335
- Deer
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.D4
  - Animal culture: SF401.D3
  - Big game hunting: SK301
  - Diseases: SF997.5.D4
  - Pets: SF459.D4
- Deerhound, Scottish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39
- Deet
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D33
- Deficiency diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.D4
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D4
  - Plant pathology: SB742+
  - Swine diseases: SF977.D4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Deficit irrigation
  - Melioration of lands: S619.D43
- Deforestation: SD418+
- Degus
  - Pets: SF459.D43
- Dehorning
  - Veterinary surgery: SF912

## INDEX

- Delaine merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
- Delphinium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Dendrobatidae
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.D45
- Dendrobium
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB409.8.D45
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D44
- Dendroctonus micans
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D38
- Dentistry
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Department of Agriculture
  - United States: S21.A2+
- Deposition, Acid
  - Plant pathology: SB745.4
- Derby Stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Dermatobia
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D4
- Dermatophilosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF792.5
- Description of choice fruits for culture:
  - SB361
- Description of choice plants
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Desert aquaculture: SH139.5
- Desert gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert landscape architecture:
  - SB475.9.D47
- Desert locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Desert plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Desert soils
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Desertification control
  - Sylviculture: SD410.3
- Deserts
  - Melioration of lands: S612+
- Design
  - Gardens: SB472.45
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Design
  - Parks and public reservations:
    - SB486.D46
  - Design, Landscape: SB472.45
  - Designs and plans
    - Parks and public reservations:
      - SB486.D46
    - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
  - Designs, Florists': SB445
  - Destratification of lakes and reservoirs
    - Fish culture: SH157.85.D47
  - Detection
    - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.375
  - Detection of fish
    - Fisheries: SH344.2+
  - Detergents
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D48
  - Deterioration
    - Seed technology: SB118.38
    - Seeds: SB118.38
  - Determination of age
    - Soils: S592.185
  - Development
    - Fruit culture: SB357.283
  - Devices, Farm: S676+
  - Dewberry
    - Fruit culture: SB386.D48
  - Dexter
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.D4
  - Diabrotica
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D48
  - Diagnosis
    - Veterinary medicine: SF771+
  - Diagnosis, Laboratory
    - Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
  - Diagnosis, Physical
    - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
  - Diamondback moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
  - Diarrhea
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
  - Diarrhea, Bovine viral
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
  - Diarrhea, Neonatal
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
  - Diaspididae
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D53

## INDEX

- Diatomaceous earth
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D43
- Dicentrarchus labrax
  - Angling: SH691.E87
- Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.D52
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.D5
- Dickcissel
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.D5
- Dickinson merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
- Dicrocoelium
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D48
- Dictyocaulus
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.D5
- Dictyocaulus viviparus
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D53
- Digitalis purpurea
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.D5
- Dik-diks
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.D54
- Dill
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.D54
- Dingo
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D56
- Dinoflagellate blooms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Dipterex
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Dipterocarpaceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.D5
- Dipturus
  - Fisheries: SH351.D57
- Direct selling
  - Animal culture: SF113.3
- Directories
  - Fruit growers: SB362
- Disabilities
  - Dogs: SF992.D46
- Discharge, Fish hatchery
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Discus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.D5
- Disease resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Diseased plant anatomy and physiology:
  - SB732.73
- Diseases
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Callaeidae: SF994.563.C34
  - Fish culture: SH171+
  - Insects: SB942
  - Mites: SB942
  - Passeriformes: SF994.56+
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sericulture: SF555
  - Songbirds: SF994.56+
  - Trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Diseases, Avian: SF994+
- Diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB734
- Diseases, Communicable
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF854+
- Diseases, Fungus
  - Plant pathology: SB733
- Diseases, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Diseases, Immunologic
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
- Diseases, Infectious
  - Cattle: SF961
- Diseases, Mycoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB737
- Diseases, Phytoplasma
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Diseases, Reporting of
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Diseases, Root
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Seed-borne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.8
- Diseases, Soilborne plant
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Diseases, Treatment of
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Diseases, Virus
  - Plant pathology: SB736
- Disinfection
  - Seed technology: SB118.43

## INDEX

- Disinfection
    - Soils: SB973+
    - Veterinary medicine: SF757.15
  - Disposal of sewage sludge
    - Sylviculture: SD408
  - Dissection, Veterinary: SF762
  - Dissolved oxygen
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
  - Distemper
    - Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.D5
  - Distillers feeds
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.D5
  - Distribution
    - Landscape architects: SB469.38
    - Veterinarians: SF756.46+
  - Ditching
    - Melioration of lands: S621
  - Ditylenchus
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D49
  - Ditylenchus dipsaci
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.D5
  - Diversification
    - Agriculture: S494.5.D58
  - Doberman pinscher
    - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
  - Docks
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.D6
  - Documentation
    - Agriculture: S494.5.D6
    - Forestry: SD387.D6
  - Dog breeders: SF422.7+
  - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
  - Dog day care: SF427.7
  - Dog grooming industry: SF427.55
  - Dog industry: SF434.5+
  - Dog owners: SF422.7+
  - Dog racing: SF439.5+
  - Dog shows: SF425+
  - Dog sports: SF424
  - Dog trainers
    - Vocational guidance: SF426.55
  - Dog walking: SF427.46
  - Dogfish
    - Fisheries: SH351.D6
  - Dogs
    - Animal culture: SF421+
    - Diseases: SF991+
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.D6
    - Predatory animals: SF810.7.D65
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.D6
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.D6
  - Dogs, Bird: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Cattle: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Fighting: SF428.85
  - Dogs, Herding: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Hunting: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Livestock protection: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Pointing: SF428.5
  - Dogs, Rescue: SF428.55
  - Dogs, Schutzhund: SF428.78
  - Dogs, Search: SF428.73+
  - Dogs, Sheep: SF428.6
  - Dogs, Show: SF425.3
  - Dogs, Sled: SF428.7
  - Dogs, Toy
    - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
  - Dogs, Tracking: SF428.75
  - Dogs, Water rescue: SF428.55
  - Dogs with disabilities: SF992.D46
  - Dogs, Working: SF428.2+
- Dogwood
    - Forest trees: SD397.D65
  - Dolly Varden
    - Angling: SH689.5
    - Fisheries: SH351.D63
  - Dolphinfish
    - Angling: SH691.D6
  - Dolphins
    - Fisheries: SH387
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.D64
  - Dominique
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.D67
  - Donkeys
    - Animal culture: SF361+
  - Donkeys, Feral
    - Animal culture: SF361.7+
  - Dorado, Freshwater
    - Angling: SH691.S3
  - Dorado, Saltwater
    - Angling: SH691.D6

## INDEX

- Dorking
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.D7
- Dorset horn
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
- Double cropping: S603.7
- Douglas fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.D7
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
- Douglas fir beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D75
- Douglas fir tussock moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
- Dourine
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.D6
- Dove, Mourning
  - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
- Doves
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.D6, SF473.F5
- Downy birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.D72
- Downy mildew
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D68
- Dracaena
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D72
- Draft animals
  - Animal culture: SF180
- Draft cattle
  - Animal culture: SF209+
- Draft goats: SF387
- Draft horses: SF311+
- Drainage
  - Melioration of lands: S621
  - Sylviculture: SD408.2
- Drainage, Acid mine
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Drawdown, Reservoir
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Drawings
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.47
- Dredging
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.D73
- Drentsche patrijshond
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D7
- Dressage
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Dressage driving
  - Horses: SF305.8.D73
- Dressage horses: SF309.65+
- Dressage tests
  - Horsemanship: SF309.6
- Dressing
  - Hunting: SK283.8
- Dressing and skinning
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Dressing of fishes: SH446.D74
- Dried flower industry: SB445.5
- Dried forage plants: SB198
- Dried materials
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Drift net fishing: SH344.6.D74
- Driftwood
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D8
- Drimys winteri
  - Forest trees: SD397.D76
- Driving
  - Horses: SF304.5+
- Driving, Combined
  - Horses: SF305.8.C65
- Driving, Dressage
  - Horses: SF305.8.D73
- Driving horses: SF305.75
- Driving, Log
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Driving, Ox
  - Draft cattle: SF209.5
- Driving, Show
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Drought, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Drought-enduring plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Drought tolerance
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
- Droughts
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.D76
- Drug administration
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919+

## INDEX

- Drug residues, Veterinary
    - Contaminant of milk and cream:
      - SF254.V48
  - Drugs, Veterinary: SF917
  - Dry farming
    - Plant culture: SB110
  - Dry gardens
    - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
  - Drying
    - Field crops: SB186.2
    - Fishery processing: SH336.D7
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.77
    - Seed technology: SB118.36
    - Seeds
      - Sylviculture: SD402.35
  - Dual purpose cattle
    - Animal culture: SF211
  - Dubbing
    - Poultry: SF499.5
  - Duck tolling retriever, Nova Scotia
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
  - Ducks
    - Bird hunting: SK333.D8
    - Diseases: SF995.2
    - Game birds: SF510.D8
    - Poultry: SF504.7+
  - Duckweeds
    - Economic plants: SB317.D82
  - Dungeness crab
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.D86
  - Durian
    - Fruit culture: SB379.D8
  - Durmast oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.D87
  - Duroc
    - Swine breeds: SF393.D9
  - Durra
    - Grain and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Dusting
    - Plant pesticides: SB953
  - Dusting equipment
    - Farm machinery: S694
  - Dutch gardens: SB457.58
  - Dutch rabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D8
  - Duties, Water
    - Melioration of land: S619.W37
  - Dwarf fruit trees
    - Fruit culture: SB357.5
  - Dwarf mistletoes
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
      - SB615.D85
  - Dwarf, Nigerian
    - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
  - Dwarf plants
    - Gardens and gardening:
      - SB454.3.S53
  - Dwarf rabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.D85
  - Dye plants: SB285+
  - Dynamic programming
    - Agricultural mathematics: S568
  - Dyospyros
    - Forest trees: SD397.D48
  - Dysdercus
    - Economic entomology: SB945.D87
  - Dysentery
    - Bee diseases and pests:
      - SF538.5.D95
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.D9
    - Swine diseases: SF977.D9
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.D87
  - Dyspepsia
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.D9
  - Dysplasia, Hip
    - Diseases and pests of dogs:
      - SF992.H56
- E
- Earmarks
    - Animal culture: SF101+
  - Ears
    - Veterinary medicine: SF891
  - Earth movements
    - Forestry: SD424
  - Earthdog tests
    - Dog shows: SF425.53
  - Earthworms
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.E4
    - Animal culture: SF597.E3
    - Pets: SF459.E37
  - East coast fever
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3

## INDEX

- East Friesian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- East Indian lotus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
- East Prussian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
- East Siberian Laika
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E3
- Easter lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E25
- Eastern black walnut
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Eastern hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Eastern redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.E29
- Eben tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E34
- Echinacea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E35
- Echium plantagineum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Echo ranging
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Echo sounding
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Ecology
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
- Ecology, Agricultural: S589.7
- Economic aspects
  - Agriculture: S540.E25
  - Cattle culture: SF197.8
  - Dairying: SF245.8
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.E25
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.E35
  - Nurseries: SB118.6
  - Parasitic plants: SB611.4
  - Pesticides: SB969.6+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.58
  - Sylviculture: SD393
  - Veterinary practice: SF756.4+
- Economic aspects
  - Weeds: SB611.4
- Economic aspects of culture
  - Field crops: SB186.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190.3
  - Horses: SF285.33
  - Horticulture: SB319.4
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Swing: SF397.3
- Economic biology
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E25
- Economic botany: SB107+
- Economic entomology: SB818+
- Economic zoology: SF84+
- Economic zoology applied to crops: SB992+
- Economics, Farm: S560+
- Ecophysiology
  - Plant culture: SB106.E25
- Edam
  - Dairy processing: SF272.E32
- Edema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E3
- Edible forest gardens: SB454.3.E35
- Edible fungi
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Edible landscaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Education, Agricultural: S530+
- Education, Forestry: SD250+
- Edwardian gardens: SB457.585
- Eels
  - Angling: SH691.E4
  - Diseases: SH179.E45
  - Fish culture: SH167.E3
  - Fisheries: SH351.E4
- Effect of drought
  - Plant pathology: SB791
- Effect of wind
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Efficiency, Forestry: SD387.E33
- Efficiency, Irrigation: S619.E34
- Egg products: SF490.8
- Eggplant
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E2
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E5

## INDEX

- Eggs
  - Poultry: SF490+
- Egret, Cattle
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.C3
- Egyptian maus
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Egyptians
  - History of agriculture: S427
- Eight Belles (Race horse): SF355.E34
- Elaeidobius kamerunicus
  - Insect culture: SF562.E43
- Elasmobranch fisheries: SH351.E43
- Electric fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3
- Electric power plants
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173
- Electricity in horticulture: SB139
- Electrofishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.E4
- Electrofishing in culture and management
  - Fish culture: SH157.6
- Electrona carlsbergi
  - Fisheries: SH351.E44
- Electronic data processing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E4
- Electronic monitoring
  - Fisheries: SH344.17
- Electronics
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E4
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.E44
- Electrophoresis
  - Study, teaching, and research on plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.76.E44
- Elements, Damage by
  - Forestry: SD419+
- Elements, Trace
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Elephants
  - Animal culture: SF401.E3
  - Big game hunting: SK305.E3
- Elephants
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E4
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.E44
- Elk
  - Animal culture: SF401.E4
- Elk (Wapiti)
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Elkhound, Norwegian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
- Elliottdale
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E44
- Elm
  - Forest trees: SD397.E42
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E5
- Elymus sibiricus: SB201.E46
- Embryo transplantation
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Embryogenesis, Somatic
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Embryology, Veterinary: SF767.5
- Emerald ash borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E48
- Emergencies, Veterinary: SF778
- Emory oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E46
- Emphysema, Pulmonary
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
- Employment surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S559.5+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Empoasca fabae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E52
- Emus
  - Ratites: SF511.5.E46
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.E5
- Encephalitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E62
- Encephalomyelitis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.E5
- Encephalopathy, Bovine spongiform
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63

## INDEX

- Endive
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Endive, Belgian
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C5
- Endocrine diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.E53
- Endocrinology, Veterinary: SF768.3
- Endoscopic surgery, Veterinary: SF914.2
- Endoscopy
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.55
- Endurance riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Energy and agriculture: S494.5.E5
- Energy conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E53
- Energy consumption
  - Animal culture: SF140.E53
  - Dairying: SF246.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E53
- Energy crops: SB288+
  - Soils: S597.E53
- Engelmann spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Engineering, Agricultural: S671+
- Engineering, Aquacultural: SH137+
- Engineering, Dairy: SF247
- Engineering, Environmental
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Engineering, Farm: S671+
- Engineering, Forestry: SD388
- Engineering, Genetic
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Engineers, Agricultural: S674.4+
- English cocker spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- English foxhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E48
- English gardens: SB457.6
- English ivy
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E54
- English oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E54
- English pleasure horse classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- English roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
- English setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- English sheepdog, Old
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- English springer spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- English toy spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- English walnut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32
- Ensete
  - Economic plants: SB317.E58
- Enshū school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.E67
- Entandrophragma
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E55
- Enterobacteriaceae infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E63
- Enterolobium cyclocarpum
  - Forest trees: SD397.E58
- Enterotoxemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.E5
- Enterovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E64
- Entomology, Economic: SB818+
- Entomophagous arthropods
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Entomophagous insects
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Entropy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E56
- Environment
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Environment and agriculture: S589.75+
- Environment and soils: S596
- Environmental aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.E25
  - Dairying: SF246.E55
  - Forestry: SD387.E58

## INDEX

- Environmental aspects
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.E53
  - Melioration of lands: S619.E57
- Environmental control
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals:
    - SF408.45
- Environmental engineering
  - Greenhouses: SB416
- Environments, Play
  - Plants for
    - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Environments, Saline
  - Melioration of lands: S620
- Enzymes
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.E58
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.E57
- Ephedra
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.E63
- Epidemiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epigonus telescopus
  - Fisheries: SH351.E65
- Epilachna
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E65
- Epilepsy
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.E57
- Epiphytes
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Epizootic catarrh
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E65
- Epizootiology, Veterinary: SF780.9
- Epsom Derby
  - Horse racing: SF357.E67
- Equine encephalomyelitis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E7
- Equine infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Equine viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Equipment
  - Angling: SH447+
  - Fish culture: SH155
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.E65
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.2
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Hunting sports: SK273+
  - Trapping and snaring: SK283.2
- Equipment, Aeronautical
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.43+
- Equipment and supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers:
    - SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees:
    - SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass:
    - SB352.7
- Equipment, Dusting
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Equipment, Fertilizer: S693.5
- Equipment, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Equipment, Seed: SB118.45
- Equipment, Spraying
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Eremophila
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E68
- Ergot
  - Plant pathology: SB741.E7
- Ericaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E7

## INDEX

- Ericas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72
- Ermine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E74
  - Hunting: SK341.E74
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.E74
- Erosion, Soil
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Erysipelas
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E7
- Erythrina edulis
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.E78
- Escarole
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.E58
- Escherichia coli infections
  - Swine diseases: SF977.E83
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.E82
- Eskimo, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A69
- Eskimo dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E8
- Esparto: SB201.E8
- Essex
  - Swine breeds: SF393.E7
- Estates, Small
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Esthetics, Forestry
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Estimates
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.565
- Estimating
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Estrela mountain dog: SF429.E87
- Ethical aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.M67
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
  - Hunting sports: SK14.3
- Ethics, Professional
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
- Ethics, Veterinary: SF756.39
- Ethology, Veterinary: SF756.7
- Eucalyptus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E8
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E92
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E82
- Eucalyptus camaldulensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E814
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E83
- Eucalyptus diversicolor
  - Sylviculture: SD397.K27
- Eucalyptus globulus
  - Forest trees: SD397.E818
- Eucalyptus grandis
  - Forest trees: SD397.E82
- Eucalyptus marginata
  - Forest trees: SD397.J36
- Eucalyptus regnans
  - Forest trees: SD397.E824
- Eucalyptus saligna
  - Forest trees: SD397.E825
- Eucheuma
  - Aquaculture: SH391.E93
- Euphorbia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E95
- Eurasian watermilfoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Eurommia ulmoides
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.E8
- European ash
  - Forest trees: SD397.E827
- European aspen
  - Forest trees: SD397.E828
- European beech
  - Forest trees: SD397.E83
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.E87
- European chafer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E73
- European corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E75
- European dace
  - Fisheries: SH351.D3
- European fan palm
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.E87
- European foulbrood
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- European gardens: SB457.63
- European hornbeam
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- European larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836

## INDEX

- European perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- European pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- European pollack
  - Fisheries: SH351.E85
- European seabass
  - Angling: SH691.E87
  - Fisheries: SH351.E87
- European Turkey oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.E84
- European white birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- European wildcats
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Eurygaster integriceps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E845
- Eurytrema
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.E8
- Euterpe edulis
  - Food crops: SB177.E88
- Euthanasia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.394
- Evaluation
  - Agriculture: S540.E92
  - Fishery management: SH329.E93
  - Pesticides: SB964
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.E82
- Evapotranspiration
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.E93
- Eventing
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Events, Competitive
  - Dogs: SF425+
- Evergreen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Evergreens
  - Forest trees: SD397.E85
- Everlasting flowers
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Evolution
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Examination of blood
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.67
- Examination of feces
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
- Examination of urine
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773
- Examinations, Post-mortem
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Exanthema, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Excellence, Standards of
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Exchange, Land
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Exercise
  - Dogs: SF427.45
- Exercises
  - Cats: SF446.7
- Exhibiting
  - Stock shows: SF118
- Exhibitions
  - Agriculture (General): S550+
  - Animal culture: SF114+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD358.A1+
  - Grape culture: SB387.67
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.75+
  - Orchids: SB409.35+
  - Ornamental plants: SB441+
  - Poultry: SF483+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Exhibits, Classification and preparation of
  - Fishery museums and exhibitions: SH338
- Exmoor
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.E92
- Exotic animals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.E95
- Exotic forests and forestry: SD387.E85
- Exotic shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E93
- Experiment stations
  - Forestry: SD356+
- Experiment stations, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Experimental forests
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Experimental ranges
  - Animal culture: SF84.86+

## INDEX

Experimentation  
  Forestry: SD356+  
Experimentation, Agricultural: S539.5+  
Experiments  
  Animal nutrition: SF97  
  Fertilizers and improvement of the  
    soil: S639  
  Forestry research and  
    experimentation: SD356.6.E94  
  Gardens and gardening:  
    SB454.3.E95, SB454.3.E95  
  Plant pesticides: SB960  
  Soils: S593  
  Tobacco: SB276  
Experiments, Field  
  Grape culture: SB387.65  
Exploitation and utilization  
  Forestry: SD430+  
Exploratory fishing: SH343.5  
Explosions, Underwater  
  Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7  
Explosives  
  Use in clearing land: S679+  
Extension, Forestry: SD355.7+  
Extension work, Agricultural: S544+  
Eye diseases  
  Cats: SF986.E93  
  Dogs: SF992.E92  
  Horses: SF959.E93  
Eyes  
  Veterinary medicine: SF891

## F

Facilities  
  Parks and public reservations:  
    SB486.F34  
Factories, Cheese: SF271.5  
Factories, Livestock  
  Animal culture: SF140.L58  
Faeroes  
  Pony breeds: SF315.2.F34  
Faidherbia albida  
  Economic plants: SB317.F33  
Fairs  
  Agriculture (General): S550+  
Falcataria moluccana  
  Forest trees: SD397.F34  
Falconry  
  Bird hunting: SK321  
Fallowing  
  Agriculture (General): S602.8  
Farm buildings: S770+  
Farm devices: S676+  
Farm economics: S560+  
Farm engineering: S671+  
Farm lands, Abandoned: S606  
Farm machinery: S671+  
Farm management: S560+  
Farm manure  
  Fertilizers and improvement of the  
    soil: S655  
Farm preparation  
  Fertilizers: S635  
Farm preservation  
  Fertilizers: S635  
Farm shops  
  Farm machinery and farm  
    engineering: S675.5  
Farm storage  
  Fertilizers: S635  
Farming, Contour  
  Soil conservation and protection:  
    S627.C65  
Farming, Dambo: S604.4  
Farming, Dry  
  Plant culture: SB110  
Farming, Fur: SF402+  
Farming, Hill: S604.3  
Farming, Irrigation  
  Plant culture: SB112  
Farming, Organic: S605.5  
Farming systems research: S494.5.S95  
Farms, Historic: S548+  
Farms, Laying out: S563  
Farms, Pick-your-own  
  Horticulture: SB319.85+  
Farms, School: SB55+  
Farms, Seed: SB117+  
Farms, Stud  
  Horses: SF290+  
Farrowing facilities  
  Swine: SF396.3

## INDEX

- Fasciola
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F3
- Fascioliasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.F37
- Fast growing trees: SD387.F36
- Fat-tailed
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.F3
- Fats
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.O34
- Fatty liver syndrome
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
- Fauna, Marine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M33
- Fava bean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F3
  - Legumes: SB205.F3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F24
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F3
- Feathers
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F37
- Feces examination
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.7
- Feed crops
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Feeding
  - Birds: SF461.75
  - Calves: SF205
  - Canaries: SF463.5
  - Cats: SF447.6
  - Cattle: SF203+
  - Chicks (Poultry): SF498.4
  - Dogs: SF427.4
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.57
  - Fish culture: SH156
  - Goats: SF384.3
  - Horses: SF285.5
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.2
  - Pet fishes: SF457.75
  - Pets: SF414
  - Pigeons: SF466
  - Poultry: SF494
  - Rabbits and hares: SF454
  - Sheep: SF376
  - Swine: SF396.5
  - Zoo and captive wild animals:  
SF408.4
- Feeding, Foliar: S662.5
- Feeding for milk
  - Cattle: SF203+
- Feeding, Supplemental
  - Bee culture: SF535.5
- Feeds and feeding
  - Animal culture: SF94.5+
- Feeds, Distillers
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.D5
- Feet
  - Veterinary medicine: SF906+
- Felidae
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.F44
- Fences
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Fences, Electric
  - Agricultural structures: S790.3
- Feng shui gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB454.3.F45
- Fenitrothion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F45
- Fenugreek
  - Economic plants: SB317.F44
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Feral animals
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Feral cats: SF450
- Feral donkeys
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Feral goats: SF389+
- Feral horses: SF360+
- Feral livestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Feral swine: SF397.8+
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Fermentation
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F45
- Fern, Bracken
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.B72
- Ferns
  - Ornamental plants: SB429
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F3
- Ferns, Maidenhair
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
- Ferralsols: S592.17.F45

## INDEX

- Ferret
  - Animal culture: SK293
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F47
- Ferreting
  - Hunting sports: SK293
- Ferrets
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F39
  - Pets: SF459.F47
- Fertilization
  - Lands: S604.8+
- Fertilizer dealers
  - Catalogs: S637
- Fertilizer equipment: S693.5
- Fertilizer manufacturers
  - Catalogs: S637
- Fertilizers
  - Catalogs of manufacturers and dealers: S637
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Fertilizers and improvement of the soil
  - Agriculture (General): S631+
- Fertilizers, Liquid: S662+
- Fertilizers, Organic: S654+
- Fertilizers, Vegetable: S661+
- Fescue: SB201.F48
- Fescue, Meadow: SB201.M4
- Fescue, Red
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Fescue, Tall: SB201.T34
- Festivals, Jewish
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
- Feta
  - Dairy processing: SF272.F47
- Fever, African coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, African swine
  - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
- Fever, East coast
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E3
- Fever, Milk
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Fever, Texas
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Fiber
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.F53
- Fiber plants: SB241+
- Ficus
  - Economic plants: SB317.F52
- Fiddleheads
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F5
- Field bindweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F54
- Field crops
  - Fertilizers: S631+
  - Pests and diseases: SB599+
  - Plant culture: SB183+
- Field experiments
  - Agriculture: S540.F5
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.55
  - Grape culture: SB387.65
- Field spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Field trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Field trials, Lure
  - Dog shows: SF425.55
- Fig
  - Fruit culture: SB365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F35
- Fighting bull
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F5
- Fighting dogs: SF428.85
- Fila Brasileiro
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F38
- Filariasis
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.F5
- Filbert
  - Fruit culture: SB401.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F37
- Filtration
  - Milk and cream: SF260
- Finance
  - Fish culture: SH153.7
  - Fisheries: SH334
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F54
  - Sylviculture: SD393
- Finch, Gouldian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Finches, Australian
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.A87

## INDEX

- Finches, Parrot
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Fine-wooled, Northeast Bulgarian
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Finnish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F47
- Finnish Lapphund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F39
- Finnish spitz
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F4
- Fique
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F56
- Fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.F5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F4
- Fir, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B2
- Fir, Bornmeuller
  - Forest trees: SD397.B58
- Fir, China
  - Forest trees: SD397.C52
- Fir, Cilician
  - Forest trees: SD397.C56
- Fir, Douglas
  - Forest trees: SD397.D7
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.D68
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D6
- Fir, Greek
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Fir, Sacred
  - Forest trees: SD397.S16
- Fir, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Fir, Silver
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Fire ant, Imported
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F535
- Fire blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.F6
- Fire-extinguishing agents
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire-fighting chemicals, Forest
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Fire management
  - Forestry: SD387.F52
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.F56
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
- Fire prevention
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.F57
- Fire weather
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Fires, Forest
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Fires, Grassland
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Fires, Ground cover
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Firescaping
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F57
- First aid for animals: SF778
- Fish
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F5
- Fish aggregation devices
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F49
- Fish, Attraction of
  - Fisheries: SH344.4+
- Fish, Catching of
  - Fisheries: SH344.582+
- Fish control
  - Fish culture: SH157.7
- Fish culture: SH141.2+
- Fish, Detection of
  - Fisheries: SH344.2+
- Fish hatcheries
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
- Fish hatchery discharge
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Fish kills
  - Fish culture: SH171+
- Fish pests
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174.7
- Fish ponds
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Fish protein concentrate
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F52
- Fish-scrap
  - Fertilizers: S659

## INDEX

- Fish screens
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Fish stock assessment
  - Fishery management: SH329.F56
- Fish stock identification
  - Fishery management: SH329.F563
- Fish stocking
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Fish trade, Ornamental: SF458.8+
- Fisheries: SH1+, SH201+
- Fisheries inspectors
  - Fishery management: SH329.F59
- Fisheries, Pearl: SH375+
- Fisheries, Seal: SH360+
- Fisheries, Shellfish: SH365+
- Fishery conservation: SH327.7
- Fishery exhibitions: SH338+
- Fishery management: SH328+
- Fishery meteorology: SH343.3
- Fishery museums: SH338+
- Fishery oceanography: SH343.2
- Fishery policy: SH328+
- Fishery processing: SH334.9+
- Fishery processing plant management: SH335.4+
- Fishery processing ships: SH335.6
- Fishery research vessels: SH343.4
- Fishery resources: SH327.5
- Fishery technology: SH334.5+
- Fishes
  - Dressing of: SH446.D74
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Fishes, Aquarium
  - Diseases: SF458.5
- Fishing, Backpack: SH446.B3
- Fishing, Bait: SH455.4
- Fishing, Big game: SH457.5
- Fishing boats
  - Fishery equipment: SH344.8.B6
- Fishing, Bottom: SH455.6
- Fishing camps: SH405
- Fishing clubs: SH403.A1+
- Fishing, Exploratory: SH343.5
- Fishing, Flats: SH457.3
- Fishing, Fly: SH456+
- Fishing hotels: SH405
- Fishing, Ice: SH455.45
- Fishing, Lure: SH455.8+
- Fishing marinas: SH405
- Fishing, Plug: SH456.3
- Fishing port facilities: SH337.5
- Fishing, Reef: SH457.4
- Fishing resorts: SH405
- Fishing rods: SH452+
- Fishing, Saltwater: SH457+
- Fishing, Spear: SH458
- Fishing, Spin: SH456.5
- Fishing, Spin-cast: SH456.5
- Fishing, Still: SH455.4
- Fishing, Surf: SH457.2
- Fishing, Tournament: SH455.2
- Fishmeal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F55
- Fishways
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F56
- Fistula
  - Horse diseases: SF959.F6
- Fjord horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F5
- Flat-coated retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F45
- Flat racing
  - Horse racing: SF350.82+
- Flatfish fisheries: SH351.F5
- Flatfishes
  - Angling: SH691.F5
  - Fish culture: SH167.F55
- Flats fishing: SH457.3
- Flavor
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.7
- Flax
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.F6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F5
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB253
- Flaxseed
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F55
- Flea, Cat
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.C37
- Flea, Lucerne
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
- Fleas
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F47

## INDEX

- Fleckvieh
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F54
- Flemish giant rabbit
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.F54
- Flies
  - Angling: SH451
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.F5
- Flies, Melon-
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
- Floats
  - Angling: SH452.9.B6
- Flock books
  - Goats: SF385+
  - Pigeons: SF471
- Floodplains
  - Sylviculture: SD410.5
- Floodplains forestry: SD410.5
- Floods
  - Forestry: SD425
- Floral decorations: SB449+
- Floral parades: SB441.5
- Florida cracker
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F57
- Florida cracker horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F55
- Florida tent caterpillar
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F7
- Florida wax scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Floristry: SB449+
- Florists: SB442.8+
- Florists' catalogs: SB445
- Florists' designs: SB445
- Flounder
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Flour moth, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
- Flower arrangement: SB449+
- Flower arrangement, American:
  - SB450.67
- Flower arrangement, Chinese: SB450.7
- Flower arrangement, French: SB450.73
- Flower arrangement, Indonesian:
  - SB450.78
- Flower arrangement, Japanese:
  - SB450+
- Flower arrangement, Korean: SB450.8
- Flower arrangement, Miniature:
  - SB449.5.M56
- Flower arrangement shows: SB449.15
- Flower arrangement, Thai: SB450.87
- Flower culture: SB403+
- Flower shows: SB441+
- Flowering
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.87
  - Plant culture: SB126.8
- Flowering cherries
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C5
- Flowering crabapples
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.C644
- Flowering plums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Flowering time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F56
- Flowers
  - Plant culture: SB403+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Preservation and reproduction:
    - SB447
- Flowers, Cut
  - Care and preparation for market:
    - SB442.5
  - Flower arrangements: SB449+
- Flowers, Everlasting
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.5
- Flowers, PRESSED
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Flowers, tropical
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Flowers, Wild
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Fluorides
  - Plant pathology: SB747.F58
- Fluorine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.F58
- Fluorine compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.F55
- Fluorosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.F55
- Fluvisols: S592.17.F55
- Fly casting
  - Angling: SH454.2+
- Fly fishing: SH456+

## INDEX

- Fly fishing, Saltwater: SH456.2
- Fly fishing, Streamer: SH456.25
- Fly fishing, Tenkara: SH456.27
- Fly, Fruit
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fly, Olive
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Fly tying
  - Angling: SH451
- Fly, Wheat bulb
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Flyball
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.F56
- Flying
  - Hunting sports: SK36.3
- Flyingfish, Fourwing
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fodder trees
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Fold, Scottish
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Foliage
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F6
- Foliage plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Foliar feeding: S662.5
- Fonio
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.F66
- Food crops
  - Plant culture: SB175+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F62
- Food waste
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F67
- Foot-and-mouth disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF793
- Foot rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.F6
- Forage crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.F6
  - Plant culture: SB193+
- Forage fishes
  - Fisheries: SH351.F67
- Forage plants
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Forage plants, Dried: SB198
- Forcing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB414
  - Plant culture: SB127
- Forecasting
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.36+
  - Forestry: SD387.F58
- Forecasting of weather
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Forensic medicine, Veterinary:
  - SF769.47
- Forest canopies: SD387.F59
- Forest conditions: SD131+
- Forest declines: SB765
- Forest fire-fighting chemicals
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F57
- Forest fires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Forest gardens, Edible: SB454.3.E35
- Forest genetic resources conservation
  - Sylviculture: SD399.7
- Forest genetics
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Forest health: SB761+
- Forest influences
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Forest insects: SB761+
- Forest landscape design
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67
- Forest litter: SD387.F594
- Forest meteorology: SD390.5+
- Forest microclimatology: SD390.5+
- Forest nurseries: SD397.7+
- Forest policy: SD561+
- Forest reserves: SD426+
- Forest resources, Non-timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Forest roads: SD389
- Forest soils: SD390+
- Forest trees, Natural history of
  - Sylviculture: SD395+

## INDEX

- Forest trees, Popular description of: SD385
- Forest weeds: SB761+
- Forest week
  - Forestry education: SD363+
- Forestry: SD1+
- Forestry as a profession: SD387.F6
- Forestry, Clonal: SD403.4+
- Forestry education: SD250+
- Forestry engineering: SD388
- Forestry esthetics
  - Landscape architecture: SB476
- Forestry, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forestry investment: SD393
- Forestry literature: SD387.D6
- Forestry machinery: SD388
- Forestry projects: SD387.P74
- Forestry, Short rotation
  - Forestry: SD387.S52
- Forestry, Sustainable: SD387.S87
- Forestry, Urban: SB436
- Forests and water supply
  - Forestry: SD425
- Forests, Coppice
  - Forestry: SD387.C68
- Forests, Exotic: SD387.E85
- Forests, Experimental
  - Forestry education: SD358.5+
- Forests, National
  - United States: SD428.A3+
- Forests, Old growth: SD387.O43
- Forests, Private: SD387.P69
- Forking
  - Plant pathology: SB795.F6
- Formal gardens: SB461
- Formation
  - Milk and cream: SF251
- Formation, Soil: S592.2
- Formica rufa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Forsythia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F6
- Forumularies
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Foulbrood, American
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A44
- Foulbrood, European
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.E87
- Fountain grass
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.F68
- Four-H Clubs: S533.F66
- Fourwing flyingfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.F68
- Fowl plague
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Fowl pox
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Fowl typhoid
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
- Fowling: SK311+
- Fowls, Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Fox hunting: SK284+
- Fox Stake
  - Harness racing: SF345.F68
- Fox terrier, Toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Fox terrier, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Fox terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Foxes
  - Animal culture: SF405.F8
  - Pets: SF459.F68
- Foxhound, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A7
- Foxhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F6
- Foxtail: SB201.F6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F7
- Fractionation, Milkfat: SF275.M56
- Fractures
  - Horses: SF959.F78
  - Veterinary traumatology: SF914.4
- Fragipans: S592.17.F73
- Fragrant gardens: SB454.3.F7
- Frederiksborg horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F77
- Freesias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F73

## INDEX

- Freezing
  - Fishery processing: SH336.F7
- Freezing, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- French bulldogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F8
- French coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F8
- French flower arrangement: SB450.73
- French gardens: SB457.65
- French tarragon
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.F74
- Freshwater algae culture: SH388.7+
- Freshwater angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Freshwater crustaceans
  - Fisheries: SH380.9+
- Freshwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH159
- Freshwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Freshwater mollusks
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater mussels
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Freshwater shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Freshwater stingrays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Freshwater trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Freshwater turtle culture: SH191.T5
- Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.F73
  - Horse breeds: SF293.F9
- Friesian, East
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.E3
- Fritillaria
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.F74
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F74
- Frog culture: SH185
- Frogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.F76
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.F74
  - Pets: SF459.F83
- Frost time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.F76
- Frosts, Damage from
  - Plant pathology: SB781
- Frozen ground
  - Sylviculture: SD410.4
- Fruit
  - Fertilizers: S667.F8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F8
  - Soils: S597.F75
- Fruit culture: SB354+
- Fruit culture under glass: SB358
- Fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F8
- Fruit fly, Mediterranean
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
- Fruit fly, Oriental
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Fruit growers
  - Directories: SB362
- Fruit, Passion
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Fruit plant catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit seed catalogs: SB362.3
- Fruit, Stone
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Fruit trees, Dwarf
  - Fruit culture: SB357.5
- Fruits
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
  - Preservation and reproduction: SB447
- Fruits, Choice, for culture
  - Illustration and description of: SB361
- Fruits, Citrus
  - Fruit culture: SB369+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C5
- Fruits, Small
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Fryers
  - Poultry: SF498.8
- Fuchsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.F8
- Fuel consumption
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.4
- Fuel reduction (Wildfire prevention):
  - SD421.45.F84

## INDEX

- Fuelwood
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
  - Fuelwood crops
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536.5+
  - Fugu
    - Angling: SH691.F83
  - Fulani, Sudanese
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
  - Fuller's teasel
    - Economic plants: SB317.F85
  - Fumes
    - Plant pathology: SB745
  - Fumigation
    - Plant protection: SB973.3
  - Fumigation of plants and plant products: SB955
  - Funeral decorations
    - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.F84
  - Fungi
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.F8
    - Biological pest control agents: SB976.F85
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F8
  - Fungi, Edible
    - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
  - Fungicides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.3
  - Fungus diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB733
  - Fur-bearing animals
    - Animal culture: SF402+
    - Diseases: SF997.3
    - Trapping: SK283+
  - Fur farming: SF402+
  - Fur sealing: SH360+
  - Furcraea
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98
  - Furnishings, Aquarium
    - Pet fishes: SF457.3
  - Furniture
    - Landscape architecture: SB473.5
  - Furosemide
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.F87
  - Furrow irrigation: S619.F87
  - Furunculosis
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F85
  - Fusarium
    - Plant pathology: SB741.F9
  - Fusobacterium infections
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.F87
  - Future Farmers of America: S533.F8
- G
- Gaits
    - Horses: SF289
  - Galaxias
    - Fisheries: SH351.G35
  - Gall insects
    - Plant pathology: SB767
  - Gallica roses
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34
  - Galloping
    - Horses: SF289
  - Galloway
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.G34
  - Galls
    - Plant pathology: SB767
  - Game, Big
    - Hunting sports: SK295+
  - Game birds
    - Animal culture: SF508+
    - Diseases: SF994.4.A+
  - Game birds, Upland
    - Diseases: SF994.4.U6
  - Game calling
    - Hunting sports: SK281.5
  - Game fowls
    - Poultry: SF502.8+
  - Game preserves: SK357
  - Game protection: SK351+
  - Games
    - Cats: SF446.7
    - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Games oh horseback
    - Horse shows: SF296.G35
  - Ganoderma
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.G35
    - Plant pathology: SB741.G35

## INDEX

- Garbage
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.G3
- Garden archaeology: SB466.7+
- Garden centers (Retail trade): SB454.6
- Garden clubs
  - History: SB403.Z5
- Garden design: SB472.45
- Garden diseases
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Garden pests
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Garden plants, Rare
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37
- Garden pools: SB423+
- Garden soils: S596.75
- Garden tools
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
- Gardeners, Master: SB317.68
- Gardenia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G27
- Gardening: SB450.9+
- Gardening, Artificial light
  - Plant culture: SB126
- Gardening, Autumn
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Gardening, Balcony
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Gardening, Conservatory: SB414.6+
- Gardening, Container
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB418+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.26
  - Vegetables: SB324.4
- Gardening, Desert
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Gardening, High altitude: SB458.94
- Gardening, Hillside: SB458.95
- Gardening in the shade
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Gardening, Indoor
  - Fruit culture: SB357.27
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Vegetables: SB324.5
- Gardening, Landscape: SB469+
- Gardening, Miniature
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Gardening, Organic: SB453.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.3
- Gardening, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Gardening, Roof
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Gardening, Seaside: SB460
- Gardening, Vertical: SB463.5
- Gardening, Window
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Gardening, Winter
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Gardening, Woodland
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Gardens: SB450.9+
  - Symbolism: SB470.7
- Gardens, African American: SB457.527
- Gardens, Allotment: SB457.3
- Gardens, Alpine: SB459
- Gardens, American: SB457.53
- Gardens and society: SB454.3.S63
- Gardens, Australian: SB457.534
- Gardens, Baroque: SB457.536
- Gardens, British: SB457.54
- Gardens, Byzantine: SB457.547
- Gardens, Chalk
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Children's: SB55+, SB457+
- Gardens, Chinese: SB457.55
- Gardens, Community: SB457.3
- Gardens, Damp
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Gardens, Dry
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Gardens, Dutch: SB457.58
- Gardens, Edwardian: SB457.585
- Gardens, English: SB457.6
- Gardens, European: SB457.63
- Gardens, Formal: SB461
- Gardens, Fragrant: SB454.3.F7
- Gardens, French: SB457.65
- Gardens, Georgian: SB457.68
- Gardens, Glass: SB417
- Gardens, Historic
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Gardens, Islamic: SB457.8
- Gardens, Italian: SB457.85

## INDEX

- Gardens, Japanese: SB458
- Gardens, Large
  - Management: SB467.8
- Gardens, Latin: SB458.3
- Gardens, Limestone
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Gardens, Medieval: SB458.35
- Gardens, Mogul: SB458.4
- Gardens, Monastery: SB457.35
- Gardens, Night
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Gardens, Notable
  - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
- Gardens, Oriental: SB458.46
- Gardens, Persian: SB458.5
- Gardens, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Gardens, Renaissance: SB458.54
- Gardens, Rock: SB459
- Gardens, Roman: SB458.55
- Gardens, School: SB55+
- Gardens, Sheltered: SB454.3.S52
- Gardens, Turkish: SB458.6
- Gardens, Vernacular: SB457.52
- Gardens, Victorian: SB458.7
- Gardens, Wall: SB459
- Gardens, Water: SB423+
- Garlic
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.G3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G2
- Garlic mustard
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G23
- Garter snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G37
- Gas bubble disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G3
- Gastrodia elata
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G37
- Gastroenteritis
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.G37
- Gastroenteritis, Transmissible
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Gastrointestinal diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.G38
- Gastropoda
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G37
- Gates
  - Agricultural structures: S790+
- Gathering, Seafood: SH400+
- Gathering, Shellfish: SH400.4+
- Gazehounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Gazelles
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.G37
- Gear
  - Fisheries: SH344+
- Gear selectivity
  - Fisheries: SH344.15
- Geckos
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.G43
  - Pets: SF459.G35
- Geese
  - Diseases: SF995.2
  - Poultry: SF504.7+
- Gelbvieh
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G44
- Gelidium sesquipedale
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G44
- General cultural practices
  - Vegetables: SB321+
- General quarantine
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Generative organ diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Genetic disorders
  - Dogs: SF992.G45
- Genetic engineering
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G44
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.53
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Genetics
  - Plant culture: SB106.G46
- Genetics, Forest
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Genetics, Veterinary: SF756.5+

## INDEX

- Genome mapping
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Gentian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G3
- Gentianella scopulorum
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G38
- Genypterus blacodes
  - Fisheries: SH351.G46
- Geographic information systems
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.G46
- Geography
  - Agriculture: S494.5.G46
- Georgian gardens: SB457.68
- Geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB413.G35
  - Tannin plants: SB315.G4
- Geraniums, Scented
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Gerbera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G36
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G4
- Gerbils
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Geriatrics, Veterinary: SF768.5
- German coach-horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.G3
- German hunt terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- German pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G367
- German shepherd
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
- German shepherd dog, White
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- German shorthaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- German wirehaired pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Germplasm
  - Animal breeding: SF105.3
- Germplasm resources
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.3
  - General: S494.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.525
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection,  
etc.: SB123.3+
- Germplasm resources
  - Poultry breeding: SF493.2
- Gesneriaceae
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.G46
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G37
- Giant African snail
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Giant, American checkered
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.A4
- Giant clams
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.G53
- Giant hogweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.G52
- Giant kelp
  - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
- Giant perch: SH167.G53
- Giant reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Giant schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Giant sequoia
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Gibbons
  - Pets: SF459.G53
- Gillnetting
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.G5
- Ginger
  - Spice and condiment plants:  
SB307.G5
- Ginseng
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G5
- Giraffe
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.G57
- Gladiolus
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G55
- Glan-Donnersberger
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G5
- Glanders
  - Veterinary medicine: SF796
- Glass, Fruit culture under
  - Fruit culture: SB358
- Glass gardens: SB417

## INDEX

- Glass, Vegetable culture under:
  - SB351.7+
- Gliricidia maculata
  - Forest trees: SD397.G55
- Gliricidia sepium
  - Economic plants: SB317.G57
- Global warming
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Gloster fancy
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.G55
- Gloxinias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G55
- Glyphosate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G58
- Gmelina arborea
  - Forest trees: SD397.G56
- Goat cheese: SF271.87
- Goat, Rocky Mountain
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Goat shows: SF382+
- Goats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.G58
  - Animal culture: SF380+
  - Diseases: SF968+
- Goats, Draft: SF387
- Goats, Feral: SF389+
- Goats' milk: SF388
- Goats, Pack: SF387
- Gobra zebu
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G62
- Goldador
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G62
- Golden nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64
- Golden retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G63
- Golden trout
  - Angling: SH687.5
- Goldendoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G64
- Goldenrod, Sweet
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
- Goldenseal
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G6
- Goldfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G6
- Gonyaulax
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Gonystylus bancanus
  - Forest trees: SD397.G58
- Goose
  - Bird hunting: SK333.G6
- Gooseberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.G6
- Gooseflesh
  - Fisheries: SH351.A54
- Goosefoots
  - Food crops: SB177.G65
- Gordon setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Gorillas
  - Diseases: SF997.5.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G6
- Gorse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.G67
- Gossweilerodendron balsamiferum
  - Forest trees: SD397.G6
- Gouldian finch
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G68
- Gouramis
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G65
- Gourds
  - Economic plants: SB317.G68
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.G6
- Government policy
  - Pet industry: SF415.2
  - Pet shops: SF415.2
  - Soil conservation and protection:
    - S627.G68
- Grading
  - Apple: SB363.5
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Grafting
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
  - Plant propagation: SB123.65
- Grain
  - Fertilizers: S667.G65

## INDEX

- Grain
  - Field crops: SB188+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G6
- Granada
  - Goat breeds: SF386.G7
- Granary weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Grand National Handicap
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G7
- Granular vaginitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G65
- Grape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G7
- Grapefruit
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.G7
- Grapes: SB387+
  - Fertilizers: S667.G68
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.G7
  - Soils: S597.G68
- Grapes, Currant
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapes, Levantine
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Grapple plant
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.G7
- Grass, Bermuda
  - Fertilizers: S667.B57
- Grass, Black grama: SB201.B47
- Grass, Buffalo: SB201.B9
- Grass, Cogon
  - Economic plants: SB317.C58, SB317.C6
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C63
- Grass, Guinea: SB201.G8
- Grass, Johnson: SB201.J5
- Grass, Kikuyu: SB201.K54
  - Fertilizers: S667.K5
- Grass, Love: SB201.L65
- Grass, Mitchell: SB201.M5
- Grass, Orchard: SB201.O6
- Grass, Para: SB201.P3
- Grass, Perennial veldt: SB201.V44
- Grass, Petrozavoksk orchard: SB201.P42
- Grass, Quack
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.Q3
- Grass, Reed canary: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R44
- Grass, Rhodes: SB201.R45
- Grass, Sudan: SB201.S8
- Grass tetany
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Grass, Timothy: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Grass tree
  - Forest trees: SD397.G7
- Grass, Veld
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
- Grasses
  - Fertilizers: S667.G7
  - Forage and feed crops: SB197+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G8
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Grasses, Ornamental: SB431.7
- Grasshoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G65
  - Pets: SF459.G7
- Grassland fires
  - Forestry: SD421.5
- Grasslands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Graubundens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G7
- Gray
  - Cat breeds: SF449.G73
- Gray-cheeked parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Gray mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Gray whale: SH384.G7
- Grayling
  - Angling: SH691.G7
- Grazing
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.G8
  - Forestry: SD387.G73

## INDEX

- Great Dane
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G7
- Great Pardubice Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.G74
- Great Pyrenees
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G75
- Greater rhea
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Greater Swiss mountain dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Greek fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.G72
- Greek juniper
  - Forest trees: SD397.G73
- Greeks
  - History of agriculture: S429
- Green manure crops: SB284+
- Green manuring
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Green Muscle (Trademark)
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.G74
- Green peach aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G75
- Green roofs
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Green tiger prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.G73
- Greenhouse construction: SB416
- Greenhouse culture: SB414.6+
- Greenhouse effect, Atmospheric
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G73
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.G73
- Greenhouse gardening, Window:
  - SB416.3
- Greenhouse gases
  - Animal culture: SF140.G73
- Greenhouse pests
  - Economic entomology: SB936
- Greenhouse plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Greenhouses: SB414.6+
- Greenhouses, Window: SB416.3
- Greens
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Greens, Salad
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S25
- Grevillea: SB413.G73
- Grevillea robusta
  - Economic plants: SB317.G74
- Grey Tirolean
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Greyhound, Italian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
- Greyhound, Racing: SF440
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Greyhounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Griffon, Brussels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B79
- Grooming
  - Cats: SF447.65
  - Dogs: SF427.5+
  - Horses: SF285.7
- Grooming industry, Dog: SF427.55
- Ground cover fires
  - Forestry: SD421.47+
- Ground cover plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Groundfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.G76
- Groundnut, Bambara
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B35
- Grounds, Home
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Groupers
  - Fish culture: SH167.G86
- Grouse
  - Bird hunting: SK325.G7
  - Diseases: SF994.4.G7
- Growers of fruit
  - Directories: SB362
- Growing media, Plant: S589.8+
- Growing of seeds: SB117+
- Growing, Seed
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Growing timber
  - Costs: SD393
- Growth
  - Forest trees: SD396
- Growth regulators
  - Plant culture: SB128

## INDEX

- Grunts
    - Fisheries: SH351.G78
  - Guaaiacum
    - Forest trees: SD397.L5
  - Guano
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S649
  - Guar
    - Economic plants: SB317.G75
  - Guarana
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.G8
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G9
  - Guava
    - Fruit culture: SB379.G8
  - Guayule
    - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G8
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G93
  - Guazuma ulmifolia
    - Economic plants: SB317.G77
  - Guernsey
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.G8
  - Guerrilla gardens: SB454.3.G84
  - Guidebooks
    - Horsemanship: SF309.254+
  - Guidebooks for traveling with dogs:
    - SF427.457+
  - Guinea fowl
    - Poultry: SF506
  - Guinea grass: SB201.G8
  - Guinea pigs
    - Animal culture: SF401.G85
    - Diseases: SF997.5.G84
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G85
  - Guinea pigs (Cavies)
    - Pets: SF459.G9
  - Gujarati
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.G84
  - Gulf menhaden
    - Fisheries: SH351.G84
  - Gum plants: SB289+
  - Guns, Hunting: SK274+
  - Guppies
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.G8
  - Gutta-percha
    - Gum and resin plants: SB291.G9
  - Gymkhana games
    - Horse shows: SF296.G9
  - Gymnodium
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
  - Gypsum
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.G95
  - Gypsy moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
  - Gypsy moths
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
  - Gyrinops ledermannii
    - Forest trees: SD397.G97
  - Gyrodactylus
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.G8
- H
- Habitat improvement
    - Fish culture: SH157.8+
  - Hackberry
    - Forest trees: SD397.H24
  - Hackney
    - Horse breeds: SF293.H2
  - Haddock
    - Fisheries: SH351.H18
  - Haematuria
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.H3
  - Haemosporidia
    - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H3
  - Haflinger
    - Horse breeds: SF293.H3
  - Hail, Damage from
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Hair
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.H17
  - Hairless dogs
    - Dog breeds: SF429.H27
  - Hake
    - Fisheries: SH351.H185
  - Halfbeaks
    - Fisheries: SH351.H195
  - Halibut
    - Angling: SH691.H3
    - Diseases: SH179.H3

## INDEX

- Halibut
  - Fisheries: SH351.H2
- Halibut, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH351.P25
- Haliotis midae
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.H34
- Halophytes
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Halter classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.H34
- Hambletonian
  - Harness racing: SF345.H35
- Hamburg
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.H2
- Hampshire
  - Swine breeds: SF393.H3
- Hampshire-Down
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.H2
- Hamsters
  - Laboratory animal culture:  
SF407.H35
  - Pets: SF459.H3
- Handgun hunting: SK39.3
- Handicap horse racing: SF348
- Handicap racing (Horse racing): SF348
- Handicraft
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers:  
SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Pets: SF413.5
- Handling
  - Animal culture: SF88
  - Cattle: SF202.7
  - Dairy products: SF246.H36
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Seeds: SB118.3+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Handling of animals
  - Horses: SF285.6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A54
- Hanging plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Hanoverian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H35
- Harbor porpoise
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H35
- Hardinggrass: SB201.H3
- Hardwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.H3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H3
- Hardy geraniums
  - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB413.G35
- Hare
  - Coursing: SK292.H3
  - Hunting: SK341.H3
- Hares
  - Animal culture: SF451+
- Hariana
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H37
- Harness racing
  - Horse race betting: SF333.5
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
- Harrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H33
- Harvesters, Combine: S696
- Harvesting
  - Algae: SH391.5
  - Apple: SB363.35
  - Field crops: SB186
  - Fruit: SB360.3
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.73
  - Horticulture: SB319.73
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.32
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402
- Harvesting implements and machinery:  
S695+
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Harvesting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.H37
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Hatcheries
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Hatchery discharge, Fish
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.F59
- Haute école
  - Horsemanship: SF309.57

## INDEX

- Havana brown
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H53
- Havanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H37
- Hawking
  - Bird hunting: SK321
- Hawks
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H39
- Haworthia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H38
- Hay
  - Forage and feed crops: SB198
- Health, Forest: SB761+
- Health, Public
  - Forestry: SD387.P8
- Health technology, Animal: SF774.4+
- Heart diseases
  - Dogs: SF992.C37
  - Horse diseases: SF959.C376
- Heartwater
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H4
- Heartworm disease
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H4
- Heat treatment
  - Plant protection: SB973.5
- Heath
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E72, SB413.H42
- Heather
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.H4
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H42
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H4
- Heathlands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.H43
- Heavy metals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.H4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
- Hebe
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H43
- Hebrews
  - History of agriculture: S425
- Hector's dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H43
- Hedgehogs
  - Diseases: SF997.5.H43
  - Pets: SF459.H43
- Hedges
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Heifers
  - Animal culture: SF206.5
- Helicidae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H35
- Heliconia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H44
- Heliothis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H27
- Heliothis armigera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H274
- Heliothis zea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H28
- Hellebores
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H443
- Helminths
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H45
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H44
- Hematology, Veterinary: SF769.5
- Hemerocallis
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Hemispherical scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29
- Hemlock
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H4
- Hemlock, Eastern
  - Forest trees: SD397.E27
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Hemlock, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Hemlock woolly adelgid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H294
- Hemorrhagic fever
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H45
- Hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Hemp
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C28
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB255
- Hemp, Ambarry
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5

## INDEX

- Hemp, Manila
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Hemp sesbania
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H45
- Hemp, Sunn
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Hempweed, Climbing
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.C5
- Henequen
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.H4
- Henna
  - Dye plants: SB287.H46
- Herbicide-resistant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H45
- Herbicide safeners
  - Plant pest control: SB951.45
- Herbicides
  - Plant pathology: SB744.25
  - Plant pest control: SB951.4+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H47
- Herbicides, Microbial
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.6
- Herbs
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.H47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H45
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.H5
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H47
- Herdbooks
  - Cattle: SF192+
- Herding
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Herding dogs: SF428.6
- Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H4
  - Swine breeds: SF393.H45
- Hereford, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Hérens
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H47
- Hericium erinaceus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.H47
- Heritiera fomes
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H47
- Hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Herpesvirus diseases
  - Horse diseases: SF959.H45
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.H47
- Herring
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.H47
- Herring, Atlantic
  - Angling: SH691.A85
- Heterobasidion annosum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.H38
- Heterodera
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.H46
- Heuchera
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H52
- Hevea
  - Forest trees: SD397.H54
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.H4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H5
  - Soils: S597.H48
- Hexachlorocyclohexane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Hiba arborvitae
  - Forest trees: SD397.H57
- Hibiscus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H6
- Hickory
  - Forest trees: SD397.H6
- Hieracium lepidulum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H54
- High altitude gardening: SB458.94
- Highland
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.H5
- Hiking
  - Dogs: SF427.455
- Hill farming: S604.3
- Hillside gardening: SB458.95
- Hillside landscape architecture:
  - SB475.9.H54
- Hillside planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5

## INDEX

- Himalayan
  - Cat breeds: SF449.H55
- Hip dysplasia
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.H56
- Hippophae rhamnoides
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H56
- Hippopotamus
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.H57
- Histocompatibility
  - Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.234
- Histology, Veterinary: SF757.3
- Histopathology, Veterinary: SF769.25
- Historic farms: S548+
- Historic gardens
  - Conservation and restoration: SB467
- Historic preservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.8
- Histosols: S592.17.H57
- Hive products
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Hives
  - Bee culture: SF532
- Hogweed, Giant
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.G52
- Hoki
  - Fisheries: SH351.H67
- Holando-Argentino
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H7
- Holistic veterinary medicine: SF745.5+
- Hollies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H7
- Holly, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A483
- Holstein-Friesian
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H75
- Holstein horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H7
- Home grounds
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Home preparation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home preservation
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Home storage
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Homeless persons
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H64
- Homeopathic veterinary medicine: SF746
- Homer, White racing
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- Homesteads
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.H7
- Homing pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Hòn non bộ
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Honduras mahogany
  - Forest trees: SD397.H67
- Honey
  - Bee culture: SF539
- Honey cream
  - Dairy products: SF275.H65
- Honey mesquite
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
- Honey plants
  - Bee culture: SF535+
- Honeybee, Africanized
  - Bee culture: SF539.5+
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.A37
- Honeysuckle
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H72
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H7
- Hoof diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H65
  - Horse diseases: SF907+
- Hooker's sea lion
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.H64
- Hooks
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.H6
- Hops
  - Economic plants: SB317.H64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H8
- Hormones
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.H67

## INDEX

- Hormones
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.H75
- Horn, Dorset
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.D7
- Horn fly
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H6
- Hornbeam, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E834
- Horse
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF765
- Horse arenas
  - Horse sports: SF294.35
- Horse breeders
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horse in motion: SF289
- Horse, Przewalski's
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Horse racing: SF321+
- Horse show facilities: SF294.5+
- Horse shows: SF294.5+
- Horse sports
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Horse sports sponsorships: SF294.278
- Horse trailering: SF285.385
- Horse trainers
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Horsemanship: SF308.5+
- Horsemen: SF284.4+
- Horsemint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.H84
- Horseradish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H82
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.H6
- Horses
  - Animal culture: SF277+
  - Diseases: SF951+
  - Quarter racing: SF357.57+
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.H67
- Horses, Claiming
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Horses, Coach: SF312
- Horses, Competition
  - Horse sports: SF294.3+
- Horses, Draft: SF311+
- Horses, Dressage: SF309.65+
- Horses, Driving: SF305.75
- Horses, Feral: SF360+
- Horse's foot
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horses, Racing, Illustration of: SF337
- Horses, Show: SF295.185+
- Horses, Western: SF309.34
- Horses, Wild: SF360+
- Horseshoeing
  - Veterinary medicine: SF907+
- Horseshoes
  - Veterinary medicine: SF909
- Horsetail, Marsh
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Horsewomen: SF284.4+
- Horticultural crops: SB317.5+
  - Fertilizers: S667.A2
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.H83
- Horticultural machinery: S678.7
- Horticultural service industry: SB446+
- Horticultural voyages: SB39
- Horticulture: SB317.5+
- Hospitals, Veterinary: SF604.4+
- Hosta
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H73
- Hotels, Fishing: SH405
- Houbara
  - Game birds: SF510.H68
- Houdan
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.H7
- Hound, Ibizan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I24
- Hound, Pharaoh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Hounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H6
- Hounds, Basset
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B2
- House plant industry: SB419.3
- House plants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- House plants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Houseplant industry: SB419.3

## INDEX

- Houseplants
  - Marketing: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Houseplants in interior decoration: SB419.25
- Housing
  - Animal culture: SF91
  - Birds: SF461.7
  - Canaries: SF463.4
  - Cattle: SF206
  - Dogs: SF427.43
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.55
  - Goats: SF384
  - Horses: SF285.35
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.3
  - Pets: SF414.2
  - Poultry: SF494.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.8
  - Sheep: SF375.8
  - Swine: SF396.3
  - Zoo and captive wild animals: SF408.45
- Housing and environmental control
  - Dogs: SF427.43
- Hovawart
  - Dog breeds: SF429.H66
- Huckleberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.H83
- Hucul horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H78
- Hummingbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.H84
- Humpback whale: SH384.H84
- Humus: S592.8+
- Hungarian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H79
- Hunt riding
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Hunt terrier, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Hunter
  - Horse breeds: SF293.H8
- Hunter classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter hose shows: SF296.H86
- Hunter seat equitation division
  - Horse shows: SF296.H86
- Hunting accidents: SK39.5
- Hunting, Bee
  - Bee culture: SF537
- Hunting clubs: SK3
- Hunting dogs: SF428.5
- Hunting equipment: SK273+
- Hunting guns: SK274+
- Hunting, Handgun: SK39.3
- Hunting, Muzzleloader: SK39.2
- Hunting pouches: SK274.15
- Hunting records: SK277
- Hunting, Rifle: SK38
- Hunting scenes: SK271
- Hunting, Shotgun: SK39
- Hunting sports: SK1+
- Hunting trophies: SK277
- Hurdle racing
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Hurricanes
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
- Husky, Siberian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Hyacinth
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.H9
- Hyacinth, Water
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Hybrid black poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Hybrid tea roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
- Hydatids
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.H8
- Hydrangeas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.H93
- Hydric soils: S592.17.H93
- Hydrilla
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H93
- Hydrocarbon-producing plants: SB291.5+
- Hydrocotyle ranunculoides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H95

## INDEX

- Hydroelectric power plants
    - Effect on fish culture: SH173
  - Hydrologic factors
    - Fisheries: SH343.2
  - Hydromorphic soils: S592.17.H93
  - Hydrophobia
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.R3
    - Veterinary medicine: SF797
  - Hydroponics
    - Ornamental plants: SB419.23
    - Plant culture: SB126.5+
  - Hydrostatic pressure
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
  - Hygiene, Milk: SF257
  - Hygiene, Veterinary: SF757+
  - Hymenachne amplexicaulis
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H97
  - Hypericum perforatum
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H98
  - Hyperparathyroidism
    - Horse diseases: SF959.H9
  - Hyphantrai cunea
    - Economic entomology: SB945.H9
  - Hyphomycosis
    - Horse diseases: SF959.H94
  - Hypocalcemia
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.H86
  - Hypsodonty
    - Veterinary medicine: SF869.5
- I
- Ibex
    - Big game hunting: SK305.I24
  - Ibizan hound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I24
  - Ice, Damage from
    - Plant pathology: SB781
  - Ice fishing: SH455.45
  - Iceland
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.I3
  - Iceland scallop
    - Fisheries: SH372.3.I33
  - Identification of animals: SF101+
  - Identification of flowers: SB406.9+
  - Identification, Seed: SB118
  - Iguanas
    - Animal culture: SF515.5.I38
    - Pets: SF459.I38
  - Ikenobō school
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.I4
  - Ilala palm
    - Economic plants: SB317.I4
  - Illicium verum
    - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.I4
  - Illustration of choice fruits for culture: SB361
  - Illustration of choice plants
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
  - Illustration of racing horses: SF337
  - Iloma
    - Forest trees: SD397.P9
  - Imidazolinones
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.I46
  - Immobilization of animals
    - Veterinary medicine: SF760.A55
  - Immunodeficiency virus infection
    - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.I55
  - Immunogenetics, Veterinary: SF757.23+
  - Immunologic diseases
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.I45
  - Immunology, Veterinary: SF757.2+
  - Imperata
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.I39
  - Imperata cylindrica: SB615.C63
  - Implements
    - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Implements, Clearing: S679+
  - Implements for caring for plants: S691+
  - Implements for direct preparation of crops for use: S707+
  - Implements, Harvesting: S695+
  - Implements, Seeding: S687+
  - Implements, Soil working: S683+
  - Implements, Threshing: S699+
  - Imported fire ant
    - Economic entomology: SB945.F535

## INDEX

- Improvement
  - Lands: S604.8+
  - Plant culture: SB106.I47
- In vitro propagation
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
- Incense cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.I53
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I63
- Incentives
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.I54
- Incubation
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
  - Poultry: SF495+
- Incubator catalogs
  - Poultry: SF497
- Incubators
  - Fish culture: SH155.8
- Indexes, Selection
  - Animal culture: SF105.26
- Indian jujube
  - Fruit culture: SB379.J8
- Indian rhinoceros
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.I53
- Indian rice
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
  - Grasses: SB201.I6
- Indigofera
  - Dye plants: SB287.I4
- Individual fishing quotas
  - Fishery management: SH329.I53
- Indonesian flower arrangement:
  - SB450.78
- Indoor gardening
  - Fruit culture: SB357.27
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
  - Vegetables: SB324.5
- Indoor trees
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Induced spawning
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Infectious anemia
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A6
- Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Infectious diseases
  - Cattle: SF961
- Infertility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Influences, Forest
  - Forestry: SD416+
- Influenza
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
- Informatics, Agricultural: S494.5.D3
- Information networks
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
- Information services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I47
  - Dogs: SF422.334
  - Forestry: SD248.7
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.393
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.393
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.6
- Infusoria
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C45
- Inhalation
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I5
- Inhibitors, Nitrification
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Injection
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.I53
- Injuries
  - Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+
- Innovation diffusion
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Innovations
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
  - Forestry: SD387.I57
- Inoculation, Legume
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Inoculation, Soil
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Insect culture: SF517+
- Insect nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57
- Insect rearing: SF518
- Insect resistance
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2

## INDEX

- Insect resistant plants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Insecticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Insecticides
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB951.5+
- Insecticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.54
- Insecticides, Microbial
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Insecticides, Viral
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Insectivorous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Insects
  - Biological pest control agents:
    - SB976.I56
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Pets: SF459.I5
- Insects, Beneficial
  - Animal culture: SF517+
- Insects, Entomophagous
  - Economic entomology: SB933.33
- Insects, Forest: SB761+
- Insects, Scale
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Insects, Stick
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Insemination, Artificial
  - Animal breeding: SF105.5
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.5
  - Sheep breeding: SF376.25
- Inspection
  - Butter: SF267
  - Eggs: SF490.73
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S641
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.I5
  - Milk and cream: SF255
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Inspectors
  - Fisheries management: SH329.F59
- Instruments
  - Butter analysis and testing: SF265
- Instruments
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Milk and cream analysis and testing:
    - SF253
  - Instruments, Agricultural: S676.5
  - Instruments, Surgical
    - Veterinary surgery: SF913
  - Integrated agricultural systems:
    - S494.5.S95
  - Integrated mariculture: SH138.3
  - Integrated pest management
    - Plant culture: SB950+
  - Intercropping: S603.5
  - Interdominion Championship
    - Harness racing: SF345.I58
  - Interior landscaping
    - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
  - International cooperation
    - Agriculture: S540.I56
    - Conservation of natural resources:
      - S944.5.I57
- Internet
  - Dogs: SF422.336
  - Forestry: SD248.8
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.395
  - Landscape gardening: SB469.395
  - Veterinary medicine: SF610.7
- Interpretive programs
  - Parks and public reservations:
    - SB486.I57
- Introduction of pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Introduction, Plant: SB109
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees:
    - SB435.65
- Introduction, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399
- Inulin-containing plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.I58
- Invasive plants: SB613.5
- Inventions
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I58
- Invertebrates
  - Diseases: SF997.5.I5
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.I58
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:
    - SF408.6.I55

## INDEX

- Invertebrates, Marine
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
  - Investigation
    - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.I58
  - Investment, Forestry: SD393
  - Iodine compounds
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.I6
  - Ipil
    - Forest trees: SD397.L4
  - Ips typographus
    - Economic entomology: SB945.I68
  - Iris
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.I8
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.I7
  - Irish draft horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.I7
  - Irish setters
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
  - Irish Sweeps Derby
    - Horse racing: SF357.I74
  - Irish terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
  - Irish water spaniels
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
  - Irish wolfhounds
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
  - Iron
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.I74
    - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.I75
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.I7
  - Iron deficiency
    - Veterinary medicine: SF855.I75
  - Ironwood, Borneo
    - Forest trees: SD397.B56
  - Irradiation
    - Seed treatment: SB118.44
  - Irrigated soils: S595.5
  - Irrigation
    - Flower and flower culture: SB406.57
    - Fruit culture: SB357.285
    - Grain and cereals: SB189.45
    - Grape culture: SB398.25
    - Horticulture: SB319.53
    - Lands: S604.8+
  - Irrigation
    - Sylviculture: SD408.15+
    - Vegetables: SB324.65
  - Irrigation agriculture: S612+
  - Irrigation efficiency: S619.E34
  - Irrigation farming
    - Plant culture: SB112
  - Irrigation, Furrow: S619.F87
  - Irrigation, Landscape: SB475.82
  - Irrigation, Runoff: S619.R85
  - Irrigation, Saline: S619.S24
  - Irrigation, Sprinkler: S619.S66
  - Irrigation, Supplemental: S619.S96
  - Irrigation, Tank: S619.T36
  - Irrigation, Trickle: S619.T74
  - Islamic gardens: SB457.8
  - Isopoda
    - Pets: SF459.I85
  - Italian gardens: SB457.85
  - Italian greyhound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.I89
  - Italian stone pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
  - Ivermectin
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.I83
  - Ivy
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.I84
  - Ivy, English
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E54
  - Ivy, Poison
    - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- J
- Jack pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P575
  - Jack Russell terrier
    - Dog breeds: SF429.J27
  - Jack stock, American mammoth
    - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
  - Jackfruit
    - Fruit culture: SB379.J33
  - Jackrabbits
    - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.J33
  - Jacob
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.J33

## INDEX

- Jacob's ladder
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.J2
- Jaguar
  - Big game hunting: SK305.J3
- Janetiella oenophila
  - Economic entomology: SB945.J27
- Japanese beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.J3
- Japanese black pine
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Japanese bobtail
  - Cat breeds: SF449.J37
- Japanese cherry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J3
- Japanese chin
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J29
- Japanese flower arrangement: SB450+
- Japanese gardens: SB458
- Japanese knotweed
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.J34
- Japanese larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.J34
- Japanese maple
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J34
- Japanese quail
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3
- Japanese spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J3
- Japanese vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Jarrah
  - Forest trees: SD397.J36
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J34
- Jasmine
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.J37
- Jasus edwardsii
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.J37
- Jersey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.J5
- Jerusalem artichoke
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J4
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.J4
- Jessenia bataua
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J46
- Jewish festivals
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.J4
- Jockeys
  - Biography: SF336.A2+
- Johne's disease
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
- Johnson grass: SB201.J5
- Joint diseases
  - Horses: SF959.J64
- Joint diseases in dogs: SF992.J64
- Jojoba
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.J6
- Jonagold
  - Fruit culture: SB363.3.J65
- Jonquil
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
- Judging
  - Cat shows: SF445.37
  - Cattle shows: SF215.2
  - Dog shows: SF425.2
  - Field crops: SB185.78
  - Flower shows: SB441.4
  - Goat shows: SF382.3
  - Horse shows: SF297
  - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76
  - Roses: SB411.35
  - Sheep shows: SF374.2
  - Stock shows: SF118
- Jujube
  - Fruit culture: SB379.J8
- July Handicap
  - Horse racing: SF357.J8
- Jumpers, Show (Horses): SF295.56+
- Jumping
  - Horsemanship: SF309.7
- Jumping, Show
  - Horse shows: SF295.48+
- Juncus effusus
  - Basketwork and matwork plants: SB283.J86
- Jungle cock
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.J8

## INDEX

Junior Showmanship  
Dog shows: SF425.13  
Juniper, Greek  
Forest trees: SD397.G73  
Juniperus  
Forest trees: SD397.J8  
Jute  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.J77  
Textile and fiber plants: SB257

### K

Kadam  
Forest trees: SD397.K25  
Kafir corn  
Grains and cereals: SB191.S7  
Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6  
Kale  
Forage and feed crops: SB207.K3  
Vegetable culture: SB351.K3  
Kale, Sea  
Vegetable culture: SB351.S4  
Kalmia  
Ornamental plants: SB413.K3  
Kangaroo  
Big game hunting: SK305.K3  
Kangaroos  
Agricultural zoology: SB994.K35  
Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.K35  
Kaoliang  
Grains and cereals: SB191.S7  
Kapok  
Textile and fiber plants: SB261.K3  
Karakul  
Sheep breeds: SF373.K3  
Kareius bicoloratus  
Fish culture: SH167.K37  
Karelian bear dog  
Dog breeds: SF429.K37  
Kashmir  
Goat breeds: SF386.K37  
Kauri  
Forest trees: SD397.K3  
Sylviculture: SD397.K27  
Kava  
Economic plants: SB317.K38  
Keeshonds  
Dog breeds: SF429.K4  
Kelp, Giant  
Aquaculture: SH391.G5  
Kelpie, Australian  
Dog breeds: SF429.A78  
Kelps  
Aquaculture: SH391.K44  
Kenaf  
Textile and fiber plants: SB261.A5  
Kenana  
Cattle breeds: SF199.K45  
Kennels  
Dogs: SF428  
Kentucky bluegrass  
Grasses: SB201.K4  
Kentucky Derby  
Horse racing: SF357.K4  
Keratoconjunctivitis  
Cattle diseases: SF967.K47  
Sheep and goat diseases: SF969.K47  
Kerry blue terriers  
Dog breeds: SF429.K5  
Kerry bog pony  
Pony breeds: SF315.2.K47  
Khapra beetle  
Economic entomology: SB945.K45  
Khaya anthotheca  
Forest trees: SD397.K43  
Kholmogor  
Cattle breeds: SF199.K47  
Kidney diseases  
Diseases and pests of dogs:  
SF992.K53  
Kikuyu grass: SB201.K54  
Fertilizers: S667.K5  
Killer whale  
Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.K54  
Killifishes  
Aquarium fishes: SF458.K54  
Kills, Fish  
Fish culture: SH171+  
Kimberley horse disease: SF959.K5  
King Charles spaniels, Cavalier  
Dog breeds: SF429.C36

## INDEX

- King George VI and Queen Elizabeth
    - Diamond Stakes
    - Horse racing: SF357.K5
  - King pigeons
    - Pigeon breeds: SF470.K56
  - Kioleria cristata: SB201.K57
  - Kiso horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.K47
  - Kiwifruit
    - Fruit culture: SB379.K58
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.K57
  - Kiwis
    - Diseases: SF995.52.K58
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.K57
  - Kladrub horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.K55
  - Knapweeds
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K55
  - Knema attenuata
    - Forest trees: SD397.K53
  - Knots
    - Angling: SH452.9.K6
    - Farm engineering: S727
  - Ko school
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K67
  - Kochia
    - Forage and feed crops: SB207.K6
  - Koi
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
  - Kok-saghyz
    - Gum and resin plants: SB291.K6
  - Kokanee salmon
    - Angling: SH686.7
  - Kola tree
    - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.K64
  - Komondors
    - Dog breeds: SF429.K65
  - Konik
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.K65
  - Korat cat
    - Cat breeds: SF449.K67
  - Korean flower arrangement: SB450.8
  - Korean gardens: SB458.2
  - Koryū Sokenryū
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K68
  - Kōshū school
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.K69
  - Krill
    - Fisheries: SH380.7+
    - Fishery processing: SH336.5.K75
  - Kromfohländer
    - Dog breeds: SF429.K76
  - Kudzu
    - Legumes: SB205.K8
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.K83
  - Kuhland
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.K9
  - Kuvasz
    - Dog breeds: SF429.K88
- L
- Labor productivity
    - Agriculture (General): S564
    - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.L3
    - Forestry: SD387.L3
  - Laboratories
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
    - Forestry education: SD356.7+
    - Seeds: SB113.85
    - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
  - Laboratories, Agricultural: S539.5+
  - Laboratories, Agricultural chemistry: S587.3+
  - Laboratory animals
    - Animal culture: SF405.5+
    - Diseases: SF996.5
  - Laboratory diagnosis
    - Veterinary medicine: SF772.6+
  - Laboratory manuals
    - Agricultural education: S495
    - Plant pathology: SB732.56
  - Laboratory rabbits
    - Diseases: SF996.5

## INDEX

- Laboratory rodents
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Labradoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L29
- Labrador retriever
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L3
- Labyrinth fishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L26
- Labyrinths
  - Landscape architecture: SB475
- Lac-insects
  - Animal culture: SF561
- Lacewings
  - Insect culture: SF562.L33
- Lady Dudley Challenge Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.L33
- Ladybugs
  - Insect culture: SF562.L34
  - Pets: SF459.L33
- Lafoensia glyptocarpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.L25
- Lagerstroemia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L34
- Lagorosiphon major
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L24
- Laika, East Siberian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E3
- Lake renewal
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Lake sturgeon
  - Fisheries: SH351.L33
- Lake trout
  - Angling: SH689.7
- Lake whitefish
  - Angling: SH691.L35
- Lakeland terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L35
- Lama (Genus)
  - Animal culture: SF401.L35
  - Diseases: SF997.5.L35
- Lambs
  - Animal culture: SF376.5
- Lameness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L3
  - Horse diseases: SF959.L25
- Lamiaceae
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L36
- Laminaria digitata
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L33
- Laminaria hyperborea
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L35
- Laminaria saccharina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.L38
- Laminitis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.L3
- Lampreys
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L3
  - Fisheries: SH351.L35
- Land birds
  - Bird hunting: SK323+
- Land, Clearing of
  - Use of explosives: S679+
- Land conservation: S950+
- Land exchange
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.L3
- Land hermit crabs
  - Pets: SF459.H47
- Land reclamation
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Landowners
  - Forestry: SD387.L33
- Landrace
  - Swine breeds: SF393.L3
- Landrace, Danish
  - Swine breeds: SF393.D34
- Lands, Alkali: S595
- Landscape architects: SB469.37+
- Landscape architects, Women:
  - SB469.375
- Landscape architecture: SB469+
  - as a profession: SB469.37+
- Landscape architecture, Desert:
  - SB475.9.D47
- Landscape architecture, Hillside:
  - SB475.9.H54
- Landscape architecture, Urban:
  - SB472.7
- Landscape contracting: SB472.55
- Landscape design: SB472.45
- Landscape design, Forest
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.F67

## INDEX

- Landscape design, Wetland:
  - SB475.9.W48
- Landscape gardening: SB469+
- Landscape irrigation: SB475.82
- Landscape management
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Landscape plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Landscapes, Tray
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Landscaping, Edible
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.E35
- Landscaping industry: SB472.5+
- Landscaping, Interior
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.25
- Landscaping, Natural
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landscaping with native plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Landslides
  - Forestry: SD424
- Language
  - Horticulture: SB318.36
- Lanea coromandelica
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.L35
- Lantana camara
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L35
- Larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L3
- Larch, Dahurian
  - Forest trees: SD397.D3
- Larch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E836
- Larch, Japanese
  - Forest trees: SD397.J34
- Larch, Polish
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774
- Larch, Siberian
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Larch, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
- Larches
  - Forest trees: SD397.L3
- Large gardens
  - Management: SB467.8
- Large timberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L27
- Largemouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Larkspur
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D4
- Lathyrus
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L38
- Latin gardens: SB458.3
- Laurel, Mountain
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Lavenders
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L3
  - Economic plants: SB317.L37
- Lawn care industry: SB433.27
- Lawn equipment: SB433.2
- Lawn mowers: SB433.2
- Lawn supplies: SB433.2
- Lawns
  - Ornamental plants: SB433+
  - Soils: S597.G7
- Layering
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Layering, Air
  - Plant propagation: SB123.7
- Lead
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.L4
- Lead tree
  - Economic plants: SB317.L4
  - Forest trees: SD397.L35
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L42
- Leaders
  - Angling: SH452.9.L43
- Leadership
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.L42
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.L43
- Leaf blowers: SB433.2
- Leaf cutting ants
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A86
- Leaf spots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45

## INDEX

- Leafhoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L5
- Leafminers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L55
- Leafy spurge
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L43
- Leafy vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Leather bergenia
  - Tannin plants: SB315.L4
- Leech culture: SH187
- Leeks
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L5
- Leg injuries
  - Horses: SF959.L42
- Leghorn
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.L5
- Legume inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Legumes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L44
  - Economic plants: SB317.L43
  - Food crops: SB177.L45
  - Forage and feed crops: SB203+
  - Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297.4.L44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L4
  - Soils: S597.L4
- Leis
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.L4
- Lemon
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L5
- Lemon herbs
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L53
- Lemongrass
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.L4
- Lentils
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L55
- Lentinus edodes
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
- Leonberger dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L45
- Leopard
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L4
- Leopard moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Leopards
  - Pets: SF459.L4
- Lepidoptera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L63
  - Insect culture: SF562.L46
- Leptospirosis
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.L46
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L4
- Lepus timidus
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L4
- Lespedeza
  - Legumes: SB205.L4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L52
- Lettuce
  - Fertilizers: S667.L4
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.L48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L523
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L6
- Leucaena
  - Economic plants: SB317.L48
- Leucaena glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.L4
- Leucaena psyllid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L65
- Leukemia
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
  - Diseases and pests of cats: SF986.L48
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L4
- Leukosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.L4
- Leukosis, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L4
- Levantine grapes
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Lewisia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L48
- Lhasa apso
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L5
- Libocedrus
  - Forest trees: SD397.L46
- Libocedrus bidwillii
  - Forest trees: SD397.L47

## INDEX

- Library research
  - Agriculture: S540.L53
- Licania rigida
  - Forest trees: SD397.L48
- Lice
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L5
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L47
- Lice, Plant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Licensing
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Lichens
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.L52
- Licorice
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.L7
- Lift net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L5
- Light
  - Fish attraction methods: SH344.43.L5
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Light-activated release pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Lighting
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.4
- Lignocellulose
  - Animal feed components: SF98.L54
  - Animal feeds: SF99.L54
- Lignum vitae s
  - Forest trees: SD397.L5
- Lilacs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L65
- Lilies of the valley
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L69
- Lillies, Day
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D3
- Lily
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L53
- Lily, Cala
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C2
- Lima bean
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L55
- Lime
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Limes
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.L5
- Limestone garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Limestone gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Liming
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- Limited entry
  - Fishery management: SH329.L53
- Limousin
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L48
- Linaria vulgaris
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.L56
- Lincoln Red
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L5
- Lindane
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.L56
- Linden
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L73
- Linden, American
  - Forest trees: SD397.A485
- Lindens
  - Forest trees: SD397.L6
- Linear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.7
- Lingcod
  - Fisheries: SH351.L5
- Lion
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L5
- Lions
  - Pets: SF459.L47
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.L54
- Lipizzaner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.L5
- Liquid fertilizers: S662+
- Liriodendron tulipifera
  - Forest trees: SD397.L63
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L58
- Listeriosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.L5
- Lists
  - Ornamental plants: SB408+
- Litchi
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L8
- Literature, Agricultural: S494.5.A39

## INDEX

- Literature, Agricultural engineering:
  - S674.3
- Literature, Animal culture: SF22.5
- Literature, Forestry: SD387.D6
- Litter boxes
  - Cats: SF447.34
- Live bait
  - Angling: SH448
- Live food
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.L58
- Live oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.L64
- Livebearing fishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L58
- Liver diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L7
  - Diseases and pests of dogs:
    - SF992.L5
  - Swine diseases: SF977.L5
- Liver-fluke
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L55
- Liver-rot
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L56
- Liver syndrome, Fatty
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F3
- Livestock champions
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Livestock factories
  - Animal culture: SF140.L58
- Livestock, Feral
  - Animal culture: SF140.F47
- Livestock, General care of: SF61
- Livestock projects
  - Animal culture: SF140.L59
- Livestock protection dogs: SF428.6
- Livestock services
  - Animal culture: SF140.L63
- Lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.L58
  - Pets: SF459.L5
- Llamas
  - Animal culture: SF401.L6
  - Pets: SF459.L52
- Loaches
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.L63
  - Fish culture: SH167.L6
- Loam, Silt: S592.358
- Loam soils: S592.357
- Loblolly pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Loco-weed disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.L8
- Locomotion
  - Dogs: SF432
- Locomotor ataxia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L6
- Locust
  - Forest trees: SD397.L65
- Locust, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B516
- Locust, Desert
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D44
- Locust, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Locust, Rocky Mountain
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Locust, Seventeen-year
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Locusts
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L7
- Lodgepole pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6
- Log brands
  - Logging: SD538.8+
- Log driving
  - Forest exploitation and utilization:
    - SD540+
- Loganberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.L6
- Logging
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.L63
  - Forest exploitation and utilization:
    - SD537.5+
- Logging machinery: SD388
- Loligo
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.L64
- Loligo opalescens
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.L65
- Lolium: SB201.L6
- Longan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L84

## INDEX

- Longfin tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.L65
- Longhair cats
  - Cat breeds: SF449.L65
- Longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.L6
- Longhorn, Texas
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Longidoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.L64
- Longleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59
- Longlining
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.L64
- Loosestrife, Purple
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
- Lop
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.L64
- Loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L85
- Lories
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L57
- Lotus
  - Legumes: SB205.L7, SB205.L9
- Lotus, East Indian
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L82
- Louping ill
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.L65
- Love grass: SB201.L65
- Lovebirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.L6
- Low-allergen gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
- Low-allergen plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.4
- Löwchen
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L68
- Lowland, Polish red and white
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Lucerne flea
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L8
- Lucuma
  - Fruit culture: SB379.L87
- Lumpfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.L85
- Lumpy skin disease
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
- Lungworms
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.L8
- Lupines
  - Economic plants: SB317.L87
  - Food crops: SB177.L85
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L86
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L85
- Lupinus perennis
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.L84
- Lupinus texensis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.L88
- Lurcher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L87
- Lure field trials
  - Dog shows: SF425.55
- Lure fishing: SH455.8+
- Lures
  - Angling: SH449+
- Lutianidae
  - Fisheries: SH351.S75
- Lycium chinense
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.L92
- Lycopodiums
  - Ornamental plants: SB429
- Lymphomas
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.L94
- Lymphomatosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
- Lynx
  - Big game hunting: SK305.L8
- Lyriomyza trifolii
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L68
- Lysine
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.L9

## M

- Maca
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.M34
- Maca (Plant)
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.M23
- Macadamia nut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.M32

## INDEX

- Macaws
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M33
  - Machinery
    - Dairying: SF247
  - Machinery, Agricultural: S671+
  - Machinery, Agricultural processing: S698+
  - Machinery, Farm: S671+
  - Machinery, Forestry: SD388
  - Machinery, Harvesting: S695+
  - Machinery, Horticultural: S678.7
  - Machinery operators, Agricultural: S674.4+
- Mackerel
    - Angling: SH691.M25
    - Fisheries: SH351.M2
    - Fishery processing: SH336.5.M3
  - Macrobrachium rosenbergii
    - Fisheries: SH380.64.M33
  - Macrocystis integrifolia
    - Aquaculture: SH391.M3
  - Macrocystis pyrifera
    - Aquaculture: SH391.G5
  - Macrotermes gilvus
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M32
  - Madder
    - Dye plants: SB287.M3
  - Madhuca latifolia
    - Economic plants: SB317.M28
  - Madi
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M2
  - Maedi-visna
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.M34
  - Maesopsis eminii
    - Forest trees: SD397.M16
  - Maggot, Blueberry
    - Economic entomology: SB945.B65
  - Maggot, Cabbage
    - Economic entomology: SB945.C24
  - Magnesium
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M3
    - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.M25
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M3
  - Magnesium deficiency
    - Veterinary medicine: SF855.M34
  - Magnetic resonance spectroscopy, Nuclear
    - Agriculture: S540.N82
  - Magnolias
    - Forest trees: SD397.M18
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.M34
  - Magpie
    - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M3
  - Mahogany
    - Forest trees: SD397.M2
  - Mahseer
    - Angling: SH691.M3
  - Maidenhair ferns
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.M35
  - Maine coon cat
    - Cat breeds: SF449.M34
  - Maintenance
    - Farm machinery: S675.5
    - Large gardens: SB467.8
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.M33
  - Maize
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.C59
    - Fertilizers: S667.C8
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.M2
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M2
  - Mal shi
    - Dog breeds: SF429.M24
  - Malamute, Alaskan
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A67
  - Malaria
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M3
  - Mallard
    - Diseases: SF994.4.M3
  - Mallophaga
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M32
  - Malopolski horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.M32
  - Maltese dog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.M25
  - Malva
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M27
  - Mammals
    - Agricultural zoology: SB993.5+

## INDEX

- Mammals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Mammals, Marine
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35
- Mammary glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF890
- Mammillaria (Cactus)
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M36
- Mammoth jack stock, American
  - Ass breeds: SF360.7.A53
- Management
  - Agriculture: S540.M34
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.M35
  - Large gardens: SB467.8
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.M35
- Management, Farm: S560+
- Management, Landscape
  - Forestry: SD387.L35
- Management of nitrogen
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Management of parks and public reservations
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Management of plants
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Management, Vegetation
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Manchego
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M35
- Manchester terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3
- Mandarin orange
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
- Mangalarga horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M34
- Manganese
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M35
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.M3
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M35
- Mange
  - Cattle diseases: SF963
- Mangel-wurzel
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.M35
- Mangium
  - Forest trees: SD397.M23
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M27
- Manglietia glauca
  - Forest trees: SD397.M24
- Mango
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M3
- Mangrove
  - Forest trees: SD397.M25
- Mangrove plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M32
- Mangrove soils: S592.17.M35
- Manihot
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.M32
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.M29
- Manila clam
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.M36
- Manila hemp
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M3
- Manilkara
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Manilkara kauki
  - Forest trees: SD397.M26
- Manketti
  - Fruit culture: SB401.M326
- Manna plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Manpower requirements
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Manufacture
  - Butter: SF263
- Manure, Farm
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S655
- Manures
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S654+
- Manuring, Green
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661+
- Manx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M36

## INDEX

- Maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.M3
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M365
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M34
  - Sugar plants: SB239.M3
- Maple, Japanese
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J34
- Maple, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Mapping
  - Forestry: SD387.M3
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.M36
- Mapping, Genome
  - Veterinary genetics: SF756.65
- Mapping, Soil: S592.147
- Marbled murrelet
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M33
- Marek's disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M33
- Maremma sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
- Margosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.N43
- Margosteen
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M25
- Mariculture: SH138+
- Marigolds
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M37
- Marinas, Fishing: SH405
- Marine algae
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M33
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.M3
  - Fisheries: SH390+
- Marine angelfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.A5
- Marine aquarium animals: SF457.1
- Marine aquarium culture: SF457.1
- Marine fauna
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M33
- Marine invertebrates
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M37
- Marine invertebrates, Captive: SF457.1
- Marine mammals
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M35
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.M35
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.M37
- Marine parks and reserves
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine protected areas
  - Fishery management: SH329.M35
- Marine turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Marine worms
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65
- Market, Preparation for
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Marketing
  - Apple: SB363.6
  - Cactus: SB438.3+
  - Dogs: SF434.5+
  - Flowers: SB442.8+
  - Houseplants: SB419.3
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.8+
  - Ornamental seeds and plants: SB406.6+
  - Pets: SF414.7+
  - Poultry: SF502
  - Sheep: SF376.7
  - Succulent plants: SB438.3+
  - Swine: SF397.2
- Marketing, Roadside: S571.5
- Marketing technology
  - Agriculture (General): S571+
- Marking
  - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Horses: SF289.5
- Marking, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Marl
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.M3

## INDEX

- Marmalade
  - Cat breeds: SF449.M38
- Marmot
  - Hunting: SK341.M3
- Marsh horsetail
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M3
- Marshes
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Marten
  - Animal culture: SF405.M3
- Martens
  - Hunting: SK341.M33
- Martin, Purple
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8
- Maryland Hunt Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.M3
- Masdevallia
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.M38
- Mast (Nuts)
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD543.5
- Master gardeners: SB317.68
- Masters
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M36
- Mastiff, Neapolitan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N33
- Mastiff, Pyrenean
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P97
- Mastiff, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Mastitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M3
- Mate
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB279.M4
- Materials, Artificial
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.A7
- Materials, Dried
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Materials handling
  - Agriculture: S494.5.M28
- Mathematical models
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.M37
  - Agriculture: S540.M38
  - Animal culture: SF140.M35
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.M37
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.M36
- Mathematics
  - Forestry: SD387.M33
- Mathematics, Agricultural: S565.97+
- Matwork plants: SB281+
- Maure
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M38
- Mauritia flexuosa
  - Economic plants: SB317.M38
- Maus, Egyptian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.E39
- Mayhaws
  - Fruit culture: SB386.M39
- Mazes
  - Landscape architecture: SB475
- MCPA
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.M15
- Meadow fescue: SB201.M4
- Meadowlark
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.M5
- Meadows, Formation and care of: SB199
- Meagre
  - Fisheries: SH351.M4
- Meal, Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Measurement
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
  - Irrigation water: S618.4
- Mechanics, Agricultural: S674.4+, S675.3
- Meconopsis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M42
- Medicago
  - Legumes: SB205.M4

## INDEX

- Medication
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.M4
  - Medicinal plants: SB293+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M38
  - Medicine, Preventive
    - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
  - Medicine, Veterinary: SF600+
  - Medieval gardens: SB458.35
  - Mediterranean climate
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.M43
  - Mediterranean flour moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M5
  - Mediterranean fruit fly
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M54
  - Medusahead wildrye
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
  - Melaleuca
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.M44
  - Melaleuca quinquenervia
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M39
  - Melbourne Cup
    - Horse racing: SF357.M4
  - Melioration
    - Lands: S604.8+
  - Melipona
    - Bee culture: SF539.8.M44
  - Meloidogyne
    - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
  - Melon-flies
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M56
  - Melons
    - Fruit culture: SB379.M44
    - Implements and machinery for: S715.M44
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M4
  - Menhaden
    - Fisheries: SH351.M5
  - Meningitis
    - Horse diseases: SF959.M4
    - Veterinary medicine: SF799
  - Menippe mercenaria
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.M46
  - Mentha
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.M5
  - Mercury
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M45
  - Mercury compounds
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.M38
  - Merino
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.M5
  - Merino, Australian
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.A94
  - Merino, Blacktop
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.B5
  - Merino, Delaine
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.D4
  - Merino, Dickinson
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.D5
  - Merino, Saxon
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
  - Merino, Spanish
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Merluccius capensis
    - Fisheries: SH351.M57
  - Mesquite
    - Economic plants: SB317.M47
    - Forest trees: SD397.M4
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M45
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M4
  - Mesquite, Honey
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.H66
  - Metabolic disorders
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.M48
  - Metals
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M47
  - Metals, Heavy
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.H4
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.H43
  - Metasequoia glyptostroboides:
    - SD397.D37
  - Meteorology, Agricultural: S600+
  - Meteorology, Fishery: SH343.3
  - Meteorology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Meters
    - Agriculture: S676.5
    - Forestry: SD388.5

## INDEX

- Methoxychlor
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.M48
- Metric conversion tables
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M58
- Mice
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M5
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M4
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.M5
  - Pets: SF459.M5
- Miconia calvescens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.M43
- Microbial herbicides
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB611.6
- Microbial insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbial pesticides
  - Biological pest control agents:  
SB976.M55
- Microbiological methods
  - Biological control of weeds, parasitic  
plants, etc.: SB611.6
  - Economic entomology: SB933.34+
- Microbiology, Veterinary: SF780.2
- Microclimatology, Forest: SD390.5+
- Microirrigation: S619.T74
- Microorganisms
  - Biological pest control agents:  
SB976.M55
- Micropogonias furnieri
  - Fisheries: SH351.M63
- Midge, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A26
- Midge, Pine gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Midge, Rice gall
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Mikania micrantha
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.M45
- Mildew
  - Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.M55
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M65
- Mildew, Downy
  - Plant pathology: SB741.D68
- Mildews, Powdery
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Milk
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M5
  - Dairy products: SF251+
  - Goats: SF388
  - Sheep: SF376.8
- Milk, Condensed: SF259
- Milk, Cultured
  - Dairy products: SF275.C84
- Milk dealers' trade publications: SF262
- Milk, Feeding for
  - Cattle: SF203+
- Milk fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M5
- Milk hygiene: SF257
- Milkfat
  - Dairy products: SF275.M56
- Milkfat fractionation: SF275.M56
- Milkfish
  - Fish culture: SH167.M5
- Milking
  - Dairying: SF250
- Milking Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Milkweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M5
- Millet, Pearl
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
- Milletts
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.M5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M5
- Millettia pinnata
  - Forest trees: SD397.M55
- Millipedes
  - Pets: SF459.M54
- Mills, Paper
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Milo
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
- Mimosa pigra
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.M46
- Mine drainage, Acid
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A34
- Mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.M48

## INDEX

- Mineralogy, Soil: S592.55
- Minerals
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M54
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.M5
- Miniature dachshunds: SF429.M52
- Miniature donkey: SF361.4.M54
- Miniature flower arrangement:
  - SB449.5.M56
- Miniature gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M56
- Miniature orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
- Miniature pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Miniature pinscher
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Miniature plants
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Miniature roses
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB411.65.M55
- Miniature schnauzer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Minilivestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.M54
- Mink
  - Animal culture: SF405.M6
  - Hunting: SK341.M55
- Minke whale: SH384.M54
- Minks
  - Diseases: SF997.5.M5
- Minorca
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.M6
- Mishō school
  - Japanese flower arrangement:
    - SB450.5.M56
- Missionaries, Agricultural work of: S532
- Missions, Agricultural: S403
- Mist propagation
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Mistletoes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.M5
- Mitchell grass: SB201.M5
- Mite, Cyclamen
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C95
- Mite, Wheat curl
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Mites
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.M5
  - Bee diseases and pests:
    - SF538.5.M57
  - Biological pest control agents:
    - SB976.M58
  - Diseases: SB942
  - Economic entomology: SB940
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.M5
- Mithun
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M57
- Miticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.6
- Mitsumata
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.M6
- Models, Mathematical
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.M48
- Mogul gardens: SB458.4
- Moisture, Soil: S594
- Molasses
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M6
- Mole crickets
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M7
- Molecular aspects of plant pathology:
  - SB732.65
- Moles (Animals)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M7
- Molluscicides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.65
- Mollusks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M64
  - Fisheries: SH371+
  - Laboratory animal culture:
    - SF407.M65
  - Pets: SF459.M58
- Mollusks, Freshwater
  - Fisheries: SH378+
- Molybdenum
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.M64
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.M6
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.M64

## INDEX

- Mombin
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M65
- Monastery gardens: SB457.35
- Mongolian gerbil
  - Pets: SF459.G4
- Monitor lizards
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.M65
- Monitoring
  - Fishery management: SH329.M66
- Monk parakeet
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M65
- Monkeys
  - Pets: SF459.M6
- Monkshoods
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M64
- Monochamus urussovi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M74
- Montanao
  - Forest trees: SD397.M64
- Montasio
  - Dairy processing: SF272.M6
- Montezuma pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Moonflower
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M65
- Moors
  - Melioration of lands: S621
- Moose
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M73
  - Big game hunting: SK302
- Mopane
  - Forest trees: SD397.M65
- Mopane worm
  - Insect culture: SF562.M56
- Mora
  - Forest trees: SD397.M66
- Morab horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M77
- Moral and ethical aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.M67
- Morays
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.M65
- Morella faya
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65
- Morgan
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M8
- Moringa oleifera
  - Economic plants: SB317.M67
- Morkie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M67
- Morning glories
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.M67
- Mosaic diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.M75
- Mosquitoes
  - Insect culture: SF562.M58
- Moss gardening: SB433.55
- Mosses
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.55
- Moth, Apple clearwing
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A527
- Moth, Browntail
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B9
- Moth, Codling
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C7
- Moth, Diamondback
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D5
- Moth, Douglas fir tussock
  - Economic entomology: SB945.D76
- Moth, Gypsy
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G9
- Moth, Leopard
  - Economic entomology: SB945.L6
- Moth, Nun
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
- Moth, Pine bud
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Moth, Pine shoot
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Moth, Satin
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Mother of pearl
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Moths
  - Insect culture: SF562.M6
- Moths, Gypsy
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.G95
- Mountain dog, Bernese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B47
- Mountain dog, Caucasian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C355

## INDEX

- Mountain dog, Greater Swiss
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
- Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Mountain laurel
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.K3
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.M6
- Mountain pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.M78
- Mountain sheep
  - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
- Mourning dove
  - Bird hunting: SK325.M65
- Mouth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF852
- Mouth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Movements, Earth
  - Forestry: SD424
- Mowers, Lawn: SB433.2
- Mucosal diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Mudfishes
  - Fish culture: SH167.M82
- Muga moth
  - Sericulture: SF560.M84
- Mulanje cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.M84
- Mulberry
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.M88
  - Fertilizers: S667.M8
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M8
- Mulberry culture
  - Sericulture: SF557
- Mulching
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.5
- Mules
  - Animal culture: SF362
- Mullet
  - Angling: SH691.M78
  - Fisheries: SH351.M88
- Mullets
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Mullets, Gray
  - Fish culture: SH167.M84
- Multiple cropping: S603.7
- Multiple use
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.M8
  - Forestry: SD387.M8
- Multipurpose trees
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Mung bean
  - Economic plants: SB317.M85
- Murgese horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.M88
- Murray cod fisheries: SH351.M886
- Murray grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M87
- Muscle necrosis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.M9
- Muscular dystrophy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M8
- Musculoskeletal system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Musculoskeletal system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M86
- Museum exhibits
  - Animal culture: SF114.A1+
- Museums
  - Agriculture (General): S549.A1+
  - Fisheries: SH338+
  - Forestry education: SD357.A1+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.485+
  - Horses: SF278.7+
  - Hunting sports: SK276.A1+
  - Plant culture: SB60.A1+
- Mushrooms
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.M87
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M9
  - Soils: S597.M87
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.85+
- Muskellunge
  - Angling: SH691.M8
  - Fisheries: SH351.M89
- Muskmelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.M44

## INDEX

- Muskox
    - Animal culture: SF401.M8
  - Muskrat
    - Animal culture: SF405.M7
  - Muskrats
    - Agricultural zoology: SB994.M85
    - Diseases: SF997.5.M8
    - Hunting: SK341.M87
  - Mussels, Freshwater
    - Fisheries: SH378+
  - Mussels, Sea
    - Fisheries: SH372.5+
  - Mustang
    - Horse breeds: SF293.M9
  - Mustard
    - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.M87
  - Mutation breeding
    - Agriculture: S494.33
  - Mute swan
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M85
  - Muzzleloader hunting: SK39.2
  - Mycology, Veterinary: SF780.7
  - Mycoplasma diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB737
  - Mycoplasma infections
    - Swine diseases: SF977.M94
    - Veterinary medicine: SF809.M9
  - Mycorrhizas
    - Plant culture: SB106.M83
  - Mycotoxins
    - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.M93
  - Mynahs
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.M9
  - Myriapoda
    - Pets: SF459.M97
  - Myrica
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.M95
  - Myrica faya
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M65
  - Myrtle beech
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.M94
  - Mythimna separata
    - Economic entomology: SB945.M96
  - Mytilus edulis
    - Fisheries: SH372.54.M97
  - Myxomatosis
    - Rabbit diseases: SF997.5.R2
- N
- Names
    - Cats: SF442.4
    - Dogs: SF422.3
    - Horses: SF278.3
    - Pets: SF411.3
  - Nara
    - Fruit culture: SB379.N28
  - Naranjilla
    - Fruit culture: SB379.N3
  - Narcissus
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.D12
  - Nasrullah (Race horse): SF357.575.N37
  - National forests
    - United States: SD428.A3+
  - National park concessions
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.C66
  - Native plant industry: SB439.3+
  - Native plant landscaping: SB439+
  - Native plants
    - Ornamental plants: SB439+
  - Natural bait
    - Angling: SH448
  - Natural dwarf plants
    - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
  - Natural gardens landscaping
    - Ornamental plants: SB439+
  - Natural history of forest trees
    - Sylviculture: SD395+
  - Natural landscaping
    - Ornamental plants: SB439+
  - Natural pesticides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37
  - Natural products
    - Agricultural chemistry: S587.45
  - Natural resources conservation areas: S944.5.N38

## INDEX

- Navajo-Churro
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N38
- Navicular disease
  - Horse diseases: SF959.N39
- Navigation
  - Fisheries: SH343.8
- N'Dama
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.N19
- Neapolitan mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N33
- Necrosis, Muscle
  - Swine diseases: SF977.M9
- Neem
  - Economic plants: SB317.N43
  - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.N44
- Neem insecticide
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N44
- Nematocides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.7
- Nematoda
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.N37
  - Biological pest control agents: SB976.N46
  - Diseases: SF997.5.N44
- Nematode, Burrowing
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.B85
- Nematode, Golden
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G64
- Nematode, Pinewood
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54
- Nematode, Soybean cyst
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68
- Nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.N4
  - Economic entomology: SB933.334
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.N44
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.N4
- Nematodes, Insect
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.I57
- Nematodirus
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.N45
- Neodiprion sertifer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N4
- Neoglaziovia variegata
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.N4
- Neonatal diarrhea
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.D52
- Neonatal diseases
  - Horses: SF959.N45
- Neonicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Neotermes
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N46
- Nereocystis luetkeana
  - Aquaculture: SH391.N47
- Nerodia
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N47
- Nervous system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF895
- Nervous system diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.N3
  - Horses: SF959.N47
- Nets
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.N4
- Netting
  - Bird hunting: SK319
- New agricultural enterprises
  - Farm economics: S565.86
- New crops
  - Plant culture: SB160
- New Forest
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.N49
- New Guinea impatiens
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.N48
- New Zealand fur seal
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.N47
- New Zealand Trotting Cup
  - Harness racing: SF345.N48
- Newcastle disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.N4
- Newfoundland dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N4
- Newts
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.N48
  - Pets: SF459.N48
- Nezara viridula
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N53
- Nickel
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.N52

## INDEX

- Nicotine solutions
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N5
- Nicotinoids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.N54
- Nigerian dwarf
  - Goat breeds: SF386.N53
- Night-flowering plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Night soil
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Nightingales
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.N5
- Niigmiin khongor
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N55
- Nile perch
  - Fisheries: SH351.N54
- Nile tilapia
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Nipaecoccus viridis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.N57
- Nitrates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
- Nitrification inhibitors
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S651.3
- Nitrogen
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.N5
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.N5
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.N5
- Nitrogen-fixing plants: SB297+
- Nitrogen-fixing trees: SB297+
- Nitrogen management
  - Melioration of lands: S619.N57
- Nocardia infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.N63
- Noetia ponderosa
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.N63
- Nomenclature
  - Plant culture: SB45.5
  - Plant pathology: SB728
- Non-mulberry silkworms and sericulture: SF559.5+
- Non-timber forest resources
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD543+
- Nonindigenous pests
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Nonius horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N66
- Nonlinear programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.8
- Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.N65
- Noor (Race horse): SF355.N66
- Norfolk terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
- Nori
  - Aquaculture: SH391.N65
- North Pacific giant octopus
  - Fisheries: SH374.3.N67
- North Swedish horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.N67
- Northeast Bulgarian fine-wooled
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.N67
- Northern breeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N57
- Norway spruce
  - Fertilizers: S667.N6
  - Forest trees: SD397.N6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
- Norwegian elkhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N6
- Norwegian forest
  - Cat breeds: SF449.N65
- Norwich terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N65
- Nosema apis
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.N67
- Notable gardens
  - Illustrations, description, and history: SB465+
- Nothofagus
  - Forest trees: SD397.N64
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N673
- Nothofagus fusca
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N674

## INDEX

- Nothofagus procera
    - Forest trees: SD397.N65
  - Nothofagus pumilio
    - Forest trees: SD397.N66
  - Nova Scotia duck tolling retriever
    - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
  - Novokirghiz
    - Horse breeds: SF293.N68
  - Nubian
    - Goat breeds: SF386.N83
  - Nuclear accidents and agriculture:
    - S589.55
  - Nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
    - Agriculture: S540.N82
  - Nuclear medicine, Veterinary: SF757.8
  - Nun moth
    - Economic entomology: SB945.N8
  - Nurseries
    - Plant culture: SB118.48+
  - Nurseries, Forest: SD397.7+
  - Nursery industry
    - Plant culture: SB118.48+
  - Nursery stock
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N676
  - Nursery stock catalogs
    - Plant culture: SB118.485+
  - Nursing, Veterinary: SF774.5
  - Nut, Brazil
    - Fruit culture: SB401.B7
  - Nut, Macadamia
    - Fruit culture: SB401.M32
  - Nutgrass
    - Economic plants: SB317.N87
  - Nutmeg
    - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.N8
  - Nutrition
    - Cattle: SF203+
    - Swine: SF396.5
  - Nutrition and soils: S596.5+
  - Nutrition, Animal: SF94.5+
  - Nutrition, Animal, and soils: S596.53
  - Nutrition disorders
    - Dogs: SF992.N88
    - Plant pathology: SB742+
  - Nutritional system
    - Veterinary medicine: SF851+
  - Nuts
    - Fruit culture: SB401+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N68
  - Nymph fishing: SH456.15
  - Nymphaea
    - Economic plants: SB317.N9
- O
- Oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.O12
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.O34
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O115
  - Oak, California black
    - Forest trees: SD397.C33
  - Oak, Durmast
    - Forest trees: SD397.D87
  - Oak, Emory
    - Forest trees: SD397.E46
  - Oak, English
    - Forest trees: SD397.E54
  - Oak, European Turkey
    - Forest trees: SD397.E84
  - Oak, Live
    - Forest trees: SD397.L64
  - Oak tasar silkworm
    - Sericulture: SF560.O18
  - Oak, Valonia
    - Forest trees: SD397.V3
  - Oat, Wild
    - Grains and cereals: SB191.W53
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
  - Oats
    - Animal nutrition: SF99.O28
    - Grain and cereals: SB191.O2
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O2
  - Obedience classes
    - Dog shows: SF425.7
  - Obedience trials
    - Dog shows: SF425.7
  - Obstetrics
    - Veterinary medicine: SF887
  - Oceanography, Fishery: SH343.2

## INDEX

- Ocelots
  - Pets: SF459.O2
- Ocicat
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O35
- Ocimum
  - Economic plants: SB317.B25
- Ocotea rodiaei
  - Forest trees: SD397.O36
- Octopuses
  - Fisheries: SH374+
- Odor
  - Animal nutrition: SF97.7
- Ohara school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O4
- Ohia lehua
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O25
- Oil
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.O4
- Oil-bearing plants: SB298+
- Oil cake
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.O4
- Oil, Cod liver
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C58
- Oil palm
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O37
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27
  - Soils: S597.O35
- Oil-polluted lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O33
- Oil pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Oil sands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Oil sands wastewater
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54
- Oils
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.O34
- Oilseed plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Oiticica tree
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O38
- Okra
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.O5
- Old English Game
  - Poultry: SF502.8+
- Old English sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
- Old growth forest conservation: SD387.O43
- Old growth forests: SD387.O43
- Old roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
- Oldenburger horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O4
- Older people
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.A34
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.A35
- Oleander
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.O43
- Oligonychus ununguis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O37
- Olive
  - Fertilizers: S667.O45
  - Fruit culture: SB367
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O4
- Olive fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O4
- Olives
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O4
- Olympic games
  - Horse shows: SF294.85
- Ommastrephes bartramii
  - Fisheries: SH374.6.O55
- Omuro school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.O68
- On-farm research: S540.O53
- Onchocerca
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.O6
- Onchocerciasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.O6
- Oncidium
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.O53
- Onions
  - Fertilizers: S667.O54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O5

## INDEX

- Onions
    - Vegetable culture: SB341
  - Operations research
    - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
  - Operators, Agricultural machinery:
    - S674.4+
  - Opinion, Public
    - Parks and public reservations:
      - SB486.P82
  - Opium poppy
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants:
      - SB299.O65
  - Oporinia autumnata
    - Economic entomology: SB945.O57
  - Optical properties, Soil: S592.38+
  - Optics in agriculture: S589.3
  - Opuntia
    - Economic plants: SB317.O68
  - Opuntia ficus-indica
    - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
  - Orach
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.O7
  - Orange
    - Fertilizers: S667.O7
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O6
  - Orange, Mandarin
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
  - Orange, Osage
    - Forest trees: SD397.O8
  - Orange Pippin, Cox's
    - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
  - Orange roughy
    - Fisheries: SH351.O7
  - Oranges
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.O7
  - Orangutans
    - Pets: SF459.O74
  - Orchard grass: SB201.O6
  - Orchard grass, Petrosavodsk:
    - SB201.P42
  - Orchard mason bee
    - Bee culture: SF539.8.O73
  - Orcharding, Turpentine
    - Forest exploitation and utilization:
      - SD547
  - Orchards, Seed
    - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
  - Orchid dotyback
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O73
  - Orchids
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB409+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O65
  - Orchids, Miniature
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.75
  - Orchids, Slipper
    - Flowers and flower culture:
      - SB409.8.S65
  - Oregano
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.O74
  - Organic compounds
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O73
  - Organic dairy farming: SF246.O74
  - Organic farming: S605.5
  - Organic fertilizers: S654+
  - Organic gardening: SB453.5+
    - Vegetables: SB324.3
  - Organic plant protection: SB974+
  - Organic viticulture: SB398.4
- Organiculture: S605.5
  - Flowers: SB406.53
  - Fruit culture: SB357.24
- Oriental fruit fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O63
- Oriental fruit moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.O65
- Oriental gardens: SB458.46
- Oriental shorthair
  - Cat breeds: SF449.O73
- Oriental small-clawed otter
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:
    - SF408.6.O74
- Oriental spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Origin
  - Plant culture: SB106.O74
- Orius
  - Insect culture: SF562.O74
- Orkhon
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.O75
- Orlov trotter horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7

## INDEX

- Ornamental birds
    - Animal culture: SF512+
  - Ornamental carp
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.K64
  - Ornamental fish trade: SF458.8+
  - Ornamental grasses: SB431.7
  - Ornamental plant seed industry:
    - SB406.6+
  - Ornamental plant seed marketing:
    - SB406.6+
  - Ornamental plants
    - Lists of: SB408+
    - Plant culture: SB403+
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Ornamental shrimps
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
  - Ornamental trees: SB435+
  - Ornamental waterfowl: SF512.5
  - Ornaments
    - Landscape architecture: SB473.5
  - Ornithosis
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.O7
  - Orpington
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.O8
  - Orthopedics, Veterinary: SF910.5
  - Oryctes rhinoceros
    - Economic entomology: SB945.O77
  - Osage orange
    - Forest trees: SD397.O8
  - Oscar
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O83
  - Osier
    - Forest trees: SD397.O82
  - Osteophytosis, Spinal
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
  - Ostrea
    - Fisheries: SH371.3.O77
  - Ostrea angasi
    - Fisheries: SH371.3.O78
  - Ostrich
    - Animal culture: SF511+
  - Otitis
    - Diseases and pests of dogs:
      - SF992.O74
  - Otter
    - Hunting: SK341.O8
  - Otter hound
    - Dog breeds: SF429.O77
  - Otter, Sea
    - Fisheries: SH364
  - Otters
    - Pets: SF459.O87
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:
      - SF408.6.O74
  - Ouananiche
    - Angling: SH685.2
  - Overfishing
    - Fishery management: SH329.O94
  - Ovum transplantation
    - Animal breeding: SF105.7
    - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
  - Owls
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.O85
  - Owners of cats: SF442.7+
  - Owners of dogs: SF422.7+
  - Owners of pets
    - Animal culture: SF411.4+
  - Owners of racehorses
    - Biography: SF336.A2+
  - Ox driving
    - Draft cattle: SF209.5
  - Oxford downs
    - Sheep breeds: SF373.O9
  - Oxisols: S592.17.O95
  - Oxygen
    - Soil chemistry: S592.6.O9
  - Oxygen, Dissolved
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
  - Oxygen stress
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O95
  - Oyster culture, Pearl: SH375+
  - Oysters
    - Diseases: SH179.O94
    - Fisheries: SH371+
  - Ozone, Atmospheric
    - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.O95
    - Plant pathology: SB747.O95
- P
- Paca
    - Animal culture: SF401.P34

## INDEX

- Pacers, Training of
  - Harness racing: SF341
- Paces
  - Horses: SF289
- Pacifastacus leniusculus
  - Fisheries: SH380.94.P33
- Pacific geoduck
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.P33
- Pacific halibut: SH691.H3
  - Fisheries: SH351.P25
- Pacific herring
  - Fish culture: SH167.H5
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Pacific madrone
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P15
- Pacific ocean perch
  - Fisheries: SH351.P27
- Pacific oyster
  - Fisheries: SH371.3.P32
- Pacific razor clam
  - Fisheries: SH373.3.P34
- Pacific salmon (*Oncorhynchus*)
  - Angling: SH686+
- Pacific saury
  - Fisheries: SH351.P3
- Pacific yew
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P3
- Pacing
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
- Pack goats: SF387
- Packaging
  - Cheese: SF271.7
  - Eggs: SF490.57
- Packing
  - Apple: SB363.6
  - Eggs: SF490.57
  - Fisheries: SH337
- Paddlefish
  - Fisheries: SH351.P33
- Pagrosomus auratus
  - Fish culture: SH167.P34
- Pain
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.P34
- Paleopathology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769.44
- Pales weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P2
- Palm, Carnauba
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C28
- Palm, Coconut
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C57
  - Fertilizers: S667.C57
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.C58
- Palm, Date
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.D35
- Palm, Oil
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.O37
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O27
- Palm, Palmyra
  - Economic plants: SB317.P32
- Palm, Peach
  - Economic plants: SB317.P43
- Palm, Sago
  - Starch plants: SB311.S3
- Palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.P3
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.P3
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P17
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P22
  - Sugar plants: SB239.P3
- Palms, Rattan
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37
- Palms, Wax
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Palmyra palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P32
- Palomino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P3
- Pampas grasses
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P25
- Pandalus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P36
- Pandalus borealis
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P37
- Pandalus jordani
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P38
- Panfish
  - Angling: SH691.P35

## INDEX

- Pansy
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P2
- Papaya
  - Economic plants: SB317.P35
  - Fertilizers: S667.P27
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P2
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P23
- Paper birch
  - Forest trees: SD397.P28
- Paper mills
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Paphiopedilum
  - Flowers and flower culture:  
SB409.8.P36
- Papillon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P2
- Paprika
  - Spice and condiment plants:  
SB307.C27
- Para grass: SB201.P3
- Parades, Floral: SB441.5
- Parakeet, Gray-cheeked
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.G74
- Paralysis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P3
- Paramyxovirus infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P37
- Parapercis colias
  - Fisheries: SH351.P37
- Parasites
  - Birds: SF995.6.P35
  - Cats: SF986.P37
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Effect on fish culture: SH175
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Parasitic plants
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Parasitology, Veterinary: SF810.A3+
- Parathion
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P3
- Paratuberculosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.P33
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P34,  
SF969.P34
- Paratuberculosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P375
- Parbendazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P3
- Park concessions
  - Parks and public reservations:  
SB486.C66
- Parkia biglobosa: SB317.P36
- Parkia nitida
  - Forest trees: SD397.P29
- Parks
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Parmesan cheese: SF272.P3
- Parrot finches
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P24
- Parrots
  - Diseases: SF994.2.P37
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P3
- Parsley
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P25
- Parsnip
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P3
- Parthenium hysterophorus
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.P28
- Parties
  - Dogs: SF427.45
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.P3
- Partridge
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P3
- Partridges
  - Game birds: SF510.P3
- Paso fino horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P37
- Paso horse, Peruvian
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Paspalum distichum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.P3
- Paspalum hieronymii
  - Economic plants: SB317.P37
- Passiflora
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P3
- Passiflora mollissima
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P28

## INDEX

- Passion fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P3
- Pasteurella infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.P38
- Pasteurization
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Pastoral systems
  - Animal culture: SF140.P38
- Pasture plants
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Pastures: SB199
- Patagonian scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.P38
- Patagonian toothfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.P38
- Patented plants, Lists of
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Patents
  - Dairying: SF237
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Paterson's curse
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E23
- Pathogen-plant relationships: SB732.7
- Pathology, Plant: SB621+
- Pathology, Seed: SB732.8
- Pathology, Veterinary: SF769+
- Pathophysiology, Veterinary: SF769.4
- Patio gardening
  - Landscape architecture: SB473.2
- Paua
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P38
- Paulownia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P3
- Paulownia kawakamii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P318
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P24
- Paulownia tomentosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P319
- PCB
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Pea
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P25
- Pea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P35
- Pea, Pigeon
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pea shoots
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Pea, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
- Peach
  - Fruit culture: SB371
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P3
- Peach palm
  - Economic plants: SB317.P43
- Peach twig-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
- Peacock bass
  - Angling: SH691.P37
- Peafowl
  - Ornamental birds: SF513.P4
- Peanut
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P37
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P3
- Peanuts
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P4
  - Fertilizers: S667.P38
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P43
- Pear
  - Fruit culture: SB373
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P4
- Pearl fisheries: SH375+
- Pearl millet
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P42
- Pearl, Mother of
  - Fisheries: SH377.5
- Pearl oyster culture: SH375+
- Pearls
  - Freshwater mollusk fisheries: SH378+
- Pears, Prickly
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
- Peas
  - Vegetable culture: SB343
- Peat
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.P4

## INDEX

- Peat garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Peat industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P4
- Peat soils: S592.85
- Peatlands
  - Sylviculture: SD410.7
- Pecan
  - Fertilizers: S667.P4
  - Forest trees: SD397.P4
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P45
- Peccary
  - Hunting: SK341.P4
- Pecorino
  - Dairy processing: SF272.P4
- Pedigree books
  - Cats: SF443
  - Dogs: SF423
  - Poultry: SF489.A+
- Peekapoo
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P25
- Pekingese dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P3
- Pelargoniums
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.G35
- Pembroke Welsh corgi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Penaeidae
  - Diseases: SH179.P42
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P45
- Penaeus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P46
- Penaeus aztecus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P47
- Penaeus duorarum
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P48
- Penaeus indicus
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P485
- Penaeus monodon
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.P49
- Penguins
  - Diseases: SF994.57
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.P46
- Penjing
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Pennisetum purpureum: SB201.P35
- Penstemons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P37
- Pentachlorophenol
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P37
- Pentatomidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Peonies
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- People with disabilities
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.H36
  - Horsemanship: SF309.26.H35
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.H35
- Pepper
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P5
- Pepper, Black
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5
- Pepper weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P48
- Peppermint
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P4
- Peppers
  - Fertilizers: S667.P45
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P4
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.P4
- Perch
  - Angling: SH691.P4
  - Fish culture: SH167.P4
- Perch, Pacific ocean
  - Fisheries: SH351.P27
- Perch, Pike
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Percheron
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P4
- Perchlorates
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P44
- Perennial veldt grass: SB201.V44
- Perennials
  - Ornamental plants: SB434
- Periodical cicada
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Permaculture: S494.5.P47

## INDEX

- Permit
  - Angling: SH691.P45
- Perosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P4
- Perro de presa canario: SF429.P35
- Persian
  - Cat breeds: SF449.P4
- Persian gardens: SB458.5
- Persimmon
  - Forest trees: SD397.P47
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P4
- Personnel management
  - Agriculture (General): S563.6
- Peruvian paso horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P45
- Pest control
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Pest introduction
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pest resistance
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Peste des petits ruminants
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P47
- Pesticidal plants: SB292.A2+
- Pesticide effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744+
- Pesticide residues
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P46
- Pesticide toxicology
  - Bee diseases and pests:  
SF538.5.P65
- Pesticides
  - Contaminant of milk and cream:  
SF254.P4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P44
  - Plant pest control: SB950.9+
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P43
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P46
- Pesticides, Biodegradable
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B54
- Pesticides, Botanical
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.B68
- Pesticides, Controlled release
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.C65
- Pesticides, Light-activated
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.L54
- Pesticides, Microbial
  - Biological pest control agents:  
SB976.M55
- Pesticides, Natural
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.N37
- Pesticides policy, Plant: SB970+
- Pesticides, Resistance to
  - Plant pesticides: SB957
- Pesticides, Soil
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Pesticides, Systemic
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
- Pests
  - Bee culture: SF538+
  - Cattle: SF967.P3
  - Dogs: SF992.P3
  - Horses: SF959.P37
  - Pet fishes: SF458.5
  - Plant culture: SB599+
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P3
  - Swine: SF977.P3
- Pests, Garden
  - Plant culture: SB603.5
- Pests, Greenhouse
  - Economic entomology: SB936
- Pests, Nonindigenous
  - Plant pest control: SB990+
- Pests of trees and shrubs: SB761+
- Pests, Sterilization of
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Pests, Storage
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Pests, Urban
  - Economic entomology: SB938
  - Plant culture: SB603.3+
- Pet breeders
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Pet cemeteries: SF414.5
- Pet owners
  - Animal culture: SF411.4+
- Pet pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pet potbellied pigs: SF393.P74
- Pet shops: SF414.7+
- Pet shows: SF412
- Pet sitting: SF414.34

## INDEX

- Petit basset griffon Vendéen
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P36
- Petroleum pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Petrosavodsk orchard grass:
  - SB201.P42
- Pets
  - Animal culture: SF411+
  - Diseases: SF981+
- Petunias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P43
- Phacelia
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P5
- Phalaenopsis
  - Flowers and flower culture:
    - SB409.8.P47
- Pharaoh hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P43
- Pharmacology, Veterinary: SF915+
- Pheasant
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P5
- Pheasant, Ring-necked
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Pheasants
  - Game birds: SF509
- Phenolic acids
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P48
- Phenols
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P45
- Phenothiazine
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P5
- Phenoxyalkanoic acids
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P45
- Philodendrons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P47
- Philosophy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.P485
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.P45
  - Hunting sports: SK14+
- Phlox
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P5
- Phormium tenax
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P6
- Phosphates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S647
- Phosphogypsum
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Phosphorus
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P56
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P5
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P47
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P5
- Phosphorus compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P5
- Photography
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.P56
- Photography, Aerial
  - Forestry: SD387.A25
- Phragmites australis: SB201.P5
  - Implements and machinery for:
    - S715.P48
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P56
- Phreatophytes
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB614.7
- Phyla canescens
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.P45
- Phyllophaga
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P58
- Phylloxera
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P59
- Physical chemistry, Soil: S592.53
- Physical diagnosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF772.5
- Physical medicine, Veterinary: SF925
- Physics, Agricultural: S588.4+
- Physics, Soil: S592.3+
- Physiology
  - Diseased plants: SB732.73
  - Field crops: SB185.5+
  - Flowers: SB406.55+
  - Fruit culture: SB357.28+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.4+,
    - SB189.4
  - Horticulture: SB319.5+
  - Plant culture: SB112.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.6+
- Physiology, Postharvest
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Physiology, Veterinary: SF768+

## INDEX

- Phytelephas
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants:  
SB299.P5
- Phytopathogenic microorganisms,
  - Biological control of: SB732.6
- Phytopathogens, Seed-borne: SB732.8
- Phytophthora
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P58
- Phytophthora cinnamomi
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P59
- Phytoplankton
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P49
- Phytoplasma diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB738
- Phytotoxins
  - Plant pathology: SB732.75
- Picea jezoensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P53
- Picea schrenkiana
  - Forest trees: SD397.P54
- Pick-your-own farms
  - Horticulture: SB319.85+
- Pickereel
  - Angling: SH691.P55
- Picnanthus angolensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P9
- Pictures, Preserved flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Pictures, Pressed flower
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pigeon
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P55
- Pigeon, Band-tailed
  - Bird hunting: SK325.B3
- Pigeon pea
  - Economic plants: SB317.P54
  - Legumes: SB205.P5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P63
- Pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF464.5+
  - Diseases: SF994.6
- Pigeons, Carrier
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Homing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigeons, Racing
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Pigs, Miniature
  - Swine breeds: SF393.M55
- Pigs, Potbellied
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
- Pike
  - Angling: SH691.P6
  - Fish culture: SH167.P5
- Pike perch
  - Fish culture: SH167.P6
- Pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P55+
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P65
  - Soils: S597.P55
- Pine, Aleppo
  - Forest trees: SD397.P562
- Pine, Austrian
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine, Balkan
  - Forest trees: SD397.P565
- Pine-borer, Ribbed
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Pine, Brazilian
  - Forest trees: SD397.B7
- Pine bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P618
- Pine, Chir
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5723
- Pine, Cluster
  - Forest trees: SD397.P573
- Pine, Corsican
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pine gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P619
- Pine, Jack
  - Forest trees: SD397.P575
- Pine, Japanese black
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.J32
- Pine, Loblolly
  - Forest trees: SD397.P58
- Pine, Lodgepole
  - Forest trees: SD397.P585
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L6,  
SB608.L85
- Pine, Longleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P59

## INDEX

- Pine, Montezuma
  - Forest trees: SD397.P598
- Pine, Ponderosa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
- Pine, Red
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Pine, Scots
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
- Pine, Scrub
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Pine shoot moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.E78
- Pine, Shortleaf
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Pine, Slash
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Pine, Sugar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Pine, Swiss
  - Forest trees: SD397.P64
- Pine, Western white
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Pine, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- Pineapple
  - Fertilizers: S667.P55
  - Fruit culture: SB375
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P72
- Pines, Pinyon
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pines, Yellow
  - Forest trees: SD397.P75
- Pinewood nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.P54
- Pink salmon
  - Angling: SH686.5
- Pinkeroot
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P6
- Pinks
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P55
- Pinscher, Doberman
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D6
- Pinscher, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M56, SF429.M57
- Pinto abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.P56
- Pinto horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P5
- Pinus brutia
  - Forest trees: SD397.P568
- Pinus canariensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P57
- Pinus caribaea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P572
- Pinus eldarica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P574
- Pinus griffithii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P5745
- Pinus kesiya
  - Forest trees: SD397.P576
- Pinus koraiensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P578
- Pinus merkusii
  - Forest trees: SD397.P597
- Pinus nigra
  - Forest trees: SD397.P564
- Pinus oocarpa
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61115
- Pinus patula
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6112
- Pinus pinea
  - Forest trees: SD397.P61124
- Pinus radiata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6117
- Pinus sibirica
  - Forest trees: SD397.P619
- Pinus taiwanensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.P644
- Pinworm, Tomato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Pinyon pines
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6114
  - Fruit culture: SB401.P46
- Pinzgauer
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P6
- Pipelines
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.P57
- Piper betle
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P63
- Piper nigrum
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.P5

## INDEX

- Pippin, Cox's Orange
    - Fruit culture: SB363.3.C6
  - Piptadenia communis
    - Forest trees: SD397.P77
  - Piranhas
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P57
  - Piroplasmiasis
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
    - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.B32
    - Sheep and goats: SF969.B32
    - Veterinary medicine: SF791
  - Piscicides
    - Fish culture: SH157.7
  - Pistachio
    - Fruit culture: SB401.P5
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P73
  - Pistols
    - Hunting sports: SK274.7
  - Pit bull terrier, American
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
  - Pit bull terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
  - Pitahayas
    - Fruit culture: SB379.P53
  - Piteira
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.F98
  - Pithecellobium
    - Forest trees: SD397.B545
  - Pixie-Bob
    - Cat breeds: SF449.P59
  - Placoepecten magellanicus
    - Fisheries: SH372.3.P58
  - Plague
    - Swine diseases: SF977.P5
  - Plague, Fowl
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.I6
  - Plaice
    - Fisheries: SH351.P6
  - Plane tree
    - Forest trees: SD397.P8
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P76
  - Plankton culture: SH191.P55
  - Planning, Architectural
    - Veterinary hospitals: SF604.7
  - Plans
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.D46
  - Plant catalogs
    - Plant culture: SB115
  - Plant culture: SB1+
  - Plant cuttings
    - Plant propagation: SB123.75
  - Plant diseases, Seed-borne
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Plant diseases, Soilborne
    - Plant pathology: SB732.87
  - Plant growing media: S589.8+
  - Plant introduction: SB109
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.65
- Plant lice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A5
- Plant management
  - Fishery processing: SH335.4+
  - Milk and cream: SF261
- Plant material cutting machinery: S698.5
- Plant materials centers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.C67
  - Soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plant-pathogen relationships: SB732.7
- Plant pathology: SB621+
- Plant pesticides policy: SB970+
- Plant products, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plant propagation: SB359.3+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.48+
  - Grape culture: SB398.3
  - Horticulture: SB319.58+
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.7+
- Plant protection
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Plant protection, Organic: SB974+
- Plant quarantine facilities
  - Plant protection: SB979.5+
- Plant-soil relationships: S596.7+
- Planthopper, Brown
  - Economic entomology: SB945.B89

## INDEX

- Planthoppers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P644
- Planting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Planting, Companion
  - Gardens and gardening: SB453.6
- Planting, Hillside
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.H5
- Planting machinery
  - Crops: S715.A+
- Planting, Streambank
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Planting time
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.P53
  - Field crops: SB185.8
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.P57
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.57
- Plants
  - Implements for caring for: S691+
- Plants, Air
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.8
- Plants, Alpine
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Aquarium
  - Pet fishes: SF457.7
- Plants, Aquatic
  - Economic plants: SB317.A64
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Plants, Arid regions
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
- Plants, Aromatic: SB301+
- Plants, Autumn garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.4
- Plants, Basketwork: SB281+
- Plants, Bedding
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.7+
- Plants, Bible
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.B52
- Plants, Carnivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Chalk garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Choice
  - Illustration and description of
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB407+
- Plants, Coastal
  - Economic plants: SB317.C56
- Plants, Condiment: SB305+
- Plants, Conservatory: SB414.6+
- Plants, Damp garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB423.3
- Plants, Desert
  - Economic plants: SB317.A69
  - Ornamental plants: SB427.5
- Plants, Diseased
  - Anatomy and physiology: SB732.73
- Plants, Drought-enduring
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Plants, Dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Dye: SB285+
- Plants, Evergreen
  - Ornamental plants: SB428+
- Plants, Fiber: SB241+
- Plants, Foliage
  - Ornamental plants: SB431
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F59
- Plants for land reclamation: S621.5.P59
- Plants for play environments
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Plants for soil conservation: S627.P55
- Plants, Forage
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.F67
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.F63
- Plants, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Plants, Fumigation of: SB955
- Plants, Greenhouse
  - Fertilizers: S667.G74
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.G82
- Plants, Ground cover
  - Ornamental plants: SB432
- Plants, Gum: SB289+
- Plants, Hanging
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.5
- Plants, Honey
  - Bee culture: SF535+

## INDEX

- Plants, House
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.H84
- Plants, Hydrocarbon-Producing:
  - SB291.5+
- Plants, Insect resistant
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Plants, Insecticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Insectivorous
  - Ornamental plants: SB432.7
- Plants, Inulin-containing: SB317.I58
- Plants, Landscape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.L27
- Plants, Limestone garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB426
- Plants, Mangrove
  - Plant pests and diseases:
    - SB608.M32
- Plants, Manna
  - Economic plants: SB317.M33
- Plants, Matwork: SB281+
- Plants, Medicinal: SB293+
  - Plant pests and diseases:
    - SB608.M38
- Plants, Miniature
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Plants, Native
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Natural dwarf
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Night-flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.6
- Plants, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Plants, Oil-bearing: SB298+
- Plants, Oilseed
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.O3
- Plants, Ornamental
  - Lists of: SB408+
  - Pests and diseases: SB608.O7
  - Plant culture: SB403+
- Plants, Parasitic
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Plants, Peat garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.8
- Plants, Pesticidal: SB292.A2+
- Plants, Poisonous: SB617+
- Plants, Potted
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Plants, Potted ornamental
  - Care and preparation for market:
    - SB442.5
- Plants, Prairie
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Plants, Rain forest
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Plants, Range
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Plants, Resin: SB289+
- Plants, Rock-garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Plants, Rubber: SB290+
- Plants, Shade-tolerant
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Plants, Small
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S53
- Plants, Spice: SB305+
- Plants, Starch: SB309+
- Plants, Succulent
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Plants, Sugar: SB215+
- Plants, Tannin: SB313+
- Plants, Textile: SB241+
- Plants, Transgenic
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Plants, Tuberous
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Plants, Variegated
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Plants, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Plants, Wax: SB298+
- Plants, Wild
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Plants, Winter garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Plants, Woodland garden
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Plasmodium
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P5

## INDEX

- Plaster of Paris
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S643
- Plastics
  - Fishery equipment and supplies: SH344.8.P55
  - Forestry: SD387.P5
- Plastics in agriculture: S494.5.P5
- Platichthys flesus
  - Diseases: SH179.P44
- Platies
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
- Platynerium
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P556
- Play environments, Plants for
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.2
- Pleasure horse classes, English
  - Horse shows: SF296.E53
- Plectoneuma boryanum
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P54
- Plectranthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P557
- Pleuropneumonia, Contagious
  - Cattle diseases: SF964
- Pleurotus
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P55
- Plott hound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P66
- Plowing: S604
- Plows: S683+
- Plug casting
  - Angling: SH454.4
- Plug fishing: SH456.3
- Plugs
  - Angling: SH451.2
- Plum
  - Fruit culture: SB377
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P77
- Plumeria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P56
- Plums, Flowering
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P57
- Plymouth Rock
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.P7
- Pneumonia
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P6
- Poaching
  - Hunting sports: SK36.7
- Podocarpus
  - Forest trees: SD397.P835
- Podocarpus imbricata
  - Forest trees: SD397.P838
- Podzol: S592.17.P63
- Poeciliidae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P63
- Poinsettias
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P63
- Point-to-point racing
  - Horse racing: SF359.4
- Pointer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P7
- Pointer, German shorthaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Pointer, German wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Pointing breed hunting tests
  - Dog shows: SF425.6
- Pointing dogs: SF428.5
- Pointing griffon, Wirehaired
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Poison ivy
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.P6
- Poisoning
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
  - Diseases and peests of dogs: SF992.P64
  - Swine diseases: SF977.P66
- Poisonous plants: SB617+
- Poland-China
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P7
- Polar bear
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P64
- Policy
  - Plant pesticides: SB970+
- Policy, Forest: SD561+
- Polish larch
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P774

## INDEX

- Polish lowland sheepdog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P75
- Polish red and white lowland
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P64
- Polled Hereford
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.H44
- Polled shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Pollen biotechnology: SB106.B56
- Pollock, Walleye
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Pollutants
  - Irrigation water: S618.47
- Pollution
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174
- Pollution, Air
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Pollution and crops
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution effects
  - Plant pathology: SB744.5+
- Pollution, Oil
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O53
- Polo ponies: SF315.5
- Poly-aquaculture: SH137.37
- Polyacrylamide
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P64
- Polyanthus
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
- Polychlorinated biphenyls
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P65
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P58
- Polygonum weyrichii
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P64
- Polyphagidae
  - Insect culture: SF562.P64
- Pomacentridae
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.P66
- Pomegranate
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P6
- Pomeranian dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P8
- Pompano
  - Fish culture: SH167.P7
- Pond aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponderosa pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P6115
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P7745
- Ponds
  - Aquaculture: SH137.4
- Ponds, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F52
- Ponies: SF315+, SF315
- Ponies, Polo: SF315.5
- Pony Club games
  - Horse shows: SF296.P65
- Pony trekking
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Poodles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P85
- Pools, Garden: SB423+
- Popcorn
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.P64
- Poplar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P85
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P66
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P775
- Poplar and willow borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P66
- Poplar, Balsam
  - Forest trees: SD397.B23
- Poplar, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B52
- Poplar, Chinese white
  - Forest trees: SD397.C524
- Poplar, Hybrid black
  - Forest trees: SD397.H93
- Poppy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P78
- Poppy, California
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C16
- Poppy, Opium
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.O65
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.O65
- Populus alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.P853
- Populus tremuloides
  - Forest trees: SD397.P855

## INDEX

- Populus tremuloides
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P79
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P66
- Poria cocos
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.P67
- Porphyryns
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P67
- Porpoises
  - Fisheries: SH387
- Port Orford cedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.P87
- Portuguese water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Posidonia australis
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.P7
- Posies
  - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.B65
- Posovac horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.P65
- Post-mortem examinations
  - Veterinary medicine: SF769+
- Postharvest physiology
  - Plant culture: SB130
- Postharvest technology: S571+
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Potash
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
- Potassium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.P6
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S645
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.P68
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.P6
- Potassium cyanide
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.P68
- Potassium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P67
- Potato beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P68
- Potato, Sweet
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
- Potato tuberworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Potatoes
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.P6
  - Fertilizers: S667.P8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.P6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P8
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.P8
  - Soils: S597.P68
- Potatoes, Sweet
  - Fertilizers: S667.S93
- Potbellied pigs
  - Swine breeds: SF393.P74
- Potted ornamental plants
  - Care and preparation for market: SB442.5
- Potted plants
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P65
- Potting places: SB418.4
- Potting soils: S589.8+
- Pottok
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.P68
- Potviruses
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P715
- Pouches, Hunting: SK274.15
- Poultry
  - Animal culture: SF481+
  - Diseases: SF995+
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.P6
  - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.P6
- Poultry breeders' directories: SF493
- Poultry dealers, Catalogs of: SF491
- Poultry exhibitions: SF483+
- Poultry, General care of: SF487
- Poultry sexing: SF498
- Pound net fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P68
- Pouter pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.P68
- Powdery mildews
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P72
- Power plants, Hydroelectric
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173

## INDEX

- Power transmission machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Pox, Fowl
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F595
- Prairie chickens
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P7
  - Game birds: SF510.P7
- Prairie dogs
  - Pets: SF459.P64
- Prairie gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Prairie plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.3
- Prairies
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.G73
- Prays oleae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P73
- Preakness stakes
  - Horse racing: SF357.P73
- Precipitation, Acid
  - Plant pathology: SB745.4
- Precision farming: S494.5.P73
- Predator control
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Predator hunting: SK337
- Predators
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.P72
  - Effect on fish culture: SH176
- Predatory animals
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.5+
- Preharvest sprouting
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Preparation, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preparation for market
  - Butter: SF269
  - Eggs: SF490.5+
  - Fruit: SB360+
  - Grapes: SB398.5
  - Horticulture: SB319.7+
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Preparation for use
  - Milk and cream: SF259
- Preparation, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Prescribed burning
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.F57
  - Prescribed burning for forest management: SD387.F52
- Prescriptions, Collected
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF916.5
- Preservation
  - Eggs: SF490.8
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.4
- Preservation, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preservation, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Preserved flower pictures
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.D7
- Preserves, Game: SK357
- Preserves, Shooting
  - Bird hunting: SK317
- Pressed flower pictures
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pressed flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.P7
- Pressure
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
- Preventive medicine
  - Veterinary medicine: SF740+
- Prey, Birds of
  - Diseases: SF994.5+
- Prickly pears
  - Economic plants: SB317.O68
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.P8
  - Fruit culture: SB379.P8
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P8
- Prignitzer
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.P9
- Primates
  - Diseases: SF997.5.P7
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.P7
  - Pets: SF459.P7
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.P74
- Primrose
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P7
- Private forests: SD387.P69

## INDEX

- Prix de l'Arc de Triomphe
  - Horse racing: SF357.P75
- Prix des Nations
  - Show jumping: SF295.58.P74
- Prize competition
  - Agriculture (General): S552
- Procaine
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.P75
- Process cheese: SF272.5
- Processing
  - Eggs: SF490.8
- Processing, Agricultural: S698+
- Processing, Dairy: SF250.5+
- Processing, Fishery: SH334.9+
- Processing machinery, Agricultural:
  - S698+
- Processing, Shellfish: SH334.9+
- Production standards
  - Agriculture (General): S564.5
- Productivity, Agricultural: S494.5.P75
- Productivity, Labor
  - Forestry: SD387.L3
- Productivity, Soil: S596.7+
- Products, Natural
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.45
- Professional ethics
  - Forestry: SD387.E78
- Profit
  - Animal culture: SF111+
- Programming
  - Agricultural mathematics: S566.65+
- Programs, Interpretive
  - Parks and public reservations:
    - SB486.I57
- Projects
  - Conservation of natural resources:
    - S944.5.P76
  - Forestry: SD387.P74
- Projects, Livestock
  - Animal culture: SF140.L59
- Projects, Seed: SB114.5+
- Projects, Soil conservation: S627.P76
- Pronghorn
  - Big game hunting: SK305.P76
- Propagation
  - Plant culture: SB119+
  - Sylviculture: SD403+
- Propagation, In vitro
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
- Propagation, Mist
  - Plant propagation: SB123.75
- Propagation, Plant: SB359.3+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.7+
  - Grape culture: SB398.3
  - Horticulture: SB319.58+
  - Orchids: SB409.58+
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees:
    - SB435.7+
- Properties
  - Butter: SF263
  - Milk and cream: SF251
- Prosopis
  - Economic plants: SB317.P76
  - Forest trees: SD397.P88
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.P83
- Proteaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P75
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.P85
- Protected areas
  - Conservation of natural resources:
    - S944.5.P78
- Protected varieties
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection,
    - etc.: SB123.5
- Protection
  - Forestry: SD411+
  - Parks and public reservations:
    - SB486.P76
  - Seed technology: SB118.38
- Seeds
  - Sylviculture: SD402.4
  - Soil: S622+
- Protection of seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD405.4
- Protection, Plant
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Protein deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.P76
- Proteins
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P7
- Protozoa
  - Veterinary medicine: SF780.6
- Protozoology, Veterinary: SF780.6

## INDEX

- Provenance trials
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Prune
  - Fruit culture: SB377
- Pruning
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Plant culture: SB125
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.76
  - Sylviculture: SD407
- Prussian, East
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.E2
- Przewalski's horse
  - Animal culture: SF363+
- Pseudomonas syringae
  - Plant pathology: SB741.P76
- Pseudorabies
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.A94
- Psilocybe
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P84
- Psittacine beak and feather disease:
  - SF995.6.P75
- Psoroptic scabies
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Psychology
  - Cat breeders, owners, etc.: SF442.86
  - Dog breeders, owners, etc.: SF422.86
  - Pet breeders, owners, etc.: SF411.47
- Psychopathology, Veterinary: SF756.8+
- Psychopharmacology, Veterinary:
  - SF756.84+
- Psychotropic drugs, Veterinary:
  - SF756.84+
- Psychotropic plants: SF756.85
- Psylla
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P78
- Psyllium
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.P87
- Ptarmigans
  - Bird hunting: SK325.P83
- Public health
  - Forestry: SD387.P8
- Public health, Veterinary: SF740+
- Public opinion
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P82
- Public relations
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.P82
- Public reservations
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Public use
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.P83
- Puffers
  - Fisheries: SH351.P83
- Pug
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P9
- Puggle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P92
- Puli
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P93
- Pullorum disease
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.P8
- Pulmonary adenomatosis
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P8
- Pulmonary emphysema
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.E5
- Pulp, Coffee
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C584
- Pulp mills
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Pulpwood crops: SD536.3+
- Puma
  - Big game hunting: SK305.P8
- Pumas
  - Pets: SF459.P85
- Pummelo
  - Citrus fruits: SB370.P86
- Pump fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P8
- Pumpkin
  - Vegetable culture: SB347
- P'ungsan dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P95
- Purple loosestrife
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.P86
- Purple martin
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.P8

## INDEX

Purse seining  
Fish catching methods: SH344.6.P85  
Purshia tridentata  
Forage and feed crops: SB207.P93  
Pygmy  
Goat breeds: SF386.P94  
Pygmy hippopotamus  
Zoo and captive wild animal culture:  
SF408.6.P93  
Pyoderma  
Dogs: SF992.S55  
Pyralidae  
Economic entomology: SB945.P95  
Pyrenean mastiff  
Dog breeds: SF429.P97  
Pyrenean oak  
Forest trees: SD397.P97  
Pyrenees, Great  
Dog breeds: SF429.G75  
Pyrethroids  
Plant pesticides: SB952.P88  
Pyrethrum  
Insecticidal and pesticidal plants:  
SB292.P8  
Plant pesticides: SB952.P9  
Pyributicarb  
Plant pesticides: SB952.P93  
Pythium  
Plant pathology: SB741.P95  
Pythons  
Animal culture: SF515.5.B64

### Q

Qat  
Medicinal plants: SB295.Q38  
Quack grass  
Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.Q3  
Quadrille  
Horsemanship: SF309.658  
Quail  
Bird hunting: SK325.Q2  
Game birds: SF510.Q2  
Quail, Japanese  
Laboratory animal culture: SF407.J3

Quails  
Pet and captive birds: SF473.Q34  
Quality  
Eggs: SF490.7  
Fruit culture: SB360.6  
Horticulture: SB319.75  
Irrigation water: S618.45+  
Seeds: SB118.25  
Quality control  
Dairying: SF246.Q3  
Fishery processing plant  
management: SH335.5.Q35  
Quality, Site  
Forestry: SD387.S53  
Quality, Wood  
Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD535.7  
Quarantine  
Aquaculture: SH136.Q37  
Plant protection: SB979.5+  
Quarantine, General  
Veterinary medicine: SF740+  
Quarries  
Melioration of lands: S621.5.Q35  
Quarter horse  
Horse breeds: SF293.Q3  
Quarter racing  
Horse racing: SF357.3+  
Quebracho  
Forest trees: SD397.Q3  
Queen conch  
Fisheries: SH373.6.Q43  
Queen rearing  
Bee culture: SF531.55  
Queen's Plate  
Horse racing: SF357.Q4  
Quelea  
Agricultural zoology: SB996.Q44  
Quercus frainetto  
Forest trees: SD397.Q35  
Quince  
Fruit culture: SB379.Q7  
Quinoa  
Food crops: SB177.Q55  
Quinoline  
Plant pesticides: SB952.Q5

## INDEX

### R

- Rabbit
  - Hunting: SK341.R2
- Rabbiteye blueberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R24
- Rabbits
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R15
  - Animal culture: SF451+
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R2
  - Laboratory animal culture:  
SF407.R33
- Rabbits, Laboratory
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Rabies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R3
  - Diseases of dogs: SF992.R3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF797
- Raccoon
  - Animal culture: SF405.R3
- Raccoons
  - Pets: SF459.R22
- Racehorses: SF338
- Races, Claiming
  - Horse race betting: SF333.4
  - Horse racing: SF356
- Races, Running
  - Horse racing: SF350.82+
- Racetracks
  - Horse racing: SF324+
- Racing
  - Horses: SF321+
- Racing colors
  - Horse racing: SF327
- Racing, Dog: SF439.5+
- Racing, Flat
  - Horse racing: SF350.82+
- Racing greyhound: SF440
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G8
- Racing, Harness
  - Horse race betting: SF333.5
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
- Racing homer, White
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- Racing horses, Illustration of: SF337
- Racing, Hurdle
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Racing pigeons
  - Animal culture: SF469
- Racing, Point-to-point
  - Horse racing: SF359.4
- Racing, Quarter
  - Horse racing: SF357.3+
- Racing rules
  - Horse racing: SF329
- Racing slang
  - Horse racing: SF321.5
- Racing, Sled dog: SF440.15
- Racing, Whippet: SF440.14
- Racing with weights
  - Horse racing: SF348
- Radiation
  - Fishery processing: SH336.R3
- Radiation, Solar
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65
- Radicchio
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R28
- Radioactive decontamination
  - Agriculture (General): S589.6
- Radioactive substances
  - Contaminant of milk and cream:  
SF254.R3
  - Plant pathology: SB746
- Radioactive tracers
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
  - Plant pesticide research:  
SB960.5.R33
- Radiographic atlases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF757.8
- Radiography, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Radioisotopes
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33
- Radioisotopes in agriculture: S589.5
- Radioisotopes in animal nutrition:  
SF97.5
- Radiology, Veterinary: SF757.8
- Radishes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R3
- Raffia
  - Economic plants: SB317.R35
- Rafting
  - Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD540+

## INDEX

- Ragdoll
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R34
- Ragi
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R3
- Ragweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R3
- Rail
  - Bird hunting: SK329.R3
- Rain
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Rain and rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.C58
- Rain forest gardens
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rain forest plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.5
- Rainbow smelt
  - Angling: SH691.A54
  - Fish culture: SH167.A65
- Rainbow trout
  - Angling: SH687.6+
  - Diseases: SH179.R33
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Rainbowfish
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.R35
- Rainfall
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R35
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.R34
- Raised field agriculture: S494.5.R34
- Raisins
  - Fruit culture: SB399
- Rally
  - Dogs: SF425.85.R35
- Ralstonia solanacearum
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R35
- Rambouillet
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R3
- Rambutan
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R34
- Ramie
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB259
- Ramin
  - Forestry: SD397.R15
- Range management
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Range plants
  - Fertilizers: S667.R35
- Rangelands
  - Animal culture: SF84.82+
- Ranger stations
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.R35
- Ranging, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Ranunculaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R35
- Rape
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R2
- Rape (Plant)
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.R36
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R2
- Rare breeds
  - Animal culture: SF105.27+
- Rare garden plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.R37
- Rasamala
  - Forest trees: SD397.R16
- Raspberries
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Raspberry
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R25
- Rat terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R35
- Rat terrier, Decker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Ratites
  - Animal culture: SF511+
  - Diseases: SF995.5+
- Rats
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R2
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R3
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R38
  - Pets: SF459.R3
- Rattan palms
  - Economic plants: SB317.R37
- Rattlesnakes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.R4
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.R37

## INDEX

- Rattlesnakes
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
- Rauvolfia serpentina
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.R37
- Receipts and rule books
  - Plant culture: SB46
- Reclamation of land
  - Plants for: S621.5.P59
- Recollections, Coaching
  - Horses: SF307
- Record books
  - Horse breeding: SF294
- Record keeping
  - Agriculture (General): S564.7
- Records
  - Angling: SH455
  - Horse racing: SF325
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Recreation, Wildlife-related: SK650+
- Recreational use of farms
  - Agriculture (General): S565.88
- Recycling
  - Gardens and gardening:  
SB454.3.R43
- Red alder
  - Forest trees: SD397.R18
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.R4
- Red band needle blight
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R38
- Red Danish
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R35
- Red drum
  - Angling: SH691.C5
  - Fish culture: SH167.C42
  - Fisheries: SH351.B29
- Red fescue
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R43
- Red fox
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.R43
- Red locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R44
- Red oak
  - Forest trees: SD397.R25
- Red pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P612
- Red-polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R4
- Red porgy
  - Fisheries: SH351.R43
- Red raspberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.R3
- Red rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.R43
- Red silk cottontree
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Red soils: S592.17.R43
- Red spider
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Red spruce
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Red steppe
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.R43
- Red tide
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.A46
- Redcedar, Western
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Redwood, Dawn
  - Forest trees: SD397.D37
- Redwoods
  - Forest trees: SD397.R3
- Reed
  - Economic plants: SB317.R4
- Reed canary grass: SB201.R3
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:  
SB615.R44
- Reed, Giant
  - Economic plants: SB317.G5
- Reef fishing: SH457.4
- Reefs, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A7
- Reels
  - Angling: SH452.5+
- Reference values
  - Veterinary clinical chemistry:  
SF772.665
- Reforestation
  - Sylviculture: SD409+
- Refrigeration at sea
  - Fisheries: SH344.8.R4
- Refuges, Wildlife: SK357

## INDEX

- Regions, Cold
  - Plant culture: SB109.7
- Regulation
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
- Regulators, Growth
  - Plant culture: SB128
- Rehabilitation, Wildlife: SF996.45
- Reindeer
  - Animal culture: SF401.R4
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R4
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R35
- Reining horse class
  - Horse shows: SF296.R4
- Remarkable trees, Description of
  - Forestry: SD383+
- Remote sensing
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
  - Agriculture: S494.5.R4
  - Agriculture (General): S592.135
  - Forestry: SD387.R4
  - Melioration of lands: S619.R44
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R45
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.R45
- Renaissance gardens: SB458.54
- Rendzinas: S592.17.R45
- Renewal, Lake
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.L34
- Repair
  - Farm machinery: S675.5
- Repairing, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Reporting
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Reporting of diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.R44
- Reproduction
  - Flowers: SB447
  - Fruits: SB447
- Reproductive diseases
  - Cats: SF986.U74
  - Dogs: SF992.U75
  - Horses: SF959.U73
- Reproductive organs
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Reptiles
  - Animal culture: SF515+
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R4
  - Pets: SF459.R4
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.R47
- Rescue dogs: SF428.55
- Research
  - Animal culture: SF81+
  - Bee culture: SF531.3+
  - Cattle: SF197.7
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946+
  - Dairying: SF241+
  - Economic entomology: SB933.14+
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+
  - Fish culture: SH153.5+
  - Fisheries: SH332+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+
  - Forestry: SD356+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.47+
  - Goats: SF383.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.5+
  - Grape culture: SB387.6+
  - Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+
  - Horses: SF285.27+
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.4
  - Horticulture: SB317.63+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.4+
  - Pets: SF416.6
  - Plant culture: SB51+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.5+
  - Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+
  - Plant pesticides: SB959.6+
  - Poultry: SF481.7+
  - Rangelands: SF84.86+
  - Sericulture: SF542.7+
  - Sheep: SF375.6
  - Swine: SF396.2+
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+

## INDEX

- Research
  - Vegetables: SB320.4+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+
- Research, Agricultural: S539.5+
- Research institutions
  - Forestry: SD356+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Research, On-farm: S540.O53
- Research vessels, Fishery: SH343.4
- Reseeding
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R49
- Reservations, Public
  - Plant culture: SB481.A1+
- Reserves, Forest: SD426+
- Reservoir drawdown
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Residues, Crop
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.C73
- Residues, Pesticide
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.P46
- Resin plants: SB289+
- Resistance, Disease
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Resistance, Insect
  - Economic entomology: SB933.2
- Resistance, Plant
  - Plant pathology: SB750
- Resistance to pesticides
  - Plant pesticides: SB957
- Resorts, Fishing: SH405
- Resources, Water
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3
- Respiratory diseases
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R47
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.R47
  - Horse diseases: SF959.R47
- Respiratory system
  - Veterinary medicine: SF831
- Restionaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R37
- Restoration
  - Historic gardens: SB467
  - Landscape architecture: SB472.8
- Retardants, Chemical
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
- Retriever, Flat-coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F45
- Retriever, Golden
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G63
- Retriever, Labrador
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L3
- Retriever, Nova Scotia duck tolling
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N68
- Retrievers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R4
- Retrievers, Chesapeake Bay
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C4
- Retrievers, Curly coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C8
- Revegetation
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.R49
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.R47
- Rex
  - Cat breeds: SF449.R4
- Rex rabbits
  - Rabbit and hare breeds: SF455.R4
- Rhagoletis cerasi
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R457
- Rhammatocerus schistocercoides
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R458
- Rhapis excelsa
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R44
- Rhea, Greater
  - Ratites: SF511.5.G74
- Rhinoceros
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R5
- Rhinoceroses
  - Animal culture: SF401.R54
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.R45
- Rhinotracheitis, Infectious bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.I48
- Rhizophora
  - Forest trees: SD397.R49
- Rhizophoraceae
  - Forest trees: SD397.R5
- Rhode Island red
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.R6
- Rhodes grass: SB201.R45

## INDEX

- Rhodesian ridgeback
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Rhododendrons
  - Forest trees: SD397.R54
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R43
- Rhubarb
  - Vegetable culture: SB345
- Rhus
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R48
- Rhus semialata
  - Tannin plants: SB315.R45
- Rhus succedanea
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.R5
- Rhus verniciflua
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.R49
- Ribbed pine-borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R48
- Rice
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R5
  - Fertilizers: S667.R5
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R5
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.R5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R5
  - Soils: S597.R5
- Rice bran
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.R52
- Rice gall midge
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R49
- Rice hispa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R495
- Rice, Indian
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
  - Grasses: SB201.I6
- Rice, Red
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.R53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.R43
- Rice weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Rice, Wild
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W55
- Ricegrasses: SB201.R52
- Rickets
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.R5
- Rickettsial diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R52
- Ridgeback, Rhodesian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.R5
- Riding
  - Horses: SF308.5+
- Riding clubs
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Cross-country
  - Horse shows: SF295.6+
- Riding, Endurance
  - Horse shows: SF296.E5
- Riding equipment
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Riding, Hunt
  - Cross-country riding: SF295.65
- Riding, School
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Riding schools
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Riding, Show
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Riding, Trail
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Riding, Trick
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Riding, Western
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Rifle hunting: SK38
- Rifles
  - Hunting sports: SK274.2+
- Rigs
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Rikyū Koryū
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R54
- Rinderpest
  - Cattle diseases: SF966
- Ring-necked pheasant
  - Diseases: SF994.4.R5
- Ring seines: SH344.6.R56
- Ringworm
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.R55
- Ripening
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Fruit: SB360.5

## INDEX

- River sardine
  - Fisheries: SH351.R58
- Roach
  - Angling: SH691.R6
  - Fisheries: SH351.R6
- Roads, Forest: SD389
- Roadside marketing: S571.5
- Robinia
  - Forest trees: SD397.R62
- Robotics
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.65
- Rock-garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB421
- Rock gardens: SB459
- Rock lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Rock-rose
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R7
- Rocky Mountain goat
  - Big game hunting: SK305.R62
- Rocky Mountain horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.R63
- Rocky Mountain locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R7
- Rod wrapping
  - Angling: SH452.2
- Rodenticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.8
- Rodents
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.R6
  - Diseases: SF997.5.R64
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R6
  - Pets: SF459.R63
- Rodents, Laboratory
  - Diseases: SF996.5
- Rods
  - Angling: SH452+
- Roe's abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.R63
- Rohdea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R8
- Roller
  - Canary breeds: SF463.7.R64
- Roman gardens: SB458.55
- Romanov
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.R6
- Romans
  - History of agriculture: S431
- Roof gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419.5
- Roosevelt expedition, 1909-1910:
  - SK252
- Root crops: SB209+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R7
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R65
- Root diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Root-knot nematodes
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.M45
- Root rot, Armillaria
  - Plant pathology: SB741.A7
- Root rots
  - Plant pathology: SB741.R75
- Rootstocks
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Rootworm, Western corn
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Roquefort
  - Dairy processing: SF272.R6
- Rosaceae
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R84
- Rose
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R8
- Rose, Christmas
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.C53
- Rose hips
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R57
- Rose industry: SB411.8+
- Roselle
  - Fruit culture: SB379.R6
  - Grasses: SB201.R6
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.R6
- Rosemary
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.R67
- Roses
  - Fertilizers: S667.R68
  - Flower arrangement. Floral decorations: SB449.3.R67
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB410.9+
- Roses, Climbing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.C55

## INDEX

- Roses, Damask
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.D35
  - Roses, English
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.E53
  - Roses, Gallica
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.G34
  - Roses, Hybrid tea
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.H93
  - Roses, Miniature
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.M55
  - Roses, Old
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.O55
  - Roses, Rugosa
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
  - Roses, Shrub
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
  - Rot, Black
    - Plant pathology: SB741.B6
  - Rot, Charcoal
    - Plant pathology: SB741.C42
  - Rotation of crops: S603
  - Rots, Root
    - Plant pathology: SB741.R75
  - Rottweiler dogs
    - Dog breeds: SF429.R7
  - Rough fescue
    - Grasses: SB201.R64
  - Rubber plants: SB290+
  - Rubus
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R85
  - Rubus chamaemorus
    - Fruit culture: SB386.R83
  - Rugosa roses
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.R84
  - Rule books
    - Plant culture: SB46
  - Rules
    - Harness racing: SF339.7, SF340
  - Rules
    - Horse shows: SF294.75
    - Show jumping: SF295.575
  - Rules, Racing
    - Horse racing: SF329
  - Ruminants
    - Diseases: SF997.5.R86
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.R8
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.R8
  - Runners, Training of
    - Horse racing: SF351
  - Running races
    - Horse racing: SF350.82+
  - Runoff irrigation: S619.R85
  - Russian Blue
    - Cat breeds: SF449.R86
  - Rusts
    - Plant pathology: SB741.R8
  - Rutabaga
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.R8
  - Rye
    - Grain and cereals: SB191.R9
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R9
  - Ryegrasses: SB201.R8
  - Ryūsei school
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.R89
- S
- Sable
    - Animal culture: SF405.S3
    - Hunting: SK341.S23
  - Sablefish
    - Fish culture: SH167.S13
    - Fisheries: SH351.S15
  - Sacbrood
    - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.S23
  - Sacred fir
    - Forest trees: SD397.S16
  - Saddle horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.S12
  - Saddle seat equitation
    - Horse shows: SF296.S23
  - Saddlebred horse, American
    - Horse breeds: SF293.A5

## INDEX

- Saddles
  - Horsemanship: SF309.9
- Safari
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S24
- Safeners, Herbicide
  - Plant pest control: SB951.45
- Safety measures
  - Agriculture (General): S565
  - Animal culture: SF140.S33
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.7
  - Fisheries: SH343.9
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.4
  - Forestry: SD387.S3
  - Hunting sports: SK39.5
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.4
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.5
- Safflower
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S2
- Saffron
  - Economic plants: SB317.S2
- Sage
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.S34
- Sagebrush
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S2
- Sago palm
  - Starch plants: SB311.S3
- Sahiwal
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S24
- Saikei
  - Ornamental plants: SB433.5
- Sailfish
  - Angling: SH691.S24
- Sainfoin
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S24
- Saint Bernard dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S3
- Saint Leger, Chile
  - Horse racing: SF357.S13
- Saint Leger, Doncaster, England
  - Horse racing: SF357.S14
- Saksaul
  - Forest trees: SD397.S2
- Salad greens
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S25
- Salak
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S24
- Salamanders
  - Pets: SF459.S32
- Sales farms, Catalogs of
  - Horses: SF299
- Saline environments
  - Melioration of lands: S620
- Saline irrigation: S619.S24
- Saline soil: S595
- Salix alba
  - Forest trees: SD397.S22
- Salix tetrasperma
  - Forest trees: SD397.S23
- Salminus
  - Angling: SH691.S3
- Salmon
  - Angling: SH684+
  - Diseases: SH179.S28
  - Fish culture: SH167.S17
  - Fisheries: SH346+
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S24
- Salmon, Atlantic (*Salmo*)
  - Angling: SH685+
- Salmon, Pacific (*Oncorhynchus*)
  - Angling: SH686+
- Salmonella infections
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S3
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S24
- Salmonidae
  - Diseases: SH179.S3
  - Fish culture: SH167.S18
- Salt
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S2
- Salt-bush
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S3
- Salt-tolerant crops
  - Economic plants: SB317.S25
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.H35
- Salting
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S3
- Saltpeter, Chile
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+

## INDEX

- Saltwater culture
  - Fish culture: SH163
- Saltwater dorado
  - Angling: SH691.D6
- Saltwater fishing: SH457+
- Saltwater fly fishing: SH456.2
- Saltwater turtles
  - Fisheries: SH399.T9
- Saluki
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S33
- Salvia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S22
- Salvinia molesta: SB317.S27
- Samoyeds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S35
- San Jose scale
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Sanctuary gardens: SB454.3.S25
- Sand dunes
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S3
- Sandalwood
  - Forest trees: SD397.S24
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S33
- Sandhill crane
  - Bird hunting: SK325.S35
- Sands, Oil
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.O34
- Sandy loam soils: S592.355
- Sandy soil gardening: SB459.6
- Sandy soils: S592.353
- Sandy sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.S27
- Sanhe horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S26
- Sanitation
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S2
- Sansevieria trifasciata
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S25
- Santalum spicatum
  - Forest trees: SD397.S26
- Sapodilla
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saponins
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S35
- Sapota
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S3
- Saprolegniaceae
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S24
- Sapropel
  - Fertilizers: S661.2.S28
- Sapsal dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S354
- Sapsucker, Yellow-bellied
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4
- Sarcocaulons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S26
- Sarcoptes
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S26
- Sardinella lemuru
  - Fisheries: SH351.S29
- Sardines
  - Fisheries: SH351.S3
- Saskatoon serviceberry
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sassafras
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S37
- Satellites, Artificial
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.R46
- Satin moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S25
- Saucer scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.S28
- Saury, Pacific
  - Fisheries: SH351.P3
- Savannah
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S28
- Sawflies
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S3
- Saxifraga
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S28
- Saxon merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S3
- Scabies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S3
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S2
- Scabies, Psoroptic
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.P74
- Scalare
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S34
- Scale, Florida wax
  - Economic entomology: SB945.F64
- Scale, Hemispherical
  - Economic entomology: SB945.H29

## INDEX

- Scale insects
  - Economic entomology: SB939
- Scale, San Jose
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S2
- Scaling
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD555+
- Scallops
  - Fisheries: SH372+
- Scarabaeidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S35
- Scarecrows
  - Agricultural zoology: SB995.25
- Scatophagus argus
  - Fish culture: SH167.S26
- Scented geraniums
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S34
- Scheduling of irrigation: S619.S33
- Schipperke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S36
- Schnauzer, Giant
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G5
- Schnauzer, Miniature
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M58
- Schnauzers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S37
- Schnoodle
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S378
- School farms: SB55+
- School gardens: SB55+
- School riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.48+
- Schools
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
- Schools of Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.A+
- Schools, Riding
  - Horsemanship: SF310.A1+
- Schutzhund
  - Dog shows: SF425.85.S35
- Schutzhund dogs: SF428.78
- Sclerocarya birrea
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S35
- Scleroderris canker
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S38
- Scombridae
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S36
- Scotering
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S38
- Score books
  - Angling: SH455
- Scorpionfishes
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S37
- Scorpions
  - Pets: SF459.S35
- Scots pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P614
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S44
- Scottish deerhound
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S39
- Scottish fold
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S35
- Scottish terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Scrap, Fish
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Scrapie
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S3
- Screens
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
- Screens, Fish
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.F54
- Screwworm
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.S3
- Scrub pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P615
- Scylla
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S39
- Scyllaridae
  - Fisheries: SH380.25.S39
- Sea bass
  - Fish culture: SH167.S33
- Sea basses
  - Angling: SH691.S35
- Sea birds
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S4
  - Laboratory animals: SF407.S4
- Sea buckthorn
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S42
- Sea horses
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S43
- Sea Island cotton: SB251.5

## INDEX

- Sea kale
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.S4
  - Sea lions
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S32
  - Sea mussels
    - Fisheries: SH372.5+
  - Sea otter
    - Fisheries: SH364
  - Sea trout
    - Angling: SH687.3
  - Sea turtles
    - Fisheries: SH399.T9
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S42
  - Sea urchins
    - Fisheries: SH399.S32
  - Seabass, European
    - Angling: SH691.E87
    - Fisheries: SH351.E87
  - Seabass, White
    - Fisheries: SH351.W45
  - Seafood gathering: SH400+
  - Seagrasses
    - Aquaculture: SH393
  - Seal fisheries: SH360+
  - Sealing, Fur: SH360+
  - Seals
    - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S43
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S35
  - Sealyham terriers
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
  - Search and rescue operations
    - Parks and public reservations: SB486.S53
  - Search dogs: SF428.73+
  - Seaside gardening: SB460
  - Seatrout, Spotted
    - Angling: SH691.S66
  - Seaweed
    - Fisheries: SH390+
  - Sebright bantam
    - Poultry breeds: SF489.S4
  - Sections of woods
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
  - Sediments
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S43
  - Sedum
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.S43
  - Seed-borne phytopathogens
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed-borne plant diseases
    - Plant pathology: SB732.8
  - Seed catalogs
    - Plant culture: SB115
  - Seed equipment: SB118.45
  - Seed farms: SB117+
  - Seed growing: SB117+
    - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
  - Seed handling: SB118.3+
  - Seed identification: SB118
  - Seed industry, Ornamental plant: SB406.6+
- Seed orchards
  - Sylviculture: SD401.6+
- Seed pathology: SB732.8
- Seed projects: SB114.5+
- Seed quality: SB118.25
- Seed supplies: SB118.45
- Seed technology
  - Plant culture: SB113.2+
- Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Seedheads
  - Wild plants: SB439.28
- Seeding implements: S687+
- Seedlings
  - Sylviculture: SD404+
- Seedlings, Bareroot
  - Sylviculture: SD404.25
- Seedlings, Container
  - Sylviculture: SD404.3
- Seedlings, Protection of
  - Sylviculture: SD405.4
- Seeds
  - Forage and feed crops: SB193.55
  - Fruit culture: SB359.4
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.55
  - Horticulture: SB319.65
  - Plant culture: SB113.2+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.5+
  - Vegetables: SB324.75
  - Wild plants: SB439.28

## INDEX

- Seeds, Fruit
  - Catalogs: SB362.3
- Seeds, Synthetic: SB118.46
- Seeds, Vegetable
  - Catalogs: SB320.27
- Seining
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.S4
- Selection
  - Fish culture: SH155.5
  - Propagation of plants: SB123+
- Selection indexes
  - Animal culture: SF105.26
- Selection, Tree
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Selenium
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S4
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S4
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S45
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S4
- Selenium deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.S44
- Selle français horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S45
- Semiochemicals
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Senepol
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S35
- Senkei school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S4
- Senna
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.S45
- Senna obtusifolia
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S35
- Sennenhunde
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S47
- Septicemia
  - Veterinary medicine: SF802
- Septicemia, Hemorrhagic
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.H44
- Sequoia, Giant
  - Forest trees: SD397.G52
- Sericulture: SF541+
- Sericulture, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Seriola
  - Fisheries: SH351.Y44
- Serpentine
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S45
- Serrated tussock
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
- Serviceberry, Saskatoon
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S36
- Sesame
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S4
- Sesbania
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Sesbania sesban
  - Economic plants: SB317.S46
- Setters
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S5
- Setters, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E5
- Setters, Gordon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G67
- Setters, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I7
- Seventeen-year locust
  - Economic entomology: SB945.C55
- Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Sewage sludge disposal
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sex attractants
  - Economic entomology: SB933.5
- Sexing of poultry: SF498
- Shad
  - Angling: SH691.S38
  - Fish culture: SH167.S5
  - Fisheries: SH351.S5
- Shade, Gardening in the
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shade-tolerant plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB434.7
- Shama
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S6
- Shar-pei, Chinese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C48
- Shark
  - Angling: SH691.S4

## INDEX

- Shark
    - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S53
  - Sharks
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.S53
    - Fisheries: SH351.S6
  - Shearing, Sheep: SF379
  - Sheatfish
    - Angling: SH691.S45
  - Sheep
    - Animal culture: SF371+
    - Diseases: SF968+
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S5
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S5
  - Sheep, Bighorn
    - Big game hunting: SK305.B45
  - Sheep cheese: SF271.9
  - Sheep, Dall
    - Big game hunting: SK305.D34
  - Sheep dog, Belgian
    - Dog breeds: SF429.B4
  - Sheep dog trials
    - Dog shows: SF425.8
  - Sheep dogs: SF428.6
  - Sheep, Mountain
    - Big game hunting: SK305.M6
  - Sheep shearing: SF379
  - Sheep shows: SF374+
  - Sheepdog, Maremma
    - Dog breeds: SF429.M34
  - Sheepdog, Old English
    - Dog breeds: SF429.O4
  - Sheepdog, Shetland
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
  - Sheeps' milk: SF376.8
  - Shell, Crushed
    - Fisheries: SH379.5
  - Shellfish
    - Diseases: SH179.S5
  - Shellfish culture: SH365+
  - Shellfish fisheries: SH365+
  - Shellfish gathering: SH400.4+
  - Shellfish processing: SH334.9+
- Shelterbelts
    - Sylviculture: SD409.5
  - Sheltered gardens: SB454.3.S52
  - Shepherd dog, Anatolian
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A74
  - Shepherd dog, Australian
    - Dog breeds: SF429.A79
  - Shepherd dog, German
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G37
  - Shepherd dog, White German
    - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
  - Shetland
    - Pony breeds: SF315.2.S5
  - Shetland sheepdog
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S62
  - Shiba dogs
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S63
  - Shifting cultivation: S602.87
  - Shih tzu
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S64
  - Shiitake
    - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.S55
  - Shikoku dogs
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S645
  - Ships, Fishery processing: SH335.6
  - Ships, Whaling
    - Whaling: SH381.7
  - Shire horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.S56
  - Shock
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.S5
  - Shoot flies
    - Economic entomology: SB945.S46
  - Shoot fly, Sorghum
    - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
  - Shooting
    - Hunting sports: SK37+
  - Shooting preserves
    - Bird hunting: SK317
  - Shops, Farm
    - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S675.5
  - Shops, Pet: SF414.7+
  - Shorea
    - Forest trees: SD397.S48
  - Shorea robusta
    - Forest trees: SD397.S5
  - Short rotation forestry
    - Forestry: SD387.S52
  - Shorthair, American
    - Cat breeds: SF449.A45

## INDEX

- Shorthaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G4
- Shorthorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S56
- Shorthorn, Milking
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.M54
- Shorthorn, Polled
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S563
- Shortleaf pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P617
- Shortspine thornyhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S613
- Shot (Pellets)
  - Hunting shotguns: SK274.63
- Shotgun hunting: SK39
- Shotgun (Pellets)
  - Hunting: SK274.63
- Shotguns
  - Hunting sports: SK274.5+
- Show dogs: SF425.3
- Show driving
  - Horses: SF305.7+
- Show horses: SF295.185+
- Show jumpers (Horses): SF295.56+
- Show jumping
  - Horse shows: SF295.48+
- Show riding
  - Horse shows: SF295.2
- Showing
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Roses: SB411.34+
- Shows
  - Birds: SF461.5
  - Cats: SF445+
  - Dogs: SF425+
  - Ducks and geese: SF505.5
  - Goats: SF382+
  - Pet fishes: SF456.8
  - Pets: SF412
  - Pigeons: SF465.5
- Shows
  - Rabbits and hares: SF453.7+
  - Swine: SF394
- Shows, Cattle: SF215+
- Shows, Flower: SB441+
- Shows, Flower arrangement: SB449.15
- Shows, Horse: SF294.5+
- Shows, Sheep: SF374+
- Shows, Stock
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Shrimp
  - Fishery processing: SH336.5.S56
- Shrimps
  - Fisheries: SH380.6+
- Shrimps, Ornamental
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.O76
- Shropshire
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S56
- Shrub roses
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB411.65.S45
- Shrubs
  - Ornamental plants: SB435+
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Shrubs, Diseases of: SB761+
- Shrubs, Pests of: SB761+
- Siamese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S5
- Siberian fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.S513
- Siberian husky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S65
- Siberian larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.S515
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S46
- Sidesaddle riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.27
- Sighthounds
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S653
- Sights
  - Hunting rifles: SK274.4
- Silage
  - Forage and feed crops: SB195
- Silicates
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7

## INDEX

- Silicon
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S53
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.7
- Silk culture: SF541+
- Silk culture implements, Catalogs of: SF559
- Silk flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.S44
- Silk tree
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S5
- Silkworms
  - Animal culture: SF541+
- Silkworms, Non-mulberry: SF559.5+
- Silky terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Silt loam: S592.358
- Silver fir
  - Forest trees: SD397.A18
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S54
- Silver hake
  - Fisheries: SH351.S617
- Simal
  - Forest trees: SD397.S52
- Simbrah
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S58
- Simmental
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S6
- Simulation methods
  - Animal culture: SF140.S55
- Simulium arcticum
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S57
- Singapura
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S56
- Sinkers
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Sisal
  - Soils: S597.S56
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S4
- Site classification
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Site quality
  - Forestry: SD387.S53
- Sitka spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Sitona
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S5
- Sitting, Pet: SF414.34
- Skate
  - Fisheries: SH351.S62
- Skates
  - Angling: SH691.S55
- Skijoring
  - Dogs: SF425.85.S57
- Skin
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skin disease, Lumpy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.L8
- Skin diseases
  - Cats: SF986.S55
  - Dogs: SF992.S55
  - Horses: SF959.S54
- Skin glands
  - Veterinary medicine: SF901+
- Skinks
  - Pets: SF459.S38
- Skinning
  - Hunting: SK283.8
  - Hunting sports: SK36.2
- Skipjack tuna
  - Fisheries: SH351.S64
- Skunk
  - Animal culture: SF405.S6
- Skunks
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S55
  - Pets: SF459.S4
- Skye terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Skyline transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.57
- Slang, Racing
  - Horse racing: SF321.5
- Slash
  - Non-timber forest resources: SD544+
- Slash-mulch agricultural systems: S602.88
- Slash pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P623
- Slashburning
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD544.3
- Sled dog racing: SF440.15
- Sled dogs: SF428.7

## INDEX

- Slipper orchids
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.S65
- Sloughi
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S68
- Sludge disposal, Sewage
  - Sylviculture: SD408
- Sludge, Sewage
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Slugs (Mollusks)
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S59
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Small animal culture: SF409
- Small estates
  - Landscape architecture: SB473
- Small fruits
  - Fruit culture: SB381+
- Small game hunting: SK340+
- Small-leaf spiderwort
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S58
- Small plants
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.S53
- Small-scale fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S53
- Smallmouth bass
  - Angling: SH681
- Smallpox
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.S6
- Smelt
  - Fisheries: SH351.S7
- Smoke
  - Plant pathology: SB745
- Smokejumping
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.435
- Smoking
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S6
- Smooth collie
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C6
- SMR
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S67
- Smuts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.S6
- Snags
  - Forestry: SD387.S545
- Snail, Giant African
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.G53
- Snails
  - Animal culture: SF597.S6
  - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S62
  - Pet fish aquariums: SF457.7
  - Pets: SF459.S48
- Snakes
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.S64
  - Diseases: SF997.5.S65
  - Hunting: SK341.S5
  - Pets: SF459.S5
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.S63
- Snakeweed, Broom
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.B74
- Snapdragon
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S57
- Snapdragons
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S63
- Snapper
  - Fisheries: SH351.S75
- Snaring
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Sneezeweed
  - Poisonous plants: SB618.S7
- Snipe
  - Bird hunting: SK329.S6
- Snook
  - Angling: SH691.S64
- Snow
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S56
- Snow cover
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S66
- Snow crab
  - Fisheries: SH380.47.S66
- Snow leopard
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.S66
- Sōbi school
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.5.S58
- Social aspects
  - Animal culture: SF140.S62
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.S63

## INDEX

- Social aspects
  - Forestry: SD387.S55
  - Gardens and gardening:
    - SB454.3.S63
  - Parks and public reservations:
    - SB486.S65
- Sociological aspects of agriculture:
  - S540.S63
- Sockeye salmon
  - Angling: SH686.6+
- Sodic soil: S595
- Sodium fluoroacetate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S6
- Sodium pentachlorophenate
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S63
- Soft baits: SH451.4
- Soft coated wheaten terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Soft plastic baits: SH451.4
- Soft plastic lures: SH451.4
- Softbills
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S64
- Sōgetsu school
  - Japanese flower arrangement:
    - SB450.5.S6
- Soil acidity: S592.57+
- Soil aeration: S593.7
- Soil age: S592.185
- Soil air: S593.75
- Soil biochemistry: S592.7+
- Soil chemistry: S592.5+
- Soil classification
  - Agriculture (General): S592.16+
- Soil colloids: S593.3
- Soil color: S592.4
- Soil compaction: S593.23
- Soil conditioners: S661.7
- Soil conservation: S622+
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil conservation projects: S627.P76
- Soil crusts and crusting: S593.25
- Soil disinfection
  - Plant protection: SB973+
- Soil erosion
  - Forestry: SD390.4+
- Soil formation: S592.2
- Soil inoculation
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652
- Soil mapping: S592.147
- Soil mineralogy: S592.55
- Soil moisture: S594
- Soil, Night
  - Fertilizers: S657
- Soil optical properties: S592.38+
- Soil pesticides
  - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S65
- Soil physical chemistry: S592.53
- Soil physics: S592.3+
- Soil-plant relationships: S596.7+
- Soil productivity: S596.7+
- Soil profiles: S592.143
- Soil protection: S622+
- Soil respiration: S594.3
- Soil, Saline: S595
- Soil science: S590+
  - Communication: S590.4+
- Soil science literature: S590.45
- Soil structure: S593.2
- Soil surveys
  - Agriculture (General): S592.14+
- Soil temperature: S594.5
- Soil texture: S592.35+
- Soil working implements: S683+
- Soilborne plant diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB732.87
- Soilless culture
  - Plant culture: SB126.5+
- Soils
  - Agriculture (General): S590+
- Soils, Acid: S592.57+
- Soils, Acid sulfate: S592.575
- Soils and animal nutrition: S596.53
- Soils and climate: S596.3
- Soils and crops: S596.7+
- Soils and nutrition: S596.5+
- Soils and the environment: S596
- Soils, Arid
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73
- Soils, Chernozem: S592.17.C45
- Soils, Clay: S592.367
- Soils, Desert
  - Agriculture (General): S592.17.A73

## INDEX

- Soils, Forest: SD390+
- Soils, Garden: S596.75
- Soils, Hydric: S592.17.H93
- Soils, Hydromorphic: S592.17.H93
- Soils, Irrigated: S595.5
- Soils, Loam: S592.357
- Soils, Mangrove: S592.17.M35
- Soils, Peat: S592.85
- Soils, Potting: S589.8+
- Soils, Red: S592.17.R43
- Soils, Sandy: S592.353
- Soils, Sandy loam: S592.355
- Soils, Solonetz: S592.17.S64
- Soils, Steppe: S592.17.S75
- Soils, Tundra: S592.17.T85
- Soils, Urban: S592.17.U73
- Soils, Volcanic: S592.17.V65
- Solanaceae
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S59
- Solar energy
  - Agriculture: S494.5.S64
- Solar radiation
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S65
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S65
- Sole
  - Fisheries: SH351.F5
- Solonetz soils: S592.17.S64
- Somali
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S65
- Somatic embryogenesis
  - Seed technology: SB118.46
- Somatotropin
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.S65
- Sonar
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.S6
- Sooty shearwater
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S65
- Sorbus
  - Forest trees: SD397.S6
- Sorbus melanocarpa
  - Fruit culture: SB386.S6
- Sorghum
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S68
  - Fertilizers: S667.S67
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.S7
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S65
- Sorghum
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S6
- Sorghum shoot fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S57
- Sorgo: SB235
- Sound
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S68
- Sounding, Echo
  - Detection of fish: SH344.23.E3
- Southdowns
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S7
- Southern blue whiting
  - Fisheries: SH351.S755
- Southern pine beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S635
- Southwestern corn borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S64
- Sow thistles
  - Pests and diseases: SB615.S62
- Sowing
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
- Soybean
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
  - Legumes: SB205.S7
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S7
- Soybean cyst nematode
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.S68
- Soybean meal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S72
- Space mutation breeding
  - Agriculture: S494.33
- Spaniel, American water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Spaniel, Clumber
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C53
- Spaniel, Cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C55
- Spaniel, English cocker
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E47
- Spaniel, English toy
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- Spaniel, Field
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F36
- Spaniel, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5

## INDEX

- Spaniel, Welsh springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Spaniels
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S7
- Spaniels, Brittany
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B78
- Spaniels, Cavalier King Charles
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C36
- Spaniels, English springer
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Spaniels, Irish water
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Spaniels, Japanese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J3
- Spanish broom
  - Economic plants: SB317.S7
- Spanish merino
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S75
- Spanish moss
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S63
- Spanish water dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Sparrow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S7
- Spartina
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S63
- Spavin
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S6
- Spawning, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Spawning, Induced
  - Fish culture: SH155.7
- Spear fishing: SH458
- Spears
  - Hunting sports: SK274.85
- Specialities
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specialization, Veterinary medicine: SF760.S64
- Specifications
  - Landscaping industry: SB472.56
- Spectacled caiman
  - Big game hunting: SK305.S64
- Spectroscopy, Nuclear magnetic resonance
  - Agriculture: S540.N82
- Sperm whale: SH384.S66
- Spey casting: SH454.25
- Sphaeraspis salisburyensis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S645
- Sphinx
  - Cat breeds: SF449.S68
- Spice plants: SB305+
- Spider, Red
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R45
- Spiders
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S647
  - Pets: SF459.S64
- Spin-cast fishing: SH456.5
- Spin casting
  - Angling: SH454.6
- Spin fishing: SH456.5
- Spinach
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S7
- Spinal cord disease
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S65
- Spinal osteophytosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S6
- Spindle tree
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.S6
- Spinning reels
  - Angling: SH452.6
- Spinone
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S74
- Spiny dogfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S76
- Spiny lobsters
  - Fisheries: SH380+
- Spirea aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S673
- Spireas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S64
- Spirochaeta
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirochetosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S6
- Spirulina
  - Aquaculture: SH391.S67
- Spitz dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S75
- Splices
  - Farm engineering: S727

## INDEX

- Spodoptera littoralis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S68
- Spoil banks
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S65
- Sponge fisheries: SH396
- Spongiform encephalopathy
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S63
- Sponsorships, Horse sports:
  - SF294.278
- Sporozoans
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S7
- Sport fishing boats: SH452.9.B58
- Sports, Dog: SF424
- Sports, Horse
  - Animal culture: SF294.198+
- Sports, Hunting: SK1+
- Sports medicine: SF991.6
  - Horses: SF956
- Spot shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.S66
- Spots, Leaf
  - Plant pathology: SB741.L45
- Spotted seatrout
  - Angling: SH691.S66
- Sprat
  - Fisheries: SH351.H5
- Spraying
  - Plant pesticides: SB953
- Spraying equipment
  - Farm machinery: S694
- Springer spaniel, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Springer spaniels, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E7
- Sprinkler irrigation: S619.S66
- Sprouting, Preharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.6
- Sprouts
  - Vegetables: SB324.53
- Sprouts, Brussels
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.B7
- Spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.S77
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S8
  - Soils: S597.S65
- Spruce bark beetles
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S69
- Spruce, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B53
- Spruce bud moth
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S697
- Spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S7
- Spruce budworm, Western
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Spruce, Colorado
  - Forest trees: SD397.C66
- Spruce, Englemann
  - Forest trees: SD397.E5
- Spruce, Norway
  - Fertilizers: S667.N6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.N67
- Spruce, Oriental
  - Forest trees: SD397.O74
- Spruce, Red
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.R33
- Spruce, Sitka
  - Forest trees: SD397.S56
- Spruce, White
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47
- Squabs
  - Pigeons: SF467
- Squash
  - Vegetable culture: SB347
- Squids
  - Fisheries: SH374.5+
- Squirrel
  - Hunting: SK341.S7
- Squirrels
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.S67
- St. Bernard dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S3
- Stables
  - Horses: SF285.35
- Staffordshire bull terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Staffordshire terrier, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Stag
  - Coursing: SK292.S7
- Standard poodle: SF429.P85
- Standardbred horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S72

## INDEX

- Standards
  - Cat shows: SF445.37
  - Dog shows: SF425.2
  - Eggs: SF490.7
  - Fishery processing plant management: SH335.5.S9
  - Forestry: SD387.S69
  - Fruit culture: SB360.6
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.8
  - Horticultural exhibitions: SB317.78
  - Horticulture: SB319.75
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S72
  - Rabbit and hare shows: SF453.76
- Standards of excellence
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF485
  - Stock shows: SF121
- Staphylococcal infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.S72
- Starch plants: SB309+
- Starling
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S75
- Starlings
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.S9
- Statistical methods
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.43.S83
  - Agriculture: S540.S7
  - Animal culture: SF140.S72
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S74
  - Forestry: SD387.S73
  - Veterinary medicine: SF760.S73
- Statistical services
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
  - Animal culture: SF140.S73
  - Fisheries: SH331.5.S75
  - Forestry: SD387.S75
- Steelhead
  - Fisheries: SH351.S77
- Steelhead trout
  - Angling: SH687.7
- Steeplechase
  - Horse racing: SF359+
- Stem borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S74
- Stem vegetables
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.S76
- Stenocereus
  - Fruit culture: SB379.S74
- Steppe soils: S592.17.S75
- Sterility
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S75
- Sterilization
  - Economic entomology: SB933.6
- Sterilization of pests
  - Plant protection: SB978
- Stevia rebaudiana
  - Sugar plants: SB239.S75
- Stick insects
  - Pets: SF459.S74
- Still fishing: SH455.4
- Stilton
  - Dairy processing: SF272.S75
- Stingrays, Freshwater
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.F75
- Stinkbugs
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P47
- Stizostedion vitreum
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Stock farm catalogs: SF107
- Stock farms, Catalogs of
  - Horses: SF299
- Stock shows
  - Animal culture: SF117+
- Stocking
  - Fish culture: SH157.5
- Stocking of fish
  - Fishery management: SH329.F57
- Stomatitis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.S8
- Stomatitis, Vesicular
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Stone
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.5
- Stone fruit
  - Fruit culture: SB378
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S83
- Storage
  - Apple: SB363.4
  - Eggs: SF490.56
  - Farm machinery: S703+
  - Field crops: SB186.3
  - Fisheries: SH337

## INDEX

- Storage
  - Fruit: SB360.5
  - Grain and cereals: SB190
  - Horticulture: SB319.77
  - Plant culture: SB129+
  - Seed technology: SB118.4
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD402.45
- Storage, Cold
  - Ornamental plants: SB442.5
  - Vegetables: SB324.85
- Storage, Farm
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage, Home
  - Fertilizers: S635
- Storage pests
  - Economic entomology: SB937
- Storms
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.S86
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.S85
- Stratification
  - Seed treatment: SB118.44
- Straw
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S8
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.S85
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.3
- Strawberries
  - Fertilizers: S667.S75
- Strawberry
  - Fruit culture: SB385
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S85
- Streambank planting
  - Soil conservation and protection: S627.S8
- Streamer fly fishing: SH456.25
- Streamflow
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Streamflow augmentation
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.S75
- Street trees
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Stress
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.S75
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.S75
- Stress, Thermal
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Striga
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Striped bass
  - Angling: SH691.S7
  - Fish culture: SH167.S68
  - Fisheries: SH351.B3
- Striped dolphin
  - Fisheries bycatch: SH327.65.S75
- Striped marlin
  - Fisheries: SH351.S787
- Stripped weakfish
  - Fisheries: SH351.S788
- Stripping
  - Fish culture: SH155.6
- Strongylidae
  - Horse diseases: SF959.S8
- Strontium
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S85
- Structure, Soil: S593.2
- Structures, Agricultural: S770+
- Structures, Artificial
  - Fish culture: SH157.85.A73
- Stud farms
  - Horses: SF290+
- Studbooks
  - Horses: SF293.A+
- Study and teaching
  - Animal culture: SF81+
  - Bee culture: SF531.3+
  - Cattle: SF197.7
  - Conservation of natural resources: S946+
  - Dairying: SF241+
  - Economic entomology: SB933.14+
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.5+
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S638.5+
  - Fish culture: SH153.5+
  - Fisheries: SH332+
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.5
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD420.7+
  - Forestry: SD250+
  - Fruit culture: SB354.47+
  - Goats: SF383.7+
  - Grain and cereals: SB188.5+

## INDEX

- Study and teaching
  - Grape culture: SB387.6+
  - Greenhouses and greenhouse culture: SB414.73+
  - Horses: SF285.27+
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.4
  - Horticulture: SB317.63+
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.4+
  - Pets: SF416.6
  - Plant culture: SB51+
  - Plant pathology: SB732.5+
  - Plant pest control and treatment of diseases: SB950.57+
  - Plant pesticides: SB959.6+
  - Poultry: SF481.7+
  - Rangelands: SF84.86+
  - Sericulture: SF542.7+
  - Sheep: SF375.6
  - Swine: SF396.2+
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.8+
  - Vegetables: SB320.4+
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.3+
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB611.3+
- Sturgeon
  - Angling: SH691.S72
  - Diseases: SH179.S8
  - Fisheries: SH351.S79
- Sturgeons
  - Fish culture: SH167.S7
- Stylosanthes
  - Legumes: SB205.S86
- Subirrigation: S619.S92
- Subsoils: S593.27
- Succulent plant industry: SB438.3+
- Succulent plant marketing: SB438.3+
- Succulent plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB438+
- Sudan desert
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.S93
- Sudan grass: SB201.S8
- Sudanese Fulani
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.S83
- Suffolk horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.S8
- Sugar beet
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S88
- Sugar beets: SB218+
  - Fertilizers: S667.S8
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S89
- Sugar cane: SB226+
- Sugar gliders
  - Pets: SF459.S83
- Sugar maple
  - Forest trees: SD397.S775
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S89
- Sugar pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P63
- Sugar plants: SB215+
- Sugarcane
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.S93
  - Fertilizers: S667.S9
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S9
  - Soils: S597.S84
- Sugarcane borer
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S83
- Sulcorebutia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S86
- Sulfur
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.S9
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.S84
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.S9
- Sulfur compounds
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.S94
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Plant pathology: SB747.S84
- Sulphur cinquefoil
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S84
- Sumac
  - Tannin plants: SB315.S9
- Sunfish
  - Angling: SH691.S76
- Sunflower
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S92
- Sunflowers
  - Forage and feed crops: SB207.S96

## INDEX

- Sunflowers
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.S9
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S88
- Sunn hemp
  - Cover crops and green manure crops: SB284.4.S96
  - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.S86
- Supplemental feeding
  - Bee culture: SF535.5
- Supplemental irrigation: S619.S96
- Supplies
  - Animal culture: SF92
  - Cats: SF447.3+
  - Container gardening of flowers: SB418.4
  - Dogs: SF427.15
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.38
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.8
  - Horses: SF285.4
  - Lawns and turf: SB433.2
  - Pets: SF413.5
  - Poultry exhibitions: SF484
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.2
  - Swine: SF396.4
  - Vegetable culture under glass: SB352.7
- Supplies, Seed: SB118.45
- Surf casting
  - Angling: SH454.7
- Surf fishing: SH457.2
- Surface active agents
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.S95
- Surface mined lands
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.S8
- Surgery, Tree
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Surgery, Veterinary: SF911+
- Surgical emergencies, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Surgical instruments
  - Veterinary surgery: SF913
- Surimi
  - Fishery processing: SH336.S94
- Surveying
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.9.S95
- Surveying methods
  - Agriculture: S494.5.E8
- Surveys
  - Aquaculture: SH136.S87
  - Forestry: SD387.S86
- Surveys, Agricultural: S441+
- Surveys, Employment
  - Landscape architecture: SB469.38
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.46+
- Sussex
  - Poultry breeds: SF489.S8
- Sussex spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S88
- Sustainable agriculture: S494.5.S86
- Sustainable aquaculture: SH136.S88
- Sustainable fisheries
  - Fishery management: SH329.S87
- Sustainable forestry: SD387.S87
- Sustainable horticulture: SB319.95
- Swallow
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.S8
- Swarming
  - Bee culture: SF531.6
- Swedish vallhund
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S94
- Sweet clover
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S945
- Sweet corn
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C7
- Sweet goldenrod
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.S8
- Sweet pea
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.S9
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S95
- Sweet potato
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.S98
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.S9
- Sweet potatoes
  - Fertilizers: S667.S93
- Sweetgum
  - Forest trees: SD397.S78
- Sweetpotato whitefly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S86

## INDEX

- Swine
    - Animal culture: SF391+
    - Diseases: SF971+
    - Laboratory animal culture: SF407.S97
    - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.S95
    - Veterinary physiology: SF768.2.S95
  - Swine as pets: SF395.6
  - Swine breeders' catalogs: SF397
  - Swine breeders' directories: SF392
  - Swine, Feral: SF397.8+
    - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
  - Swine fever, African
    - Swine diseases: SF977.A4
  - Swine fever, Classical: SF973
  - Swine shows: SF394
  - Swiss, Brown
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.B7
  - Swiss chard
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.S94
  - Swiss cheese: SF272.S9
  - Swiss mountain dog, Greater
    - Dog breeds: SF429.G78
  - Swiss pine
    - Forest trees: SD397.P64
  - Switchgrass: SB201.S95
  - Swordfish
    - Angling: SH691.S8
    - Fisheries: SH351.S8
  - Swordtails
    - Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
  - Sycamore
    - Forest trees: SD397.S8
  - Sycamore, American
    - Forest trees: SD397.A488
  - Sylvicultural systems: SD392
  - Sylviculture: SD391+
  - Symbolic aspects of forestry:
    - SD387.S94
  - Symbolism
    - Gardens: SB470.7
  - Synthetic seeds: SB118.46
  - System analysis
    - Agricultural mathematics: S566.6+
  - Systemic pesticides
    - Plant pest control: SB951.145.S97
  - Systems, Agricultural: S494.5.S95
  - Syzygium cordatum
    - Forest trees: SD397.S98
- T
- Tabby
    - Cat breeds: SF449.T32
  - Table grapes: SB387+
  - Tables
    - Veterinary clinical chemistry:
      - SF772.665
  - Tackle
    - Angling: SH447+
  - Tackle, Terminal
    - Angling: SH452.9.R5
  - Tadpoles
    - Pets: SF459.T35
  - Tagging
    - Fish culture: SH156.8
  - Taigas
    - Forestry: SD387.T34
  - Taihu
    - Swine breeds: SF393.T27
  - Taiwania cryptomerioides
    - Forest trees: SD397.T34
  - Talking birds
    - Animal culture: SF462.8
  - Tall fescue: SB201.T34
  - Tallow tree
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T3
  - Tamarack
    - Forest trees: SD397.T35
  - Tamarisks
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
      - SB615.T25
  - Tamarugo
    - Legumes: SB205.T35
  - Tamworth
    - Swine breeds: SF393.T3
  - Tangerine
    - Citrus fruits: SB370.M34
    - Fertilizers: S667.T3
    - Soils: S597.T35
  - Tank irrigation: S619.T36
  - Tanner crabs
    - Fisheries: SH380.47.T36
  - Tannin plants: SB313+

## INDEX

- Tansy ragwort
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T27
- Tanymecus dilaticollis
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T25
- Tapeworms
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C4
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.C5
- Tarantulas
  - Pets: SF459.T37
- Tarentaise
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T35
- Taro
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T26
  - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T2
- Tarpon
  - Angling: SH691.T2
  - Fisheries: SH351.T37
- Tasmanian eucalyptus leaf beetle
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T27
- Tau-saghz
  - Gum and resin plants: SB291.T3
- Tautog
  - Fisheries: SH351.T38
- Taxus
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T28
- Tea
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB271+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T3
  - Soils: S597.T38
- Tea gardens: SB454.3.T43
- Teacher training
  - Agricultural education: S531.3
- Teachers
  - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.28+
- Teak
  - Forest trees: SD397.T4
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T33
  - Soils: S597.T4
- Teak, Zambezi
  - Forest trees: SD397.Z35
- Technology
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
- Technology, Appropriate
  - Forestry: SD387.A66
- Technology, Fishery: SH334.5+
- Technology, Postharvest
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.7+
  - Roses: SB411.7
  - Seed technology: SB118.3+
  - Seeds
    - Sylviculture: SD401.8+
- Technology transfer
  - Agriculture: S494.5.I5
- Teenagers
  - Gardens and gardening: SB457.4.T44
- Teeth
  - Veterinary medicine: SF867+
- Teeth diseases
  - Diseases and pests of dogs: SF992.M68
  - Horse diseases: SF959.M66
- Teff
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T43
- Temperature
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.T45
  - Economic entomology: SB933.7
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.T44
  - Pet fishes: SF457.5
- Temperature, Soil: S594.5
- Tench
  - Angling: SH691.T4
- Tendon, Bowed
  - Horse diseases: SF959.B65
- Tendon injuries
  - Horse diseases: SF959.T47
- Tenkara fly fishing: SH456.27
- Tennessee walking horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T4
- Tent caterpillars
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T36
- Teosinte
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T4
- Tephrosia vogelii
  - Insecticidal and pesticidal plants: SB292.T4
- Tequila agave
  - Economic plants: SB317.T48
- Terbutryn
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T45

## INDEX

- Terminal tackle
  - Angling: SH452.9.R5
- Terminalia
  - Economic plants: SB317.T52
- Terminalia ivorensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T45
- Terminalia superba
  - Forest trees: SD397.T47
- Termites
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T45
- Terracing
  - Soil conservation and protection:  
S627.T4
- Terrapin culture: SH191.T5
- Terrier, Airedale
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A6
- Terrier, American Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A72
- Terrier, American Staffordshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A73
- Terrier, Border
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B65
- Terrier, Boston
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B7
- Terrier, Bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B8
- Terrier, Cairn
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C3
- Terrier, Cesky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C37
- Terrier, Dandy Dinmont
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D33
- Terrier, Decker rat
  - Dog breeds: SF429.D39
- Terrier, German hunt
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G36
- Terrier, Jack Russell
  - Dog breeds: SF429.J27
- Terrier, Norfolk
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N56
- Terrier, Scottish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S4
- Terrier, Soft coated wheaten
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Terrier, Staffordshire bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S85
- Terrier, Tibetan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52
- Terrier, Toy fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Terrier, Welsh
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Terrier, West Highland white
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- Terrier, White fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- Terrier, Yorkshire
  - Dog breeds: SF429.Y6
- Terriers
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T3
- Terriers, Australian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A8
- Terriers, Bedlington
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B33
- Terriers, Fox
  - Dog breeds: SF429.F5
- Terriers, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I8
- Terriers, Kerry blue
  - Dog breeds: SF429.K5
- Terriers, Lakeland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.L35
- Terriers, Manchester
  - Dog breeds: SF429.M3
- Terriers, Norwich
  - Dog breeds: SF429.N65
- Terriers, Pit bull
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P58
- Terriers, Sealyham
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S45
- Terriers, Silky
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S66
- Terriers, Skye
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S67
- Tervuren, Belgian
  - Dog breeds: SF429.B42
- Teschen disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T4
- Testing
  - Butter: SF265
  - Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD433
  - Milk and cream: SF253

## INDEX

- Testing
  - Seeds: SB114.A1+
  - Sylviculture: SD401.7
- Tetanus
  - Veterinary medicine: SF804
- Tetany
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T47
- Tetany, Grass
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.G7
- Tetras
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T4
- Texas fever
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.B17
- Texas longhorn
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T48
- Textile plants: SB241+
- Texture, Soil: S592.35+
- Thai flower arrangement: SB450.87
- Thaleichthys pacificus fisheries:
  - SH351.T46
- Tharparkar
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.T53
- Theileria infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T5
- Theileriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T44
- Therigenology
  - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
- Thermal stress
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T45
- Thiazolylbenzimidazole
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.T5
- Thinning
  - Forest trees: SD396.5
- Thistle, Canada
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.C4
- Thistles
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.:
    - SB615.T4
- Thoroughbred
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T5
- Three-day event (Olympic games)
  - Horse shows: SF295.7
- Three-day sickness
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T47
- Threshing
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.74
  - Threshing implements: S699+
- Thrips
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T6
- Throat
  - Veterinary medicine: SF891
- Thrush
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.T5
- Thrushes
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T48
- Thuja
  - Forest trees: SD397.T5
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T5
- Thuja occidentalis
  - Forest trees: SD397.T53
- Thymes
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.T48
- Tibetan mastiff
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T48
- Tibetan spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T5
- Tibetan terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T52
- Tick-borne diseases
  - Veterinary medicine: SF810.T5
- Ticks
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T52
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T5
- Tiger
  - Big game hunting: SK305.T5
  - Wild animal trade: SK593.T54
- Tigers
  - Pets: SF459.T46
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture:
    - SF408.6.T53
- Tilapia
  - Diseases: SH179.T35
  - Fish culture: SH167.T54
- Tilapia, Nile
  - Fish culture: SH167.N54
- Tile fish
  - Fisheries: SH351.T5
- Tillage: S604
- Tillandsia
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T52

## INDEX

- Timber
  - Cost of growing: SD393
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD433
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T5
- Timber trees
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Time study
  - Forestry: SD387.T5
- Timothy
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T6
- Timothy grass: SB201.T5
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.T5
- Tirolean, Grey
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.G74
- Tissue culture
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.54
  - Horticulture: SB319.625
  - Plant propagation: SB123.6
  - Sylviculture: SD403.5
- Toadflax, Dalmatian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.D29
- Toads
  - Pets: SF459.T54
- Tobacco
  - Alkaloidal plants: SB273+
  - Fertilizers: S667.T6
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T7
  - Soils: S597.T6
- Tomato
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T75
- Tomato pinworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T76
- Tomatoes
  - Fertilizers: S667.T67
  - Vegetable culture: SB349
- Tonka bean
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.T6
- Tonkinese
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T65
- Tools
  - Dairying: SF247
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S676+
- Tools
  - Forestry: SD388.5
  - Gardening: SB454.8
- Tope
  - Angling: SH691.T65
- Topiary work
  - Gardens and gardening: SB463
- Tori
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T7
- Tortricidae
  - Economic entomology: SB945.T78
- Totara
  - Forest trees: SD397.T66
- Totoaba
  - Fisheries: SH351.T68
- Tournament casting
  - Angling: SH454.9
- Tournament fishing: SH455.2
- Townsville stylo
  - Legumes: SB205.T67
- Toxicology, Pesticide
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.P65
- Toxicology, Veterinary: SF757.5
- Toxoplasmosis
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.T6
- Toy dogs
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T7
- Toy fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.T73
- Toy spaniel, English
  - Dog breeds: SF429.E73
- Toyger
  - Cat breeds: SF449.T69
- Trace element deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.T7
- Trace elements
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.T7
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.T7
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.4
  - Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.T7
  - Soil chemistry: S592.6.T7
- Tracers, Radioactive
  - Animal culture: SF140.R33

## INDEX

- Tracers, Radioactive
  - Plant pesticide research: SB960.5.R33
- Tracking
  - Hunting sports: SK282
- Tracking dogs: SF428.75
- Trade publications, Milk dealers': SF262
- Trail class
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
- Trail riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T7
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trailer, Horse: SF285.385
- Trainers of horses
  - Vocational guidance: SF285.25
- Trainers of racehorses
  - Biography: SF336.A2+
- Training
  - Birds: SF461.65
  - Cats: SF446.6
  - Dogs: SF431
  - Fruit culture: SB359.5
  - Horses: SF287
    - Runners: SF351
    - Trotters and pacers: SF341
    - Western riding: SF309.34
  - Pets: SF412.7
  - Plant culture: SB125
- Trakehner
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T75
- Transbaikol
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.T7
- Transfusion, Blood
  - Veterinary pharmacology: SF919.5.B55
- Transgenic plants
  - Plant propagation: SB123.57
- Transmissible gastroenteritis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.T7
- Transplantation, Embryo
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplantation, Ovum
  - Animal breeding: SF105.7
  - Cattle breeding: SF201.7
- Transplanting
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB406.83
  - Propagation of plants: SB121
  - Sylviculture: SD405
- Transport, Anesthesia in
  - Fish culture: SH156.9
- Transportation
  - Animal culture: SF89
  - Fish culture: SH157
  - Fisheries: SH337
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539+
  - Fruit: SB360.4
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Horticulture: SB319.76
  - Laboratory animals: SF406.7
  - Pets: SF415.5
- Transportation by water
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Transportation machinery
  - Farm machinery: S711+
- Trap fishing
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T67
- Trapa natans
  - Economic plants: SB317.T73
- Trapping
  - Bird hunting: SK319
  - Hunting sports: SK283+
- Traumatology, Veterinary: SF914.3+
- Travel
  - Horses: SF285.385
  - Pets: SF415.45
- Travel with dogs: SF427.457+
- Trawling
  - Fish catching methods: SH344.6.T7
- Tray landscapes
  - Ornamental plants: SB447.5
- Treatment of diseases
  - Plant culture: SB950+
- Tree breeding
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree cavities
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree climbing
  - Forestry: SD387.T74

## INDEX

- Tree climbing
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.85
- Tree crops
  - Plant culture: SB169+
- Tree declines: SB765
- Tree hazard evaluation
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.7
- Tree holes
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree hollows
  - Plant pathology: SB770
- Tree introduction
  - Sylviculture: SD399
- Tree peony
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.P4
- Tree repairing
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
  - Sylviculture: SD406
- Tree selection
  - Sylviculture: SD399.5
- Tree snake, Brown
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.B76
- Tree surgery
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB435.8
- Trees, Christmas
  - Ornamental plants: SB428.3+
- Trees, Diseases of: SB761+
- Trees, Fodder
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.F64
- Trees, Forest, Popular description of: SD385
- Trees in cities
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Indoor
  - Ornamental plants: SB435.3
- Trees, Multipurpose
  - Plant culture: SB172+
- Trees, Nitrogen-fixing: SB297+
- Trees, Ornamental: SB435+
- Trees, Pests of: SB761+
- Trees, Street
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB436
- Trees, Timber
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD434+
- Treibball
  - Dogs: SF425.85.T74
- Trekking, Pony
  - Horsemanship: SF309.28
- Trellises
  - Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Trematodes
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T7
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T69
- Tremella fuciformis
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T69
- Trepang
  - Fisheries: SH399.T8
- Trespass
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.T7
- Trials, Agility
  - Dog shows: SF425.4
  - Horse shows: SF296.A35
- Trials, Field
  - Dog shows: SF425.5+
- Trials, Obedience
  - Dog shows: SF425.7
- Trials, Pigeon: SF471
- Trials, Provenance
  - Forestry research and experimentation: SD356.6.P75
- Trials, Sheep dog
  - Dog shows: SF425.8
- Trichina
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichinosis
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T7
- Trichlorfon
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T7
- Trichodoridae
  - Agricultural zoology: SB998.T75
- Trichogramma
  - Insect culture: SF562.T75
- Tricholoma matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T74
- Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T72

## INDEX

- Trichomonas
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T73
- Trichomoniasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T7
- Trichosurus vulpecula
  - Agricultural zoology: SB994.T74
  - Diseases: SF997.5.T73
  - Veterinary parasitology: SF810.T75
- Trick riding
  - Horse shows: SF296.T75
- Trickle irrigation: S619.T74
- Triclopyr
  - Plant pesticides: SB952.T74
- Trigonella
  - Legumes: SB205.T7
- Trilliums
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.T74
- Trimeresurus flavoviridis
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.T76
- Triops longicaudatus
  - Aquarium fishes: SF458.T75
- Triple Crown (U.S.)
  - Horse racing: SF357.T74
- Triticale
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.T7
- Trolling
  - Angling: SH457.7
- Trophies
  - Hunting sports: SK277
- Tropical agriculture
  - Plant culture: SB111.A2+
- Tropical areas
  - Agriculture (General): S604.37
- Tropical birds
  - Diseases: SF994.2.T7
- Tropical crops
  - Fertilizers: S667.T76
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T8
- Tropical fish
  - Pet fishes: SF456+
- Tropical flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.T76
- Tropical fruit: SB359
- Tropical vegetables: SB324.56
- Trotter horse, Orlov
  - Horse breeds: SF293.O7
- Trotters, Training of
  - Harness racing: SF341
- Trotting
  - Horse racing: SF338.7+
  - Horses: SF289
- Trotting horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T8
- Trout
  - Diseases: SH179.T8
  - Fish culture: SH167.T86
- Trout, Cutthroat
  - Fish culture: SH167.C87
- Trout, Rainbow
  - Fish culture: SH167.R34
- Trout (Salmo)
  - Angling: SH687+
- Trucking
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD539.8+
- Truffles
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.T78
- Trypanosomiasis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T78
  - Diseases and pests of horses: SF959.T7
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsetse-fly disease
  - Veterinary medicine: SF807
- Tsuga
  - Forest trees: SD397.T78
- Tsuga canadensis
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.E27
- Tuatara
  - Animal culture: SF515.5.T8
- Tuber crops: SB209+
- Tuberculosis
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T8
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.T8
  - Veterinary medicine: SF808
- Tuberous plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB425+
- Tuberworm, Potato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.P7
- Tularemia
  - Sheep and goats: SF969.T8

## INDEX

- Tulip
    - Ornamental plants: SB413.T9
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T85
  - Tumbler pigeons
    - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T78
  - Tumors
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.T85
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.T86
    - Plant pathology: SB741.5
    - Veterinary medicine: SF910.T8
  - Tuna
    - Angling: SH691.T8
    - Fish culture: SH167.T88
    - Fisheries: SH351.T8
    - Fishery processing: SH336.5.T85
  - Tuna, Bluefin
    - Fisheries: SH351.B56
  - Tuna, Yellowfin
    - Fisheries: SH351.Y43
  - Tundra soils: S592.17.T85
  - Tung tree
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.T8
  - Tupelo
    - Forest trees: SD397.T87
  - Turbit
    - Pigeon breeds: SF470.T8
  - Turbot
    - Fish culture: SH167.T9
  - Turf
    - Ornamental plants: SB433+
  - Turfgrasses
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T87
  - Turfgrasses industry: SB433.3+
  - Turino
    - Cattle breeds: SF199.T85
  - Turkey oak, European: SD397.E84
  - Turkeys
    - Bird hunting: SK325.T8
    - Diseases: SF995.4
    - Poultry: SF507
  - Turkish Angora
    - Cat breeds: SF449.T87
  - Turkish gardens: SB458.6
  - Turkoman horse
    - Horse breeds: SF293.T87
  - Turmeric
    - Economic plants: SB317.T8
  - Turnip
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.T9
    - Root and tuber crops: SB211.T8
  - Turnip aphid
    - Economic entomology: SB945.T87
  - Turpentine orcharding
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD547
  - Turtle culture, Freshwater: SH191.T5
  - Turtledove
    - Pet and captive birds: SF473.T8
  - Turtles
    - Diseases: SF997.5.T87
    - Pets: SF459.T8
  - Turtles, Marine
    - Fisheries: SH399.T9
  - Tussie mussies
    - Flower arrangement: SB449.5.T86
  - Tussock, Serrated
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.S4
  - Twig-borer, Peach
    - Economic entomology: SB945.P36
  - Tying, Fly
    - Angling: SH451
  - Typha
    - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.T96
  - Typhoid, Fowl
    - Avian diseases: SF995.6.F6
  - Typhoons
    - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.C93
  - Tyroglyphidae
    - Economic entomology: SB945.T9
- U
- Ucuhuba
    - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.U4
  - Udder diseases
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.U3
  - Udo
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.U3
  - Ultisols: S592.17.U48
  - Ultrasonography
    - Veterinary medicine: SF772.58

## INDEX

- Umbelliferae
    - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.U42
  - Umbelliferae (General)
    - Vegetable culture: SB351.U54
  - Underwater explosions
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.P7
  - Ungulata
    - Diseases: SF997.5.U5
  - Ungulates
    - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.U54
  - Upland agriculture: S604.3
  - Upland game birds
    - Diseases: SF994.4.U6
  - Urban agriculture: S494.5.U72
  - Urban aquaculture: SH141
  - Urban forestry: SB436
  - Urban landscape architecture: SB472.7
  - Urban livestock production systems
    - Animal culture: SF140.L65
  - Urban pests
    - Economic entomology: SB938
    - Plant culture: SB603.3+
  - Urban soils: S592.17.U73
  - Urban vegetation management: SB472.7
  - Urchins, Sea
    - Fisheries: SH399.S32
  - Urea
    - Animal nutrition: SF98.U7
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S650.8+
  - Ureas, Benzoylphenyl
    - Plant pesticides: SB952.B43
  - Urease inhibitors
    - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S652.3
  - Urena lobata
    - Textile and fiber plants: SB261.U7
  - Urinary diseases
    - Cats: SF986.U74
    - Dogs: SF992.U75
    - Horses: SF959.U73
  - Urinary organs
    - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
  - Urine examination
    - Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF773
  - Urochloa trichopus
    - Grasses: SB201.U75
  - Urogenital organs
    - Veterinary medicine: SF871+
  - Utensils
    - Japanese flower arrangement: SB450.6
  - Uterine diseases
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.U8
  - Utilization
    - Forestry: SD541
    - Landscape architects: SB469.38
    - Veterinarians: SF756.46+
  - Utilization of algae: SH389.6
  - Utilization of marine algae: SH390.7
- V
- Vacation guides
    - Horsemanship: SF309.254+
  - Vacation guides for traveling with dogs: SF427.457+
  - Vaccines
    - Veterinary pharmacology: SF918.V32
  - Vaccinium vitis-idaea
    - Fruit culture: SB386.V3
  - Vaginitis, Granular
    - Cattle diseases: SF967.G65
  - Valeriana
    - Medicinal plants: SB295.V34
  - Valley oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.V27
  - Vallhund, Swedish
    - Dog breeds: SF429.S94
  - Valonia oak
    - Forest trees: SD397.V3
  - Valuation
    - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD551+
    - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437.6+
  - Vanadium
    - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V35
  - Vanda
    - Flowers and flower culture: SB409.8.V36

## INDEX

- Vandalism
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V35
- Vanilla
  - Spice and condiment plants: SB307.V2
- Variation, Wood
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Variegated plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB438.8
- Varieties
  - Apple: SB363.3.A1+
  - Field crops: SB185.75
  - Fruit: SB357.33
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.47
  - Grape culture: SB398.28
  - Orchids: SB409.7
  - Roses: SB411.6+
  - Vegetables: SB324.73
- Varieties, Protected
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.5
- Variety testing
  - Plant breeding, crossing, selection, etc.: SB123.45
- Varmint hunting: SK336
- Varroa disease
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Varroa jacobsoni
  - Bee diseases and pests: SF538.5.V37
- Vaulting
  - Horse shows: SF296.V37
- Vegetable culture under glass: SB351.7+
- Vegetable fertilizers and amendments: S661+
- Vegetable oils
  - Agricultural chemistry: S587.73.V44
- Vegetable plant catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetable seed catalogs: SB320.27
- Vegetables
  - Fertilizers: S667.V5
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.F7
- Vegetables
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.V4
  - Plant culture: SB320+
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V4
  - Soils: S597.V4
- Vegetables, Chinese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Japanese
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.C54
- Vegetables, Leafy
  - Vegetable culture: SB339
- Vegetables, Tropical: SB324.56
- Vegetation management
  - Plant culture: SB106.V43
- Vegetation management, Urban: SB472.7
- Vegetative propagation
  - Fruit culture: SB359.45
- Veld grass
  - Forage crops: SB201.V44
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.V44
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.V44
- Veld plants
  - Economic plants: SB317.V44
- Veldt grass, Perennial: SB201.V44, SB201.V46
- Vernacular gardens: SB457.52
- Vernonia
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.V47
- Vertebrates
  - Agricultural zoology: SB993.4+
- Vertical gardening: SB463.5
- Verticillium
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Verticillium wilts
  - Plant pathology: SB741.V45
- Vertisols: S592.17.V47
- Vesicular disease
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V28
- Vesicular exanthema
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V3
- Vesicular stomatitis
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V4
- Vetch
  - Legumes: SB205.V58

## INDEX

- Veterinarians
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinarians, Wildlife: SF996.34+
- Veterinarians, Zoo: SF995.84+
- Veterinary acupuncture: SF914.5
- Veterinary anatomy: SF761+
- Veterinary bacteriology: SF780.3
- Veterinary clinical biochemistry: SF769.3
- Veterinary clinical chemistry: SF772.66+
- Veterinary clinical pathology: SF772.6+
- Veterinary critical care: SF778
- Veterinary cytogenetics: SF756.6
- Veterinary cytology: SF757.25
- Veterinary disinfection: SF757.15
- Veterinary dissection: SF762
- Veterinary drug residues
  - Contaminant of milk and cream: SF254.V48
- Veterinary drugs: SF917
- Veterinary embryology: SF767.5
- Veterinary emergencies: SF778
- Veterinary endocrinology: SF768.3
- Veterinary endoscopic surgery: SF914.2
- Veterinary epidemiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary epizootiology: SF780.9
- Veterinary ethics: SF756.39
- Veterinary ethology: SF756.7
- Veterinary forensic medicine: SF769.47
- Veterinary genetics: SF756.5+
- Veterinary geriatrics: SF768.5
- Veterinary hematology: SF769.5
- Veterinary histology: SF757.3
- Veterinary histopathology: SF769.25
- Veterinary hospitals: SF604.4+
- Veterinary hygiene: SF757+
- Veterinary immunogenetics: SF757.23+
- Veterinary immunology: SF757.2+
- Veterinary literature: SF610.8
- Veterinary medicine: SF600+
- Veterinary medicine, Alternative: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Holistic: SF745.5+
- Veterinary medicine, Homeopathic: SF746
- Veterinary microbiology: SF780.2
- Veterinary mycology: SF780.7
- Veterinary nuclear medicine: SF757.8
- Veterinary nursing: SF774.5
- Veterinary orthopedics: SF910.5
- Veterinary parasitology: SF810.A3+
- Veterinary pathology: SF769+
- Veterinary pathophysiology: SF769.4
- Veterinary personnel
  - Distribution and utilization: SF756.46+
- Veterinary pharmacology: SF915+
- Veterinary physical medicine: SF925
- Veterinary physiology: SF768+
- Veterinary practice, Economics of: SF756.4+
- Veterinary protozoology: SF780.6
- Veterinary psychopathology: SF756.8+
- Veterinary psychopharmacology: SF756.84+
- Veterinary psychotropic drugs: SF756.84+
- Veterinary public health: SF740+
- Veterinary radiography: SF757.8
- Veterinary radiology: SF757.8
- Veterinary surgery: SF911+
- Veterinary surgical emergencies: SF914.3+
- Veterinary toxicology: SF757.5
- Veterinary traumatology: SF914.3+
- Veterinary virology: SF780.4
- Vetiver: SB201.V46
  - Aromatic plants: SB303.V4
- Vibrio infections
  - Veterinary medicine: SF809.V52
- Vibriosis
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.V5
- Victoria
  - Swine breeds: SF393.V6
- Victorian gardens: SB458.7
- Vicuña
  - Animal culture: SF401.V5
- Video recording
  - Wildlife management: SK356.V53
- Vines
  - Ornamental plants: SB427
- Violet
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.V8

## INDEX

- Violets
  - Medicinal plants: SB295.V56
- Violets, African
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB413.A4
- Viral arteritis
  - Horse diseases: SF959.A76
- Viral diarrhea, Bovine
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.M78
- Viral hemorrhagic septicemia
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V55
- Viral insecticides
  - Economic entomology: SB933.37
- Vireyas
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.R47
- Virginia Gold Cup
  - Horse racing: SF359.7.V55
- Virola surinamensis
  - Forest trees: SD397.V57
- Virology, Veterinary: SF780.4
- Virus diseases
  - Avian diseases: SF995.6.V55
  - Horse diseases: SF959.V57
  - Plant pathology: SB736
  - Swine diseases: SF977.V57
- Viruses
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.V57
- Vitamin deficiency
  - Veterinary medicine: SF855.V58
- Vitamins
  - Animal nutrition: SF98.V5
- Viticulture: SB387+
- Vizsla
  - Dog breeds: SF429.V5
- Vocational guidance
  - Agriculture: S494.5.A4
  - Animal culture: SF80
  - Conservation of natural resources: S945
  - Dairying: SF240.7
  - Dog breeders: SF426.55
  - Dog trainers: SF426.55
  - Farm machinery and farm engineering: S678.4
  - Fisheries: SH331.9
  - Flowers and flower culture: SB403.45
  - Horse breeders: SF285.25
  - Horse racing: SF336.5
- Vocational guidance
  - Horse trainers: SF285.25
  - Horticultural service industry: SB446.38
  - Horticulture: SB317.6
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V62
  - Plant culture: SB50
  - Plant pathology: SB732.4
  - Poultry: SF481.6
  - Veterinary medicine: SF756.28
- Volcanic land
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.V6
- Volcanic soils: S592.17.V65
- Volunteer workers
  - Conservation of natural resources: S944.5.V64
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
  - Horticulture: SB317.68
  - Parks and public reservations: SB486.V64
- Volvariella volvacea
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.V64
- Voyages
  - Forestry: SD119
- Voyages, Agricultural: S403
- Voyages, Horticultural: SB39

## W

- Waders
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Wading birds
  - Diseases: SF995.55
- Wagons
  - Farm machinery: S713.5
- Waldecker
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W2
- Waler horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W32
- Walking, Dog: SF427.46
- Walking horse, Tennessee
  - Horse breeds: SF293.T4

## INDEX

- Walking horses
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W34
- Wall gardens: SB459
- Wallabies
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W25
- Walleye
  - Angling: SH691.W3
  - Fish culture: SH167.W34
  - Fisheries: SH351.W3
- Walleye pollock
  - Fisheries: SH351.W32
- Walnut
  - Fruit culture: SB401.W3
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W3
- Walnut, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.W2
- Walnut, English
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W32
- Walrus
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W3
- Wapiti
  - Big game hunting: SK303
- Waratahs
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W37
- Warble-flies
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.W3
- Wardian cases: SB417
- Warming, Global
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.G56
- Warts
  - Cattle diseases: SF967.W35
- Wasps
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W3
- Waste, Animal
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A55
- Waste, Animal industry
  - Fertilizers: S659
- Waste, Coal mine
  - Melioration of lands: S621.5.C62
- Waste products
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W34
- Wastes, Agricultural
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.A37
- Wastes, Coal washing
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.C48
- Wastes, Creamery: SF260
- Wastewater, Oil sands
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.O54
- Watchdogs: SF428.8
- Water
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.8+
  - Pet fish environment: SF457.5
- Water birds
  - Ornamental birds: SF512.5
- Water buffalo
  - Animal culture: SF401.W34
  - Veterinary anatomy: SF767.W38
- Water conservation
  - Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Water-cress
  - Vegetable culture: SB351.W3
- Water dog, Portuguese
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P87
- Water dog, Spanish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S72
- Water duties
  - Melioration of land: S619.W37
- Water-electrolyte imbalances
  - Veterinary medicine: SF910.W38
- Water gardens: SB423+
- Water harvesting
  - Melioration of lands: S619.W38
- Water hyacinth
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W35
  - Economic plants: SB317.W37
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W3
- Water in agriculture: S494.5.W3
- Water levels
  - Effect on fish culture: SH173.5
- Water quality
  - Effect on fish culture: SH174
- Water requirements
  - Animal culture: SF140.W37
  - Field crops: SB185.6
  - Fish culture: SH154
  - Flower and flower culture: SB406.57
  - Fruit culture: SB357.285
  - Grain and cereals: SB189.45
  - Grape culture: SB398.25
  - Horticulture: SB319.53
  - Vegetables: SB324.65
- Water rescue dogs: SF428.55

## INDEX

- Water resources
  - Forest reserves (U.S.): SD427.W3
- Water spaniel, American
  - Dog breeds: SF429.A735
- Water spaniels, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I83
- Water supply
  - Rangelands: SF85.6.W38
- Water supply and forests
  - Forestry: SD425
- Water transportation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD540+
- Waterfowl
  - Bird hunting: SK331+
  - Diseases: SF994.4.W3
  - Game birds: SF510.W3
- Waterfowl, Ornamental: SF512.5
- Waterlilies
  - Ornamental plants: SB423+
- Watermelon
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W38
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W33
- Watermilfoil, Eurasian
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.E87
- Wattle
  - Tannin plants: SB315.W3
- Wax palms
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.W3
- Wax plants: SB298+
- Wax scale insect, Chinese
  - Insect culture: SF562.C45
- Weakfish
  - Angling: SH691.W4
- Weather
  - Gardens and gardening: SB454.3.W43
- Weather control
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W43
- Weather, Fire
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.37
- Weather forecasting
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W45
- Weathervane scallop
  - Fisheries: SH372.3.W42
- Weaverbirds
  - Pet and captive birds: SF473.W4
- Weddings
  - Floral decorations: SB449.5.W4
- Weeds
  - Plant culture: SB610+
- Weeds, Aquatic
  - Plant culture: SB614+
- Weeds, Forest: SB761+
- Weevil, Alfalfa
  - Economic entomology: SB945.A3
- Weevil, Boll
  - Insect culture: SF562.B58
- Weevil, Granary
  - Economic entomology: SB945.G53
- Weevil, Rice
  - Economic entomology: SB945.R57
- Weigela
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W44
- Weights
  - Angling: SH452.9.W43
- Weimaraners
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W33
- Welara pony
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W38
- Welsh
  - Pony breeds: SF315.2.W4
- Welsh Black
  - Cattle breeds: SF199.W44
- Welsh corgi, Cardigan
  - Dog breeds: SF429.C34
- Welsh corgi, Pembroke
  - Dog breeds: SF429.P33
- Welsh mountain
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W49
- Welsh springer spaniel
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W37
- Welsh terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W38
- Wensleydale
  - Dairy processing: SF272.W45
  - Sheep breeds: SF373.W5
- West Highland white terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4

## INDEX

- Western Australian salmon
  - Angling: SH691.W47
- Western classes
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western corn rootworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W53
- Western division
  - Horse shows: SF296.W47
- Western hemlock
  - Forest trees: SD397.W45
- Western horses: SF309.34
- Western king prawn
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W42
- Western larch
  - Forest trees: SD397.W454
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W47
- Western redcedar
  - Forest trees: SD397.W46
- Western riding
  - Horsemanship: SF309.3+
- Western rock lobster: SH380.25.W47
- Western spruce budworm
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W539
- Western white pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P647
- Wetas
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.W46
- Wetland agriculture: S604.4
- Wetland landscape design: SB475.9.W48
- Wetland plants: SB317.W47
- Wetlands
  - Agriculture: S604.4
  - Sylviculture: SD410.9
- Whale, Killer
  - Zoo and captive wild animal culture: SF408.6.K54
- Whalebone: SH385
- Whaling
  - Fisheries: SH381+
- Whaling ships
  - Whaling: SH381.7
- Wheat
  - Animal nutrition: SF99.W5
  - Fertilizers: S667.W5
- Wheat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W5, SB192.A+
  - Implements and machinery for: S715.W54
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W5
- Wheat bulb fly
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W56
- Wheat curl mite
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W563
- Wheaten terrier, Soft coated
  - Dog breeds: SF429.S69
- Wheatgrass, Crested: SB201.C73
- Wheatgrasses: SB201.W5
- Whey
  - Dairy products: SF275.W5
- Whippet
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W5
- Whippet racing: SF440.14
- Whirling disease
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W55
- White abalone
  - Fisheries: SH371.54.W48
- White ash
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W6
- White birch, European
  - Forest trees: SD397.E845
- White fox terrier
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W55
- White-fringed beetles: SB945.W57
- White German shepherd dog
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W52
- White matsutake
  - Mushrooms and edible fungi: SB353.5.W54
- White pigeons
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.P65
- White pine weevil
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W62
- White racing homer
  - Pigeon breeds: SF470.W55
- White seabass
  - Fisheries: SH351.W45
- White spruce
  - Forest trees: SD397.W47

## INDEX

- White spruce
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W64
- White terrier, West Highland
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W4
- White whale: SH384.W48
- Whitebait
  - Fisheries: SH351.G35
- Whitebark pine
  - Forest trees: SD397.W48
- Whitefish, Lake
  - Angling: SH691.L35
- Whitefly, Sweetpotato
  - Economic entomology: SB945.S86
- Whiteleg shrimp
  - Fisheries: SH380.64.W45
- Wielkopolski horse
  - Horse breeds: SF293.W54
- Wild animal trade: SK590+
- Wild animals
  - Diseases: SF996.34+
- Wild animals, Captive
  - Animal culture: SF408+
- Wild Beast Merchants, Catalogs of: SF106
- Wild bird trade: SF462.6+
- Wild birds
  - Animal culture: SF462.5+
- Wild boar
  - Animal culture: SF401.W54
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W5
- Wild burros
  - Animal culture: SF361.7+
- Wild flower industry: SB439.3+
- Wild flowers
  - Floral decorations: SB449.3.W5
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild horses: SF360+
- Wild loquat
  - Fruit culture: SB379.W55
- Wild oat
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W53
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W54
- Wild plant trade: SB439.3+
- Wild plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439+
- Wild rice
  - Grain and cereals: SB191.W55
- Wild wheats
  - Grains and cereals: SB191.W57
- Wildcats, European
  - Pets: SF459.E95
- Wildfires
  - Forestry: SD420.5+
- Wildlife habitat improvement
  - Wildlife management: SK356.W54
- Wildlife management: SK351+
- Wildlife refuges: SK357
- Wildlife rehabilitation: SF996.45
- Wildlife-related recreation: SK650+
- Wildlife resources: SF84.6+
- Wildlife utilization: SF84.6+
- Wildlife veterinarians: SF996.34+
- Wildrye, Medusahead
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.M38
- Willow
  - Forest trees: SD397.W5
  - Plant pests and diseases: SB608.W65
- Willow, Black
  - Forest trees: SD397.B54
- Willows
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W54
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W56
- Wilt diseases
  - Plant pathology: SB741.W44
- Wilt diseases, Bacterial
  - Plant pathology: SB741.B33
- Wind
  - Agricultural meteorology: S600.7.W55
  - Forest meteorology: SD390.7.W56
- Wind, Effect of
  - Plant pathology: SB793
- Windbreaks
  - Shrubs and ornamental trees: SB437
  - Sylviculture: SD409.5
- Window gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB419+
- Window greenhouse gardening: SB416.3
- Window greenhouses: SB416.3

## INDEX

- Winter garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Winter gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.5
- Wintering
  - Bee culture: SF531.7
- Wirehair, American
  - Cat breeds: SF449.A47
- Wirehaired pointer, German
  - Dog breeds: SF429.G43
- Wirehaired pointing griffon
  - Dog breeds: SF429.W57
- Wireworms
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W65
- Wisteria
  - Ornamental plants: SB413.W57
- Witchweeds
  - Weeds, parasitic plants, etc.: SB615.W58
- Woad
  - Dye plants: SB287.W8
- Wolfdogs
  - Pets: SF459.W62
- Wolfhounds, Irish
  - Dog breeds: SF429.I85
- Wolves
  - Big game hunting: SK305.W6
  - Pets: SF459.W63
  - Predatory animals: SF810.7.W65
- Wombats
  - Diseases: SF997.5.W64
- Women in forestry: SD387.W57
- Women in landscape architecture: SB469.375
- Women landscape architects: SB469.375
- Wood ant
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W67
- Wood bison
  - Diseases: SF997.5.A43
- Wood borers
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W68
- Wood chips
  - Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S661.2.W66
- Wood lice (Crustaceans)
  - Pets: SF459.I85
- Wood pulp industry
  - Effect on fish culture: SH177.W64
- Wood quality
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Wood variation
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD535.7
- Woodchuck
  - Hunting: SK341.W6
- Woodcock
  - Bird hunting: SK325.W7
- Woodland garden plants
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodland gardening
  - Ornamental plants: SB439.6
- Woodlands
  - Melioration of lands: S607
- Woodlots
  - Forestry: SD387.W6
- Woodpecker
  - Agricultural zoology: SB996.W7
- Woods, Sections of
  - Forest exploitation and utilization: SD536
- Wool
  - Sheep: SF377
- Woolly apple aphid
  - Economic entomology: SB945.W7
- Workers, Volunteer
  - Forest fires and wildfires: SD421.45.V64
  - Forestry: SD387.V6
- Working animals
  - Animal culture: SF170+
- Working cats: SF447.8
- Working dogs: SF428.2+
- World crop zones: S439
- Worms
  - Pets: SF459.W66
- Worms, Marine
  - Fisheries: SH399.W65
- Wormseed
  - Oil-bearing and wax plants: SB299.C45
- Wounds
  - Veterinary medicine: SF914.3+

## INDEX

- Wrapping, Rod  
Angling: SH452.2
- Wrasses  
Aquarium fishes: SF458.W73
- Wreaths  
Floral decorations: SB449.5.W74
- Wreckfish  
Fisheries: SH351.W73
- Württemberg  
Sheep breeds: SF373.W9
- Wyandotte  
Poultry breeds: SF489.W9
- X
- Xanathates  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.X35
- Xanthomonas  
Plant pathology: SB741.X35
- Xanthorrhoea  
Ornamental plants: SB413.X36
- Xeriscaping  
Landscape architecture: SB475.83
- Xerophytes  
Ornamental plants: SB439.8
- Xiphophorus  
Aquarium fishes: SF458.X58
- Xoloitzcuintli  
Dog breeds: SF429.X6
- Xyleborus destruens  
Economic entomology: SB945.X94
- Y
- Yabbies  
Fisheries: SH380.94.Y32
- Yak  
Animal culture: SF401.Y3
- Yam  
Root and tuber crops: SB211.Y3
- Yamamai  
Sericulture: SF560.Y34
- Yeast  
Animal nutrition: SF99.Y4
- Yellow-bellied sapsucker  
Agricultural zoology: SB996.Y4
- Yellow birch  
Forest trees: SD397.Y44
- Yellow buckeye  
Forest trees: SD397.Y442
- Yellow perch  
Fish culture: SH167.P4
- Yellow pines  
Forest trees: SD397.P75
- Yellowfin tuna  
Fisheries: SH351.Y43
- Yellowhead  
Pet and captive birds: SF473.Y44
- Yellowtail  
Fisheries: SH351.Y44
- Yersinia enterocolitica infections  
Veterinary medicine: SF809.Y47
- Yew  
Forest trees: SD397.Y46
- Yield  
Animal culture: SF111+  
Forest exploitation and utilization:  
SD553
- Yo Chon  
Dog breeds: SF429.Y55
- Yogurt  
Dairy products: SF275.Y6
- Yomud  
Horse breeds: SF293.Y7
- Yorkie poo  
Dog breeds: SF429.Y57
- Yorkshire  
Canary breeds: SF463.7.Y67  
Swine breeds: SF393.Y6
- Yorkshire terrier  
Dog breeds: SF429.Y6
- Yucca  
Economic plants: SB317.Y82
- Z
- Zambezi teak  
Forest trees: SD397.Z35
- Zander  
Angling: SH691.Z35
- Zante currants  
Fruit culture: SB399

## INDEX

Zebra danio  
Laboratory animal culture: SF407.Z42

Zebra finch  
Pet and captive birds: SF473.Z42

Zebus  
Cattle breeds: SF199.Z4

Zeiraphera rufimitrana  
Economic entomology: SB945.Z43

Zinc  
Agricultural chemistry: S587.5.Z55  
Effect on fish culture: SH177.Z5  
Fertilizers and improvement of the soil: S653.5.Z56  
Plant nutrition disorders and deficiency diseases: SB743.Z55  
Soil chemistry: S592.6.Z55

Zinnia  
Ornamental plants: SB413.Z54

Zizania latifolia  
Economic plants: SB317.Z49

Zoo animals  
Animal culture: SF408+  
Diseases: SF995.84+

Zoo veterinarians: SF995.84+

Zoology, Agricultural: SB992+

Zoology, Economic: SF84+

Zoology, Economic, applied to crops: SB992+

Zoonosis control  
Veterinary medicine: SF740+

Zoysia japonica: SB201.Z6, SB202.A+